

## REVISION OF TITLE 31, UNITED STATES CODE, "MONEY AND FINANCE"

JULY 21, 1982.—Committed to the Committee of the Whole House on the State of  
the Union and ordered to be printed

Mr. RODINO, from the Committee on the Judiciary, submitted the  
following

### REPORT

[To accompany H.R. 6128]

[Including cost estimate of the Congressional Budget Office]

The Committee on the Judiciary, to whom was referred the bill (H.R. 6128) to revise, codify, and enact without substantive change certain general and permanent laws related to money and finance as title 31, United States Code, "Money and Finance", having considered the same, report favorably thereon without amendment and recommend that the bill do pass.

#### STATEMENT

*Purpose.*—The purpose of the bill is to restate in comprehensive form, without substantive change, certain general and permanent laws related to money and finance and to enact those laws as title 31, United States Code. In the restatement, simple language has been substituted for awkward and obsolete terms, and superseded, executed, and obsolete laws have been eliminated. This bill is a part of the program of the Office of the Law Revision Counsel of the House of Representatives, required by section 285b of title 2, United States Code, to prepare and submit to the Committee on the Judiciary of the House of Representatives, for enactment into positive law, all titles of the United States Code.

*Background.*—In September, 1979, representatives of the Office of the Law Revision Counsel met with officials of the Department of the Treasury, the Office of Management and Budget, and the General Accounting Office about the codification of title 31, Money and Finance. These meetings were followed shortly with letters to the Secretary of the Treasury, the Director of the Office of Manage-

ment and Budget, and the Comptroller General of the United States advising that title 31 had been selected for codification. Subsequently, employees of the Department of the Treasury, the Office of Management and Budget, and the General Accounting Office were designated to act as liaison and to generally assist the Office of the Law Revision Counsel in the project.

Copies of a committee print of a bill (dated March 31, 1981) were circulated among the Department of the Treasury, the Office of Management and Budget, and the General Accounting Office. In addition, copies of the committee print were provided to the Committees on Appropriations, Banking, Housing, and Urban Affairs, the Budget, Finance, Governmental Affairs, and the Judiciary of the Senate and the Committees on Appropriations, Banking, Finance and Urban Affairs, the Budget, Government Operations, and Ways and Means of the House of Representatives.

Comments on the March 31, 1981, committee print were reviewed by the Office of the Law Revision Counsel. A revised draft was then introduced by Chairman Peter W. Rodino, Jr., on October 19, 1981, as H.R. 4774. After introduction, copies of the bill were circulated to interested members of the public and Government agencies. Additional comments were received and analyzed, and additional changes made. H.R. 6128 is H.R. 4774 with these additional changes.

*Revision of language.*—To restate the laws related to money and finance in one comprehensive title, it is necessary to make changes in language. Some of the changes are necessary to attain uniformity within the title. Others are necessary as the result of consolidating related provisions of law and to conform to common contemporary usage. In making changes in the language, precautions have been taken against making substantive changes in the law.

*Revision notes.*—A revision note has been prepared for each section of the revised title 31. The revision notes explain the changes made in the source laws. Each note identifies the statutory basis or source of the section and explains significant changes in, and omissions of, language. When practical, word-for-word substitutions of language are identified and explained. Standard changes made throughout the revision to achieve internal consistency are not explained each time they are made.

*Standard changes.*—Certain standard changes are made uniformly throughout the revised title 31. The most significant of the other standard changes are explained in the following paragraphs:

As far as possible, the statute is stated in the present tense and in the active voice. When there is a choice of 2 or more words, otherwise of equal legal effect, the more commonly understood word is used.

The word “shall” is used in the mandatory and imperative sense. The word “may” is used in the permissive and discretionary sense, as “is permitted to” and “is authorized to”. The words “may not” are used in a prohibitory sense, as “is not authorized to” and “is not permitted to”. The words “person may not” mean that no person is required, authorized, or permitted to do the act.

The words “any part of” means “all or part of” and “in whole or in part”. The word “includes” means “includes but is not limited to”. The word “considered” denotes the exercise of judgment. The

word "deemed" is used where a legal fiction, or what may in some cases be a legal fiction, is intended. The word "is" is used for statements of fact and legal conclusions.

When a right is conferred, the words "is entitled" or their equivalent are used.

The first time a descriptive title is used in a section, the complete title is used. Thereafter, in the same section, a shorter title is used unless the context requires the complete title to be used. For example, "Secretary of the Treasury" is used the first time the title appears in a section. Subsequently, in the same section, the title "Secretary" is used.

The titles "Comptroller General" and "Deputy Comptroller" (except in section 702 establishing the titles for the positions) are used for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code.

"United States Government" is substituted for "United States" (when used in referring to the Government), "Federal Government", and other terms identifying the Government the first time the reference appears in a section. Thereafter, in the same section, "Government" is used unless the context requires the complete term to be used to avoid confusion with other governments.

The word "law" is substituted for "Act" and "joint resolution" for clarity because the word "law" includes Acts and joint resolutions.

The word "record" includes all terms previously used for records, documents, accounts, reports, files, memoranda, papers, things, and other similar items.

The words "under section -----" are used instead of "pursuant to section -----" and "in accordance with section -----".

The word "such" is not used as a demonstrative adjective. The use of the word "each", "any", "every", or "all" is confined to instances in which a doubt could arise if the word were not used.

Provisos are not used. An exception or limitation is introduced by the words "except that" or "but" or by placing the excepting or limiting provision in a separate sentence.

The words "committee of Congress" include a committee of either House of Congress, a joint committee of Congress, or a subcommittee of any of those committees.

The words "from time to time" are omitted as being necessarily inherent in the action they describe and as being subsumed by the authority in sections 321 and 711 of the revised title.

*Substantive change not made.*—As in other codifications undertaken to enact into positive law all titles of the United States Code, this bill makes no substantive change in the law. It is sometimes feared that mere changes in terminology and style will result in changes in substance or impair the precedent value of earlier judicial decisions and other interpretations. This fear might have some weight if this were the usual kind of amendatory legislation where it can be inferred that a change of language is intended to change substance. In a codification law, however, the courts uphold the contrary presumption: the law is intended to remain substantively unchanged. The following authorities affirm this principle:

*Steward v. Kahn* (11 Wall. 493, 502 (1871)).

*Smythe v. Fiske* (28 Wall. 374, 382 (1874)).

*McDonald v. Hovey* (110 U.S. 619, 628 (1884)).

*United States v. Ryder* (110 U.S. 729, 740 (1884)).

*United States v. Sischo* (262 U.S. 165, 168 (1923)).

*Fourco Glass Co. v. Transmirra Products Corp.* (353 U.S. 222, 227 (1957)).

*Trailer Marine Transport Corp. v. Federal Maritime Commission* (D.C. Cir., 602 F. 2d 379, 383 (1979)).

*Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway Co. v. United States* (7th Cir., 617 F. 2d 485, 490, 491 (1980)).

*Walsh v. Commonwealth* (224 Mass. 239, 112 N.E. 486, 487 (1916)).

*State ex rel. Rankin v. Wilboux County Bank* (85 Mont. 532, 281 Pac. 341, 344 (1929)).

*In re Sullivan's Estate* (38 Ariz. 387, 300 Pac. 193, 195 (1931)).

*Sigal v. Wise* (114 Conn. 297, 158 Atl. 891, 894 (1932)).

*Martin v. Dyer-Kane Co.* (113 N.J. Eq. 88, 166 Atl. 227, 229 (1933)).

*Norfolk & Portsmouth Bar Ass'n. v. Drewry* (161 Va. 833, 172 S.E. 282, 285 (1934)).

*Sutherland, Statutory Construction* (4th ed., Sands, 1972), secs. 28.10, 28.11.

*Tables.*—Tables are provided at the end of this report to show the disposition of laws affected by this codification.

#### AGENCY COMMENTS

The following agency letters have been received on the title 31 codification:

DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY,  
OFFICE OF THE GENERAL COUNSEL,  
Washington, D.C., June 25, 1982.

The Honorable PETER W. RODINO, Jr.,  
Chairman, Committee on the Judiciary,  
U.S. House of Representatives, Washington, D.C.

Dear Mr. Chairman:

This is in reply to your request for the views of the Department of the Treasury concerning H.R. 6128, a bill "To revise, codify, and enact without substantive change certain general and permanent laws, related to money and finance, as title 31, United States Code, 'Money and Finance'."

The Department of the Treasury and the Office of the Law Revision Counsel worked very closely during the development of this bill. The Department believes that all significant matters of disagreement have been resolved and accordingly supports the enactment of H.R. 6128.

The recodification of title 31 was a difficult and complex task. The Judiciary Committee and the Office of the Law Revision Counsel are to be commended for their outstanding work in producing this bill.

The Office of Management and Budget has advised that there is no objection from the standpoint of the Administration's program to the submission of this report to your Committee.

Sincerely yours,

MARGERY WAXMAN,  
Deputy General Counsel.



DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE,  
OFFICE OF THE GENERAL COUNSEL,  
*Washington, D.C., February 18, 1982.*

The Honorable PETER W. RODINO, Jr.,  
*Chairman, Committee on the Judiciary,*  
*U.S. House of Representatives, Washington, D.C.*

Dear Mr. Chairman:

Reference is made to your request for the views of the Department of Defense with respect to H.R. 4774, 97th Congress, a bill to revise Title 31, United States Code, and the accompanying committee print of the report on the bill. The Secretary of Defense has assigned to the Department of the Air Force the responsibility for expressing the views of the Department of Defense.

The stated purpose of this proposed legislation is to revise, codify, and enact without substantive change certain general and permanent laws related to money and finance as Title 31, United States Code, "Money and Finance".

The Department of the Air Force, on behalf of the Department of Defense, views the proposed codification as successfully accomplishing its stated purpose, which is to accurately restate the laws and make no substantive change. As such, enactment of H.R. 4774 would have no impact on the functions and operations of the Department of Defense.

Enactment of the proposal would have no impact upon the budgetary requirements of the Department of Defense.

This report has been coordinated with the Department of Defense in accordance with procedures prescribed by the Secretary of Defense.

The Office of Management and Budget advises that, from the standpoint of the Administration's program, there is no objection to the presentation of this report for the consideration of the committee.

Sincerely,

RUSSELL D. HALE,  
*Assistant Secretary of the Air Force, Financial Management.*

COMPTROLLER GENERAL OF THE UNITED STATES,  
*Washington, D.C., May 19, 1982.*

The Honorable PETER W. RODINO, Jr.,  
*Chairman, Committee on the Judiciary,*  
*U.S. House of Representatives, Washington, D.C.*

Dear Mr. Chairman:

This is in response to your request for our comments on H.R. 6128, 97th Congress, which would revise, codify, and enact without substantive change certain general and permanent laws, related to money and finance, as title 31, United States Code, and the draft report accompanying this bill.

As you are aware, we have previously submitted comments on H.R. 4774, 97th Congress, an earlier version of the codification and the draft report accompanying that bill to the Office of the Law Re-

vision Counsel. Many of our suggested changes have been incorporated in H.R. 6128, and all matters of disagreement between this Office and the Office of the Law Revision Counsel have been resolved. We have no objection to the enactment of H.R. 6128, 97th Congress.

Sincerely yours,

CHARLES A. BOWSHER,  
*Comptroller General of  
the United States.*

#### COMMITTEE VOTE

At a meeting of the Committee on the Judiciary on July 20, 1982, a quorum being present, H.R. 6128 was approved by a unanimous voice vote and ordered reported.

#### STATEMENTS UNDER CLAUSE 2(l) (3) AND (4) OF RULE XI

Since the purpose of H.R. 6128 is to codify changes in the law without making any substantive change in the law, no oversight findings or recommendations have been made with respect to the bill.

The enactment of this bill will have no inflationary impact on prices or cost in the operation of the national economy.

The bill does not provide new budget authority or new or increased tax expenditures.

The Director of the Congressional Budget Office has submitted the following letter reporting on the bill:

U.S. CONGRESS,  
CONGRESSIONAL BUDGET OFFICE,  
*Washington, D.C., July 20, 1982.*

HON. PETER RODINO,  
*Chairman, Committee on the Judiciary,  
U.S. House of Representatives, Washington, D.C.*

Dear Mr. Chairman:

Pursuant to Section 403 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974, the Congressional Budget Office has reviewed H.R. 6128, a bill to revise, codify, and enact without substantive change certain general and permanent laws, related to money and finance, as Title 31, United States Code, "Money and Finance," as ordered reported by the House Committee on the Judiciary, July 20, 1982.

Based on this review, it appears that no additional cost to the government would be incurred as a result of enactment of this bill.

Sincerely,  
ALICE M. RIVLIN, *Director.*

#### SECTION-BY-SECTION SUMMARY

##### SECTION 1—EXPLANATION OF REVISED TITLE 31

Section 1 of the bill enacts certain general and permanent laws of the United States, related to money and finance, as title 31, United States Code.

# TITLE 31—MONEY AND FINANCE

SUBTITLE	Sec.
I. GENERAL.....	101
II. THE BUDGET PROCESS.....	1101
III. FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT .....	3101
IV. MONEY .....	5101
V. GENERAL ASSISTANCE ADMINISTRATION .....	6101
VI. MISCELLANEOUS .....	9101

## SUBTITLE I—GENERAL

CHAPTER	Sec.
1. DEFINITIONS.....	101
3. DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY.....	301
5. OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET .....	501
7. GENERAL ACCOUNTING OFFICE.....	701

### CHAPTER 1—DEFINITIONS

Sec.	
101.	Agency.
102.	Executive agency.
103.	United States.

#### SECTION 101

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
101.....	(no source).....	

The section is included to avoid the necessity for defining “agency” each time it is used in the revised title.

#### SECTION 102

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
102.....	(no source).....	

The section is included to avoid the necessity for defining “executive agency” each time it is used in the revised title.

#### SECTION 103

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
103.....	(no source).....	

The section is included to avoid the necessity for defining “United States” each time it is used in the revised title.

## CHAPTER 3—DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY

### SUBCHAPTER I—ORGANIZATION

Sec.	
301.	Department of the Treasury.
302.	Treasury of the United States.
303.	Bureau of Engraving and Printing.
304.	Bureau of the Mint.

- 305. Federal Financing Bank.
- 306. Fiscal Service.
- 307. Office of the Comptroller of the Currency.
- 308. United States Customs Service.
- 309. Continuing in office.

## SUBCHAPTER II—ADMINISTRATIVE

- 321. General authority of the Secretary.
- 322. Working capital fund.
- 323. Investment of operating cash.
- 324. Disposing and extending the maturity of obligations.
- 325. International affairs authorization.
- 326. Availability of appropriations for certain expenses.
- 327. Advancements and reimbursements for services.
- 328. Accounts and payments of former disbursing officials.
- 329. Limitations on outside activities.
- 330. Practice before the Department.
- 331. Reports.

## SUBCHAPTER I—ORGANIZATION

### SECTION 301

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
301(a) .....	31:1001(words before 1st comma) .....	R.S. §233.
301(b) .....	31:1001(words after 1st comma) .....	
301(c) .....	31:1004(related to Deputy Secretary) .....	Feb. 17, 1922, ch. 55(related to appointment and duties of Deputy and Under Secretaries), 42 Stat. 366; July 22, 1954, ch. 557, §3, 68 Stat. 496; restated May 18, 1972, Pub. L. 92-302, §1(a), 86 Stat. 148.
	.....	Jan. 3, 1923, ch. 22(related to appointment and duties of Deputy and Under Secretaries), 42 Stat. 1087.
	.....	Apr. 4, 1924, ch. 84(related to appointment and duties of Deputy and Under Secretaries), 43 Stat. 64.
31:1005 .....	.....	Feb. 17, 1922, ch. 55(related to vacancy in office of Secretary of the Treasury), 42 Stat. 366; restated May 18, 1972, Pub. L. 92-302, §1(a), 86 Stat. 149.
	.....	Jan. 3, 1923, ch. 22(related to vacancy in office of Secretary of the Treasury), 42 Stat. 1087.
	.....	Apr. 4, 1924, ch. 84(related to vacancy in office of Secretary of the Treasury), 43 Stat. 64.
301(d) .....	31:141 .....	R.S. §301.
	31:1004(related to Under Secretaries) ..	
	31:1005a(1st-3d sentences) .....	May 18, 1972, Pub. L. 92-302, §1(b), 86 Stat. 149.
	5 App. ....	Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1940, eff. June 30, 1940, §1(a)(7)(1st sentence), 54 Stat. 1231.
301(e) .....	31:1005a(last sentence) .....	
	31:1006 .....	R.S. §234; July 11, 1890, ch. 667, §1(1st par. under heading "Treasury Department"), 26 Stat. 236; Mar. 3, 1917, ch. 163, §1(1st par. under heading "Treasury Department"), 39 Stat. 1083; Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1940, eff. June 30, 1940, §1(d), 54 Stat. 1232; restated July 22, 1954, ch. 557, §4, 68 Stat. 496; July 8, 1963, Pub. L. 88-58, 77 Stat. 76; May 18, 1972, Pub. L. 92-302, §1(c), 86 Stat. 149.
	31:1007 .....	R.S. §245.
301(f)(1) .....	26:7801(b)(1), (2)(last sentence), (3) .....	Aug. 16, 1954, ch. 736, §7801(b), 68A Stat. 915; restated Sept. 22, 1959, Pub. L. 86-368, §1, 73 Stat. 647; Aug. 14, 1964, Pub. L. 88-426, §305(39), 78 Stat. 427; Oct. 4, 1976, Pub. L. 94-455, §1906(b)(13)(B), 90 Stat. 1834.
	31:1009 .....	May 10, 1934, ch. 277, §512(a), (c), 48 Stat. 758, 759.
301(f)(2) .....	26:7801(b)(2)(1st, 2d sentences) .....	
301(g) .....	31:1010(related to seal) .....	R.S. §372(related to seal); May 10, 1934, ch. 277, §512(b), 48 Stat. 759.

In subsection (a), the words "of the United States Government" are added for clarity.

In subsection (b), the words "The Secretary is appointed by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate" are added to conform with clause 2, section 2, of article II of the Constitution.

In subsection (c), the words "carry out" and "duties and powers" are substituted for "perform" and "duties", respectively, for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code. In clause (1), the words "in the Office of the Secretary" in 31:1004 are omitted as unnecessary because of the restatement and for consistency. Clause (2) is substituted for 31:1005 to eliminate unnecessary words and for consistency with other titles of the Code.

In subsection (d), the words "in accordance with the civil-service laws" in section 1(a)(7)(1st sentence) of Reorganization Plan No. 3 of 1940 (eff. June 30, 1940, 54 Stat. 1232) are omitted as unnecessary because of title 5. The words "and shall receive a salary at the rate of \$15,000 per annum" are omitted as superseded by 5:5316. The words "carry out" and "duties and powers" are substituted for "perform" and "duties", respectively, in 31:1004 and 1005a for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the Code. The words "in the Office of the Secretary" in 31:1004 are omitted as unnecessary because of the restatement and for consistency. The words "of the Treasury" in 31:1005a are omitted for consistency with other titles of the Code and as being unnecessary.

In subsection (e), the words "of the Treasury" in 31:1006 and 1007 are omitted for consistency with other titles of the Code and as being unnecessary. The words "examine letters, contracts, and warrants prepared for the signature of the Secretary of the Treasury" and "by law" in 31:1007 are omitted as superseded by the source provisions restated in section 321 of the revised title. The words "carry out" and "duties and powers" are substituted for "perform" and "duties", respectively, for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the Code.

In subsection (f), the words "carry out" and "duties and powers" are substituted for "perform" and "duties", respectively, for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the Code. The text of 26:7801(b)(3) is omitted as unnecessary because of 5:3101. The words "is absent or unable to serve or when the office of General Counsel is vacant" are substituted for "during the absence of" for clarity and consistency. The text of 31:1009(less (a)(6th sentence)) is omitted as superseded by 26:7801(b) as restated in this subsection.

In subsection (f)(1), the words "governing appointment in the competitive service" are substituted for "civil service laws" to conform to 5:2102.

In subsection (g), the words "The General Counsel . . . shall have charge" are omitted as superseded by the source provisions restated in subsection (b) of this section and section 321(c) of the revised title.

## SECTION 302

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
302.....	31:472.....	R.S. §3591.

The section is substituted for the source provisions to eliminate unnecessary words and because of subsequent laws and the restatement in the revised title about the authority of the Secretary of the Treasury and coins, currency, accounts, depositaries, and public debt of the United States Government.

## SECTION 303

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
303.....	31:171.....	June 4, 1897, ch. 2, §1(4th proviso on p. 18), 30 Stat. 18.

In subsection (a), the words "a bureau in the Department of the Treasury" are added for clarity and consistency in chapter 3 of the revised title.

In subsection (b), the first sentence is substituted for the words before the first comma because of the source provisions restated in section 321(c) of the revised title. Clause (1) is substituted for "subject to the direction of the Secretary of the Treasury" for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code. The words "and be responsible" are omitted as being included in "reports directly to" and because of section 301 of the revised title.

## SECTION 304

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
304(a) .....	31:251(1st sentence less words after 1st comma).	R.S. §343(less 1st sentence words after 1st comma).
304(b)(1) .....	31:251(2d sentence words before comma, last sentence).	
304(b)(2) .....	31:251(2d sentence words after comma).	

In subsection (b)(1), the word "head" is substituted for "chief officer" in 31:251 for clarity and consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code. The word "is" is substituted for "shall be denominated" to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (b)(2), the words "The Director shall carry out duties and powers prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury" are substituted for "and shall be under the general direction of the Secretary of the Treasury" for clarity and consistency in the revised title.

## SECTION 305

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
305.....	(no source).....	

The section is included to provide in subchapter I of chapter 3 of the revised title a complete list of the organizational units established by law that are in the Department of the Treasury or are subject to the direction and supervision of the Secretary of the Treasury.

## SECTION 306

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
306.....	5 App.....	Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1940, eff. June 30, 1940, §1(less (a)(7)(1st sentence), (d)), 54 Stat. 1231.

In subsection (a), the word "service" is substituted for "agency" in section 1(a)(1)(words before last comma) of Reorganization Plan No. 3 of 1940 (eff. June 30, 1940, 54 Stat. 1232) for consistency in the revised title. The words related to the organizational units being consolidated into the Fiscal Service are omitted as executed.

In subsection (b), the text of section 1(a)(7)(2d sentence) of Reorganization Plan No. 3 of 1940 is omitted because of the source provisions restated in section 301(d) of the revised title.

In subsection (c), the words "Office of the Fiscal Assistant Secretary" in section 1(a)(2) of Reorganization Plan No. 3 of 1940 are omitted as unnecessary and for consistency in chapter 3 of the revised title. The words "the Office of the Treasurer of the United States" are omitted because this office is no longer in the Fiscal Service. See Department of the Treasury Order 229 of January 14, 1974 (39 F.R. 2280). The words "Bureau of Government Financial Operations" are substituted for "Bureau of Accounts" because of Treasury Order 229 and appropriation Acts beginning with fiscal year 1975. The text of section 1(a)(2)(last sentence) is omitted as unnecessary because of section 301 of the revised title. The words "Commissioner of Government Financial Operations" are substituted for "Commissioner of Accounts and Deposits" in section 1(a)(3) of the Reorganization Plan because of Treasury Order 229 and appropriation Acts beginning with fiscal year 1975. The words before the last comma are omitted as executed. The words related to the organizational units, in section 1(a)(4) of the Reorganization Plan, that are being consolidated into the Bureau of the Public Debt are omitted as executed.

Subsection (d) is substituted for the text of section 1(a)(7)(last sentence) of Reorganization Plan No. 3 of 1940 for consistency in the revised title. The text of section 1(a)(5) and (6), (b), and (c) is omitted as superseded by the source provisions restated in section 321 of the revised title.

## SECTION 307

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
307.....	(no source).....	

The section is included to provide in subchapter I of chapter 3 of the revised title a complete list of the organizational units established by law that are in the Department of the Treasury or are subject to the direction and supervision of the Secretary of the Treasury. The title "Office of the Comptroller of the Currency" and the word "office" are used to reflect the name that this organizational unit of the Department of the Treasury historically has been given.

## SECTION 308

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
308.....	(no source).....	

The section is included to provide in subchapter I of chapter 3 of the revised title a complete list of the organizational units established by law that are in the Department of the Treasury or are subject to the direction and supervision of the Secretary of the Treasury.

## SECTION 309

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
309.....	31:1016.....	Mar. 2, 1895, ch. 187(1st par. under heading "Treasury Department"), 28 Stat. 844.

In the section, the words "When the term of office . . . ends" are substituted for "whose terms of office have expired or shall expire" for consistency and to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "may continue to serve" are substituted for "The Secretary of the Treasury is authorized and directed to pay", "and who have been performing or shall perform the duties of their respective offices after the date of such expiration", and "the salary, compensation, fees, or emoluments authorized or provided by law in each case for the respective incumbents of the offices" because of 25 Op. Atty. Gen. 636 (1906) and for consistency with other titles of the United States Code. The words "until a successor is appointed and qualified" are substituted for "before the appointment and qualification of their successors" and 31:1016(last sentence) for consistency with other titles of the Code.

## SUBCHAPTER II—ADMINISTRATIVE

## SECTION 321

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
321(a)(1)-(3).....	31:1002(less words between 1st and 2d semicolons and between 4th and 5th semicolons).	R.S. §248(less words between 4th and 5th semicolons).
321(a)(4).....	(no source).....	



## SECTION 321—Continued

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
321(a)(5).....	31:427.....	R.S. §251(words after "Treasury" and before "shall prescribe forms of entries").
321(a)(6).....	31:1002(words between 1st and 2d semicolons).	
321(a)(7).....	31:1011.....	R.S. §376; May 10, 1934, ch. 277, §512(b), 48 Stat. 759.
321(a)(8).....	31:1024.....	R.S. §§239, 261; Feb. 18, 1875, ch. 80, §1(3d complete par. on p. 317), 18 Stat. 317; Aug. 7, 1946, ch. 770, §1(48), 60 Stat. 870.
321(b)(1).....	31:127.....	Oct. 9, 1940, ch. 796, §5, 54 Stat. 1087.
	31:317f.....	Dec. 18, 1942, ch. 767, §7, 56 Stat. 1066.
	31:397.....	July 23, 1965, Pub. L. 89-81, §107, 79 Stat. 255.
	31:528(d).....	R.S. §3646(d); July 8, 1937, ch. 444, §9, 50 Stat. 483; restated Dec. 3, 1945, ch. 515, §1, 59 Stat. 593.
	31:564.....	Nov. 21, 1941, ch. 489, §5, 55 Stat. 778; Dec. 22, 1974, Pub. L. 93-539, §1(a)(related to §4), 88 Stat. 1738.
	31:1053.....	Oct. 26, 1970, Pub. L. 91-508, §204, 84 Stat. 1120.
	31:1262(a).....	Oct. 20, 1972, Pub. L. 92-512, §142(a), 86 Stat. 935.
321(b)(2), (3).....	31:1001(note).....	Reorg. Plan No. 26 of 1950, eff. July 31, 1950, §§2, 4, 64 Stat. 1281.
321(b)(4).....	31:1017.....	June 12, 1917, ch. 27, §1(4th par. under heading "Miscellaneous Objects, Treasury Department"), 40 Stat. 118; Mar. 4, 1921, ch. 161, §1(1st par. under heading "Miscellaneous Objects, Treasury Department"), 41 Stat. 1374.
321(b)(5).....	31:486.....	Apr. 28, 1904, ch. 1762, §1(proviso immediately before heading "Revenue-Cutter Service"), 33 Stat. 460.
321(b)(6).....	31:1023(a).....	June 1, 1955, ch. 119, §1(a), 69 Stat. 82.
321(c).....	31:1001(note).....	Reorg. Plan No. 26 of 1950, eff. July 31, 1950, §1(a), (b), 64 Stat. 1280.

In subsection (a)(1)–(3), the words between the 2d and 3d semicolons are omitted as superseded by section 3512 of the revised title.

In subsection (a)(1), the word "digest" is omitted as being included in "prepare". The word "receipts" is substituted for "revenue", and the words "managing the public debt" are substituted for "for the support of the public credit", for consistency in the revised title.

In subsection (a)(2), the words "carry out" are substituted for "generally shall perform" for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code. The words "that the Secretary is required" are substituted for "as he shall be directed" because of the restatement.

In subsection (a)(3), the word "issue" is substituted for "shall grant" for consistency. The words "under limitations herein established or to be provided" are omitted as unnecessary. The word "consistent" is substituted for "in pursuance of", and the words "by law" are omitted, for consistency.

Subsection (a)(4) is included to reflect all the major duties of the Secretary of the Treasury. See chapter 51 of the revised title.

In subsection (a)(5), before subclause (A), the words "prescribe regulations" are substituted for "make and issue from time to time such instructions and regulations" for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "applicable to anyone" are substituted for "to the several collectors, receivers, depositaries, officers, and others" for clarity and to eliminate unnecessary words. In subclause (A), the words "for the Government" are inserted because section 8 of the Act of June 30, 1864 (ch. 172, 13

Stat. 221), from which section 251 of the Revised Statutes is derived, used the phrase "in behalf of the United States". In subclause (B), the words "those notes and securities" are substituted for "the same" for clarity.

In subsection (a)(6), the word "collect" is substituted for "superintend the collection" because of the source provisions restated in section 321(c) of the revised title. The word "receipts" is substituted for "revenue" for consistency in the revised title.

In subsection (a)(7), the words "Secretary of the Treasury" are substituted for "General Counsel of the Department of the Treasury, under the direction of the Secretary of the Treasury" because of the source provisions restated in subsection (c) of this section. The words "with a view to prosecuting persons" are substituted for "for the prosecution of persons charged with the commission thereof" for clarity. The words "take steps to discover fraud and attempted fraud" are substituted for "take cognizance of all frauds or attempted frauds" for clarity. The words "involving receipts" are substituted for "upon the revenue" for consistency in the revised title. The words "decide on ways to prevent and detect fraud" are substituted for "exercise a general supervision over the measures for their prevention and detection" for clarity and to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (a)(8), before subclause (A), the word "maintain" is substituted for "shall be kept" for consistency. The words "all moneys" and "internal" are omitted as unnecessary because of the restatement. The words "duties or" are omitted as being included in "taxes". The word "possession" is added for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the Code. The word "listing" is substituted for "so as to exhibit, as far as may be" for clarity and to eliminate unnecessary words. In subclause (A), the word "kind" is substituted for "species" for consistency. The words "that shall accrue" are omitted as surplus. In subclause (B), the words "each tax" are substituted for "each source of revenue" for clarity. In subclause (C), the word "pay" is substituted for "compensation" for consistency. The words "officers and employees" are substituted for "collectors and deputy collectors, inspectors, and other officers" for consistency and to eliminate unnecessary words.

Subsection (b)(1) is included as a general statement of the authority of the Secretary of the Treasury to prescribe regulations to avoid repeating each time specific authority of the Secretary to carry out certain provisions of law.

In subsection (b)(2), the words "make such provisions" in 31:1001(note) are omitted as unnecessary. The words "or by any agency" are omitted and the words "duties and powers" are substituted for "function", for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the Code. The words "including any function transferred to the Secretary by the provisions of this reorganization plan" are omitted as executed.

In subsection (b)(3), the word "effect" is omitted as unnecessary. The words "(available or to be made available)" are omitted as surplus. The words "delegation made under clause (2) of this subsection" are substituted for "provisions of this reorganization plan" because the only provision of Reorganization Plan No. 26 of 1950

(eff. July 31, 1950, 64 Stat. 1281) that continues to have legal effect in section 2 that is restated in clause (2).

In subsection (b)(4), before subclause (A), the word "detail" is substituted for "to use for, and in connection with" to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "in addition to details authorized under another law" are substituted for 31:1017(last sentence) to eliminate unnecessary words and because subsequent laws would also provide additional authority to detail. The words "and the several branches of the public service under its control" are omitted as being included in "Department". The words "officers and employees" are substituted for "persons" for clarity and consistency in the revised title. In subclause (B), the words "agents or from the appropriation for the foregoing purpose" are omitted as unnecessary because of the restatement.

In subsection (b)(5), the words "the proceeds thereof to be accounted for and paid into the Treasury of the United States" are omitted as unnecessary because of section 3302 of the revised title.

In subsection (b)(6), the word "buy" is substituted for "make expenditures" for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the Code. The words "officers or employees" are substituted for "civilian employees", and the words "in carrying out their duties and powers" are substituted for "in the performance of their official duties", for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the Code.

#### SECTION 322

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
322(a) .....	31:1033(1st sentence less words between 1st and 3d commas, 2d sentence 1st-9th words).	Dec. 31, 1970, Pub. L. 91-614, §401, 84 Stat. 1846.
322(b) .....	31:1033(1st sentence words between 1st and 3d commas, last sentence).	
322(c) .....	31:1033(2d sentence less 1st-9th words, 4th sentence).	
322(d) .....	31:1033(3d, 5th sentences).....	

In subsection (a), the words "Amounts in the fund are available" are added because of the restatement.

In subsection (b), the words "Amounts in the fund remain available until expended" are substituted for "shall be available, without fiscal year limitation" for consistency in the revised title.

In subsection (c)(1), the words "amounts appropriated to the fund" are substituted for "any appropriations made for the purpose of providing capital" to eliminate unnecessary words. In clause (2), the word "reasonable" is substituted for "fair and reasonable" because it is inclusive.

In subsection (d), the words "other Federal agencies" are omitted because they are included in "other sources".

#### SECTION 323

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
323(a) .....	31:1038(1st sentence less 1st, 2d provisos).	Oct. 28, 1977, Pub. L. 95-147, §1, 91 Stat. 1227.
323(b) .....	31:1038(1st, 2d provisos).....	
323(c) .....	31:1038(last sentence).....	

In subsection (a), before clause (1), the words "To manage United States cash" are substituted for "for cash management purposes" for clarity. In clause (1), the words "as security for tax and loan accounts" are omitted as unnecessary. In clause (2), the words "agencies of the United States" are omitted as being included in "the Government".

In subsection (c), the words "Investments in obligations of depositaries maintaining such accounts" and "rates of interest" (the 2d time they appear) are omitted as unnecessary because of the restatement.

#### SECTION 324

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
324(a) .....	31:741a(a)(1st sentence words before 9th comma).	Apr. 3, 1945, ch. 51, §5, 59 Stat. 48.
324(b) .....	31:741a(a)(1st sentence words after 9th comma, last sentence).	
324(c) .....	31:741a(b) .....	

In the section, the words "sell, exchange" are omitted as being included in "dispose". The word "obligations" is substituted for "bonds, notes, or other securities" for consistency in the revised title. The words "under judicial process or otherwise" are omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (a), before clause (1), the words "Notwithstanding the provisions of section 302 of title 40" are omitted as unnecessary and because section 302 was repealed by section 1(95) of the Act of October 31, 1951 (ch. 654, 65 Stat. 705). In clause (2), the words "those obligations" are substituted for "thereof" for clarity.

In subsection (b), the words "The Secretary may dispose or extend the maturity of obligations under subsection (a) of this section" are added for clarity and because of the restatement. The words "combination of cash, obligations, or property" are substituted for "or any combination thereof" for clarity. The words "terms and conditions" are omitted as being included in "on conditions". The words "under the authority of this section" are omitted as unnecessary because of the restatement.

Subsection (c) is substituted for 31:741a(b) to eliminate unnecessary words and for consistency in the revised title.

#### SECTION 325

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
325(a) .....	31:822a(d) .....	Jan. 30, 1934, ch. 6, 48 Stat. 337, §10(d); added Nov. 8, 1978, Pub. L. 95-612, §2, 92 Stat. 3091; Oct. 17, 1980, Pub. L. 96-465, §2206(f), 94 Stat. 2163.
325(b), (c) .....	(uncodified) .....	Nov. 8, 1978, Pub. L. 95-612, §5, 92 Stat. 3092; Aug. 8, 1979, Pub. L. 96-47, 93 Stat. 344; Aug. 13, 1981, Pub. L. 97-35, §382(a), 95 Stat. 432.

In the section, the words "international affairs duties and powers" are substituted for "international affairs functions" for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code. The words "officers and employees" are substituted for "personnel" and "employees" as being more precise.

In subsection (b), before clause (1), the words “fiscal year ending September 30, 1982” are substituted for “fiscal year 1982” for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the Code. In clause (2), the word “pay” is substituted for “salaries” for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the Code. The word “departmental” is substituted for “agency” because of the source provisions restated in section 321 of the revised title. The words “those pay increases” are substituted for “thereto” for clarity.

Subsection (c) is substituted for the words “and such sums as may be necessary for each fiscal year thereafter” both times they appear.

#### SECTION 326

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
326(a).....	31:1081.....	June 1, 1955, ch. 113, §102, 69 Stat. 76.
326(b).....	31:1082.....	Sept. 29, 1969, Pub. L. 91-74, §102(1st par.), 83 Stat. 118.

In subsection (a), the words “On and after June 1, 1955,” are omitted as executed.

In subsection (b), the words “On and after September 29, 1969,” are omitted as executed.

#### SECTION 327

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
327(a).....	31:157(c)(2).....	Aug. 14, 1950, ch. 705, 64 Stat. 440.
327(b).....	31:157(a)-(c)(1).....	

In the section, the word “amounts” is substituted for “funds” for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code.

In subsection (a), the words “shall not be limited to” are omitted as surplus. The words “disbursing and receiving” are substituted for “collection and disbursement”, the word “making” is substituted for “rendition of”, and the word “maintaining” is substituted for “keeping”, for consistency in the revised title. The word “checking” is omitted as being included in “bank”.

In subsection (b), the words “When the Secretary of the Treasury provides a service” are substituted for “When any service authorized by law and directed by the Secretary of the Treasury is performed or to be performed” to eliminate unnecessary words. The words “by the Fiscal Service or the Office of the Treasurer of the United States of the Department of the Treasury” are omitted because of the source provisions restated in section 321 of the revised title. The words “agency (except the Department of the Treasury)” are substituted for 31:157(c)(1) for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the Code. The word “reimburse” is substituted for “pay”, and the words “advanced or reimbursed” are substituted for “transferred”, for clarity and because of the restatement.

## SECTION 328

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
328(a) .....	31:1014(1st, 2d sentences) .....	Dec. 24, 1942, ch. 821, 56 Stat. 1086; restated Aug. 1, 1947, ch. 438, 61 Stat. 717; June 6, 1972, Pub. L. 92-310, §231(dd), 86 Stat. 213.
328(b) .....	31:1014(last sentence) .....	

In subsection (a), the words "director of a disbursing center" are substituted for "any regional disbursing officer of the Fiscal Service, Treasury Department" to reflect the title of the position now presently authorized. The words "dies, resigns, or leaves office" are substituted for "In case of the death or of the resignation or separation from office" for consistency with other titles of the United States Code. The words "designated by an official of the Treasury Department authorized by the Secretary of the Treasury to make such designation" are omitted as unnecessary because of the source provisions restated in section 321 of the revised title. The word "through" is substituted for "for a period of time not to extend beyond" to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "as provided by law" are substituted for "in the General Accounting Office", for consistency with other titles of the Code. The word "Secretary" is substituted for "Treasurer of the United States" because of the source provisions restated in section 321 of the revised title.

Subsection (b) is substituted for 31:1014(last sentence) for clarity and to eliminate unnecessary words.

## SECTION 329

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
329(a) .....	31:163, 1003 .....	R.S. §243.
329(b) .....	31:1018 .....	R.S. §244.

In subsection (a)(1), before clause (A), the words "The Secretary of the Treasury and the Treasurer may not" are substituted for "No person appointed to the office of Secretary of the Treasury, or Treasurer, shall" because of the restatement and for consistency in the revised title. The words "or First Comptroller" (subsequently redesignated as the Comptroller of the Treasury by section 4 of the Act of July 31, 1894 (ch. 174, 28 Stat. 205)) and "or First Auditor" in section 243 of the Revised Statutes are omitted because the positions were abolished by sections 301 and 310 of the Act of June 10, 1921 (ch. 18, 42 Stat. 23, 25). The text of 31:163 is omitted because the position of Register was abolished by section 1(a) of Reorganization Plan No. 3 of 1940 (eff. June 30, 1940, 54 Stat. 1231). In clause (A), the words "directly or indirectly" are omitted as unnecessary. The words "be involved" are substituted for "be concerned or interested in carrying on the business of" to eliminate unnecessary words. In clause (B), the words "any part of a" are substituted for "in whole or in part" for consistency. The words "(except a pleasure vessel)" are added for consistency with 19:1599. In clause (C), the words "buy or hold as beneficiary in trust" are substituted for "purchase by himself, or another in trust for him" for clarity and consistency. The words "public land" are omitted as being included

in "public property". In clause (D), the words "involved in buying or disposing of obligations" are substituted for "be concerned in the purchase or disposal of any public securities" to eliminate unnecessary words and for consistency in the revised title. In clause (E), the words "personally take or use a benefit gained from conducting business of the Department of the Treasury" are substituted for "take or apply to his own use any emolument or gain for negotiating or transacting any business in the Treasury Department" to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (a)(2), the words "an officer" are substituted for "every person" as being more precise. The word "violating" is substituted for "who offends against any of the prohibitions of this section" for clarity and to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "shall be deemed guilty of a high misdemeanor" are omitted because of 18:1. The word "fined" is substituted for "forfeit to the United States the penalty" for consistency and to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "and shall upon conviction be" are omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (a)(3), the words "giving information leading to the prosecution and conviction of an individual violating this subsection" are substituted for "shall give information of any such offense, upon which a prosecution and conviction shall be had" for clarity. The words "shall receive \$1,500 of the fine when paid" are substituted for "one-half the aforesaid penalty of three thousand dollars, when recovered, shall be for the use of the person giving such information" to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (b)(1), before clause (A), the words "An officer or employee of the Department (except the Secretary or Treasurer)" are substituted for "Every clerk employed in the Treasury Department" because of the restatement and for consistency with subsection (a) of the section. In clause (A), the words "in any kind of public" are omitted as unnecessary. In clause (B), the words "personally use a benefit gained" are substituted for "who takes or applies to his own use any emolument or gain" to eliminate unnecessary words. The word "conducting" is substituted for "negotiating or transacting" for consistency. The words "shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor" are omitted because of 18:1.

In subsection (b)(2), the words "An officer or employee violating this subsection" are added because of the restatement. The word "punished" is omitted as unnecessary.

#### SECTION 330

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
330(a).....	31:1026(1st sentence).....	July 7, 1884, ch. 334, §3(proviso and sentence immediately after proviso under heading "War Department"), 23 Stat. 258.
330(b).....	31:1026(last sentence).....	

In the section, the words "representatives of persons" are substituted for "agents, attorneys, or other persons representing claimants before his department" to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (a), before clause (1), the words "Subject to section 500 of title 5" are added for clarity and to conform to title 5. In

clause (1), the word "regulate" is substituted for "prescribe rules and regulations" to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "the practice" are substituted for "before being recognized" for consistency with other revised titles of the United States Code. In clause (2)(C), the words "possessed of the" are omitted because of the restatement.

In subsection (b), the word "proceeding" is substituted for "hearing" because of subchapter II of chapter 5 of title 5. In clause (3), the words "violates regulations prescribed under this section" are substituted for "who refuses to comply with said rules and regulations" to eliminate unnecessary words. In clause (4), the words "in any manner" are omitted as surplus. The word "deceive" is omitted as being included in the word "mislead". The words "by word, circular, letter, or by advertisement" are omitted as unnecessary.

## SECTION 331

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
331(a)(1)-(5) .....	31:1027 .....	R.S. §257.
	31:1030 .....	Feb. 26, 1907, ch. 1635, §1(2d par. under heading "Treasury Department"), 34 Stat. 949.
331(a)(6) .....	31:757c(i)(last sentence) .....	Sept. 24, 1917, ch. 56, 40 Stat. 288, §22(i)(last sentence); added Apr. 11, 1943, ch. 52, §3, 57 Stat. 63; restated Apr. 3, 1945, ch. 51, §3, 59 Stat. 48.
331(a)(7) .....	31:725p(a)(last sentence) .....	June 26, 1934, ch. 756, §§17(a)(last sentence), 18(a)(last sentence), 48 Stat. 1230, 1231.
	31:725q(a)(last sentence) .....	
331(b) .....	31:757f .....	Nov. 13, 1966, Pub. L. 89-809, §402, 80 Stat. 1590; Apr. 21, 1976, Pub. L. 94-273, §2(17), 90 Stat. 375.
331(c) .....	31:1029 .....	July 31, 1894, ch. 174, §15, 28 Stat. 210.
331(d) .....	31:1002(words between 4th and 5th semicolons).	R.S. §248(words between 4th and 5th semicolons).

In subsections (a) and (c), the word "receipts" is substituted for "revenues" for consistency in the section and the revised title.

In subsection (a)(1), the words "public receipts and public expenditures" are substituted for "receipts and expenditures of the Government" in 31:1030 for consistency in the section. The word "completed" is omitted as surplus. In clause (2), the words "First. A report on the subject of finance" in 31:1027 are omitted because of the restatement. The word "containing" is omitted as surplus. In clause (4), the words "Second. A report containing" are omitted because of the restatement. The words "prior fiscal year" are substituted for "during the year preceding" for consistency. In clause (5), the words "paid at the Treasury" are omitted as unnecessary. The 3d paragraph of section 257 of the Revised Statutes, providing for a report on rules and regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury on imported goods, wares, and merchandise, is omitted as obsolete because section 252 of the Revised Statutes, authorizing those rules and regulations, was repealed by the Act of February 27, 1877 (ch. 69, 19 Stat. 241). The 4th paragraph of section 257, providing for a report on amounts of hospital taxes collected from sick and disabled seamen, is omitted as obsolete because section 15 of the Act of June 26, 1884 (ch. 121, 23 Stat. 57), repealed the tax. In clause (7), the words "the Commissioners of the District of Columbia" (subsequently changed to "the Mayor of the District of Columbia")



by section 422 of the District of Columbia Self-Government and Governmental Reorganization Act (Pub. L. 93-198, 87 Stat. 790)) in 31:725p are omitted as unnecessary because of §448 of the District of Columbia Self-Government and Governmental Reorganization Act. The text of 31:725q(proviso) is omitted because of the restatement.

In subsection (b)(1), before clause (A), the words "for the prior fiscal year" are substituted for "as of the close of the preceding September 30 (beginning with the report as of June 30, 1967)" to eliminate unnecessary words. In clause (C), the word "obligations" is substituted for "securities" for consistency in the revised title. Clause (D) is substituted for "and of each department, agency, and instrumentality thereof" for clarity.

In subsection (c), the words "a report for the prior fiscal year on the total amount of public receipts and public expenditures" are substituted for "an accurate combined statement of the receipts and expenditures during the last preceding fiscal year of all public moneys" because of the restatement. The words "including those of the United States Postal Service" are omitted as unnecessary and superseded by 39:410.

In subsection (d), the words "either House of Congress" are substituted for "either branch of the legislature" for clarity and consistency. The words "that House of Congress" are substituted for "the Senate or House of Representatives" for consistency and because of the restatement. The words "or which appertain to his office" are omitted as unnecessary because of subsections (a)-(c) of the section.

## CHAPTER 5—OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET

### SUBCHAPTER I—ORGANIZATION

- |      |   |
|------|---|
| Sec. |   |
| 501. | Office of Management and Budget.              |
| 502. | Officers.                                     |
| 503. | Office of Information and Regulatory Affairs. |

### SUBCHAPTER II—ADMINISTRATIVE

- |      |                         |
|------|-------------------------|
| 521. | Employees.              |
| 522. | Necessary expenditures. |

## SUBCHAPTER I—ORGANIZATION

## SECTION 501

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
501.....	31:16(1st sentence).....	June 10, 1921, ch. 18, §207(1st sentence), 42 Stat. 22; Reorg. Plan No. 1 of 1939, eff. July 1, 1939, §1, 53 Stat. 1423; Reorg. Plan No. 2 of 1970, eff. July 1, 1970, §102(a), 84 Stat. 2085; restated Mar. 2, 1974, Pub. L. 93-250, §1, 88 Stat. 11.

## SECTION 502

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
502(a).....	31:16(2d sentence related to Director).	June 10, 1921, ch. 18, §207(2d, 3d sentences), 42 Stat. 22; Reorg. Plan No. 1 of 1939, eff. July 1, 1939, §1, 53 Stat. 1423; July 31, 1953, ch. 302, §101(1st proviso in par. under heading "Bureau of the Budget"), 67 Stat. 299; Reorg. Plan No. 2 of 1970, eff. July 1, 1970, §102(a), (b), (d), (e), (f)(less words between parentheses), 84 Stat. 2085; Mar. 2, 1974, Pub. L. 93-250, §1, 88 Stat. 11.
502(b).....	31:16(2d sentence related to Deputy Director, 3d sentence).	
502(c).....	31:16a.....	Reorg. Plan No. 1 of 1939, eff. July 1, 1939, §1, 53 Stat. 1423; July 31, 1953, ch. 302, §101(last proviso in par. under heading "Bureau of the Budget"), 67 Stat. 299; Sept. 6, 1966, Pub. L. 89-554, §8(a), 80 Stat. 657; Reorg. Plan No. 2 of 1970, eff. July 1, 1970, §102(b), (e), 84 Stat. 2085.
	31:16c.....	Reorg. Plan No. 1 of 1939, eff. July 1, 1939, §1, 53 Stat. 1423; Aug. 1, 1956, ch. 838, 70 Stat. 887; Reorg. Plan No. 2 of 1970, eff. July 1, 1970, §102(b), (e), 84 Stat. 2085.
502(d), (e).....	31:16(note).....	Reorg. Plan No. 1 of 1939, eff. July 1, 1939, §1, 53 Stat. 1423; Reorg. Plan No. 2 of 1970, eff. July 1, 1970, §102(c)(words before last comma), (e), (f)(words between parentheses), 84 Stat. 2085.

In subsections (a) and (b), the words related to salaries in section 207 of the Budget and Accounting Act, 1921 (ch. 18, 42 Stat. 22), are omitted as covered by 5:5313(11) and 5314(34).

In subsection (a), the text of section 102(d)(1st sentence) of Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1970 (eff. July 1, 1970, 84 Stat. 2085) is omitted as covered by 3:301 and for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code. The word "administer" is substituted for "supervise and direct the administration of" in section 102(d) of the Reorganization Plan to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsections (b) and (c), the words "designated by this reorganization plan" in section 102(e) of Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1970 are omitted as executed. The words "carry out the duties and powers prescribed by" are substituted for "perform such functions as" for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the Code. The words "may from time to time direct" are omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (c), the words "the duties and powers prescribed by" in section 102(e)(related to Assistant Directors) of Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1970 are substituted for "such functions as" for consistency. The words "may from time to time direct" are omitted

as unnecessary. The words related to compensation in 31:16c are omitted as covered by 5:5315(37).

In subsection (d), the words "as determined from time to time by the Director of the Office of Management and Budget (hereinafter referred to as the Director)" in section 102(c)(1st sentence) of Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1970 are omitted as unnecessary. The words "in the competitive" are substituted for "under the classified civil" in section 102(c)(2d sentence) of the Reorganization Plan to conform to 5:2102. The words "The Director shall specify the title of each additional officer" are substituted for "shall have such title as the Director shall from time to time determine" to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "provided for in subsection (c) of this section" in section 102(e)(related to officers) of the Reorganization Plan are omitted because of the restatement. The words "carry out the duties and powers prescribed by" are substituted for "perform such functions as" for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the Code. The words "may from time to time direct" are omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (e), the words "When the Director and Deputy Director are absent or unable to serve or when the offices of Director and Deputy Director are vacant" are substituted for "or during the absence or disability of the Deputy Director or in the event of a vacancy in the office of Deputy Director" and "during the absence or disability of the Director or in the event of a vacancy in the office of Director" in section 102(f)(words between parentheses) of Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1970 for clarity and consistency with other titles of the Code. The words "an officer" are substituted for "such other officials" for clarity and consistency in the chapter. The words "in such order as" are omitted as unnecessary. The words "from time to time" are eliminated as unnecessary.

### SECTION 503

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
503.....	(no source).....	

The section is included to provide in subchapter I of chapter 5 of the revised title a complete list of the organizational units established by law that are in the Office of Management and Budget or are subject to the direction and supervision of the Director of the Office of Management and Budget.

## SUBCHAPTER II—ADMINISTRATIVE

### SECTION 521

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
521.....	31:17(a)(related to employees).....	June 10, 1921, ch. 18, §208(a)(related to employees), 42 Stat. 22; Reorg. Plan No. 1 of 1939, eff. July 1, 1939, §1, 53 Stat. 1423; Reorg. Plan No. 2 of 1970, eff. July 1, 1970, §102(a), 84 Stat. 2085.

The words "attorneys and other" are omitted as being included in "employees".

## SECTION 522

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
522.....	31:17(a)(related to expenses).....	June 10, 1921, ch. 18, §208(a)(related to expenses), 42 Stat. 22; Reorg. Plan No. 1 of 1939, eff. July 1, 1939, §1, 53 Stat. 1423; Reorg. Plan No. 2 of 1970, eff. July 1, 1970, §102(a), 84 Stat. 2085.

The words “for rent in the District of Columbia, printing, binding, telegrams, telephone service, law books, books of reference, periodicals, stationery, furniture, office equipment, other supplies, and” are omitted as covered by titles 5, 40, and 44, and as being included in “necessary expenditures”. The words “within the appropriations made therefor” are omitted as unnecessary.

## CHAPTER 7—GENERAL ACCOUNTING OFFICE

### SUBCHAPTER I—DEFINITIONS AND GENERAL ORGANIZATION

- Sec.  
701. Definitions.  
702. General Accounting Office.  
703. Comptroller General and Deputy Comptroller General.  
704. Relationship to other laws.

### SUBCHAPTER II—GENERAL DUTIES AND POWERS

711. General authority.  
712. Investigating the use of public money.  
713. Audit of Internal Revenue Service and Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, and Firearms.  
714. Audit of Financial Institutions Examination Council, Federal Reserve Board, Federal reserve banks, Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, and Office of Comptroller of the Currency.  
715. Audit of accounts and operations of the District of Columbia government.  
716. Availability of information and inspection of records.  
717. Evaluating programs and activities of the United States Government.  
718. Availability of draft reports.  
719. Comptroller General reports.  
720. Agency reports.

### SUBCHAPTER III—PERSONNEL

731. General.  
732. Personnel management system.  
733. Senior Executive Service.  
734. Assignments and details to Congress.  
735. Relationship to other laws.  
736. Authorization of appropriations.

### SUBCHAPTER IV—PERSONNEL APPEALS BOARD

751. Organization.  
752. Chairman and General Counsel.  
753. Duties and powers.  
754. Action by the Comptroller General.  
755. Judicial review.

### SUBCHAPTER V—ANNUITIES

771. Definitions.  
772. Annuity of the Comptroller General.  
773. Election of survivor benefits.  
774. Survivor annuities.  
775. Refunds.  
776. Payment of survivor benefits.  
777. Annuity increases.

778. Dependency and disability decisions.  
 779. Use of appropriations.

## SUBCHAPTER I—DEFINITIONS AND GENERAL ORGANIZATION

### SECTION 701

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
701(1) .....	31:2(1st-4th pars.) .....	June 10, 1921, ch. 18, §2(1st-5th pars.), 42 Stat. 20; Apr. 3, 1939, ch. 36, §201, 53 Stat. 565; July 31, 1953, ch. 302, §101(1st proviso in par. under heading "Bureau of the Budget"), 67 Stat. 299.
701(2) .....	31:2(last par.) .....	June 10, 1921, ch. 18, 42 Stat. 20, §2(last par.); added Sept. 12, 1950, ch. 946, §101, 64 Stat. 832.

Clause (1) restates the source provisions because of section 101 of the revised title. The words "includes the District of Columbia government" are used because of existing law but the inclusion of these words is not to be interpreted as construing the extent to which the District of Columbia Self-Government and Governmental Reorganizational Act (Pub. L. 93-198, 87 Stat. 774) supersedes the provisions codified in this title. The words "of the United States" are omitted as surplus. The text of 31:2(2d-4th pars.) is omitted as unnecessary because of the restatement. The text of section 2 (3d par.) of the Budget and Accounting Act, 1921 (ch. 18, 42 Stat. 20), is omitted as obsolete because of section 501 of the revised title.

In clause (2), the word "means" is substituted for "includes", and the word "make" is substituted for "create", as being more precise. The words "appropriated amounts" are substituted for "funds" for clarity. The words "in appropriate context" are omitted as unnecessary because of the restatement.

### SECTION 702

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
702(a) .....	31:41(1st sentence less last 14 words, 2d, 3d sentences) .....	June 10, 1921, ch. 18, §301, 42 Stat. 23.
702(b) .....	31:41(1st sentence last 14 words) .....	June 10, 1921, ch. 18, §302(a)(1st sentence words before 1st comma), 42 Stat. 23; Apr. 3, 1980, Pub. L. 96-226, §104(a), 94 Stat. 314.
	31:42(a)(1st sentence words before comma) .....	
	31:1154(d)(1st sentence) .....	Oct. 26, 1970, Pub. L. 91-510, §204(d)(1st sentence), 84 Stat. 1168; restated July 12, 1974, Pub. L. 93-344, §702(a), 88 Stat. 326.
	31:1155(a) .....	Oct. 26, 1970, Pub. L. 91-510, §205(a), 84 Stat. 1168.
702(c) .....	31:51-1 .....	Jan. 2, 1975, Pub. L. 93-604, §501(a), 88 Stat. 1962.
702(d) .....	31:41(last sentence) .....	

In subsection (a), the words "instrumentality of the United States Government" are substituted for "establishment of the Government" for consistency. The words "created . . . to be" and 31:41(2d, 3d sentences) are omitted as executed.

Subsection (b) is substituted for 31:41(1st sentence last 14 words) and 42(a)(1st sentence words before comma) to eliminate unnecessary words and for consistency. The word "Deputy" is substituted for "Assistant" because of section 101 of the Act of July 9, 1971

(Pub. L. 92-51, 85 Stat. 143). The text of 31:1154(d)(1st sentence) and 1155(a) is omitted as unnecessary because the Comptroller General, as the head of the Office, has the authority to establish constituent parts of the Office to carry out duties and powers unless otherwise specified by law.

In subsection (c), the words "Administrator of General Services" are substituted for "the head of any Federal agency which exercises authority over such building" for clarity. The words "of the United States" are omitted as surplus.

## SECTION 703

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
703(a)(1).....	31:42(a)(1st sentence words after comma).	June 10, 1921, ch. 18, §302(a)(1st sentence words after 1st comma, last sentence), 42 Stat. 23; Apr. 3, 1980, Pub. L. 96-226, §104(a), 94 Stat. 314.
703(a)(2), (3).....	31:42(b).....	June 10, 1921, ch. 18, 42 Stat. 20, §302(b); added Apr. 3, 1980, Pub. L. 96-226, §104(a), 94 Stat. 314.
703(b).....	31:43(1st par. 1st, 2d sentence).....	June 10, 1921, ch. 18, §303(1st par.), 42 Stat. 23; Apr. 3, 1980, Pub. L. 96-226, §104(b)(1), 94 Stat. 315.
703(c).....	31:42(a)(last sentence).....	
703(d).....	31:43a.....	June 27, 1944, ch. 286, §101(last par. on p. 371), 58 Stat. 371.
703(e).....	31:43(1st par. 3d-last sentences).....	
703(f).....	31:42a.....	Aug. 14, 1964, Pub. L. 88-426, §203(a), (b), 78 Stat. 415; Dec. 16, 1967, Pub. L. 90-206, §219(1), 81 Stat. 639; restated Aug. 9, 1975, Pub. L. 94-82, §204(b), 89 Stat. 421.

In subsections (a)(1), (b), (d), and (e), the word "Deputy" is substituted for "Assistant" because of section 101 of the Act of July 9, 1971 (Pub. L. 92-51, 85 Stat. 143).

In subsection (a)(1), the words "The Comptroller General and Deputy Comptroller General" are added because of the restatement. The words "by and" are added for consistency. The words "and shall receive salaries of \$10,000 and \$7,500 a year, respectively" in section 302(a)(1st sentence words after 2d comma) of the Budget and Accounting Act, 1921 (ch. 18, 42 Stat. 23), are omitted as superseded by subsection (f) of this section.

In subsection (a)(2), before clause (A), the words "after April 3, 1980" are omitted as executed. In clause (E), the words "of the United States" are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (a)(3), the words "because of a vacancy in the office of the Comptroller General" are substituted for "under paragraph (1)" for clarity. The word "recommend" is substituted for "submit" and "submitted" for consistency. The words "to the President for consideration the names of", "for the Office of Comptroller General", and "within his discretion" are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (b), the words "the term of . . . is 15 years" are substituted for "shall hold office for fifteen years" for consistency. The words "eligible for" are omitted as surplus. The words "the term of . . . expires on" are substituted for "shall hold office from the date of his appointment until" to eliminate unnecessary words and for consistency. The words "to fill a vacancy in the Office of" are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (c), the words “carries out duties and powers prescribed” are substituted for “perform such duties as may be assigned” for consistency. The words “to him” are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (d), the words “officer or” are added for consistency in the revised title. The text of section 101(last par. on p. 371 words before colon) of the Act of June 27, 1944 (ch. 286, 58 Stat. 371), is omitted as expired.

In subsection (e)(1), before clause (A), the words “from his office” are omitted as surplus. In clause (A), the words “and for no other cause and in no other manner” are omitted as surplus. In clause (B), before subclause (i), the words “opportunity for a” are added for consistency. The words “guilty of” are omitted as surplus. In subclause (i), the word “disability” is substituted for “incapacitated” for consistency in the chapter and with title 5. In subclause (iv), the words “in office” are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (e)(2), the words “from office” are added for clarity.

In subsection (f), before clause (1), the words “basic pay” are substituted for “compensation” for consistency with other titles of the United States Code. In clauses (1) and (2), the words “of the United States” and “positions at” are omitted as surplus. In clause (1), the words “of subchapter II of chapter 53 of title 5” are omitted as surplus.

#### SECTION 704

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
704(a) .....	31:46(1st sentence).....	June 10, 1921, ch. 18, §306, 42 Stat. 24.
704(b) .....	31:46(last sentence) .....	

In the section, the words “Comptroller General” are substituted for “General Accounting Office” for consistency.

In subsection (a), the word “agency” is substituted for “departments and establishments” because of section 701 of the revised title.

In subsection (b), the word “record” is substituted for “books, records, papers, or documents” for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code.

### SUBCHAPTER II—GENERAL DUTIES AND POWERS

#### SECTION 711

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
711.....	31:44(1st sentence).....	June 10, 1921, ch. 18, §304(1st par. 1st sentence), 42 Stat. 24.
	31:52(c), (d) .....	June 10, 1921, ch. 18, §311(c), (d), 42 Stat. 25; Feb. 15, 1980, Pub. L. 96-191, §8(e)(4), 94 Stat. 33.
	31:52-1(related to direct) .....	Feb. 15, 1980, Pub. L. 96-191, §2(related to direct), 94 Stat. 27.
	31:117.....	R.S. §297.

In clause (1), the words “may . . . prescribe regulations to carry out the duties and powers of the Comptroller General” are substituted for “shall make such rules and regulations as may be necessary for carrying on the work of the General Accounting Office” in 31:52(d) for consistency.

In clause (2), the word "delegate" is substituted for "direct" in 31:52-1, and the words "officers and employees" are substituted for "personnel", and 31:52(c) is omitted, for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code.

In clause (3), the words "rules and" in 31:52(d) are omitted as surplus. The words "representatives of persons" are substituted for "attorneys" for clarity and consistency in the revised title.

In clause (4), the words "in any case in which they may deem it necessary for the due" in 31:117 are omitted as surplus. The words "auditing and settling" are substituted for "examination" for consistency. The words "with which they shall be charged" are omitted because of the restatement.

#### SECTION 712

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
712(1) .....	31:53(a)(1st sentence words before 5th comma).	June 10, 1921, ch. 18, §312(a)(1st sentence words before 5th comma), (b), 42 Stat. 25.
712(2) .....	31:59 .....	Aug. 2, 1946, ch. 753, §§205, 206(1st sentence), 60 Stat. 837.
712(3) .....	31:60(1st sentence).....	
712(4) .....	31:53(b)(1st sentence) .....	
712(5) .....	31:53(b)(last sentence).....	

In clause (1), the words "at the seat of government or elsewhere" are omitted as surplus.

In clause (2), the words "estimate the cost to the United States Government of complying with each restriction on expenditures" are substituted for "make a full and complete study of restrictions . . . limiting the expenditure therein with a view to determining the cost to the Government incident to complying with such restrictions", and the word "desirable" is substituted for "necessary or desirable", to eliminate unnecessary words.

In clause (3), the words "executive agency" are substituted for "agency in the executive branch of the Government (including Government corporations)" because of section 102 of the revised title.

In clause (4), the words "committee of Congress" are substituted for "committee of either House" for consistency.

In clause (5), the words "at the request of any such committee, direct assistants from his office" are omitted as surplus.

#### SECTION 713

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
713(a) .....	31:67(d)(1) .....	Sept. 12, 1950, ch. 946, 64 Stat. 832, §117(d)(1)-(3); added Oct. 7, 1977, Pub. L. 95-125, §1, 91 Stat. 1104.
713(b)(1) .....	31:67(d)(2)(1st sentence less proviso)....	
713(b)(2) .....	31:67(d)(3) .....	
713(b)(3) .....	31:67(d)(2)(1st sentence proviso, last sentence).	

In subsection (a), the words "rules and" and "findings or" are omitted as surplus. The words "or his delegate" are omitted as unnecessary because of sections 301(b) and 321(a)(2) of the revised title.

In subsection (b)(1), before clause (A), the words "To carry out" are substituted for "For the purposes of, and to the extent neces-



sary in, making the audits required by", and the word "only" is substituted for "but notwithstanding the provisions of any other law", to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "the requirements imposed by" are omitted as surplus. The words "Comptroller General" are substituted for "representatives of the General Accounting Office" for consistency. In clause (B), the word "records" is substituted for "books, accounts, financial records, reports, files, papers" for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code. The words "other" and "things" are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (b)(2), the words "in writing" and "pursuant to the provisions of paragraph (2) of this subsection" are omitted as surplus. The words "records or property of the Service or the Bureau" are substituted for "any information described in clause (B) of such paragraph (2)" for clarity. The words "in a form . . . be associated with or otherwise . . . directly or indirectly", "such written", and "promptly" are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (b)(3), the words "divulge . . . in any manner whatever to any person" are omitted as surplus. The words "information derived from a record or property of, or in use by, the Service or the Bureau" are substituted for "any information described in clause (B)" for clarity and consistency. The words "in a form . . . be associated with or otherwise . . . directly or indirectly" are omitted as surplus. The word "powers" is substituted for "responsibilities" for consistency. The words "that the record or property be made known" are substituted for "such disclosure" for clarity. The text of 31:67(d)(2)(last sentence) is omitted as surplus.

## SECTION 714

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
714(a) .....	31:67(e)(2) .....	Sept. 12, 1950, ch. 946, 64 Stat. 832, §117(e)(1)-(5), (7); added July 21, 1978, Pub. L. 95-320, §2, 92 Stat. 391; Nov. 10, 1978, Pub. L. 95-630, §1010, 92 Stat. 3696.
714(b) .....	31:67(e)(1), (3), (4) .....	
714(c) .....	31:67(e)(5) .....	
714(d) .....	31:67(e)(7) .....	

In subsection (a), the words "Financial Institutions Examination Council, the Federal Reserve Board, Federal reserve banks, the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, and the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency" are substituted for "the agencies, banks, facilities, and corporation, listed in clauses (A), (B), (C), and (D) of paragraph (1)" for clarity. The words "and their branches and facilities" are omitted as unnecessary because of section 4 of the Rules of Organization of the Federal Reserve System set out in 12:222(note).

In subsections (b) and (c), the words "Comptroller General" are substituted for "General Accounting Office" and "Office" for consistency.

In subsection (b), before clause (1), the words "rules and" are omitted as surplus. The word "agency" is substituted for 31:67(e)(1)(A)-(D) because of subsection (a). The words "(hereinafter in this subsection referred to as the Office)" are omitted because of the restatement. In clause (1), the words "government of a foreign

country” are substituted for “foreign governments” for consistency. In clause (3), the words “including transactions of the Federal Reserve System Open Market Account” are omitted as surplus. In clause (4), the words “oral, written, telegraphic, or telephonic” are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (c)(1), the words “otherwise”, “to any person, nor shall the Office disclose in its report or otherwise outside of the Office”, “in a form”, and “specific” are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (c)(2), the words “An officer or employee of the Office” are substituted for “the Office or its employees” for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code. The word “specific” is omitted as surplus.

In subsection (c)(3), the words “or subcommittee of the” are omitted as surplus. The words “authorized to have the information” are substituted for “duly authorized” for clarity.

In subsection (d)(1), the words “To carry out this section, all records and property of or used by an agency . . . shall be made available to the Comptroller General” are substituted for 31:67(e)(7)(A)(words before 11th comma) for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the Code and to eliminate unnecessary words. The words “without deletions” are omitted as surplus. The words “from whatever source” and “whether or not a part of the reports” are omitted as surplus. The words “shall have the authority to authorize Office personnel to conduct such audits and to have access to agency materials described in subparagraph (A) and” are omitted because of sections 702(b) and 711 of the revised title. The words “records and property” are substituted for “such agency materials” for clarity and consistency.

In subsection (d)(2), the words “records and property of or used by an agency” are substituted for “agency materials described in subparagraph (A)” for consistency. The words “The Comptroller General shall prevent unauthorized access to records or property” are substituted for 31:67(e)(7)(D)(last sentence) for clarity.

#### SECTION 715

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
715(a) .....	31:61(a)(1st, 2d sentences) .....	Dec. 24, 1973, Pub. L. 93-198, §736, 87 Stat. 823.
715(b) .....	31:61(b)(1) .....	
715(c)(1) .....	31:61(b)(3) .....	
715(c)(2) .....	31:61(b)(2) .....	
715(d) .....	31:61(a)(last sentence) .....	

In subsection (a), the words “Comptroller General” are substituted for “General Accounting Office” for consistency. The words “of Columbia” are added for clarity. The words “rules and” are omitted as surplus. The word “way” is substituted for “procedures” and “detail” to eliminate unnecessary words. The words “of the United States” are omitted as surplus. The word “records” is substituted for “vouchers and other documents” to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (b), the words “of the District of Columbia” are added for clarity. The words “comments and” are omitted as surplus. The word “audited” is substituted for “to which the reports

relate" for consistency and to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "with respect thereto" are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (c)(2), the words "After the Council receives the statement of the Mayor" are substituted for "After the Mayor has had an opportunity to be heard", and the words "of the Comptroller General" are added, for clarity. The word "thereto" is omitted as surplus.

In subsection (d), the words "To carry out this section" are added for clarity. The words "records and property of or used by. . . shall be made available to the Comptroller General" are substituted for 31:61(a)(last sentence 1st-30th words) for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code and to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "of Columbia government" are added for consistency. The words "The Mayor shall provide facilities to carry out an audit" are substituted for 31:61(a)(last sentence words after last comma) for clarity.

#### SECTION 716

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
716(a) .....	31:54(a).....	June 10, 1921, ch. 18, §313(a), 42 Stat. 26; Apr. 3, 1980, Pub. L. 96-226, §102, 94 Stat. 312.
716(b) .....	31:54(b).....	June 10, 1921, ch. 18, 42 Stat. 20, §313(b)-(f); added Apr. 3, 1980, Pub. L. 96-226, §102, 94 Stat. 312.
716(c).....	31:54(c).....	
716(d).....	31:54(d).....	
716(e).....	31:54(e), (f).....	

In the section, the word "records" is substituted for "books, documents, papers, or records", "books, records, correspondence, memoranda, papers, and documents", and "written information, books, documents, papers, or records" for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code. The word "Congress" is substituted for "Speaker of the House of Representatives, and the President of the Senate" for consistency in the revised title.

In subsections (a) and (b), the word "agency" is substituted for "departments and establishments" because of section 701 of the revised title.

In subsection (a), the words "methods of business" are omitted as surplus. The words "or any of his assistants or employees, when duly authorized by him" are omitted because of sections 702(b) and 711 of the revised title. The word "inspect" is substituted for "shall . . . have access to and the right to examine" for consistency. The cross reference to section 3524 is added for clarity.

In subsection (b)(1), the words "to the Comptroller General" are substituted for "access to" for clarity and consistency. The words "in his discretion", "in addition to subsection (a)", "a period of", and "to the written request of the Comptroller General" are omitted as surplus. The words "or any of his designated assistants or employees" are omitted because of sections 702(b) and 711 of the revised title.

In subsection (b)(2), before clause (A), the words "bring a civil action" are substituted for "apply" to conform to rule 2 of the Fed-

eral Rules of Civil Procedure (28 App. U.S.C.). In clause (A), the words "calendar" and "written" are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (b)(3), the words "head of the agency" are substituted for "defendant official" for consistency.

In subsection (c)(1), the words "require by . . . the production of" are omitted as surplus. The words "person not in the United States Government" are substituted for "contractors, subcontractors, or other non-Federal persons" for consistency and to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "when the record is not made available to the Comptroller General as provided" are substituted for "to which he has access" for clarity and consistency. The words "from whom access is sought", "in the case of service by certified or registered mail", and "post office" are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (c)(2), the words "judicial district" are substituted for "jurisdiction of any district court of the United States" for consistency and to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "contumacy or" are omitted as surplus. The words "may bring a civil action" are substituted for "upon application made by" to conform to rule 2 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure (28 App. U.S.C.).

In subsection (d)(1), before clause (A), the words "requiring the production of material" are omitted as surplus. In clause (C), the words "in writing", "consists of matters which . . . from disclosure", "United States Code", "of such material to the Comptroller General", and "Federal" are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (e)(1), the words "the head of" are added for consistency. The words "from which such material was obtained" are omitted as surplus.

#### SECTION 717

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
717(a).....	31:1157.....	Oct. 26, 1970, Pub. L. 91-510, §207, 84 Stat. 1168.
717(b).....	31:1154(a).....	Oct. 26, 1970, Pub. L. 91-510, §204(a)-(c), 84 Stat. 1168; restated July 12, 1974, Pub. L. 93-344, §702(a), 88 Stat. 326.
717(c).....	31:1154(c).....	
717(d).....	31:1154(b).....	

Subsection (a) restates the source provisions because of section 701 of the revised title and for consistency with section 101 of the revised title.

In subsection (b), before clause (1), the word "evaluate" is substituted for "review and evaluate" to eliminate unnecessary words. In clause (3), the words "a committee of Congress" are substituted for "any committee of the House of Representatives or the Senate, or any joint committee of the two Houses" for consistency and to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (c), the word "evaluate" is substituted for "review and evaluation" to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (d)(1), before clause (A), the words "committee of Congress" are substituted for "committee of either House or any joint committee of the two Houses" for consistency and to eliminate unnecessary words. In clause (A), the words "objectives and", "actual", and "but are not limited to" are omitted as surplus. In

clause (B), the words “analyzing and” and “or evaluation studies” are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (d)(2), the word “Congress” is substituted for “either House” for clarity. The words “statement or other” are omitted as surplus.

#### SECTION 718

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
718(a) .....	31:67(e)(6)(B)(1st sentence) .....	Sept. 12, 1950, ch. 946, 64 Stat. 832, §117(e)(6)(B); added July 21, 1978, Pub. L. 95-320, §2, 92 Stat. 392.
718(b)(1) .....	31:53(f)(1), (2) .....	June 10, 1921, ch. 18, 42 Stat. 20, §312(f); added Apr. 3, 1980, Pub. L. 96-226, §103, 94 Stat. 314.
718(b)(2) .....	31:53(f)(3) .....	
718(b)(3) .....	31:53(f)(5) .....	
718(c)(1) .....	31:53(f)(4)(A) .....	
718(c)(2) .....	31:53(f)(4)(B) .....	
718(c)(3) .....	31:67(e)(6)(B)(last sentence) .....	

In subsection (a), the words “audit under section 714 of this title” are substituted for “such Office audit report”, and the words “Financial Institutions Examination Council, the Federal Reserve Board, the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, or the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency” are substituted for “agency concerned (other than banks, branches, and facilities)”, because of the restatement.

In subsection (b)(1), the words “The report may not be delayed because the agency does not comment within the comment period” are substituted for 31:53(f)(2) to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (b)(2)(A), the words “pursuant to subsection (b) of this section or otherwise” are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (b)(2)(B), the words “if the report was not begun because of a request of either House of Congress, a committee of Congress, or a member of Congress” are substituted for “in the case of any other report” for clarity and consistency.

In subsection (b)(3), the words “Procedures followed pursuant to” are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (c), before clause (1), the words “version of any” are omitted as surplus. The words “shall include” are substituted for “The Comptroller General shall prepare and issue with” because of the restatement. The words “Comptroller General” are substituted for “General Accounting Office” for consistency. In clause (3), the words “when a draft report was submitted under subsection (a) of this section” are added because of the restatement. The words “as an addendum” are omitted as surplus.

#### SECTION 719

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
719(a) .....	31:53(a)(1st sentence words after 5th comma) .....	June 10, 1921, ch. 18, §312(a)(1st sentence words after 5th comma, last sentence), (c)-(e), 42 Stat. 25.
719(b)(1)(A) .....	31:1154(e) .....	Oct. 26, 1970, Pub. L. 91-510, §204(e), 84 Stat. 1168; restated July 12, 1974, Pub. L. 93-344, §702(a), 88 Stat. 326.
719(b)(1)(B) .....	31:1155(b) .....	Oct. 26, 1970, Pub. L. 91-510, §§205(b), 207, 231-234, 235(b), 84 Stat. 1168, 1170, 1171.
719(b)(1)(C) .....	31:1175(b) .....	
719(b)(2) .....	31:53(a)(last sentence) .....	
719(c)(1) .....	31:53(c) .....	

## SECTION 719—Continued

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
719(c)(2) .....	31:53(d).....	Sept. 12, 1950, ch. 946, 64 Stat. 832,
719(c)(3) .....	31:67(d)(4)(1st sentence).....	§117(d)(4); added Oct. 7, 1977, Pub. L. 95-125, 91 Stat. 1105.
	31:67(e)(6)(A) .....	Sept. 12, 1950, ch. 946, 64 Stat. 832,
		§117(e)(6)(A); added July 21, 1978, Pub. L. 95-320, §2, 92 Stat. 392.
719(d) .....	31:67(d)(4)(last sentence).....	
719(e) .....	31:60(last sentence) .....	Aug. 2, 1946, ch. 753, §206(last sentence), 60 Stat. 837.
719(f) .....	31:53(e).....	
719(g) .....	31:1157.....	
	31:1172.....	
	31:1173.....	
719(h) .....	31:1174.....	
719(i) .....	31:1171.....	

In subsection (a), before clause (1), the words “of Congress” are added for clarity. The words “in writing” are omitted as surplus. The words “Comptroller General” are substituted for “General Accounting Office” for consistency.

In subsection (b)(1), before clause (A), the words “under subsection (a) of this section” are substituted for “annual” in 31:1154(e), 1155(b), and 1175(b) for clarity. In clause (A), the words “of methods for review and evaluation of Government programs and activities” are omitted as unnecessary. In clause (C), the word “officer” is added for consistency. The words “of the General Accounting Office” are added for clarity. The words “committee of Congress” are substituted for “committee of the Senate or House of Representatives or any joint committee of Congress” for consistency and to eliminate unnecessary words. The words “name of each”, “joint committee”, and “of such employee” are omitted as surplus. The word “compensation” is substituted for “pay of such employee, his travel, subsistence, and other expenses, the agency contributions for his retirement and life and health insurance benefits, and other necessary monetary expenses for personnel benefits on account of such employee” for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code. The words “Comptroller General” are substituted for “General Accounting Office” for consistency. The words “of such employee, or, if such assignment or detail is currently in effect, during that part of the period of such assignment or detail” are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (b)(2), the words “at any time” are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (c), the word “agency” is substituted for “department or establishment” and “departments and establishments” because of section 701 of the revised title. In clause (1), the words “in any year” are omitted as surplus. In clause (2)(A), the word “audits” is substituted for “examination” for consistency. In clause (2)(B), the words “by an agency” are substituted for “departmental” because of the restatement. The word “officials” is substituted for “officers” for consistency.

In subsection (d), before clause (1), the word “written” is omitted as surplus. In clause (1), the words “Comptroller General, the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, and the Director of the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, and Firearms” are substituted for “General Ac-

counting Office, the Internal Revenue Service, and the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, and Firearms" for consistency. In clauses (2) and (3), the words "or other examination or review" are omitted as surplus.

In subsections (e) and (g), the words "Governmental Affairs . . . of the Senate" are substituted for "Government Operations . . . of the two Houses" in 31:60(last sentence) and "Government Operations of the . . . Senate" in 31:1172 because of Rule 25.1(k) of the Standing Rules of the Senate (S. Doc. 96-1, 96th Cong., 1st Sess.).

In subsection (e), the words "carried out under section 712(3) of this title" are added because of the restatement. The words "legislative" before "committees", and "respective", are omitted as surplus. The words "executive agency" are substituted for "agencies" because of section 102 of the revised title.

In subsection (f), the word "President" is substituted for "Office of Management and Budget" because sections 101 and 102(a) of Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1970 (eff. July 1, 1970, 84 Stat. 2085) redesignated the Bureau of the Budget as the Office of Management and Budget and transferred all functions of the Bureau to the President.

In subsection (g), before clause (1), the words "Comptroller General" are substituted for "General Accounting Office" in 31:1172 for consistency. In clause (3), the words "committee of Congress" are substituted for "other committee of the House or Senate, or any joint committee of the two Houses" for consistency and to eliminate unnecessary words. The words in the parentheses are included for consistency with section 101 of the revised title. The word "establishment" in 31:1157 is omitted as surplus. Clause (4) is substituted for 31:1173 to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (h)(1), the words "once . . . calendar", "of the General Accounting Office", "immediately", and "cumulative" are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (h)(2), the words "committee of Congress" are substituted for "committee of the House or Senate, each joint committee of the two Houses" for consistency and to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "member of Congress" are substituted for "Member of the House or Senate, and the Resident Commissioner from Puerto Rico" for consistency and to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "On request, the Comptroller General promptly shall provide a copy of a report to a committee or member" are substituted for 31:1174(last sentence) to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (i), before clause (1), the words "committee of Congress" are substituted for "committee of the House or Senate, or of any joint committee of the two Houses" for consistency and to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "making the request" are omitted as surplus. The words "Comptroller General" are substituted for "General Accounting Office" for consistency. In clause (1), the word "evaluate" is substituted for "review" for consistency in the revised title. In clause (2), the words "including requests for appropriations" are omitted as surplus.

## SECTION 720

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
720(a) .....	31:1157 .....	Oct. 26, 1970, Pub. L. 91-510, §§207, 236, 84 Stat. 1168, 1171.
720(b) .....	31:1176 .....	

In subsection (a), the words “As used . . . the term”, “Federal”, and “establishment” are omitted as surplus. The words in parentheses are included for consistency with section 101 of the revised title.

In subsection (b), before clause (1), the words “Comptroller General” are substituted for “General Accounting Office”, and the words “head of the” are added, for consistency. The word “written” is omitted as surplus. In clause (1), the words “Governmental Affairs of the Senate” are substituted for “Government Operations of the . . . Senate” because of Rule 25.1(k) of the Standing Rules of the Senate (S. Doc. 96-1, 96th Cong., 1st Sess.). In clause (2), the words “both Houses of Congress” are substituted for “the House of Representatives and the Senate” for consistency. The words “connection with”, “for that agency”, and “to the Congress” are omitted as surplus.

## SUBCHAPTER III—PERSONNEL

## SECTION 731

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
731(a) .....	31:44(1st sentence) .....	June 10, 1921, ch. 18, §304(1st par. 1st sentence), 42 Stat. 24.
	31:52(a), (b) .....	June 10, 1921, ch. 18, §311(a), (b), 42 Stat. 25; restated Feb. 15, 1980, Pub. L. 96-191, §8(e)(3), 94 Stat. 33.
	31:52-1(related to appointment, pay, and assignment) .....	Feb. 15, 1980, Pub. L. 96-191, §§2(related to appointment, pay, and assignment), 5(b), 94 Stat. 27, 32.
	31:56 .....	Mar. 4, 1909, ch. 297, §1(proviso on p. 866), 35 Stat. 866; May 29, 1920, ch. 214, §1(last par. under heading “Office of Comptroller of the Treasury”), 41 Stat. 647.
731(b) .....	31:52-4(b) .....	
731(c) .....	31:51a .....	Aug. 14, 1964, Pub. L. 88-426, §203(c)(5th-14th words), 78 Stat. 415; Dec. 16, 1967, Pub. L. 90-206, §219(2), 81 Stat. 639; restated Aug. 9, 1975, Pub. L. 94-82, §204(b), 89 Stat. 421.
731(d) .....	31:52b .....	Aug. 14, 1964, Pub. L. 88-426, 78 Stat. 400, §203(j); added Dec. 15, 1971, Pub. L. 92-190, 85 Stat. 646.
731(e) .....	31:52c .....	Jan. 2, 1975, Pub. L. 93-604, §401, 88 Stat. 1962.
	31:1154(d)(last sentence) .....	Oct. 26, 1970, Pub. L. 91-510, §204(d)(last sentence), 84 Stat. 1168; restated July 12, 1974, Pub. L. 93-344, §702(a), 88 Stat. 326.

In subsection (a), the text of 31:52(a) and (b) and 31:56 is omitted as superseded by the other source provisions restated in this subchapter and subchapter IV of this chapter. The word “remove” is added for consistency with other provisions of the subchapter. The words “officers (except the Deputy Comptroller General) and employees” are substituted for “personnel” in 31:52-1, and the word “powers” is substituted for “functions”, for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code.



Subsection (b) is substituted for 31:52-4(b) to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "officers and" are added for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the Code.

In subsections (c) and (d), the words "basic pay" are substituted for "compensation" for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the Code.

In subsection (c), the words "United States" and "positions at" are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (d), the words "in the General Accounting Office", "prescribed . . . under section 5315 of title 5", and "of the Office" are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (e), before clause (1), the words "procure the services of" are substituted for "employ" for consistency with 5:3109. The words "at rates not in excess of the maximum daily rate prescribed for GS-18 under section 5332 of title 5 for persons in the Government service employed intermittently" are omitted as unnecessary because of 5:3109. In clause (1), the word "periods" is omitted as surplus. Clause (2) is substituted for 31:1154(d)(last sentence) to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "and consultants" are added because of 5:3109.

#### SECTION 732

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
732(a) .....	31:52-2(a).....	Feb. 15, 1980, Pub. L. 96-191, §§3, 6, 94 Stat. 27, 32.
	31:52-5(b).....	
732(b) .....	31:52-2(b)(1), (c)(1st sentence).....	
732(c) .....	31:52-2(c)(last sentence).....	
732(d) .....	31:52-2(d), (f), (h).....	
732(e) .....	31:52-2(e).....	
732(f)(1), (2) .....	31:52-2(g).....	
732(f)(3) .....	31:52-2(b)(2).....	
732(g) .....	31:52-5(a).....	

In the section, the words "officers and" are added for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code.

In subsection (a), the words "not later than October 1, 1980" and 31:52-5(b) are omitted as executed. The word "maintain" is substituted for "establish by regulation" to omit executed words. The words "for the General Accounting Office (hereinafter referred to as the 'personnel system') which shall meet the requirements of subsections (b) through (h)", and "or any amendment" are omitted as surplus. The words "about the system" are substituted for "thereto" for clarity.

In subsection (b)(1), the words "merit system" are omitted as surplus. In clause (5), the words "of the United States Government" are added for consistency. In clause (6), the words "the principles of" are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (c)(2), the words "payable . . . under the General Schedule" are omitted as surplus. In clause (4), the words "not more than 100 positions" are substituted for "up to one hundred employees" for consistency. The words "payable . . . grade . . . of the General Schedule" are omitted as surplus. In clause (5), the words "the principles of" are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (d)(2), the words "Director of" are added for consistency. The text of 31:52-2(d)(last sentence) is omitted as executed. In clause (4), the words "the taking of" are omitted as surplus.

In subsections (e)-(g), the word "management" is added for consistency.

In subsection (f)(1), the words "in the General Accounting Office" are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (f)(2), before clause (A), the word "affect" is substituted for "abolish or diminish" to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "in the General Accounting Office by section 717 of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, by sections 12 and 15 of the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967, by section 6(d) of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, by sections 501 and 505 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, or . . . other" are omitted as surplus. In clauses (A) and (B), the words "has the same authority . . . as . . . has" are substituted for "authorities granted thereunder to . . . shall be exercised by" for clarity. The words "the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, Office of Personnel Management, the Merit Systems Protection Board, or . . . other" are omitted as surplus. In clause (A), the words "established by section 52-3" are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (f)(3), the word "affect" is substituted for "prohibits or restricts" for consistency.

In subsection (g), the words "Notwithstanding any other provision of law" are omitted as surplus.

#### SECTION 733

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
733(a) .....	31:52-4(a)(1) .....	Feb. 15, 1980, Pub. L. 96-191, §5(a), 94 Stat. 31.
733(b) .....	31:52-4(a)(2) .....	
733(c) .....	31:52-4(a)(4) .....	
733(d) .....	31:52-4(a)(3) .....	

In subsection (a), before clause (1), the words "promulgate regulations" are omitted as surplus. The words "(hereinafter referred to as the GAO Senior Executive Service)" are omitted because of the restatement. In clause (1), the words "for the Senior Executive Service" are omitted as surplus. In clause (2), the words "in the GAO Senior Executive Service . . . which are" are omitted as surplus. In clause (3), before subclause (A), the words "for the GAO Senior Executive Service" are omitted as surplus. In subclause (A), the word "established" is omitted as surplus. In clause (4), the words "for the GAO Senior Executive Service" are omitted as surplus. In clauses (5) and (7), the words "officers and employees" are substituted for "members" for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code. In clause (5), the words "the provisions applicable to the Office of Personnel Management and the President under" are omitted as surplus. In clause (7), the words "the provisions applicable to performance awards under" are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (b), the words "officer or employee" are substituted for "member" for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the Code.

In subsection (d), the words "Employees in . . . the personnel system established under" are omitted as surplus.

## SECTION 734

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
734(a) .....	31:1175(a) .....	Oct. 26, 1970, Pub. L. 91-510, §235(a), 84 Stat. 1171.
734(b) .....	31:1175(c) .....	Oct. 26, 1970, Pub. L. 91-510, 84 Stat. 1140, §235(c); added Oct. 11, 1971, Pub. L. 92-136, §8, 85 Stat. 378.

In the section, the words "officer or" are added for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code.

In subsection (a), the words "Notwithstanding any other provision of law" are omitted as surplus. The word "continuous" is substituted for "on a continuing basis" to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "committee of Congress" are substituted for "committee of the Senate or House of Representatives or with any joint committee of Congress" for consistency and to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "any period of" are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (b), the words "Comptroller General" are substituted for "General Accounting Office" for consistency. The word "pay" is substituted for "salary" for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the Code.

## SECTION 735

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
735(a) .....	31:52-6(a) .....	Feb. 15, 1980, Pub. L. 96-191, §7, 94 Stat. 33.
735(b) .....	31:52-6(b) .....	

In subsection (a), the words "repealing, amending, or otherwise" are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (b), the words "repeal . . . or limit" are omitted as surplus. The words "officers and" are added for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code.

## SECTION 736

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
736 .....	31:52-7 .....	Feb. 15, 1980, Pub. L. 96-191, §9, 94 Stat. 34.

The word "hereby" is omitted as surplus. The words "to the Comptroller General" are added for consistency. The words "beginning fiscal year 1981 and for each fiscal year thereafter" are omitted as executed.

## SUBCHAPTER IV—PERSONNEL APPEALS BOARD

## SECTION 751

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
751(a) .....	31:52-3(a)(1), (3).....	Feb. 15, 1960, Pub. L. 96-191, §4(a)-(d), 94 Stat. 29.
751(b) .....	31:52-3(a)(2), (4).....	
751(c) .....	31:52-3(b).....	
751(d) .....	31:52-3(c).....	
751(e) .....	31:52-3(d).....	

In subsection (a), before clause (1), the words "The General Accounting Office has a General Accounting Office Personnel Appeals Board" are substituted for 31:52-3(a)(1)(1st sentence less words between parentheses) for consistency. The text of 31:52-3(a)(1)(1st sentence words between parentheses) is omitted because of the restatement. The words "in accordance with this subsection" and "as a member of the Board" are omitted as surplus. In clause (1), the words "a total of" are omitted as surplus. In clause (4), the words "to service as a member of the Board in order to enable the Board . . . under this section" are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (b), before clause (1), the words "under paragraph (1)" are omitted as surplus. The word "only" is added for clarity. In clause (1), the words "in a way" are substituted for "in the form . . . and according to the procedures" to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "eligible to make such a submission under paragraph (4)", "shall be eligible to submit a list of candidates to the Comptroller General under paragraph (2)(A)", and "the membership of" are omitted as surplus. In clause (2), the word "management" is added for consistency. The words "under section 772 of this title" are added for clarity. The words "to consult with the Comptroller General" are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (c), the words "Except as provided in paragraph (2)" are omitted because of the restatement. The text of 31:52-3(b)(2) is omitted as executed. The words "of the Board" and 31:52-3(b)(4)(1st sentence) are omitted as surplus. The words "occurring before the expiration of a term of office" are substituted for "with respect to which such vacancy has occurred" for clarity. The words "or for 6 months after the term expires, whichever is earlier" are substituted for 31:52-3(b)(5)(words after comma) to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (d), the words "of the Board . . . from the Board", "the members of", and "proposed action of" are omitted as surplus. The words "prior to any vote of the members of the Board under paragraph (1)(A)" are omitted as surplus. The words "unless the member waives the opportunity in writing" are substituted for 31:52-3(c)(2)(last sentence) to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (e), the words "While carrying out a member's duties" are substituted for "for each day such member is engaged in the actual performance of duties as a member of the Board" to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "an officer or employee of" are substituted for "otherwise employed by" for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code. The words "payable . . . under the General Schedule under section

5332 of title 5, United States Code” and 31:52-3(d)(2d sentence) are omitted as surplus.

#### SECTION 752

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
752(a).....	31:52-3(e).....	Feb. 15, 1980, Pub. L. 96-191, §4(e)-(g), 94 Stat. 30.
752(b).....	31:52-3(f), (g).....	

In subsection (a), the words “members of the” are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (b)(1), the words “(hereinafter referred to as the ‘General Counsel’)” are omitted because of the restatement. The words “shall be eligible for reappointment and” are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (b)(2), the word “annual” is added for clarity. The word “basic” is added for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code. The words “payable . . . of the General Schedule” are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (b)(3)(A), the words “to the extent necessary” are omitted as surplus. The words “officer or” are added for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the Code.

In subsection (b)(3)(D), the word “otherwise” is omitted as surplus. The words “duties and powers” are substituted for “functions” for consistency.

#### SECTION 753

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
753(a).....	31:52-3(h).....	Feb. 15, 1980, Pub. L. 96-191, §4(h), (j), (k), (m), 94 Stat. 30, 31.
753(b).....	31:52-3(j).....	
753(c).....	31:52-3(k).....	
753(d).....	31:52-3(m).....	

In the section, the words “officer or” are added for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code.

In subsection (a), before clause (1), the words “decide” and “(where appropriate)” are omitted as surplus. In clause (6), the words “relations program” are substituted for “system” for consistency. In clause (8), the words “most appropriately” are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (b), the words “delegate . . . to act” are substituted for “designate . . . to take any action which the Board is authorized to take” for consistency and to eliminate unnecessary words. The words “individual” and “reopened and” are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (c), the words “reopen and” are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (d)(1), the words “the principles of” are omitted as surplus.

## SECTION 754

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
754.....	31:52-3(i).....	Feb. 15, 1980, Pub. L. 96-191, §4(i), 94 Stat. 31.

The words "to do so" and "corrective" are omitted as surplus. The words "under section 753 of this title" are added for clarity.

## SECTION 755

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
755.....	31:52-3(D) .....	Feb. 15, 1980, Pub. L. 96-191, §4(D), 94 Stat. 31.

In the section, before clause (1), the first sentence is substituted for 31:52-3(D)(1)(1st sentence) for consistency with other titles of the United States Code. The word "review" is substituted for "appeal" for consistency. The words "the procedures of", "any other provision of law", "of a final decision of the Board . . . the date . . . of the Board", and "In any case filed under paragraph (1) . . . review the record and" are omitted as surplus. The words "final decision" are substituted for "agency action, findings, or conclusions" for consistency. Clause (2) is substituted for 31:52-3(D)(2)(B) to eliminate unnecessary words.

## SUBCHAPTER V—ANNUITIES

## SECTION 771

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
771(1), (2).....	31:43(bg).....	June 10, 1921, ch. 18, 42 Stat. 20, §319(g), (p); added July 13, 1959, Pub. L. 86-87, 73 Stat. 198, 200.
771(3) .....	31:43b(p).....	

In this subchapter, the words "surviving spouse", "spouse", "surviving spouse's", and "parent" are substituted for "widow", "wife", "surviving widow's", and "mother", respectively, because of 5:7202(c).

In clause (3), the words "or retired Comptroller General" are omitted as executed because a retired Comptroller General could elect survivor benefits and include retirement service only if the Comptroller General had retired by July 13, 1959. The word "total" is omitted as surplus. The words "complete months" are substituted for "twelfth parts thereof, excluding from the aggregate the fractional part of a month, if any" to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "an individual is Comptroller General" are added for clarity.

## SECTION 772

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
772(a) .....	31:43(2d par. 1st sentence).....	June 10, 1921, ch. 18, 42 Stat. 20, §303(2d par. 1st, 2d, last sentences); added July 28, 1953, ch. 256, 67 Stat. 229.
772(b) .....	31:43(2d par. 2d sentence).....	

## SECTION 772—Continued

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
772(c).....	31:43(3d par. 1st, 2d sentences, 3d sentence words before comma).	June 10, 1921, ch. 18, 42 Stat. 20, §303(3d par. 1st-3d sentences); added July 26, 1966, Pub. L. 89-520, §1, 80 Stat. 323; Oct. 25, 1978, Pub. L. 95-512, §4(b)(1), 92 Stat. 1800.
772(d).....	31:43(2d par. 4th sentence, 3d par. last sentence).	June 10, 1921, ch. 18, 42 Stat. 20, §303(2d par. 4th sentence, 3d par. last sentence); added Oct. 25, 1978, Pub. L. 95-512, §4(a), (b)(2), 92 Stat. 1800.
772(e).....	31:43(2d par. last sentence, 3d par. 3d sentence words after comma).	

In subsections (a) and (b), the words "Except as provided in subsection (c) of this section" are added for clarity. The words "is entitled to receive" are substituted for "shall receive" as being more precise and for consistency with title 5.

In subsection (a), the words "under section 703(e)(1) of this title" are added for clarity. The words "in his office" are omitted as surplus. The words "before becoming 65 years of age" are added for clarity. The words "at such completion" are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (b), before clause (1), the words "from performing his duties" are omitted as surplus.

In subsections (c) and (d), the words "Comptroller General" are substituted for "person appointed to the Office of Comptroller General" and "person who is appointed to the Office of Comptroller General" to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (c), the words "Notwithstanding the preceding paragraph of this section" are omitted as surplus. The words "after January 1, 1966" are omitted as executed. The words "receive an annuity under this section" are substituted for "and no deduction from his salary shall be made under the preceding paragraph . . . be subject to the provisions of the preceding paragraph of this section" for clarity and because of the restatement.

In subsection (d), before clause (1), the words "after October 25, 1978" are omitted as executed. The words "(except a Comptroller General remaining subject to subchapter III of chapter 83 of title 5)" are added for clarity. In clauses (1) and (2), the word "pay" is substituted for "salary" for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code. The words "a sum equal to" are omitted as surplus. In clause (1), before subclause (A), the words "makes such an election under this paragraph" are omitted as surplus. The word "redeposit" is substituted for "covering" for clarity. The words "the general fund of" and "authorized under the preceding paragraph" are omitted as surplus. In subclauses (A) and (B), the words "before deductions are made under clause (2)(A) of this subsection" and "before deductions are made under clause (2)(B) of this subsection" are substituted for "prior to the date current deductions begin from his salary" for clarity. The words "per annum" are omitted as surplus. In clause (2), the words "authorized by this paragraph" are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (e), the words "Comptroller General" are substituted for "person" for clarity.

## SECTION 773

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
773(a) .....	31:43b(a) .....	June 10, 1921, ch. 18, 42 Stat. 20, §319(a); added July 13, 1959, Pub. L. 86-87, 73 Stat. 197; July 26, 1966, Pub. L. 89-520, §2, 80 Stat. 329.
773(b) .....	31:43b(b), (c) .....	June 10, 1921, ch. 18, 42 Stat. 20, §319(b), (c); added July 13, 1959, Pub. L. 86-87, 73 Stat. 197; Oct. 25, 1978, Pub. L. 95-512, §2(1), 92 Stat. 1799.
773(c) .....	31:43b(q) .....	June 10, 1921, ch. 18, 42 Stat. 20, §319(q); added July 13, 1959, Pub. L. 86-87, 73 Stat. 200.

In subsections (a) and (b), the word "pay" is substituted for "salary", and the word "annuity" is substituted for "retirement pay", for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code.

In subsection (a), the words "To provide" are substituted for "for purposes of" for clarity. The words "or in the case of the Comptroller General currently in office and any retired Comptroller General, within six months after July 13, 1959" are omitted as executed. The words "as hereinafter provided" are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (b), before clause (1), the words "of the United States" are omitted as surplus. The words "or retired Comptroller General" are omitted as executed. The word "provide" is substituted for "receive" for clarity and consistency. In clause (2), before subclause (A), the word "redeposit" is substituted for "covering" for clarity. The words "the general fund of" and "a sum equal to" are omitted as surplus. In subclause (A), the words "the date current . . . from his salary and retirement pay" and 31:43b(c)(last sentence) are omitted as surplus. In subclause (B), the words "salary . . . or compensation for service" are omitted as surplus. The words "member of Congress" are substituted for "Senator, Representative, Delegate, or Resident Commissioner in the Congress of the United States" for consistency and to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (c), the words "be construed to" and "eligible therefore" are omitted as surplus. The words "receiving another annuity while" are substituted for "simultaneously . . . and any annuity . . . to which she would otherwise be entitled under any other law" to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "(including old age and survivor benefits)" and "without regard to this section" are omitted as surplus.

## SECTION 774

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
774(a) .....	31:43b(o) .....	June 10, 1921, ch. 18, 42 Stat. 20, §319(d), (o); added July 13, 1959, Pub. L. 86-87, 73 Stat. 197, 200.
774(b), (c) .....	31:43b(e) .....	June 10, 1921, ch. 18, 42 Stat. 20, §319(e), (n); added July 13, 1959, Pub. L. 86-87, 73 Stat. 197, 200; Oct. 25, 1978, Pub. L. 95-512, §2(2)-(4), 92 Stat. 1799.
774(d) .....	31:43b(n)(less words after last comma) .....	
774(e) .....	31:43b(d) .....	
	31:43b(n)(words after last comma) .....	



In subsection (a)(1), the words “in an armed force” are substituted for “in the Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps, or Coast Guard” for consistency with title 10. The word “only” is omitted as surplus. The word “Government” is added for consistency. The word “computing” is added for clarity. The word “annuity” is substituted for “retirement or retired pay” for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code. The words “under any other provision of law” are omitted as surplus.

Subsection (a)(3) is substituted for 31:43b(o)(1st sentence) for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the Code.

In subsection (b), before clause (1), the words “A survivor annuity shall be paid under this subchapter when” are added for clarity. The words “or retired Comptroller General” are omitted as executed. In clause (1), the words “made an election under section 733 of this title” are substituted for “has elected to bring himself within the purview of this section” for clarity. In clause (2), the word “annuity” is substituted for “retirement pay” for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the Code. In clause (4), the words “salary” and “actually” are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (c)(1), the words “only by a spouse” are substituted for “by a widow but not by a dependent child” to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (c)(2), before subclause (A), the words “or children” and “in an amount” are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (c)(3), before subclause (A), the words “only by a dependent child” are substituted for “no surviving widow but leaves a surviving dependent child or children” to eliminate unnecessary words. In subclause (A), the words “the amount of” are omitted as surplus. The words “a surviving spouse” are substituted for “such widow . . . had she survived” to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (d), before clause (1), the words “of a Comptroller General or retired Comptroller General who has elected to bring himself within the purview of this section” are omitted as surplus. In clauses (1) and (2), the word “pay” is substituted for “salary” for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the Code. In clause (1), before subclause (A), the words “by him for service . . . service in which his” are omitted as surplus. In subclause (A)(i), the words “member of Congress” are substituted for “Senator, Representative, Delegate, or Resident Commissioner in the Congress of the United States” for consistency and to eliminate unnecessary words. The words “his years of service as” and “of the United States” are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (e), the words “and shall be further reduced in accordance with subsection (d) of this section if applicable” are omitted because of the restatement. The words “or a retired Comptroller General” are omitted as executed. The words “during which a deposit was not made” are substituted for “rendered” for clarity. The word “unpaid” is added for clarity.

## SECTION 775

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
775(a) .....	31:43(last par. 1st sentence).....	June 10, 1921, ch. 18, 42 Stat. 20, §303(last par.); added Oct. 25, 1978, Pub. L. 95-512, §4(c), 92 Stat. 1801.
775(b) .....	31:43b(i) .....	June 10, 1921, ch. 18, 42 Stat. 20, §319(i), (j)(less last 13 words before colon), (k); added July 13, 1959, Pub. L. 86-87, 73 Stat. 198.
775(c)-(e).....	31:43(last par. last sentence)..... 31:43b(j)(less last 13 words before colon).	
775(f) .....	31:43b(k) .....	

In subsections (a) and (b), the word "total" is omitted as surplus.

In subsection (a), the word "pay" is substituted for "salary" for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code. The words "by him" and "to his annuity" are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (b), the words "who has elected to bring himself within the purview of" are omitted as surplus. The word "annuity" is substituted for "retirement pay" for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the Code.

In subsection (c), before clause (1), the words "A lump-sum refund of the amounts deducted under sections 772 and 773 of this title" are substituted for "total amount deducted from his salary and retirement pay" for clarity. The words "under subsection (d) of this section" are added because of the restatement. The words "to the person or persons surviving at the date title to payment arises" are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (d), the words before clause (1) are included for clarity. In clauses (2)-(4) and (6), the words "of such Comptroller General or retired Comptroller General" are omitted as surplus. In clause (5), the words "duly appointed" are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (e), the words "of a Comptroller General or retired Comptroller General" are omitted as surplus. The words "is not subject to" are substituted for "shall be made . . . without regard to the definitions of these terms in" to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (f), the word "individuals" is substituted for "persons" for consistency. The word "aggregate" is omitted as surplus. The words "under sections 772 and 773 of this title" are substituted for "total . . . from the salary and retirement pay of a Comptroller General or retired Comptroller General" for clarity and consistency. The word "under" is substituted for "in the order of precedence prescribed in" to eliminate unnecessary words.

## SECTION 776

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
776(a) .....	31:43b(m)(1st sentence).....	June 10, 1921, ch. 18, 42 Stat. 20, §319(f), (j)(last 13 words before colon), (l), (m); added July 13, 1959, Pub. L. 86-87, 73 Stat. 198, 199.
776(b) .....	31:43b(f) .....	
776(c) .....	31:43b(h)(words before last comma).....	
776(d)(1) .....	31:43b(j)(last 13 words before colon).....	
776(d)(2) .....	31:43b(h)(words after last comma)..... 31:43b(m)(last sentence).....	

In subsection (a), the words “due and” and “or other period” are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (b)(2), the word “dependent” is added for clarity.

In subsections (b)(3) and (c), the words “of a Comptroller General or retired Comptroller General” are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (b)(3) and (4), the words “and paid” are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (c)(2)(A), the words “duly appointed” are omitted as surplus. The word “individual” is substituted for “person” for consistency.

In subsection (c)(2)(B), the words “payment may be made” and “the expiration of . . . from” are omitted as surplus. The words “to the payment” are substituted for “thereto” for clarity.

In subsection (d)(2), the words “A benefit” are substituted for “None of the moneys mentioned” to eliminate unnecessary words. The words “either in law or equity” and “execution, levy, attachment, garnishment, or other” are omitted as surplus.

#### SECTION 777

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
777(a) .....	31:43c(a)(words before colon), (1) .....	June 10, 1921, ch. 18, 42 Stat. 20, §320; added Oct. 25, 1978, Pub. L. 95-512, §3, 92 Stat. 1799.
777(b) .....	31:43c(a)(2) .....	
777(c) .....	31:43c(a)(3), (b) .....	

In subsection (a), before clause (1), the text of 31:43c(a)(words before colon) is omitted as surplus.

In subsection (b), the words “in any year” and “commencing” are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (c)(1), the words “per centum” and “by the Comptroller General” are omitted as surplus. The words “Civil Service Commission” (subsequently changed to “Office of Personnel Management” because of section 101 of Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1978 (eff. Jan. 1, 1979, 92 Stat. 3783)) are omitted because of the restatement of section 8340(b) of title 5 by section 1702(a) of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1981.

In subsection (c)(2), the words “by reason of the application of subsection (a) of this section” and “annual” are omitted as surplus. The words “basic pay” are substituted for “compensation” for consistency with other titles of the United States Code.

#### SECTION 778

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
778 .....	31:43b(h) .....	June 10, 1921, ch. 18, 42 Stat. 20, §319(h); added July 13, 1959, Pub. L. 86-87, 73 Stat. 198.

The words “arising” and “and conclusive” are omitted as surplus.

## SECTION 779

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
779.....	31:43(2d par. 3d sentence).....	June 10, 1921, ch. 18, 42 Stat. 20, §303(2d par. 3d sentence); added July 23, 1953, ch. 256, 67 Stat. 229.
	31:43b(r).....	June 10, 1921, ch. 18, 42 Stat. 20, §319(r); added July 13, 1959, Pub. L. 86-87, 73 Stat. 200.

The words "of deposits" in 31:43b(r) are omitted as surplus.

## SUBTITLE II—THE BUDGET PROCESS

CHAPTER	Sec.
11. THE BUDGET AND FISCAL, BUDGET, AND PROGRAM INFORMATION.	1101
13. APPROPRIATIONS .....	1301
15. APPROPRIATION ACCOUNTING .....	1501

### CHAPTER 11—THE BUDGET AND FISCAL, BUDGET, AND PROGRAM INFORMATION

Sec.	
1101.	Definitions.
1102.	Fiscal year.
1103.	Budget ceiling.
1104.	Budget and appropriations authority of the President.
1105.	Budget contents and submission to Congress.
1106.	Supplemental budget estimates and changes.
1107.	Deficiency and supplemental appropriations.
1108.	Preparation and submission of appropriations requests to the President.
1109.	Current programs and activities estimates.
1110.	Year-ahead requests for authorizing legislation.
1111.	Improving economy and efficiency.
1112.	Fiscal, budget, and program information.
1113.	Congressional information.
1114.	Budget information on consulting services.

## SECTION 1101

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
1101(1) .....	31:2(1st-4th pars.).....	June 10, 1921, ch. 18, §2(1st-5th pars.), 42 Stat. 20; Apr. 3, 1939, ch. 36, §201, 53 Stat. 565; July 31, 1953, ch. 302, §101(1st proviso in par. under heading "Bureau of the Budget"), 67 Stat. 299.
1101(2) .....	31:2(last par.).....	June 10, 1921, ch. 18, 42 Stat. 20, §2(last par.); added Sept. 12, 1950, ch. 946, §101, 64 Stat. 832.

In the section, a reference to 31:71 and 471 is omitted because the definitions in the section are not used in 31:71 and 471.

Clause (1) restates the source provisions because of section 101 of the revised title. The words "includes the District of Columbia government" are used because of existing law but the inclusion of these words is not to be interpreted as construing the extent to which the District of Columbia Self-Government and Governmental Reorganizational Act (Pub. L. 93-198, 87 Stat. 774) supersedes the provisions codified in this title. The words "of the United States" are omitted as surplus. The text of 31:2(2d-4th pars.) is omitted as unnecessary because of the restatement. The text of sec-

tion 2(3d par.) of the Budget and Accounting Act, 1921 (ch. 18, 42 Stat. 20), is omitted as obsolete because of section 501 of the revised title.

In clause (2), the word “means” is substituted for “includes”, and the word “make” is substituted for “create”, as being more precise. The words “appropriated amounts” are substituted for “funds” for clarity. The words “in appropriate context” are omitted as unnecessary because of the restatement.

#### SECTION 1102

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
1102.....	31:1020.....	R.S. §237; Oct. 1, 1890, ch. 1256, §9, 26 Stat. 646; restated July 12, 1974, Pub. L. 93-344, §501, 88 Stat. 321.

The words “in all matters of accounts, receipts, expenditures, estimates, and appropriations” are omitted as being included in “fiscal”. The word “prepared” is omitted as being included in “published”. The words “as established by subsection (a) of this section” are omitted as unnecessary because of the restatement. The text of 31:1020(a)(1) and the words “beginning on October 1, 1976” are omitted as executed.

#### SECTION 1103

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
1103.....	31:27.....	Oct. 10, 1978, Pub. L. 95-435, §7, 92 Stat. 1053; restated Oct. 7, 1980, Pub. L. 96-389, §3, 94 Stat. 1553.

The word “total” is omitted as surplus. The words “for a fiscal year” are substituted for “beginning with Fiscal Year 1981” because of the restatement and to eliminate executed words. The words “for that year” are added because of the restatement.

#### SECTION 1104

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
1104(a).....	31:16(last sentence related to preparation of budgets and appropriations).	June 10, 1921, ch. 18, §207(last sentence related to preparation of budgets and appropriations), 42 Stat. 22; restated Sept. 12, 1950, ch. 946, §102(e), 64 Stat. 833; Reorg. Plan No. 2 of 1970, eff. July 1, 1970, §102(a), 84 Stat. 2085.
	31:623.....	June 23, 1913, ch. 3, §3, 38 Stat. 75; Reorg. Plan No. 1 of 1939, eff. July 1, 1939, §1, 53 Stat. 1423; Reorg. Plan No. 2 of 1970, eff. July 1, 1970, §102(a), 84 Stat. 2085.
1104(b).....	31:581.....	June 10, 1921, ch. 18, §204, 42 Stat. 21; restated Sept. 12, 1950, ch. 946, §102(c), 64 Stat. 833.
1104(c).....	31:11d.....	July 12, 1974, Pub. L. 93-344, §802, 88 Stat. 330.
	31:581a.....	June 10, 1921, ch. 18, §205, 42 Stat. 21; restated Sept. 12, 1950, ch. 946, §102(d), 64 Stat. 833.
1104(d).....	31:18b.....	Sept. 12, 1950, ch. 946, §103, 64 Stat. 834; Reorg. Plan No. 2 of 1970, eff. July 1, 1970, §102(a), 84 Stat. 2085.
	44:3503(note).....	Dec. 11, 1980, Pub. L. 96-511, §3(a), 94 Stat. 2825.

## SECTION 1104—Continued

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
1104(e).....	31:21.....	June 10, 1921, ch. 18, §213, 42 Stat. 23; Reorg. Plan No. 1 of 1939, eff. July 1, 1939, §1, 53 Stat. 1423; Reorg. Plan No. 2 of 1970, eff. July 1, 1970, §102(a), 84 Stat. 2085.

In the section, the word "President" is substituted for "Office" in 31:16(last sentence), "President, through the Director of the Office of Management and Budget" in 31:18b, "President and the Director of the Office of Management and Budget" in 44:3503(note), and "Office of Management and Budget" in 31:21 and 623, because sections 101 and 102(a) of Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1970 (eff. July 1, 1970, 84 Stat. 2085), designated the Bureau of the Budget as the Office of Management and Budget and transferred all functions of the Bureau to the President.

In subsection (a), the words "under such rules and regulations as the President may prescribe" in 31:16(last sentence) are omitted as unnecessary because of section 101 of Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1970. The words "use uniform terms in stating" are substituted for "make uniform the language commonly used in expressing" in 31:623 for consistency. The words "eliminate from all estimates unnecessary words" are omitted as unnecessary because of the authority of the President under this subsection to prepare the budget. The text of section 3(words before semicolon) in the Act of June 23, 1913 (ch. 13, 38 Stat. 75) is omitted as superseded by 31:ch. 1 and 31:581.

In subsection (b), the word "arrangement" is omitted as being included in "order". The word "information" is substituted for "notes and other data", and the word "submitted" is substituted for "transmitted", for consistency. The words "The President shall include" are substituted for "shall be accompanied by" because of the authority of the President under subsection (a) to prepare the budget. The words "proposed appropriations" are substituted for "proposed supplemental or deficiency appropriations" because of the restatement. The word "personnel" is substituted for "personal services" for clarity. The word "way" is substituted for "manner and form" for consistency. The words "either generally or in specific cases" are omitted as surplus. The word "request" is substituted for "request and receive" to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "it prescribes" are substituted for "as they may desire in consideration of and action upon budget estimates" to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (c), the words "President makes" are substituted for "is made" in 31:581a as being more precise. The word "information" is substituted for "explanatory notes and tables" for consistency in the revised title. The words "to Congress", "as may be necessary", and "various" are omitted as surplus. The words "The President may change" are substituted for "Any change . . . shall be made only" in 31:11d because the President prepares and submits the budget under 31:11. The word "budget" is substituted for "Budget of the United States Government transmitted pursuant to

section 11 of this title" to eliminate unnecessary words and for consistency in the chapter.

In subsection (d), the word "gathering" in 31:18b is omitted as being included in "compilation". The text of 31:18b(last sentence) is omitted as unnecessary because of the restatement of the source provisions in subsection (e). The words "carry out . . . through" are substituted for "delegate to" in 44:3503(note) for consistency.

In subsection (e), the word "provide" is substituted for "furnish" for consistency. The words "required by the President in carrying out this chapter" are substituted for "as the Office may from time to time require" because of section 101 of Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1970 and to provide comparable limiting language on when information may be required. The words "the director and the assistant director, or any employee of the Office when duly authorized" are omitted because of 3:301. The word "inspect" is substituted for "examine" for consistency in the revised title. The word "records" is substituted for "books, documents, papers, or records" for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code.

#### SECTION 1105

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
1105(a)(1)-(14).....	31:11(a)(less comma)).  31:19.....	June 10, 1921, ch. 18, §201(a), 42 Stat. 20; restated Sept. 12, 1950, ch. 946, §102(a), 64 Stat. 832; Aug. 1, 1956, ch. 814, §1(a), 70 Stat. 782; Oct. 26, 1970, Pub. L. 91-510, §221(a), 84 Stat. 1169; July 12, 1974, Pub. L. 93-344, §§603, 604, 88 Stat. 324. June 10, 1921, ch. 18, §211, 42 Stat. 22; Reorg. Plan No. 1 of 1939, eff. July 1, 1939, §1, 53 Stat. 1423; Reorg. Plan No. 2 of 1970, eff. July 1, 1970, §102(a), 84 Stat. 2085.
1105(a)(15).....	31:11(d).....	June 10, 1921, ch. 18, 42 Stat. 20, §201(d)-(f), (g)(last sentence)-(i)(1st sentence); added July 12, 1974, Pub. L. 93-344, §601, 88 Stat. 323.
1105(a)(16).....	31:11(e).....	
1105(a)(17).....	31:11(h).....	
1105(a)(18)-(20).....	31:11(f).....	
1105(a)(21).....	31:25.....	Oct. 18, 1962, Pub. L. 87-843, §304(1st par.), 76 Stat. 1097; Reorg. Plan No. 2 of 1970, eff. July 1, 1970, §102(a), 84 Stat. 2085; Sept. 17, 1978, Pub. L. 95-367, §5(g)(2), 92 Stat. 603.
1105(a)(22).....	31:11(i)(1st sentence).....	
1105(a)(23).....	31:11(note).....	Nov. 9, 1977, Pub. L. 95-164, §305, 91 Stat. 1322.
1105(a)(24).....	31:859.....	Dec. 6, 1945, ch. 557, §204, 59 Stat. 601.
1105(b).....	28:605(last par.)..... 31:11(a)(5)(words after 2d comma).....	
1105(c).....	31:13.....	
1105(d).....	31:11(g)(last sentence).....	June 10, 1921, ch. 18, §202, 42 Stat. 21.

In the section, the word "current" is substituted for "in progress", and the word "prior" is substituted for "last completed", for consistency in the revised title.

In subsection (a), before clause (1), the text of 31:19 is omitted as superseded by the broader authority of 31:11(a)(5). The words "for the following fiscal year" are added for clarity. The words "summary and supporting information" are substituted for "summary data and text, and supporting detail" in the introductory matter of 31:11(a) for consistency. The words "in such form and detail as the President may determine" are omitted as unnecessary because of

the authority of the President under section 1104(a) of the revised title to prepare the budget. The words "The President shall . . . in each budget the following" are substituted for "The Budget transmitted pursuant to subsection (a) of this section for each fiscal year shall" in 31:11(d)-(f), (h), and (i) because of the restatement. The word "President" is substituted for "Office of Management and Budget" in 31:25 because sections 101 and 102(a) of Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1970 (eff. July 1, 1970, 84 Stat. 2085) designated the Bureau of the Budget as the Office of Management and Budget and transferred all functions of the Bureau to the President. The words "in connection with the budget presentation for fiscal year 1964 and each succeeding year thereafter" are omitted as executed.

In subsection (a)(1), the words "information on" are added for clarity.

In subsection (a)(2), the word "Government" is added for clarity.

In subsection (a)(3), the word "information" is substituted for "data" for consistency.

In subsection (a)(5) and (6), the words "fiscal year for which the budget is submitted" are substituted for "ensuing fiscal year" the first time they appear for clarity. The words "the 4 fiscal years after that year" are substituted for "projections for the four fiscal years immediately following the ensuing fiscal year" to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (a)(6), the words "proposals . . . to increase revenues" are substituted for "revenue proposals" for consistency in the revised title.

In subsection (a)(7), the word "actual" is omitted as surplus.

In subsection (a)(8), the words "appropriations and" are substituted for "actual or" for clarity.

In subsection (a)(9), the words "fiscal year for which the budget is submitted" are substituted for "ensuing fiscal year" for clarity.

In subsection (a)(10), the words "bonded and other" are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (a)(11), the words "information the President decides" are substituted for "statements and data as in his opinion" for clarity and consistency. The word "desirable" is substituted for "necessary or desirable" and the words "to explain" are substituted for "in order to make known", to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (a)(12), before subclause (A), the word "legislation" is substituted for "new or additional legislation" to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "activity or function" are substituted for "function, activity, or authority" for consistency. The words "in addition to those functions, activities, and authorities then existing or as then being administered and operated" are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (a)(16), the words "fiscal year for which the budget is submitted" are substituted for "such fiscal year" for clarity.

In subsection (a)(17), the words "fiscal year following the fiscal year for which the budget is submitted" are substituted for "next succeeding fiscal year", the words "that following fiscal year" are substituted for "such succeeding fiscal year", and the words "fiscal year before" are substituted for "fiscal year preceding", for clarity and consistency.



In subsection (a)(18), the words "uncontrollable or" are omitted as being included in "relatively uncontrollable".

In subsection (a)(19) and (20), the word "receipts" is substituted for "revenues" for consistency in the revised title.

Subsection (a)(20) is substituted for 31:11(f)(3) to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (a)(21), the words "the totality of" are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (a)(22), the words "budget outlays" are substituted for "outlays" for consistency. The words "beginning with the fiscal year ending September 30, 1979" are omitted as executed.

In subsection (a)(23), the words "for appropriations" are substituted for "amounts required for appropriations" to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "for mine health and safety" and "for occupational safety and health" are omitted as unnecessary because of the restatement.

In subsection (a)(24), the words "(as defined in section 9101(2) of this title)" are added because the subsection is based on a law to which the defined term applies. The words "decides are desirable" are substituted for "may wish to make" for consistency.

In subsection (b), the words "for such years" in 31:11(a)(5)(words after 2d comma) are omitted because of the restatement. The words "of the United States" and "by him" are omitted as surplus. The words "to be included in each budget under subsection (a)(5) of this section" are added because of the restatement. The words "before October 16" are substituted for "on or before October 15", and the word "change" is substituted for "revision", for consistency.

In subsection (c), the words "new taxes, loans, or other" are omitted as being included in "appropriate action". The words "in effect" are substituted for "existing" for consistency. The word "aggregate" is omitted as surplus.

In subsection (d), the words "When the President submits a budget or supporting information about a budget, the President" are substituted for "The Budget transmitted pursuant to subsection (a) of this section for any fiscal year, or the supporting detail transmitted in connection therewith" because of the restatement. The word "changes" is substituted for "amendments and revisions" to eliminate unnecessary words.

#### SECTION 1106

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
1106(a).....	31:11(b), (c).....	June 10, 1921, ch. 18, 42 Stat. 20, §201(b), (c); added Aug. 25, 1958, Pub. L. 85-759, §1, 72 Stat. 852; restated Oct. 26, 1970, Pub. L. 91-510, §221(b), 84 Stat. 1169; July 12, 1974, Pub. L. 93-344, §602, 88 Stat. 324.
1106(b).....	31:11(g)(1st-3d sentences).....	June 10, 1921, ch. 18, 42 Stat. 20, §201(g)(1st-3d sentences); added July 12, 1974, Pub. L. 93-344, §601, 88 Stat. 323.

In subsection (a), before clause (1), the words "Before July 16" are substituted for "on or before July 15" for consistency. The words "budget for the fiscal year for which the budget is submitted" are substituted for "Budget for the ensuing fiscal year transmitted to the Congress by the President" to eliminate unnecessary

words and for consistency in the chapter. The words "in such form and detail as he may determine" are omitted as unnecessary. In clause (1)(D), the words "in summary form" and "summary of" are omitted as unnecessary. The word "necessary" is omitted as being included in "advisable". In clauses (2) and (3), the word "information" is substituted for "summaries" because of the restatement. In clause (2), the words "programs authorized to continue in future years, or that are considered mandatory, under law" are substituted for "continuing programs which have a legal commitment for future years or are considered mandatory under existing law" for consistency.

In subsection (b), the words "Before April 11 and July 16" are substituted for "on or before April 10 and July 15", the word "changes" is substituted for "all amendments to or revisions in", and the words "budget outlays" are substituted for "outlays", the words "fiscal year for which the budget is submitted" are substituted for "ensuing fiscal year set forth in the Budget transmitted pursuant to subsection (a) of this section", for consistency. The word "information" is substituted for "summary data" because of the restatement.

#### SECTION 1107

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
1107.....	31:14.....	June 10, 1921, ch. 18, §203, 42 Stat. 21; restated Sept. 12, 1950, ch. 946, §102(b), 64 Stat. 833.

In the section, the words "reach an aggregate which" are omitted as surplus.

#### SECTION 1108

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
1108(a).....	(no source).....	
1108(b)(1).....	31:16(last sentence related to appropriations requests).	June 10, 1921, ch. 18, §207(last sentence related to appropriations requests), 42 Stat. 22; restated Sept. 12, 1950, ch. 946, §102(e), 64 Stat. 833; Reorg. Plan No. 2 of 1970, eff. July 1, 1970, §102(a), 84 Stat. 2085.
	31:22, 23.....	June 10, 1921, ch. 18, §§214, 215, 42 Stat. 23; restated Sept. 12, 1950, ch. 946, §102(f), (g), 64 Stat. 833; Reorg. Plan No. 2 of 1970, eff. July 1, 1970, §102(a), 84 Stat. 2085.
	31:24(a).....	June 10, 1921, ch. 18, §216(a), 42 Stat. 23; restated Sept. 12, 1950, ch. 946, §102(h), 64 Stat. 834; Aug. 1, 1956, ch. 814, §1(b), 70 Stat. 782; Reorg. Plan No. 2 of 1970, eff. July 1, 1970, §102(a), 84 Stat. 2085.
	31:24(b), (c).....	June 10, 1921, ch. 18, 42 Stat. 20, §216(b), (c); added Aug. 1, 1956, ch. 814, §1(b), 70 Stat. 782.
1108(b)(2).....	31:581b.....	Sept. 12, 1950, ch. 946, §201, 64 Stat. 838; Reorg. Plan No. 2 of 1970, eff. July 1, 1970, §102(a), 84 Stat. 2085.
1108(c).....	31:200(b).....	Aug. 26, 1954, ch. 935, §1311(b), 68 Stat. 830; restated July 8, 1959, Pub. L. 86-79, §210(a), 73 Stat. 167; Reorg. Plan No. 2 of 1970, eff. July 1, 1970, §102(a), 84 Stat. 2085.
	31:200(c).....	Aug. 26, 1954, ch. 935, §1311(c), 68 Stat. 831.
1108(d).....	31:11(i(last sentence)).	June 10, 1921, ch. 18, 42 Stat. 20, §201(i)(last sentence); added July 12, 1974, Pub. L. 93-344, §601, 88 Stat. 323.
1108(e).....	31:15.....	June 10, 1921, ch. 18, §206, 42 Stat. 21.

## SECTION 1108—Continued

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
1108(f).....	31:11(j).....	June 10, 1921, ch. 18, 42 Stat. 20, §201(j); added Feb. 5, 1976, Pub. L. 94-210, §311, 90 Stat. 60.
1108(g).....	31:22a.....	Aug. 7, 1953, ch. 340, §1314, 67 Stat. 438.

Subsection (a) is included because the source provisions restated in subsections (c), (d), (f), and (g) of the revised section are derived from laws that apply to all organizational units and branches of the United States Government rather than the units and branches included in the chapter-wide definition in section 1101.

In subsection (b)(1), the words “executive agency” are used instead of “agency” because of section 1101(1) of the revised title and 28:605. The word “President” is substituted for “Office” in 31:16(last sentence) and “Office of Management and Budget” in 31:23 and 24(a) because sections 101 and 102(a) of Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1970 (eff. July 1, 1970, 84 Stat. 2085) designated the Bureau of the Budget as the Office of Management and Budget and transferred all functions of the Bureau to the President. The word “prepare” is substituted for “prepare or cause to be prepared” in 31:22 to eliminate unnecessary words. The word “appropriations” is substituted for “regular, supplementary, or deficiency appropriations” in 31:22 and 24(a) to eliminate unnecessary words. The words “in each year” are omitted as surplus. The words “in the form prescribed by the President under this chapter and by the date established by the President” are substituted for “on or before a date which the President shall determine” in 31:23, and “as the President may determine in accordance with the provisions of section 11 of this title” and “in such manner and at such times as may be determined by the President” in 31:24, to eliminate unnecessary words and to provide a cross reference to the authority of the President to prepare and submit budgets and appropriations request. The words “prepare the request for the executive agency to be included in the budget or changes in the budget or as deficiency or supplemental appropriations” are substituted for “cause such requests to be prepared as are necessary to enable him to include such requests with the Budget in respect to the work of such department or establishment” in 31:23 for clarity and because of the restatement. The word “change” is substituted for “assemble, correlate, revise, reduce, or increase” in 31:16(last sentence) to eliminate unnecessary words. The words “The head of the executive agency shall use” are substituted for “shall be used by all departments and establishments and their subordinate units” and “shall be made on the basis of” in 31:24 as being more precise. The word “operation” is omitted as being included in “administer”. The word “amounts” is substituted for “funds” for consistency in the revised title. The word “divide” is substituted for “administrative subdivisions” because of the restatement.

In subsection (b)(2), the words “An officer or employee of an executive agency” are added for clarity. The words “deficiency or supplemental appropriations” are substituted for “subsequent appropriations” for consistency. The words “the Office of Manage-

ment and Budget" are omitted because sections 101 and 102(a) of Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1970 designated the Bureau of the Budget as the Office of Management and Budget and transferred all functions of the Bureau to the President. The words "the executive agency" are substituted for "by such department or establishment, or by any organization unit thereof" to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (c), before clause (1), the word "President" is substituted for "Office of Management and Budget" in 31:200(b) because sections 101 and 102(a) of Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1970 designated the Bureau of the Budget as the Office of Management and Budget and transferred all functions of the Bureau to the President. The words "submitted with the request contains obligations consistent with" are substituted for "furnished therewith consists of valid obligations as defined in" for clarity and because of the restatement. The words "The head of the agency shall support the report with a certification of the consistency" are substituted for "Each report made pursuant to subsection (b) of this section shall be supported by certifications" in 31:200(c) for clarity. The words "duty to make certifications" are substituted for "responsibility" for consistency.

In subsection (d)(1), the words "its missions" are substituted for "its assigned mission", and the words "the mission" are substituted for "mission responsibilities", to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (d)(2), the word "mission" is substituted for "agency missions" to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (e), the words "Except as provided in subsection (f) of this section" are added because of the restatement. The word "financial" is substituted for "revenue" for consistency in the revised title.

In subsection (f), the word "personnel" is substituted for "manpower", and the words "at the same time" are substituted for "concurrently", for clarity. The words "officer of an agency" are substituted for "officer or agency" as being more precise. The word "prohibit" is omitted as being included in "impose conditions on or impair". The word "communication" is substituted for "free communication" to eliminate a surplus word. The words "about the information" are substituted for "with respect to any budget estimate or request of the Commission" for consistency and to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (g), the word "Amounts" is substituted for "Funds", the word "law" is substituted for "Act", and the words "regulations prescribed" are substituted for "regulations", for consistency in the revised title. The words "of Congress" are added for clarity.

#### SECTION 1109

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
1109(a) .....	31:11a(a) .....	July 12, 1974, Pub. L. 93-344, §605, 88 Stat. 325.
1109(b) .....	31:11a(b) .....	

In the section, the words "budget outlays" are substituted for "outlays" for consistency in the revised title.

In subsection (a), the words "Before November 11" are substituted for "On or before November 10", the words "both Houses of Congress" are substituted for "the Senate and the House of Representatives", the word "following" is substituted for "ensuing", and the word "current" is substituted for "in progress", for consistency. The words "(beginning with 1975)" are omitted as executed. The words "of the United States Government" are added for clarity. The words "in such programs and activities" are omitted as surplus. The words "The President shall state" are substituted for "shall be shown", and the words "The President also shall include" are substituted for "Accompanying these estimates shall be", because of the restatement.

In subsection (b), the words "so submitted" are omitted as unnecessary. The words "before January 1" are substituted for "on or before December 31" for consistency.

## SECTION 1110

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
1110.....	31:11c.....	July 12, 1974, Pub. L. 93-344, §607, 88 Stat. 325.

The words "Notwithstanding any other provision of law" are omitted as unnecessary. The words "the enactment of" before "new" are omitted as surplus. The words "(beginning with the fiscal year commencing October 1, 1976)" are omitted as executed. The words "a request for the enactment of legislation authorizing the enactment of new budget authority for" are omitted for consistency in the chapter.

## SECTION 1111

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
1111.....	31:18.....	June 10, 1921, ch. 18, §209, 42 Stat. 22; Reorg. Plan No. 1 of 1939, eff. July 1, 1939, §1, 53 Stat. 1423; Reorg. Plan No. 2 of 1970, eff. July 1, 1970, §102(a), 84 Stat. 2085.
	31:18a.....	Sept. 12, 1950, ch. 946, §104, 64 Stat. 834; Reorg. Plan No. 2 of 1970, eff. July 1, 1970, §102(a), 84 Stat. 2085.

In the section, before clause (1), the words "To improve economy and efficiency in the United States Government" are substituted for "(with a view of securing greater economy and efficiency in the conduct of the public service)" in 31:18 and "with a view to efficient and economical service" in 31:18a to eliminate unnecessary words. The word "President" is substituted for "Office of Management and Budget, when directed by the President" in 31:18 and "President, through the Director of the Office of Management and Budget" in 31:18a because sections 101 and 102(a) of Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1970 (eff. July 1, 1970, 84 Stat. 2085) designated the Bureau of the Budget as the Office of Management and Budget and transferred all functions of the Bureau to the President. In clause (1), the words "existing" and "detailed" are omitted as surplus.

## SECTION 1112

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
1112(a).....	31:1157.....	Oct. 26, 1970, Pub. L. 91-510, §207, 84 Stat. 1168.
1112(b).....	31:1151.....	Oct. 26, 1970, Pub. L. 91-510, §§201, 202(a), (b), 203(d), 84 Stat. 1167, 1168; restated July 12, 1974, Pub. L. 93-344, §801(a), 88 Stat. 327, 328, 329.
1112(c).....	31:1152(a)(1)(1st, 2d sentences), (2), (b).	
1112(d).....	31:1152(a)(1)(last sentence).....	
1112(e).....	31:18c.....	Sept. 12, 1950, ch. 946, 64 Stat. 832, §106; added Aug. 1, 1956, ch. 814, §2(a), 70 Stat. 782; Reorg. Plan No. 2 of 1970, eff. July 1, 1970, §102(a), 84 Stat. 2085.
1112(f).....	31:1153(d).....	

In the section, the words “program information” are substituted for “program-related data and information” to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (a), the words “‘agency’ . . . of the United States Government except a mixed-ownership Government corporation” are substituted for “‘Federal agency’ . . . wholly owned Government corporation” for clarity and consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code. The word “establishment” is omitted as surplus. The words “government of the District of Columbia” are omitted as superseded by sections 441-455, 501, and 736 of the District of Columbia Self-Government and Governmental Reorganization Act (Pub. L. 93-198, 87 Stat. 798, 812, 823).

In subsections (b) and (c)(1), the word “develop” is omitted as being included in “establish”.

In subsection (b), the words “The development, establishment, and maintenance of such systems shall be carried out so as” are omitted as unnecessary because of the restatement.

In subsection (c)(1) and (2), the words “terms and classifications” are substituted for “terminology, definitions, classifications, and codes” to eliminate unnecessary words. In clause (1), the words “The authority contained in this section shall include, but not be limited to” are omitted as surplus. In clause (2), the words “After June 30, 1975” are omitted as executed. The word “additional” is omitted as surplus. The words “establishment, maintenance, and use of” are substituted for “development, establishment, and maintenance, modification . . . implementation” to eliminate unnecessary words and for consistency in the revised section. The words “by the executive branch of the Government” are substituted for “executive” for clarity. The text of 31:1152(a)(2)(1st sentence) is omitted as executed. In clause (3), the words “this subsection” are substituted for “this responsibility” because of the restatement.

In subsection (c)(1), the word “revenues” is omitted as being included in “receipts”. The word “spending” is substituted for “expenditures” for consistency in the revised title.

In subsection (e), the word “President” is substituted for “Director of the Office of Management and Budget” because sections 101 and 102(a) of Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1970 (eff. July 1, 1970, 84 Stat. 2085) designated the Bureau of the Budget as the Office of

Management and Budget and transferred all functions of the Bureau to the President.

## SECTION 1113

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
1113(a).....	31:20.....	June 10, 1921, ch. 18, §212, 42 Stat. 23; Reorg. Plan No. 1 of 1939, eff. July 1, 1939, §1, 53 Stat. 1423; Reorg. Plan No. 2 of 1970, eff. July 1, 1970, §102(a), 84 Stat. 2085.
1113(b)-(d).....	31:1153(a)-(c).....	Oct. 26, 1970, Pub. L. 91-510, §203(a)-(c), 84 Stat. 1168; restated July 12, 1974, Pub. L. 93-344, §801(a), 88 Stat. 328.
1113(e)(1).....	31:1152(c), (d).....	Oct. 26, 1970, Pub. L. 91-510, §202(c)-(f), 84 Stat. 1167; restated July 12, 1974, Pub. L. 93-344, §801(a), 88 Stat. 328.
1113(e)(2).....	31:1152(e).....	
1113(e)(3).....	31:1152(f).....	

In the section, the words "committee of Congress" are substituted for "committee of either House, of any joint committee of the two Houses" and variations of the substituted phrase to eliminate unnecessary words and for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code.

In subsection (a), the word "President" is substituted for "Office of Management and Budget" because sections 101 and 102(a) of Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1970 (eff. July 1, 1970, 84 Stat. 2085) designated the Bureau of the Budget as the Office of Management and Budget and transferred all functions of the Bureau to the President. The word "assistance" is substituted for "aid", and the word "receipts" is substituted for "revenue", for consistency in the revised title.

In subsections (b)-(d), the words "program information" are substituted for "program-related data and information" to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (b)(1) and (3), the words "to such committee or joint committee, the Comptroller General, or the Director of the Congressional Budget Office" are omitted as unnecessary because of the restatement. In clause (1), the word "kind" is substituted for "nature" for consistency in the revised title. In clause (2), the words "that fiscal, budgetary, and program information" are substituted for "such data and information" because of the restatement.

In subsection (c), the word "inventory" is omitted as unnecessary. In clause (1), the word "develop" is omitted as being included in "establish". In clause (2), the word "obtaining" is substituted for "securing" as being more precise. In clause (3), the word "evaluating" is substituted for "appraising and analyzing" for clarity and to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (d), the words "individually or jointly . . . file" are substituted for "central file or files" for clarity. The word "information" is substituted for "data and information", and the word "needs" is substituted for "requirements", for consistency in the section. The words "carry out" are substituted for "carry out the purposes of" because of the restatement. A cross reference to 31:1155-1156 is not included because those sections are not relevant to the information file described in the source provisions. The

words "so that it is easier" are substituted for "facilitate" for clarity. The word "modern" is omitted as surplus.

In subsection (e)(1)(A), the word "specify" is omitted as being included in "identify". The words "carry out" are substituted for "support the objectives" for consistency. A cross reference to 31:1154-1156 is not included because those sections are not relevant to the continuing program described in the source provisions. In clause (B), the words "including such needs expressed in legislative requirements" are omitted as surplus. In clause (D), the word "duplicative" is omitted as being included in "unnecessary".

In subsection (e)(2), the words "Before September 2 of each year" are substituted for "On or before September 1, 1974, and each year thereafter" for consistency.

In subsection (e)(3), the words "Before March 2 of each year" are substituted for "On or before March 1, 1975, and each year thereafter" for consistency. The word "codes" is omitted as being included in "classifications". The words "information systems" are substituted for "systems", and the words "use of standard classifications" are substituted for "classification implementations", for consistency in the revised section.

#### SECTION 1114

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
1114.....	31:28.....	July 8, 1980, Pub. L. 96-304, §307, 94 Stat. 928. Oct. 9, 1980, Pub. L. 96-400, §323(b), (c), 94 Stat. 1699. Oct. 13, 1980, Pub. L. 96-436, §126, 94 Stat. 1869. Dec. 12, 1980, Pub. L. 96-514, §309(b), (c), 94 Stat. 2984. Dec. 15, 1980, Pub. L. 96-528, §616, 94 Stat. 3117. Dec. 23, 1981, Pub. L. 97-102, §318, 95 Stat. 1461.

In the section, the words "For fiscal year 1982 and thereafter" are omitted as unnecessary because of the restatement.

In subsection (b), the words "officer or employee designated" are substituted for "designee" for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code.

## CHAPTER 13—APPROPRIATIONS

### SUBCHAPTER I—GENERAL

Sec.	
1301.	Application.
1302.	Determining amounts appropriated.
1303.	Effect of changes in titles of appropriations.
1304.	Judgments, awards, and compromise settlements.
1305.	Miscellaneous permanent appropriations.
1306.	Use of foreign credits.
1307.	Public building construction.
1308.	Telephone and metered services.
1309.	Social security tax.
1310.	Appropriations for private organizations.

### SUBCHAPTER II—TRUST FUNDS AND REFUNDS

1321.	Trust funds.
1322.	Payments of unclaimed trust fund amounts and refund of amounts erroneously deposited.



1323. Trust funds for certain fees, donations, quasi-public amounts, and unearned amounts.  
 1324. Refund of internal revenue collections.

### SUBCHAPTER III—LIMITATIONS, EXCEPTIONS, AND PENALTIES

1341. Limitations on expending and obligating amounts.  
 1342. Limitation on voluntary services.  
 1343. Buying and leasing passenger motor vehicles and aircraft.  
 1344. Passenger motor vehicle and aircraft use.  
 1345. Expenses of meetings.  
 1346. Commissions, councils, boards, and interagency and similar groups.  
 1347. Appropriations or authorizations required for agencies in existence for more than one year.  
 1348. Telephone installation and charges.  
 1349. Adverse personnel actions.  
 1350. Criminal penalty.  
 1351. Reports on violations.

### SUBCHAPTER I—GENERAL

#### SECTION 1301

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
1301(a) .....	31:628 .....	R.S. §3678.
1301(b) .....	31:717 .....	Mar. 4, 1915, ch. 147, §4, 38 Stat. 1161.
1301(c) .....	31:718 .....	Aug. 24, 1912, ch. 355, §7, 37 Stat. 487; Mar. 3, 1919, ch. 99, §6(last sentence), 40 Stat. 1309.
1301(d) .....	31:627 .....	June 30, 1906, ch. 3914, §9, 34 Stat. 764.

In subsection (a), the word "Appropriations" is substituted for "sums appropriated for the various branches of expenditure in the public service" to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "they are respectively" and "and for no others" are omitted as surplus. The words "except as otherwise provided by law" are substituted for "All" in section 3678 of the Revised Statutes to inform the reader that there are exceptions to the source provisions restated in the subsection.

In subsection (c), before clause (1), the words "specific or indefinite" are omitted as surplus. The words "made subsequent to August 24, 1912" are omitted as executed. The words "without reference to a fiscal year" are omitted as surplus. In clause (1), the words "is for" are substituted for "belongs to one of the following four classes" to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "last specifically named in and excepted from the operation of the provisions of section 713 of this title" and the words related to section 5 of the Act of June 20, 1874 (31:713), in section 6(last sentence) of the Act of March 3, 1919 (ch. 99, 40 Stat. 1309), are omitted because section 5 was repealed by section 3 of the Act of July 6, 1949 (ch. 299, 63 Stat. 407).

In subsection (d), the words "passed after June 30, 1906" are omitted as executed.

## SECTION 1302

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
1302.....	31:670 .....	May 23, 1896, ch. 252, §1(par. immediately before heading "Treasury Department"), 29 Stat. 148.

The words "by adding up" are substituted for "by the correct footing up" for clarity.

## SECTION 1303

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
1303.....	31:581(note).....	Sept. 12, 1950, ch. 946, §302(b), 64 Stat. 844.

## SECTION 1304

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
1304(a) .....	31:724a(1st sentence words before 1st proviso).	July 27, 1956, ch. 748, §1302(1st sentence), 70 Stat. 694; Aug. 30, 1961, Pub. L. 87-187, §3, 75 Stat. 416; July 18, 1966, Pub. L. 89-506, §6, 80 Stat. 307; July 23, 1970, Pub. L. 91-350, §1(c), 84 Stat. 449; restated May 4, 1977, Pub. L. 95-26, §101(2d par. under heading "Claims and Judgments"), 91 Stat. 96; Mar. 7, 1978, Pub. L. 95-240, §201, 92 Stat. 116; Nov. 1, 1978, Pub. L. 95-563, §14(c), 92 Stat. 2390.
1304(b) .....	28:2516(b)(less 1st sentence words after last comma).	
	31:724a(1st sentence 1st, 2d provisos)...	
1304(c).....	31:724a(1st sentence last proviso) .....	

In subsection (a), before clause (1), the words "out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated" are omitted as surplus. The words "awards rendered by the Indian Claims Commission" are omitted as executed because under 25:70v the Commission was dissolved and all of its outstanding cases were transferred to the Court of Claims. Under 25:70v-3, judgments on cases transferred to the Court of Claims are judgments under 28:2517 and 2518 and are therefore included under clause (3)(A) of the subsection.

In subsection (b), the text of 28:2516(b)(less 1st sentence words after last comma) is omitted as superseded by 31:724a.

In subsection (b)(1)(A), the words "through the day before the date" are substituted for "to the date" as being more precise.

## SECTION 1305

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
1305.....	31:711(1)-(3), (11a)-(23).....	R.S. §3689(less last 3 pars. on p. 725 related to redemption of stamps, debentures and other charges, and debentures and drawbacks, 2d par. on p. 726 related to repayment of excess of deposits, 3d-7th pars. on p. 726 related to refunding duties on goods destroyed, marine hospital establishment, refunding duties, refunding proceeds of goods seized and sold, and refunding proceeds of unclaimed merchandise); June 20, 1874, ch. 328, §4(less words between 1st and 2d semicolons), 18 Stat. 109; Mar. 3, 1875, ch. 129, §1(6th par. 3d sentence under heading "War Department"), 18 Stat. 359; June 19, 1878, ch. 329, §1(par. immediately before heading "Office of the Attorney General"), 20 Stat. 205; May 26, 1908, ch. 198, §1(last par. on p. 295), 35 Stat. 295; June 25, 1910, ch. 384, §8(words before semicolon), 36 Stat. 773; Oct. 18, 1972, Pub. L. 92-500, §12(p), 86 Stat. 902; Aug. 22, 1974, Pub. L. 93-383, §§108(i), 117(a), 88 Stat. 649, 653; Oct. 12, 1977, Pub. L. 95-128, §108(2), 91 Stat. 1123.

In the section, the words "out of any moneys in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated" and "and such appropriations shall be deemed permanent annual appropriations" are omitted as surplus.

In clause (2), the text of section 4(words after 2d semicolon) of the Act of June 20, 1874 (ch. 328, 18 Stat. 109), is omitted as expired.

The text of 31:711(3) is omitted as superseded by the source provisions restated in section 1322 of the revised title.

The text of 31:711(11a) is omitted because the Environmental Financing Authority expired on June 30, 1975.

The text of 31:711(12) is omitted as superseded by 31:725s(a)(1st proviso) and 31:725s(a)(59).

The text of 31:711(13) is omitted as obsolete because provisions relating to horses and property lost in military service were repealed by section 1 of the Act of December 16, 1930 (ch. 14, 46 Stat. 1028), and section 3 of the Act of May 29, 1945 (ch. 135, 59 Stat. 225).

The text of 31:711(14) is omitted as superseded by 31:240-243.

The text of 31:711(16) is omitted as obsolete because of the repeal of the permanent appropriation for surveying within land grants (reimbursable) by 31:725(a) and (b)(13).

The text of 31:711(17) is omitted as superseded by the repeal of the appropriation account "Five Percent Funds to States" by 31:725c(a) and (b)(34).

The text of 31:711(18) is omitted as superseded by 31:725b(a) and (b)(8).

The text of 31:711(19) is omitted as superseded by 31:725q(a) and (b)(14).

The text of 31:711(20) is omitted as superseded by section 1(1st par. on p. 447) of the Act of March 3, 1875 (ch. 132, 18 Stat. 447), and section 1(last par. on p. 197) of the Act of August 15, 1876 (ch. 289, 19 Stat. 197).

## SECTION 1306

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
1306.....	31:724.....	July 15, 1952, ch. 758, §1415, 66 Stat. 662.

The words "are not available for expenditure by agencies except as provided annually in general appropriation laws" are substituted for "will not be available for expenditure by agencies of the United States after June 30, 1953, except as may be provided for annually in appropriation Acts" because of section 101 of the revised title.

## SECTION 1307

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
1307.....	31:682.....	June 23, 1874, ch. 476, §1, 18 Stat. 275.

The words before the proviso in the Act of June 23, 1874 (ch. 476, 18 Stat. 275), are omitted as obsolete.

## SECTION 1308

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
1308.....	31:668a.....	Apr. 27, 1937, ch. 143, 50 Stat. 119; restated Apr. 26, 1939, ch. 103, 53 Stat. 624.

The words "On and after April 27, 1937" are omitted as executed. The words "Charges for telephone and metered services" are substituted for "in making payments for commodities or services the quantity of which is determined by metered readings . . . and for telephone services" to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "another fiscal year or allotment period" are substituted for "another", and the words "time period covered by the service" are substituted for "such period", for clarity.

## SECTION 1309

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
1309.....	31:699a.....	July 15, 1952, ch. 758, §1410, 66 Stat. 661.

The word "Amounts" is substituted for "Appropriations and funds" to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "salaries, wages, or" are omitted as being included in "compensation".

## SECTION 1310

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
1310(a) .....	31:721(words before 14th comma).....	June 23, 1874, ch. 455, §1(par. immediately before heading "Smithsonian Institution"), 18 Stat. 216.
1310(b) .....	31:721(words between 14th comma and proviso).	
1310(c).....	31:721(proviso).....	

In subsection (a), before clause (1), the words "by warrant" are omitted as unnecessary because of chapter 33 of the revised title. The word "appropriation" is substituted for "moneys appropriated" for consistency in the revised title. The words "for a private organization" are substituted for "for the aid, use, support, or benefit of any charitable, industrial, or other association, institution, or corporation" to eliminate unnecessary words. The word "official" is substituted for "officer" for consistency in the revised title. In clause (1), the word "Treasury" is substituted for "Treasurer of the United States" because of the source provisions restated in section 321 of the revised title and Department of the Treasury Order 229 of January 14, 1974 (39 F.R. 2280). The words "or of an assistant treasurer" in section 1 of the Act of June 23, 1874, are omitted as superseded by section 1 (1st par. under heading "Independent Treasury") of the Act of May 29, 1920 (ch. 214, 41 Stat. 254).

In subsection (b), before clause (1), the words "The fiscal official may pay an amount out of the appropriation" are substituted for "shall be paid out" for clarity. In clause (1), the words "for services, materials, or any other purpose" are omitted as unnecessary. In clause (2), the words "in writing" are omitted as surplus. The word "purpose" is substituted for "object or purpose" to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsections (b)(2) and (c), the word "amount" is substituted for "the avails thereof" for clarity.

In subsection (c)(1), before clause (A), the words "an amount of less than \$20 out of the appropriation" are substituted for "payments are to be made under \$20" for clarity. In clause (B), the words "in writing on the check" are omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (c)(2), the word "Secretary" is substituted for "Treasurer" because of the source provisions restated in section 321(c) of the revised title.

## SUBCHAPTER II—TRUST FUNDS AND REFUNDS

### SECTION 1321

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
1321(a).....	31:725(a)(1st sentence, cls. (1)-(84)), (c).	June 26, 1934, ch. 756, §20(less (a)(last sentence last proviso)), 48 Stat. 1233; June 15, 1943, ch. 125, §81(a), 2(a), 57 Stat. 152, 153; Oct. 15, 1976, Pub. L. 94-502, §407, 90 Stat. 2397.
1321(b).....	31:725(a)(2d sentence, last sentence 1st, 2d provisos).	

In the section, the cross-references to subsection (b) in the source provisions being restated are assumed to be references to clauses (1)-(84) of subsection (a) because the source provisions contain no subsection (b).

In subsection (a), the words "appearing on the books of the Government" and "on the books of the Treasury" are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (b), the words "effective July 1, 1935" and the 2d proviso are omitted as executed.

## SECTION 1322

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
1322(a) .....	31:725(a)(last sentence last proviso)....	June 26, 1934, ch. 756, §20(a)(last sentence last proviso), 48 Stat. 1233; Apr. 21, 1976, Pub. L. 94-273, §2(16), 90 Stat. 375.
1322(b) .....	31:725p-1.....	June 30, 1949, ch. 286, §101(par. under heading "Payments of Unclaimed Moneys"), 63 Stat. 359.
	31:725q-1.....	June 30, 1949, ch. 286, §101(par. under heading "Refund of Moneys Erroneously Received and Covered"), 63 Stat. 358.
1322(c).....	31:725p(note).....	Aug. 13, 1971, Pub. L. 92-117, 85 Stat. 337.

In subsection (a), the words "directed to be established in section 725p of this title" are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (b), before clause (1), the words "Secretary of the Treasury" are substituted for "Treasury Department" for consistency. The words "out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated" in 31:725q-1 are omitted as surplus. In clause (1), the words "of the character formerly chargeable to the appropriation accounts abolished under section 725p of this title" in 31:725p-1 are omitted as unnecessary because of the restatement. In clause (2), the words "United States Government account 'Refund of Moneys Erroneously Received and Covered'" are substituted for "of the character formerly chargeable to the appropriation accounts abolished under section 725q of this title" in 31:725q-1 for clarity and to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (c)(1), the words "claims for . . . deposits" are substituted for "claims by or on behalf of depositors" to eliminate unnecessary words. The text of section 1(a) of the Act of August 13, 1971 (Pub. L. 92-117, 85 Stat. 337), is omitted as executed.

## SECTION 1323

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
1323(a), (b).....	31:725r(less proviso).....	June 26, 1934, ch. 756, §19, 48 Stat. 1232; Dec. 21, 1944, ch. 631, §2, 58 Stat. 845.
1323(c).....	31:725r(proviso).....	

In subsection (a), before clause (1), the words "Effective July 1, 1935" are omitted as executed. In clauses (2)-(4), the words "Department of Justice" are substituted for "Labor Department" (subsequently changed to "Justice Department" because of Reorganization Plan No. 5 of 1940 (eff. June 14, 1940, 54 Stat. 1238)) for consistency with title 28.

The words related to Patent Office (subsequently changed to Patent and Trademark Office because of section 3 of the Act of January 2, 1975 (Pub. L. 93-596, 88 Stat. 1949)), are omitted as superseded by 35:42.

In subsection (c), the words "officers and employees of the United States Government" are substituted for "officers of the United States by virtue of their official capacity" for consistency and to eliminate unnecessary words.

## SECTION 1324

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
1324(a) .....	31:725q-1a(1st par.).....	June 19, 1948, ch. 558, §101(words before proviso in par. under heading "Bureau of Internal Revenue"), 62 Stat. 561.
1324(b) .....	31:725q-1a(last par.).....	June 19, 1948, ch. 558, 62 Stat. 560, §302(last par); added Sept. 8, 1978, Pub. L. 95-355, §303, 92 Stat. 563.

In subsection (a), the words "Necessary amounts are appropriated to the Secretary of the Treasury" are added to reflect the introductory language of the Act of June 19, 1948. The words "on and after June 19, 1948" are omitted as executed.

In subsection (b), the words "appropriation made by this section" are substituted for "the appropriation to the Treasury Department entitled 'Bureau of Internal Revenue Refunding Internal-Revenue Collections'" to eliminate unnecessary words.

### SUBCHAPTER III—LIMITATIONS, EXCEPTIONS, AND PENALTIES

## SECTION 1341

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
1341(a) .....	31:665(a), (d)(2)(last sentence related to spending and obligations).	R.S. §3679(a), (d)(2)(last sentence related to spending and obligations); Mar. 3, 1905, ch. 1484, §4(1st par.), 33 Stat. 1257; Feb. 27, 1906, ch. 510, §3, 34 Stat. 48; restated Sept. 6, 1950, ch. 896, §1211, 64 Stat. 765.
1341(b) .....	31:669(words after semicolon).....	Aug. 23, 1912, ch. 350, §6(words after semicolon), 37 Stat. 414.

In subsection (b), the words "another amount available for obligation" are substituted for "any other fund" for consistency in the revised title.

## SECTION 1342

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
1342.....	31:665(b).....	R.S. §3679(b), (d)(2)(last sentence related to voluntary services); Mar. 3, 1905, ch. 1484, §4(1st par.), 33 Stat. 1257; Feb. 27, 1906, ch. 510, §3, 34 Stat. 48; restated Sept. 6, 1950, ch. 896, §1211, 64 Stat. 765.
	31:665(d)(2)(last sentence related to voluntary services).	

The words "District of Columbia government" are added because of section 47-105 of the D.C. Code.

## SECTION 1343

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
1343(a) .....	31:638a(e).....	July 16, 1914, ch. 141, §5(a), (b), (e), 38 Stat. 508; restated Aug. 2, 1946, ch. 744, §16(a), 60 Stat. 810, 811.
1343(b) .....	31:638a(a) .....	
1343(c) .....	31:638a(c)(1).....	July 16, 1914, ch. 141, §5(c)(1), 38 Stat. 508; Aug. 2, 1946, ch. 744, §16(a), 60 Stat. 810; restated Sept. 26, 1970, Pub. L. 91-423, 84 Stat. 879.
1343(d) .....	31:638a(b) .....	

## SECTION 1343—Continued

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
1343(e).....	31:638a-1.....	July 25, 1975, Pub. L. 94-59, §1108, 89 Stat. 800.
	31:638d.....	Mar. 4, 1915, ch. 142, §10, 38 Stat. 1054.
	31:638e.....	Aug. 11, 1916, ch. 313(last proviso on p. 491), 39 Stat. 491.

In subsection (a), the word “agency” is substituted for “department of the Government” because of section 101 of the revised title and for consistency with the other source provisions restated in the section.

In subsection (b), before clause (1), the words “buy or lease” are substituted for “purchase or hire” for consistency. In clause (1)(C), the words “section 101 of title 5” are used because of section 7(b) of the Act of September 6, 1966 (Pub. L. 89-554, 80 Stat. 631).

In subsection (c)(1), before clause (A), the word “agency” is substituted for “department” for consistency. The words “total cost” are substituted for “cost” because of the restatement. The words “(except costs required only for transportation)” are substituted for “which shall be in addition to the amount required for transportation” for clarity. Clause (A) is substituted for “completely equipped for operation” and 31:638a(c)(1)(2d sentence) to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (c)(2), the words “Notwithstanding any other provisions of law” are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (d), the words “armed forces” are substituted for “Military and Naval Establishments” for consistency.

In subsection (e)(2), the words “motor boats, trucks” in 31:638d are omitted as being included in “vehicles”. The words “adopted by Congress” are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (e)(3), the words “horse-drawn” in 31:638e are omitted because the section applies only to motor vehicles and aircraft described in 31:638a and also is obsolete. The words “motor boats” are omitted as being included in “vehicles”.

## SECTION 1344

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
1344(a).....	31:638a(c)(2)(1st sentence).....	July 16, 1914, ch. 141, §5(c)(2)(1st, last sentences), 38 Stat. 508; restated Aug. 2, 1946, ch. 744, §16(a), 60 Stat. 810.
1344(b).....	31:638a(c)(2)(last sentence).....	

In subsection (a), before clause (1), the words “officers and employees of the Government” are substituted for “officers and employees” for clarity. In clause (2), the words “performing field work requiring transportation” are substituted for “engaged in field work the character of whose duties makes such transportation necessary” to eliminate unnecessary words. The word “agency” is substituted for “department” because of section 101 of the revised title and for consistency with the source provisions restated in the section and section 1341.



In subsection (b)(2), the words "section 101 of title 5" are used because of section 7(b) of the Act of September 6, 1966 (Pub. L. 89-554, 80 Stat. 631).

In subsection (b)(3), the words "ambassadors, ministers, charges d'affaires" are omitted as being included in "principal diplomatic and consular officials".

#### SECTION 1345

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
1345.....	31:551.....	Feb. 2, 1935, ch. 4, 49 Stat. 19.
	31:552.....	June 17, 1935, ch. 271, 49 Stat. 387.

In the section, before clause (1), the word "appropriation" is substituted for "no moneys from funds appropriated for any purpose" in 31:551 for consistency in the revised title. The words "travel, transportation, and subsistence expenses for a meeting" are substituted for "the purpose of lodging, feeding, conveying, or furnishing transportation to, any conventions or other form of assemblage or gathering" to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "to be held in the District of Columbia or elsewhere" are omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (1), the words "agency from paying" are substituted for "the payment of" for clarity and because of section 101 of the revised title.

#### SECTION 1346

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
1346(a).....	31:672(1st sentence less words between 4th and 5th commas).	R.S. §3681.
	31:673(less words between 11th comma and semicolon).	Mar. 4, 1909, ch. 299, §9, 35 Stat. 1027.
1346(b).....	31:691.....	May 3, 1945, ch. 106, §214, 59 Stat. 134.
1346(c).....	31:672(1st sentence words between 4th and 5th commas), (last sentence).	
	31:673(words between 11th comma and semicolon).	

In the section, the words "executive agency" are substituted for "any executive department or other Government establishment" for clarity and because of section 102 of the revised title.

In subsection (a)(1), before subclause (A), the words "made by Congress" are omitted as surplus. In subclause (C), the words "the detail or cost of personal services of an officer" are substituted for "by detail, hereafter or heretofore made, or otherwise personal services" to eliminate unnecessary words and for clarity.

In subsection (a)(2), the words "of the Government" are omitted as surplus. The words "absent a special appropriation" are substituted for "until special appropriations shall have been made by law" to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (b), the words "On or after May 3, 1945" are omitted as executed. The words "interagency group" are substituted for "committees, boards, or other interagency groups" to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "includes a representative of the

agency” are substituted for “composed in whole or in part of representatives thereof” for clarity.

In subsection (c)(1), the words “authorized by law” are substituted for “unless the creation . . . shall be or shall have been authorized by law” to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (c)(2), the words “armed forces” are substituted for “military or naval service of the United States” for consistency.

Subsection (c)(3) is substituted for the last sentence of 31:672 to eliminate unnecessary words.

#### SECTION 1347

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
1347(a) .....	31:696(1st, 2d sentences) .....	June 27, 1944, ch. 286, §213, 58 Stat. 387.
1347(b) .....	31:696(last sentence) .....	

In the section, the word “agency” is substituted for “agency or instrumentality” because of section 101 of the revised title and for consistency. The words “amounts otherwise available for obligation” are substituted for “any appropriation or fund made available by this or any other Act”, and the words “duties and powers” are substituted for “functions”, for consistency in the revised title.

In subsection (a), the words “After January 1, 1945” are omitted as executed. The words “including those established by Executive order” are omitted the first time they appear as surplus. The words “from the date . . . came into existence” are substituted for “during the existence” for clarity.

In subsection (b), the word “amounts” is substituted for “appropriations” for consistency in the revised title.

#### SECTION 1348

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
1348(a)(1) .....	31:679(words before 2d comma) .....	Aug. 23, 1912, ch. 350, §7(less proviso), 37 Stat. 414.
1348(a)(2) .....	31:679(proviso) .....	Aug. 23, 1912, ch. 350, 37 Stat. 360, §7(proviso); added Apr. 30, 1940, ch. 175, 54 Stat. 175.
1348(b) .....	31:679(words between 2d comma and proviso).	
1348(c) .....	31:680a .....	May 10, 1939, ch. 119, §4, 53 Stat. 738.
	31:680 .....	Sept. 22, 1922, ch. 427, §7, 42 Stat. 1042; May 17, 1950, ch. 188, §203, 64 Stat. 170; restated June 28, 1955, ch. 198, 69 Stat. 188.

In subsection (a)(1), the words “or private apartment” are omitted as being included in “private residences”.

In subsection (a)(2), the word “appropriations” is substituted for “Government funds”, and the word “calls” is substituted for “tolls”, for consistency. The word “official” is omitted as surplus.

In subsection (b), the words “On and after May 10, 1939” in 31:680a are omitted as executed. The word “agency” is substituted for “executive department, establishment, or agency” for clarity and because of section 101 of the revised title. The words “official business” are substituted for “public business” in 31:679 and “transaction of public business which the interests of the Government require to be so transacted” in 31:680a to eliminate unneces-

sary words. The words "division, bureau, or office" in 31:679 are omitted as being included in "agency". The words "or such subordinates as he may specially designate" in 31:680a are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (c), the words "On and after September 22, 1922 the provisions of section 679 of this title, or any other law prohibiting the expenditure of public money . . . shall not be construed to apply to or forbid" are omitted as unnecessary because of the restatement.

#### SECTION 1349

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
1349(a).....	31:665(i)(1)(words before semicolon related to (a), (b)).	R.S. §3679(i)(1)(words before semicolon related to (a), (b)); Mar. 3, 1905, ch. 1484, §4(1st par.), 33 Stat. 1257; Feb. 27, 1906, ch. 510, §3, 34 Stat. 48; restated Sept. 6, 1950, ch. 896, §1211, 64 Stat. 768.
1349(b).....	31:638a(c)(2)(2d sentence).....	July 16, 1914, ch. 141, §5(c)(2)(2d sentence), 38 Stat. 508; restated Aug. 2, 1946, ch. 744, §16(a), 60 Stat. 810.

In subsection (a), the words "In addition to any penalty or liability under other law" are omitted as surplus. The words "District of Columbia government" are added because of section 47-105 of the D.C. Code.

In subsection (b), the words "of the Government" and "from duty" are omitted as unnecessary because of the restatement. The word "pay" is substituted for "compensation" for consistency. The word "agency" is substituted for "department" because of section 101 of the revised title and for consistency.

#### SECTION 1350

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
1350.....	31:665(i)(1)(words after semicolon related to (a), (b)).	R.S. §3679(i)(1)(words after semicolon related to (a), (b)); Mar. 3, 1905, ch. 1484, §4(1st par.), 33 Stat. 1257; Feb. 27, 1906, ch. 510, §3, 34 Stat. 48; restated Sept. 6, 1950, ch. 896, §1211, 64 Stat. 768.

The words "District of Columbia government" are added because of section 47-105 of the D.C. Code. The words "upon conviction" are omitted as surplus.

#### SECTION 1351

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
1351.....	31:665(i)(2)(related to (a), (b)).....	R.S. §3679(i)(2)(related to (a), (b)); Mar. 3, 1905, ch. 1404, §4(1st par.), 33 Stat. 1257; Feb. 27, 1906, ch. 510, §3, 34 Stat. 48; restated Sept. 6, 1950, ch. 896, §1211, 64 Stat. 768.

The words "executive agency" are substituted for "agency" because the definition of "agency" in 31:665(d)(2) applies to the source provisions restated in the section and because of section 102 of the revised title. The word "Mayor" is used because of Reorganization Plan No. 3 of 1967 (eff. Aug. 11, 1967, 81 Stat. 948) and sections 421,

422, and 771 of the District of Columbia Self-Government and Governmental Reorganization Act (Pub. L. 93-198, 87 Stat. 789, 818). The word "President" is substituted for "President, through the Director of the Office of Management and Budget" because sections 101 and 102(a) of Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1970 (eff. July 1, 1970, 84 Stat. 2085) designated the Bureau of the Budget as the Office of Management and Budget and transferred all functions of the Bureau to the President.

## CHAPTER 15—APPROPRIATION ACCOUNTING

### SUBCHAPTER I—GENERAL

- Sec.  
1501. Documentary evidence requirement for Government obligations.  
1502. Balances available.  
1503. Comptroller General reports of amounts for which no accounting is made.

### SUBCHAPTER II—APPORTIONMENT

1511. Definition and application.  
1512. Apportionment and reserves.  
1513. Officials controlling apportionments.  
1514. Administrative division of apportionments.  
1515. Authorized apportionments necessitating deficiency or supplemental appropriations.  
1516. Exemptions.  
1517. Prohibited obligations and expenditures.  
1518. Adverse personnel actions.  
1519. Criminal penalty.

### SUBCHAPTER III—TRANSFERS AND REIMBURSEMENTS

1531. Transfers of functions and activities.  
1532. Withdrawal and credit.  
1533. Transfers of appropriations for salaries and expenses to carry out national defense responsibilities.  
1534. Adjustments between appropriations.  
1535. Agency agreements.  
1536. Crediting payments from purchases between executive agencies.  
1537. Services between the United States Government and the District of Columbia government.

### SUBCHAPTER IV—CLOSING ACCOUNTS

1551. Definitions and application.  
1552. Procedure for appropriation accounts available for definite periods.  
1553. Availability of appropriation accounts to pay obligations.  
1554. Review of appropriation accounts.  
1555. Withdrawal of unobligated balances of appropriations for indefinite periods.  
1556. Comptroller General reports on appropriation accounts.  
1557. Authorization to exempt.

### SUBCHAPTER I—GENERAL

#### SECTION 1501

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
1501(a) .....	31:200(a).....	Aug. 26, 1954, ch. 935, §1311(a), (e), 68 Stat. 830, 831.
1501(b) .....	31:200(e).....	

In subsection (a), before clause (1), the words "After August 26, 1954" are omitted as executed. In clause (1), the words "an agency

and another person (including an agency)” are substituted for “the parties thereto, including Government agencies” for clarity. In clause (2), the word “valid” is omitted as unnecessary. In clause (6), the words “brought under authority of law” are omitted as surplus. In clause (9), the word “legally” is omitted as surplus.

In subsection (b), the words “consistent with” are substituted for “as defined in” for clarity and for consistency with section 1108 of the revised title. The word “valid” is omitted as unnecessary.

#### SECTION 1502

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
1502(a) .....	31:200(d).....	Aug. 26, 1954, ch. 935, §1311(d), 68 Stat. 831.
	31:712a.....	July 6, 1949, ch. 299, §1, 63 Stat. 407.
1502(b) .....	31:665b.....	July 1, 1973, Pub. L. 93-52, §111, 87 Stat. 134.

Subsection (a) restates the source provisions to eliminate unnecessary words and for consistency.

In subsection (b), the words “balance of an appropriation or fund” are substituted for “unexpended funds” for clarity and consistency in the revised chapter.

#### SECTION 1503

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
1503.....	31:725w.....	June 26, 1934, ch. 756, §24, 48 Stat. 1236; Aug. 30, 1954, ch. 1076, §1(31), 68 Stat. 968.

The words “shall cause a survey to be made” are omitted as executed. The word “existing” is omitted as surplus.

### SUBCHAPTER II—APPORTIONMENT

#### SECTION 1511

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
1511(a).....	31:665(c)(1)(last sentence), (d)(2)(5th sentence).	R.S. §3679(c)(1)(last sentence), (d)(2)(5th sentence, 6th sentence less 1st-22d words, last sentence related to price supports), (f)(2); Mar. 3, 1905, ch. 1484, §4(1st par.), 33 Stat. 1257; Feb. 27, 1906, ch. 510, §3, 34 Stat. 48; restated Sept. 6, 1950, ch. 896, §1211, 64 Stat. 765, 766, 767.
1511(b)(1).....	31:665(d)(2)(6th sentence less 1st-22d words).	
1511(b)(2).....	31:665(d)(2)(last sentence related to price supports).	
1511(b)(3).....	31:665(f)(2).....	

In subsection (a)(1), the words “appropriated amounts” are substituted for “appropriations” for clarity. Clause (2) is substituted for “funds” for clarity and consistency. In clause (3), the word “make” is substituted for “create” as being more precise. The text of 31:665(d)(2)(5th sentence) is omitted as unnecessary because of section 102 of the revised title.

In subsection (b), the word “amounts” is substituted for “funds” for consistency in the revised title. In clause (1)(B), the words “(7

U.S.C. 612c)” are substituted for “section 612(c) of title 7” to correct an error in section 3679(d)(2)(6th sentence) of the Revised Statutes. Clause (2) is substituted for the source provisions for consistency in the revised title.

#### SECTION 1512

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
1512(a) .....	31:665(c)(1)(1st sentence), (4)(words after 1st comma).	R.S. §3679(c)(1)(1st sentence), (3), (4); Mar. 3, 1905, ch. 1484, §4(1st par.), 33 Stat. 1257; Feb. 27, 1906, ch. 510, §3, 34 Stat. 48; restated Sept. 6, 1950, ch. 896, §1211, 64 Stat. 765, 766.
1512(b) .....	31:665(c)(3).....	R.S. §3679(c)(2); Mar. 3, 1905, ch. 1484, §4(1st par.), 33 Stat. 1257; Feb. 27, 1906, ch. 510, §3, 34 Stat. 48; Sept. 6, 1950, ch. 896, §1211, 64 Stat. 765; restated July 12, 1974, Pub. L. 93-344, §1002, 88 Stat. 332.
1512(c) .....	31:665(c)(2).....	
1512(d) .....	31:665(c)(4)(words before 1st comma)....	

In subsection (a), the word “appropriation” is substituted for “appropriations or funds” because of the definition of “appropriation” in section 1511 of the revised title. The words “at a rate” are substituted for “in a manner” for clarity. The words “indefinite period” are substituted for “not limited to a definite period of time” for consistency in the revised title. The words “An apportionment may be reapportioned under this section” are substituted for 31:665(c)(4)(words after 1st comma) to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (b)(1), before clause (A), the word “apportioned” is substituted for “distributed” for consistency in the revised section.

In subsections (b)(2) and (d), the word “official” is substituted for “officer” for consistency in the revised title.

In subsection (c)(1)(C), the words “by law” are substituted for “by particular appropriation Acts or other laws” to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (c)(2), the words “appropriation requests” are substituted for “estimates of appropriations” for consistency with chapter 11 of the revised title.

#### SECTION 1513

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
1513(a) .....	31:665(d)(1) .....	R.S. §3679(d)(1), (2)(1st-4th sentences, 6th sentence 1st-22d words), (g)(1st sentence); Mar. 3, 1905, ch. 1484, §4(1st par.), 33 Stat. 1257; Feb. 27, 1906, ch. 510, §3, 34 Stat. 48; restated Sept. 6, 1950, ch. 896, §1211, 64 Stat. 766, 767; Reorg. Plan No. 2 of 1970, eff. July 1, 1970, §102(a), 84 Stat. 2085; Jan. 3, 1975, Pub. L. 93-618, §175(a)(2), 88 Stat. 2011.
1513(b) .....	31:665(d)(2)(1st-4th sentences).....	Aug. 23, 1912, ch. 350, §6(words before semicolon), 37 Stat. 414.
1513(c) .....	31:669(words before semicolon).....	
1513(d) .....	31:665(g)(1st sentence).....	
1513(e) .....	31:665(d)(2)(6th sentence 1st-22d words).	

In the section, the word “apportion” is substituted for “apportionment or reapportionment” because of section 1512(a)(last sentence) of the revised title.

In subsection (a), before clause (1), the word "official" is substituted for "officer" for consistency in the revised title. The words "judicial branch" are substituted for "judiciary", and the words "District of Columbia government" are substituted for "District of Columbia", for consistency.

In subsection (b), the word "President" is substituted for "Director of the Office of Management and Budget", "Office of Management and Budget", and "Director" because sections 101 and 102(a) of Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1970 (eff. July 1, 1970, 84 Stat. 2085) designated the Bureau of the Budget as the Office of Management and Budget and transferred all functions of the Bureau to the President.

In subsection (b)(1), the words "(except the Commission)" are added because the International Trade Commission is covered specifically by the source provisions restated in subsection (a).

In subsection (b)(2), the words "head of the executive agency" are substituted for "agency" as being more precise and because of section 102 of the revised title.

In subsection (c), the words "In addition to the apportionment required by section 665 of this title" are omitted as unnecessary because of the restatement. The words "By the first day" are substituted for "on or before the beginning", and the words "of the United States Government" are added, for clarity. The words "major organizational unit" are substituted for "office or bureau" for consistency in the revised section. The word "changed" is substituted for "increased or diminished" to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (e), the words "initiation and operation" are substituted for "initiation, operation, and administration" to eliminate unnecessary words.

#### SECTION 1514

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
1514(a).....	31:665(g)(2d sentence).....	R.S. §3679(g)(2d sentence); Mar. 3, 1905, ch. 1484, §4(1st par.), 33 Stat. 1257; Feb. 27, 1906, ch. 510, §3, 34 Stat. 48; restated Sept. 6, 1950, ch. 896, §1211, 64 Stat. 767; Reorg. Plan No. 2 of 1970, eff. July 1, 1970, §102(a), 84 Stat. 2085; Jan. 3, 1975, Pub. L. 93-618, §175(a)(2), 88 Stat. 2011.
1514(b).....	31:665(g)(last sentence).....	R.S. §3679(g)(last sentence); added Aug. 1, 1956, ch. 814, §3, 70 Stat. 783.

In the section, the words "(except the Commission)" are added because the International Trade Commission is covered specifically by the source provisions restated in this section.

In subsection (a), the word "official" is substituted for "officer" for consistency in the revised title. The words "judicial branch" are substituted for "judiciary", and the words "District of Columbia government" are substituted for "District of Columbia", for consistency. The word "President" is substituted for "Director of the Office of Management and Budget" because sections 101 and 102(a) of Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1970 (eff. July 1, 1970, 84 Stat. 2085) designated the Bureau of the Budget as the Office of Management and Budget and transferred all functions of the Bureau to the President.

In subsection (b), the words "dividing" and "division" are substituted for "subdivision" for consistency in the revised section. The word "appropriations" is substituted for "appropriations or funds" because of the definition of "appropriation" in section 1511 of the revised title.

## SECTION 1515

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
1515(a) .....	31:665a.....	June 5, 1957, Pub. L. 85-48, §210, 71 Stat. 55.
1515(b)(1) .....	31:665(e)(1).....	R.S. §3679(e)(1); Mar. 3, 1905, ch. 1484, §4(1st par.), 33 Stat. 1257; Feb. 27, 1906, ch. 510, §3, 34 Stat. 48; Sept. 6, 1950, ch. 896, §1211, 64 Stat. 767; restated Aug. 28, 1957, Pub. L. 85-170, §1401, 71 Stat. 440.
1515(b)(2) .....	31:665(e)(2).....	R.S. §3679(e)(2); Mar. 3, 1905, ch. 1484, §4(1st par.), 33 Stat. 1257; Feb. 27, 1906, ch. 510, §3, 34 Stat. 48; restated Sept. 6, 1950, ch. 896, §1211, 64 Stat. 767.

In subsection (a), the words "On and after June 5, 1957" are omitted as executed. The words "deficiency or supplemental appropriation" are substituted for "supplemental or deficiency estimate of appropriation" for consistency with chapter 11 of the revised title. The words "prevailing rate employees whose pay is fixed and adjusted under subchapter IV of chapter 53 of title 5" are substituted for "those employees (commonly known as wage-board employees) whose compensation is fixed and adjusted from time to time in accordance with prevailing rates (5 U.S.C. 5102(c)(7), 5341 et seq.," for consistency with title 5.

In subsection (b), the word "apportionment" is substituted for "apportionment or reapportionment" because of section 1512(a)(last sentence) of the revised title.

In subsection (b)(1), before clause (A), the words "Except as provided in subsection (a) of this section" are added because of the restatement. The word "appropriation" is substituted for "estimate" for consistency in the revised section. The words "is insufficient" are added for clarity.

In subsection (b)(2), the words "proposed deficiency or supplemental appropriation" are substituted for "deficiency or supplemental estimates" for consistency with chapter 11 of the revised title.

## SECTION 1516

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
1516.....	31:665(f)(1).....	R.S. §3679(f)(1); Mar. 3, 1905, ch. 1484, §4(1st par.), 33 Stat. 1257; Feb. 27, 1906, ch. 510, §3, 34 Stat. 48; restated Sept. 6, 1950, ch. 896, §1211, 64 Stat. 767.

In the section, before clause (1), the word "apportionments" is substituted for "apportionments and reapportionments" because of section 1512(a)(last sentence) of the revised title. In subclause (D), the word "law" is substituted for "private relief acts or other laws" to eliminate unnecessary words.



## SECTION 1517

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
1517(a).....	31:665(h).....	R.S. §3679(h), (i)(2)(related to (h)); Mar. 3, 1905, ch. 1484, §4(1st par.), 33 Stat. 1257; Feb. 27, 1906, ch. 510, §3, 34 Stat. 48; restated Sept. 6, 1950, ch. 896, §1211, 64 Stat. 768.
1517(b).....	31:665(i)(2)(related to (h)).....	

In subsection (a), before clause (1), the words "District of Columbia government" are added because of section 9 of the Act of June 26, 1912 (ch. 182, 37 Stat. 184). In clause (1), the word "apportionment" is substituted for "apportionment or reapportionment" because of section 1512(a)(last sentence) of the revised title.

In subsection (b), the word "Mayor" is used because of Reorganization Plan No. 3 of 1967 (eff. Aug. 11, 1967, 81 Stat. 948) and sections 421, 422, and 771 of the District of Columbia Self-Government and Governmental Reorganization Act (Pub. L. 93-198, 87 Stat. 789, 818). The word "President" is substituted for "President, through the Director of the Office of Management and Budget" because sections 101 and 102(a) of Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1970 (eff. July 1, 1970, 84 Stat. 2085) designated the Bureau of the Budget as the Office of Management and Budget and transferred all functions of the Bureau to the President.

## SECTION 1518

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
1518.....	31:665(i)(1)(words before semicolon related to (h)).	R.S. §3679(i)(1)(words before semicolon related to (h)); Mar. 3, 1905, ch. 1484, §4(1st par.), 33 Stat. 1257; Feb. 27, 1906, ch. 510, §3, 34 Stat. 48; restated Sept. 6, 1950, ch. 896, §1211, 64 Stat. 768.

The words "In addition to any penalty or liability under other law" are omitted as surplus. The words "District of Columbia government" are added because of section 9 of the Act of June 26, 1912 (ch. 182, 37 Stat. 184).

## SECTION 1519

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
1519.....	31:665(i)(1)(words after semicolon related to (h)).	R.S. §3679(i)(1)(words after semicolon related to (h)); Mar. 3, 1905, ch. 1484, §4(1st par.), 33 Stat. 1257; Feb. 27, 1906, ch. 510, §3, 34 Stat. 48; restated Sept. 6, 1950, ch. 896, §1211, 64 Stat. 768.

The words "District of Columbia government" are added because of section 9 of the Act of June 26, 1912 (ch. 182, 37 Stat. 184).

## SUBCHAPTER III—TRANSFERS AND REIMBURSEMENTS

## SECTION 1531

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
1531(a), (b).....	31:581c(a)(1st sentence), (b)(1st sentence).	Sept. 12, 1950, ch. 946, §202, 64 Stat. 838.
1531(c), (d).....	31:581c(a)(last sentence), (b)(last sentence).	

In subsections (a) and (b), the defined term “executive agency” in section 102 of the revised title is substituted for “department or establishment” for consistency and clarity.

In subsection (a), the words “organizational unit or agency” are substituted for “agency”, and the word “appropriation” is substituted for “said funds”, for consistency and clarity.

Subsection (d) is substituted for “which are hereby authorized to be established” because of the restatement.

## SECTION 1532

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
1532.....	31:628-1.....	Sept. 6, 1950, ch. 896, §1210(less last proviso), 64 Stat. 765.

The word “limitations” is substituted for “limitations, conditions, and restrictions” to eliminate unnecessary words.

## SECTION 1533

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
1533.....	31:697.....	June 2, 1951, ch. 121, ch. XI(proviso immediately before heading “Independent Offices”), 65 Stat. 61.

The words “executive agency” are substituted for “department, agency, or corporation, in the executive branch of the Government” because of section 102 of the revised title. The words “authority of this section” are substituted for “foregoing authority” for clarity.

## SECTION 1534

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
1534(a).....	31:628a(1st sentence).....	June 29, 1966, Pub. L. 89-473, §1, 80 Stat. 221.
1534(b).....	31:628a(last sentence).....	

In subsection (a), the words “Subject to limitations applicable with respect to each appropriation concerned” are omitted as surplus. The words “or any bureau or office thereof” are omitted as being included in “agency”. The words “to pay costs” are substituted for “for the purpose of financing the procurement of materials and services, or financing other costs” to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (b), the words “amounts paid under this section” are substituted for “such expenses so financed”, and the words “appropriations charged under subsection (a) of this section” are substituted for “financing appropriation”, for clarity.

## SECTION 1535

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
1535(a) .....	31:686(a)(1st sentence words before 15th comma, last proviso).	Mar. 4, 1915, ch. 143, §1(3d proviso on p. 1084), 38 Stat. 1084; May 21, 1920, ch. 194, §7(a), 41 Stat. 613; June 30, 1932, ch. 314, §601, 47 Stat. 417; restated July 20, 1942, ch. 507, 56 Stat. 661; Aug. 23, 1958, Pub. L. 85-726, §1407, 72 Stat. 808; Aug. 6, 1981, Pub. L. 97-31, §12(11), 95 Stat. 154; Dec. 29, 1981, Pub. L. 97-136, §11, 95 Stat. 1707.
1535(b) .....	31:686(a)(1st sentence 1st proviso) .....	
1535(c) .....	31:686(a)(1st sentence words between 15th comma and 1st proviso, last sentence).	
1535(d) .....	31:686(c) .....	May 21, 1920, ch. 194, §7(c), 41 Stat. 613; June 30, 1932, ch. 314, §601, 47 Stat. 417; restated June 26, 1943, ch. 150, §1, 57 Stat. 219.
	31:686-1 .....	Sept. 6, 1950, ch. 896, §1210(last proviso), 64 Stat. 765.
1535(e)(1) .....	31:686b(a), (b) .....	June 30, 1932, ch. 314, §602(a), (b), (c)(related to §602), 47 Stat. 418.
1535(e)(2) .....	31:686b(c)(related to 31:686, 686b) .....	

In the section, the word “agency” is substituted for “executive department or independent establishment of the Government” for clarity. See 12 Comp. Gen. 442 (1932) and *United States v. Mitchell*, 425 F. Supp. 917 (D.D.C. 1976). The words “major organizational unit” or “unit” are substituted for “bureau or office” for consistency in the revised title. The words “to fill the order” or “filling the order” are substituted for “such requisitioned” and “as may be requisitioned” for clarity and because of the restatement. The words “goods or services” are substituted for “materials, supplies, equipment, work, or services” to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (a)(4), the words “the head of the agency decides” are added, and the words “commercial enterprise” are substituted for “private agencies”, for clarity. The words “by competitive bids” are omitted as surplus because of various procurement laws.

In subsection (b), the words “The Secretary of Defense” are added for clarity because of Comptroller General decision B-20179 (Apr. 1, 1981). The words “a military department of the Department of Defense” are substituted for “the Department of the Army, Navy Department” for consistency with title 10 and to apply the source provisions to the Department of the Air Force because of sections 205(a) and 207(a) and (f) of the Act of July 26, 1947 (ch. 343, 61 Stat. 501, 502), and section 1 of the Act of August 10, 1956 (ch. 1041, 70A Stat. 488). The words “Secretary of Transportation in carrying out duties and powers related to aviation and the Coast Guard” are substituted for “Federal Aviation Agency, Coast Guard” to reflect the transfer of those functions to the Secretary of Transportation. The words “the Administrator of General Services” are added to reflect the transfer of the functions of the Bureau of Federal Supply of the Treasury Department to the Administrator by section 102(a) of the Act of June 30, 1949 (40:752(a)). The words “the Administrator of” are added before “Maritime Ad-

ministration" for clarity and consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code.

In subsection (c), the words "pursuant to such order" are omitted as unnecessary.

Subsection (d) is substituted for the source provisions being restated to reflect decisions of the Comptroller General, including 31 Comp. Gen. 83 (1951), 34 Comp. Gen. 418 (1955), 39 Comp. Gen. 317 (1959), and 55 Comp. Gen. 1497 (1976).

In subsection (e), the words "any Government department or independent establishment, or any bureau or office thereof" and "except as otherwise provided by law" are omitted as unnecessary because of the restatement. The text of 31:686b(a) is omitted as executed.

#### SECTION 1536

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
1536(a) .....	31:686(b)(1st, 2d sentences).....	May 21, 1920, ch. 194, §7(b), 41 Stat. 613; restated June 30, 1932, ch. 314, §601, 47 Stat. 418.
1536(b) .....	31:686(b)(3d, last sentences).....	
1536(c) .....	31:686b(c)(related to 31:686).....	June 30, 1932, ch. 314, §602(c)(related to §601), 47 Stat. 418.

In subsection (b), the words "providing goods or services" are substituted for "furnishing the materials, supplies, or equipment, or in performing the work or services" to eliminate unnecessary words.

#### SECTION 1537

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
1537(a) .....	31:685a(a)(1st sentence).....	Dec. 24, 1973, Pub. L. 93-198, §731, 87 Stat. 822.
1537(b) .....	31:685a(a)(2d, last sentences), (b).....	
1537(c) .....	31:685a(c)(less last sentence words after last comma).	
1537(d) .....	31:685a(c)(last sentence words after last comma).	

In the section, the words "District of Columbia" are substituted for "District" for clarity and consistency.

In subsection (a), the word "duplication" is substituted for "duplication of effort" to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "officer or employee of the United States Government" are substituted for "any Federal officer or agency", and the words "officer or employee of the District of Columbia government" are substituted for "any District officer or agency", for consistency.

In subsection (b)(1), before clause (A), the words "Except where the terms and conditions governing the furnishing of such services are prescribed by other provisions of law" are omitted as surplus. In clause (A), the words "officers and employees of the 2 governments" are substituted for "Federal and District authorities" for consistency. In clause (B), the words "of the District of Columbia" are added for clarity.

In subsection (b)(3), before clause (A), the words "duties and powers" are substituted for "functions" for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code. The text of 31:685a(b)(last sentence) is omitted as surplus.

In subsection (c)(1), the words "United States Government" are substituted for "each Federal officer and agency" for clarity.

In subsection (c)(2), the words "District of Columbia government" are substituted for "each District officer and agency" for consistency.

## SUBCHAPTER IV—CLOSING ACCOUNTS

### SECTION 1551

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
1551(a) .....	31:701(c)(1st sentence).....	July 25, 1956, ch. 727, §1(c)(1st sentence), 70 Stat. 648; July 8, 1959, Pub. L. 86-79, §210(b), 73 Stat. 167.
1551(b) .....	31:707 .....	July 25, 1956, ch. 727, §8, 70 Stat. 650.

In subsection (b)(1), the words "District of Columbia government" are substituted for "District of Columbia" for consistency.

### SECTION 1552

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
1552(a) .....	31:701(a)(1) .....	July 25, 1956, ch. 727, §1(a)(1), 70 Stat. 647; restated July 12, 1974, Pub. L. 93-344, §503(a), 88 Stat. 321.
	31:701(a)(2) .....	July 25, 1956, ch. 727, §1(a)(2), 70 Stat. 648; June 29, 1960, Pub. L. 86-533, §1(25), 74 Stat. 249.
	31:701(b).....	July 25, 1956, ch. 727, §1(b), 70 Stat. 648; restated July 12, 1974, Pub. L. 93-344, §503(b), 88 Stat. 322; Apr. 21, 1976, Pub. L. 94-273, §45, 90 Stat. 382.
1552(b) .....	31:701(c)(last sentence) .....	July 25, 1956, ch. 727, §§1(c)(last sentence), (d), 5, 70 Stat. 648, 649.
1552(c) .....	31:701(d).....	
1552(d) .....	31:705 .....	

In subsection (a), the text of 31:701(b)(1)(A) and (2)(A) and the words "for the period commencing on July 1, 1976, and ending on September 30, 1976, and for any fiscal year commencing on or after October 1, 1976" are omitted as executed.

In subsection (a)(1), the words "period of availability ends" are substituted for "that period or the fiscal year or years, as the case may be, for which the appropriation is available for obligation" to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (a)(2), the words "reverts to the Treasury" are substituted for "if the appropriation was derived in whole or in part from the general fund, shall revert to such fund" to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (b), the words "not received before" are substituted for "not received until after" for clarity. The words "unless otherwise authorized by law" are omitted as surplus. The words "Comptroller General" are substituted for "General Accounting Office" for consistency.

In subsection (c), the text of 31:701(d)(last sentence) is omitted as executed.

In subsection (d), before clause (1), the word "heading" is substituted for "heads" for clarity and consistency.

## SECTION 1553

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
1553(a) .....	31:702(1st sentence).....	July 25, 1956, ch. 727, §2, 70 Stat. 648.
1553(b) .....	31:702(last sentence).....	

In subsection (a), the word "separately" is substituted for "as one fund" for clarity. The words "remains available until expended" are substituted for "shall be available without fiscal year limitation" for consistency in the revised title.

In subsection (b), the words "Comptroller General" are substituted for "Comptroller General of the United States" and "General Accounting Office" for consistency. The words "affect the authority" are substituted for "abridge the existing authority" to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "settle claims and accounts" are substituted for "settle and adjust claims, demands, and accounts" for consistency with chapter 35 of the revised title.

## SECTION 1554

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
1554(a) .....	31:703(a)(1st, 2d sentences, last sentence proviso).	July 25, 1956, ch. 727, §3(a), 70 Stat. 649; Reorg. Plan No. 2 of 1970, eff. July 1, 1970, §102(a), 84 Stat. 2085; Apr. 21, 1976, Pub. L. 94-273, §8(1), 90 Stat. 378.
1554(b) .....	31:703(a)(3d sentence, last sentence less proviso).	

In subsection (a), the words "head of the agency" are substituted for "agency concerned" for consistency. The word "President" is substituted for "Director of the Office of Management and Budget" because sections 101 and 102(a) of Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1970 (eff. July 1, 1970, 84 Stat. 2085) designated the Bureau of the Budget as the Office of Management and Budget and transferred all functions of the Bureau to the President.

In subsection (b), the words "withdrawal or restoration" are substituted for "transactions" the first time it appears.

## SECTION 1555

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
1555(a) .....	31:706(less proviso).....	July 25, 1956, ch. 727, §6, 70 Stat. 649.
1555(b) .....	31:706(proviso).....	

In subsection (a), the words "indefinite period" are substituted for "not limited to a definite period of time" for consistency in the revised title. The words "consecutive fiscal years" are substituted for "full consecutive fiscal years" to eliminate an unnecessary word.

In subsection (b), the words "or were heretofore withdrawn from the appropriation account by administrative action" are omitted as executed.

## SECTION 1556

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
1556(a) .....	31:703(b)(1st sentence words before 4th comma).	July 25, 1956, ch. 727, §3(b), 70 Stat. 649; Reorg. Plan No. 2 of 1970, eff. July 1, 1970, §102(a), 84 Stat. 2085.
1556(b) .....	31:703(b)(1st sentence words after 4th comma, last sentence).	

In the section, the word "President" is substituted for "Director of the Office of Management and Budget" because sections 101 and 102(a) of Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1970 (eff. July 1, 1970, 84 Stat. 2085) designated the Bureau of the Budget as the Office of Management and Budget and transferred all functions of the Bureau to the President.

## SECTION 1557

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
1557.....	31:708.....	July 25, 1956, ch. 727, §9, 70 Stat. 650.

## SUBTITLE III—FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

CHAPTER	Sec.
31. PUBLIC DEBT .....	3101
33. DEPOSITING, KEEPING, AND PAYING MONEY .....	3301
35. ACCOUNTING AND COLLECTION .....	3501
37. CLAIMS .....	3701

## CHAPTER 31—PUBLIC DEBT

## SUBCHAPTER I—BORROWING AUTHORITY

Sec.	
3101.	Public debt limit.
3102.	Bonds.
3103.	Notes.
3104.	Certificates of indebtedness and Treasury bills.
3105.	Savings bonds and savings certificates.
3106.	Retirement and savings bonds.
3107.	Increasing interest rates and investment yields on retirement bonds.
3108.	Prohibition against circulation privilege.
3109.	Tax and loss bonds.
3110.	Sale of obligations of governments of foreign countries.
3111.	New issue used to buy, redeem, or refund outstanding obligations.
3112.	Sinking fund for retiring and cancelling bonds and notes.
3113.	Accepting gifts.

## SUBCHAPTER II—ADMINISTRATIVE

3121.	Procedure.
3122.	Banks and trust companies as depositories.
3123.	Payment of obligations and interest on the public debt.
3124.	Exemption from taxation.
3125.	Relief for lost, stolen, destroyed, mutilated, or defaced obligations.
3126.	Losses and relief from liability related to redeeming savings bonds and notes.
3127.	Credit to officers, employees, and agents for stolen Treasury notes.
3128.	Proof of death to support payment.
3129.	Appropriation to pay expenses.

## SUBCHAPTER I—BORROWING AUTHORITY

## SECTION 3101

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
3101(a) .....	31:757b(last sentence) .....	Sept. 24, 1917, ch. 56, 40 Stat. 288, §21; added Feb. 4, 1935, ch. 5, §5, 49 Stat. 21; May 26, 1938, ch. 285, §2, 52 Stat. 447; July 20, 1939, ch. 336, 53 Stat. 1071; June 25, 1940, ch. 419, §302, 54 Stat. 526; Feb. 19, 1941, ch. 7, §2(a), 55 Stat. 7; Mar. 28, 1942, ch. 205, §2, 56 Stat. 189; Apr. 11, 1943, ch. 52, §2, 57 Stat. 63; June 9, 1944, ch. 240, §2, 58 Stat. 272; Apr. 3, 1945, ch. 51, §2, 59 Stat. 47; June 26, 1946, ch. 501, §1, 60 Stat. 316; restated Sept. 2, 1958, Pub. L. 85-912, 72 Stat. 1758; June 30, 1959, Pub. L. 86-74, §1, 73 Stat. 156; June 30, 1967, Pub. L. 90-39, §1, 81 Stat. 99; Apr. 7, 1969, Pub. L. 91-8, §1, 83 Stat. 7; June 30, 1970, Pub. L. 91-301, §1, 84 Stat. 368; Mar. 17, 1971, Pub. L. 92-5, §1, 85 Stat. 5; Sept. 29, 1979, Pub. L. 96-78, §202, 93 Stat. 591.
3101(b) .....	31:757b(1st sentence) .....	
3101(c) .....	31:757b-1 .....	June 30, 1967, Pub. L. 90-39, §2, 81 Stat. 99.

In subsection (a), the words “is deemed to be” are substituted for “shall be considered . . . to be” because a legal fiction is intended.

## SECTION 3102

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
3102(a) .....	31:752(1st par.) .....	Sept. 24, 1917, ch. 56, §1(1st par.), 40 Stat. 288; restated Apr. 4, 1918, ch. 44, §1, 40 Stat. 502; July 9, 1918, ch. 142, §1, 40 Stat. 844; Mar. 3, 1931, ch. 433, 46 Stat. 1506; Feb. 4, 1935, ch. 5, §1, 49 Stat. 20; May 26, 1938, ch. 285, §1, 52 Stat. 447.
	31:752(2d par. less form of bonds) .....	Sept. 24, 1917, ch. 56, §1(2d par. less form of bonds), 40 Stat. 288; restated Apr. 4, 1918, ch. 44, §1, 40 Stat. 502; Mar. 17, 1971, Pub. L. 92-5, §3, 85 Stat. 5; July 1, 1973, Pub. L. 93-53, §2, 87 Stat. 135; Mar. 15, 1976, Pub. L. 94-232, §3(a), 90 Stat. 217; June 30, 1976, Pub. L. 94-334, §2, 90 Stat. 793; Oct. 4, 1977, Pub. L. 95-120, §3, 91 Stat. 1090; Aug. 3, 1978, Pub. L. 95-333, §3, 92 Stat. 419; Apr. 2, 1979, Pub. L. 96-5, §3, 93 Stat. 8; Sept. 29, 1979, Pub. L. 96-78, §102, 93 Stat. 589; Oct. 3, 1980, Pub. L. 96-377, §2, 94 Stat. 1512.
3102(b) .....	31:752(3d par. 1st sentence words before 4th comma). 31:752(4th par. related to a popular loan).	Sept. 24, 1917, ch. 56, §1(3d par.), 40 Stat. 288; restated Apr. 4, 1918, ch. 44, §1, 40 Stat. 502. Sept. 24, 1917, ch. 56, 40 Stat. 288, §1(4th par.); added Jan. 30, 1934, ch. 6, §14(a)(1), 48 Stat. 343.
3102(c)(1) .....	31:752(3d par. 1st sentence words between 4th comma and proviso), (4th par. related to allotments).	
3102(c)(2) .....	31:752(3d par. 1st sentence proviso) .....	
3102(d) .....	31:752(3d par. last sentence) .....	
3102(e) .....	31:752(3d par. 2d sentence) .....	

In subsection (a), the word “amounts” is substituted for “sum or sums” for consistency. The words “as in his judgment may be” are omitted as surplus. The words “for expenditures authorized by law” are substituted for “for the purposes of this Act . . . and to meet expenditures authorized for the national security and defense and other public purposes authorized by law” because they are inclusive and for consistency. The words “under section 3111 of this title” are substituted for “at or before maturity, of any outstanding



bonds, notes, certificates of indebtedness, or Treasury bills of the United States" because of the restatement. The words "prescribe conditions under section 3121 of this title" are substituted for the text of 31:752(2d par. 1st sentence less form of bonds, 2d sentence) because of the restatement. The words "at any annual interest rate" are added for clarity and to more precisely define the 4.25 percent limitation. The words "bonds may not be issued under this section to the public, or sold by a Government account to the public, with a rate of interest exceeding 4¼ per centum per annum in an amount which would cause" are omitted as surplus.

In subsections (b), (d), and (e), the words "not less than par" are omitted as superseded by section 3 of the Public Debt Act of 1942 (ch. 205, 56 Stat. 189), restated in section 3121 of the revised title.

In subsection (b), the words "under regulations of the Secretary that allow" are substituted for "under such regulations, prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury from time to time, as will in his opinion give" to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "subscribing to the offered bonds" are substituted for "therein" for clarity. The words "However . . . when the Secretary decides the other way is in the public interest" are substituted for "Notwithstanding the provisions of the foregoing paragraph, the Secretary of the Treasury may from time to time, when he deems it to be in the public interest" to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (c)(1), before clause (A), the words "and may from time to time adopt any or all of said methods, should any such action" in 31:752(3d par. 1st sentence words between 4th comma and proviso) are omitted because of the restatement. The word "decides" is substituted for "deemed" in 31:752(3d par. 1st sentence words between 4th comma and proviso) and "deems" in 31:752a(4th par. related to allotments) for consistency. The words "in making a bond offering under this section" are added for clarity.

In subsection (c)(2), the word "regulations" is substituted for "general rules" for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code.

In subsection (d), the words "members of armed forces" are substituted for "persons in the military or naval forces of the United States" for clarity and consistency with title 10.

#### SECTION 3103

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
3103(a), (b).....	31:753(a)(less form of notes, certificates of indebtedness, and Treasury bills).	Sept. 24, 1917, ch. 56, 40 Stat. 288, §18(a)(less form of notes, certificates of indebtedness, and Treasury bills); added Mar. 3, 1919, ch. 100, §1, 40 Stat. 1309; Nov. 23, 1921, ch. 136, §1401, 42 Stat. 321; Jan. 30, 1934, ch. 6, §14(a)(3), 48 Stat. 343; restated Feb. 4, 1935, ch. 5, §4, 49 Stat. 20; June 30, 1967, Pub. L. 90-39, §4, 81 Stat. 99; Mar. 15, 1976, Pub. L. 94-232, §3(b), 90 Stat. 217.
3103(c).....	31:753(c).....	Sept. 24, 1917, ch. 56, 40 Stat. 288, §18(c); added Mar. 3, 1919, ch. 100, §1, 40 Stat. 1310.

In subsection (a), the words "In addition to the bonds and certificates of indebtedness and war-savings certificates authorized by this Act, and amendments thereto" are omitted as unnecessary.

The words "subject to the limitation imposed by section 757b of this title" are omitted as surplus. The word "Government" is added for consistency. The words "for expenditures authorized by law" are substituted for "for the purposes of this Act . . . and to meet public expenditures authorized by law" for clarity and because they are inclusive. The words "under section 3111 of this title" are substituted for "at or before maturity, of any outstanding bonds, notes, certificates of indebtedness, or Treasury bills of the United States" because of the restatement. The words "denomination or denominations" are omitted because section 3121(a) of the revised title consolidates this authority in one section for the various types of debt instruments. The words "under section 3121 of this title" are substituted for "containing such terms and conditions, and at such rate or rates of interest" because of the restatement. The words "at not less than par (except as provided in section 754b of this title)" are omitted as superseded by section 3 of the Public Debt Act of 1942 (ch. 205, 56 Stat. 189), restated in section 3121 of the revised title. The words "Notwithstanding section 3121(a)(5) of this title" are added for clarity because the section cited contains the general authority to which subsection (a)(last sentence) of this section is an exception.

In subsection (b), the words "at the option of" and "and under such rules and regulations and during such period as he may prescribe" are omitted as surplus.

Subsection (c) is substituted for 31:753(c) to eliminate unnecessary words and for clarity and consistency.

#### SECTION 3104

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
3104(a) .....	31:754(a)(1st, 2d sentences).....	Sept. 24, 1917, ch. 56, §5(a)(less form of certificates of indebtedness and Treasury bills, finality), 40 Stat. 290; Apr. 4, 1918, ch. 44, §4, 40 Stat. 504; Mar. 3, 1919, ch. 100, §3, 40 Stat. 1311; restated June 17, 1929, ch. 26, 46 Stat. 19; Feb. 4, 1935, ch. 5, §§2, 3, 49 Stat. 20.
3104(b) .....	31:754(a)(3d sentence)(less form of certificates of indebtedness and Treasury bills, finality).	
3104(c).....	31:754(a)(last sentence).....	

In subsection (a), before clause (1), the words "In addition to the bonds and notes authorized by sections 752, 753, and 757c of this title" are omitted as unnecessary. The words "subject to the limitation imposed by section 757b of this title" are omitted as surplus. The words "for expenditures authorized by law" are substituted for "for the purposes of this Act . . . and to meet public expenditures authorized by law" for clarity and because they are inclusive. The words "under section 3111 of this title" are substituted for "at or before maturity, of any outstanding bonds, notes, certificates of indebtedness or Treasury bills of the United States" because of the restatement. The words "at not less than par" are omitted as superseded by section 3 of the Public Debt Act of 1942 (ch. 205, 56 Stat. 189), restated in section 3121 of the revised title. The text of 31:754(a)(2d sentence) is omitted as superseded by section 3121(a) of the revised title. In clause (1), the words "and at such rate or rates

of interest, payable at such time or times as he may prescribe' are omitted because they are superseded by section 3121(a), (b)(1), and (c) of the revised title. In clause (2), the words "on a discount basis and payable at maturity without interest" are omitted because they are superseded by section 3121(a) of the revised title. The words "of the Government" are added for consistency.

In subsection (b), the words "terms and" after "upon such" are omitted as surplus. The words "for issuing . . . under section 3121 of this title" are substituted for "subject to such terms and conditions" because of the restatement. The words "Notwithstanding section 3121(a)(5) of this title" are substituted for "shall be payable at such time" for clarity because the section cited contains the general authority to which subsection (c)(last sentence) of this section is an exception.

In subsection (c), the words "account of" are omitted as surplus.

#### SECTION 3105

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
3105(a) .....	31:757c(a)(1st sentence), (b)(1)(1st sentence), (d)(1st sentence).	Sept. 24, 1917, ch. 56, 40 Stat. 288, §22(a)-(d)(1st sentence); added Feb. 4, 1935, ch. 5, §6, 49 Stat. 21; restated Feb. 19, 1941, ch. 7, §3, 55 Stat. 7; Mar. 26, 1951, ch. 19, §1, 65 Stat. 26; Apr. 20, 1957, Pub. L. 85-17, §1, 71 Stat. 15; Sept. 22, 1959, Pub. L. 86-346, §101(b), 73 Stat. 621; Dec. 1, 1969, Pub. L. 91-130, §31, 2(b), 83 Stat. 272; Aug. 24, 1970, Pub. L. 91-388, §3, 84 Stat. 830; Mar. 15, 1976, Pub. L. 94-232, §4, 90 Stat. 217; Apr. 2, 1979, Pub. L. 96-5, §4, 93 Stat. 8; Oct. 3, 1980, Pub. L. 96-377, §1, 94 Stat. 1512.
3105(b)(1) .....	31:757c(b)(1)(2d sentence proviso, last sentence).	
3105(b)(2) .....	31:757c(b)(3) .....	
3105(b)(3) .....	31:757c(b)(2) .....	
3105(c) .....	31:757c(a)(last sentence), (b)(1)(2d sentence less proviso, 3d, 4th sentences), (c).	
3105(d) .....	31:757c(h) .....	Sept. 24, 1917, ch. 56, 40 Stat. 288, §22(h); added Apr. 11, 1943, ch. 52, §3, 57 Stat. 63; restated Apr. 3, 1945, ch. 51, §3, 59 Stat. 47; Oct. 17, 1963, Pub. L. 90-595, §1, 82 Stat. 1155.
3105(e) .....	31:757c(j) .....	Sept. 24, 1917, ch. 56, 40 Stat. 288, §22(j); added July 1, 1973, Pub. L. 93-53, §3(a), 87 Stat. 135.

In subsection (a), the words "through the United States Postal Service or otherwise" and "Treasury" before "savings" are omitted as surplus. The words "and may buy, redeem, and make refunds under section 3111 of this title" are added because of the restatement. The words "for expenditures authorized by law" are substituted for "to meet any public expenditures authorized by law, and to retire any outstanding obligations of the United States bearing interest or issued on a discount basis" for clarity and because they are inclusive. The word "combination" is omitted as surplus.

In subsection (b)(1), the words "Except as provided in paragraph (2) of this subsection" are added for clarity. The word "conditions" is substituted for "terms" for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code. The word "calendar" is omitted as surplus. The words "(or, beginning on October 1, 1976, if later)" are omitted as executed.

In subsection (b)(3), the words “at their option” and “upon them” are omitted as surplus. The last sentence is substituted for 31:757c(b)(2)(B) for clarity.

In subsection (c), before clause (1), the words “subject to the limitation imposed by section 757b of this title” are omitted as surplus. The words “issued under this section” are added for clarity. In clause (3), the words “terms and” are omitted as surplus. The words “consistent with subsections (b) to (d) of this section” are omitted as unnecessary because of the restatement. In clause (4), the words “before maturity” are omitted as surplus. In clause (6), the words “a way to evidence payments for” are substituted for “issue, or cause to be issued, stamps, or may provide any other means to evidence payments for” because they are inclusive. The text of 31:757c(c)(last sentence) is omitted because section 5 of the Public Debt Act of 1942 (ch. 205, 56 Stat. 189), ended the authority of the Postmaster General to issue stamps. In clause (7), the word “maximum” is added for clarity. The words “at any one time” are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (d), before clause (1), the words “under such regulations as he may prescribe”, “or permit”, and “commercial banks, trust companies, savings banks, savings and loan associations, building and loan associations (including cooperative banks), credit unions, cash depositories, industrial banks, and similar” are omitted as surplus. In clause (1), the words “Commonwealth of the Philippine Islands” in section 22(h) of the Second Liberty Bond Act (ch. 56, 40 Stat. 288) are omitted because of Proclamation No. 2695 (July 24, 1946, 60 Stat. 1352) proclaiming the independence of the Philippines. In clause (3), the words “department or equivalent” are omitted as surplus. In clause (5), the word “duly” is omitted as surplus.

In subsection (e)(1), the words “by regulations” are omitted as unnecessary. The words “a way” are added, and the words “However, a check may become a bond” are substituted for “This subsection shall apply”, for clarity.

In subsection (e)(2), the words “Except as provided in paragraph (2)” are omitted as unnecessary. The words “is deemed to be” are substituted for “shall be treated for all purposes of law as” because a legal fiction is intended. The words “calendar” and “In the case of . . . under this subsection” are omitted as surplus.

#### SECTION 3106

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
3106(a) .....	31:757c-2(a)(1st sentence), (b)(1)(1st sentence), (c)(1st sentence).	Sept. 24, 1917, ch. 56, 40 Stat. 288, §22A(a)-(c)(1st sentence), (d); added Nov. 8, 1966, Pub. L. 89-800, §5, 80 Stat. 1514.
3106(b) .....	31:757c-2(b)(1)(2d sentence words after 1st comma), (2).	
3106(c) .....	31:757c-2(a)(last sentence), (b)(1)(2d sentence words before 1st comma, 3d, last sentences), (d).	

In subsection (a), the words “In addition to the United States savings bonds authorized to be issued under section 757c of this title” are omitted as surplus. The words “through the United States Postal Service or otherwise” are omitted as surplus and unneces-

sary because of 39:411. The words "and may buy, redeem, and make refunds under section 3111 of this title" are added because of the restatement. The words "and to retire any outstanding obligations of the United States bearing interest or issued on a discount basis" are omitted as unnecessary because of section 3111 of the revised title. The words "as the terms thereof may provide" are omitted because of the restatement.

In subsection (b), the word "conditions" is substituted for "terms" for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code. The words "by regulations" are omitted as unnecessary. The words "at their option" are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (c), the words "Section 3105(c)(1)-(5) of this title applies to this section" are substituted for 31:757c-2(a)(last sentence) and (b)(1)(2d sentence words before 1st comma, 3d sentence) to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "by regulations" are omitted as unnecessary.

#### SECTION 3107

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
3107.....	31:752(last par.).....	Sept. 24, 1917, ch. 56, 40 Stat. 288, §1(last par.); added Dec. 24, 1980, Pub. L. 96-595, §2(a), 94 Stat. 3465.

The words "interest rate" are added for consistency in the chapter and with 26:405(b) and 409(a).

#### SECTION 3108

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
3108.....	31:753(d)(1st sentence).....	Sept. 24, 1917, ch. 56, 40 Stat. 288, §18(d)(1st sentence); added Mar. 3, 1919, ch. 100, §1, 40 Stat. 1310.
	31:757(c)(d)(last sentence).....	Sept. 24, 1917, ch. 56, 40 Stat. 288, §22(d)(last sentence); added Feb. 4, 1935, ch. 5, §6, 49 Stat. 21; restated Feb. 19, 1941, ch. 7, §3, 55 Stat. 8.
	31:757c-2(c)(last sentence).....	Sept. 24, 1917, ch. 56, 40 Stat. 288, §22A(c)(last sentence); added Nov. 8, 1966, Pub. L. 89-800, §5, 80 Stat. 1515.
	31:758.....	Sept. 24, 1917, ch. 56, §7(1st sentence), 40 Stat. 291.

The reference in 31:758 to certificates authorized under 31:757 is omitted because the authority under 31:757 was ended by section 2(b)(3) of the Public Debt Act of 1941 (ch. 7, 55 Stat. 7).

#### SECTION 3109

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
3109(a).....	31:757c-3(1st-3d sentences).....	Sept. 24, 1917, ch. 56, 40 Stat. 288, §26; added Jan. 2, 1968, Pub. L. 90-240, §5(f), 81 Stat. 778.
3109(b).....	31:757c-3(4th, last sentences).....	

In subsection (a), the words "and may buy, redeem, and make refunds under section 3111 of this title" are substituted for "and to retire any outstanding obligations of the United States issued under this Act" for consistency. The words "subject to the limitations imposed by section 757b of this title" are omitted as surplus.

The word "conditions" is substituted for "terms and conditions" because it is inclusive.

## SECTION 3110

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
3110.....	31:801.....	Sept. 24, 1917, ch. 56, §3, 40 Stat. 289.
	31:802, 803.....	Mar. 3, 1919, ch. 100, §§7(b), 8, 40 Stat. 1312, 1313.
	31:804.....	Apr. 24, 1917, ch. 4, §3, 40 Stat. 35.

In the section, the words "government of a foreign country" are substituted for "foreign governments" for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code.

In subsection (a), the text of 31:801 and 802 (related to converting certain obligations of foreign governments into obligations bearing a higher rate of interest or with a longer term to maturity) is omitted as executed.

In subsection (b), the text of 31:804 is omitted as unnecessary. The word "conditions" is substituted for "terms and conditions" because it is inclusive. The words "unless otherwise hereafter provided by law" are omitted as surplus.

## SECTION 3111

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
3111.....	31:754a.....	Sept. 24, 1917, ch. 56, 40 Stat. 288, §19; added Jan. 30, 1934, ch. 6, §14(a)(4), 48 Stat. 343; restated Mar. 28, 1942, ch. 205, §4, 56 Stat. 189.

The words "regulations of" are substituted for "rules, regulations, terms, and conditions . . . may prescribe" to eliminate unnecessary words.

## SECTION 3112

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
3112(a).....	31:767(less 2d sentence related to price, terms, and conditions, 3d, 4th sentences).	Mar. 3, 1919, ch. 100, §6, 40 Stat. 1311; Mar. 2, 1923, ch. 179, 42 Stat. 1427; May 29, 1928, ch. 901, §1(21), 45 Stat. 987; Jan. 30, 1934, ch. 6, §14(b), 48 Stat. 344.
3112(b).....	31:767(last sentence) 31:767b.....	Mar. 3, 1933, ch. 212, §1(last par. on p. 1492), 47 Stat. 1492; Mar. 15, 1934, ch. 70, §1(2d complete par. on p. 428), 48 Stat. 428.
3112(c).....	31:767(2d sentence related to price, terms, and conditions, 3d, 4th sentences).	

In subsection (a), the word "cumulative" is omitted as surplus. The words "under this chapter" are substituted for "under the First Liberty Bond Act, the Second Liberty Bond Act, the Third Liberty Bond Act, the Fourth Liberty Bond Act, or under this Act, and outstanding on July 1, 1920, and of bonds and notes thereafter issued, under any of such Acts or under any of such Acts as amended" to eliminate unnecessary words, reference to laws that have been executed, and to reflect consolidation of the public debt au-

thority in the revised chapter. The words "and all additions thereto" are omitted as surplus.

Subsection (b)(1) and (2) is substituted for 31:767(last sentence) to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (b)(3), the text of 31:767b(related to 31:767a) is omitted as obsolete.

In subsection (c), the word "conditions" is substituted for "terms and conditions" because it is inclusive.

#### SECTION 3113

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
3113(a) .....	31:901(less (b)(proviso)) .....	June 27, 1961, Pub. L. 87-58, 75 Stat. 119.
3113(b) .....	31:901(b)(proviso) .....	
3113(c) .....	31:902, 903 .....	
3113(d) .....	31:904 .....	
3113(e) .....	31:757e .....	Sept. 24, 1917, ch. 56, 40 Stat. 288, §24; added Apr. 3, 1945, ch. 51, §4, 59 Stat. 48.

In subsection (a), before clause (1), the words "In order" are omitted as surplus. The words "To provide" are substituted for "to afford" for clarity. The words "for the purpose" are omitted as unnecessary. In clauses (1) and (2), the word "for" is substituted for "on behalf of" for consistency. The word "realized" is omitted as surplus. In clause (2), the word "tangible" is substituted for "real or personal" to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsections (b) and (c), the words "as the case may be" are omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (c), the words "under applicable law" are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (d), the words "on the books of" and "special" are omitted as surplus. The words "proceeds from the sale or redemption of gifts" are substituted for "all money received as a result of the conversion into money of gifts of property other than money received" for clarity and consistency.

In subsection (e)(1), the word "Secretary" is substituted for "Treasurer of the United States" because of the source provisions restated in section 321(c) of the revised title. In clause (A), the word "given" is substituted for "is donated . . . is bequeathed by will" to eliminate unnecessary words. In clause (B), the word "conditions" is substituted for "terms" for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code. In clause (C), the words "by its terms" are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (e)(2), the words "under applicable law" and "bequest" are omitted as surplus. The words "and shall deposit the balance in the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts or as otherwise authorized by law" are omitted as surplus because of section 3302(a) of the revised title. The text of 31:757e(last sentence) is omitted because of the restatement.

## SUBCHAPTER II—ADMINISTRATIVE

## SECTION 3121

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
3121(a).....	31:752(2d par. related to form of bonds).	Sept. 24, 1917, ch. 56, §1(2d par. related to form of bonds), 40 Stat. 288; restated Apr. 4, 1918, ch. 44, §1, 40 Stat. 503.
	31:753(a)(related to form of notes, certificates of indebtedness, and Treasury bills).	Sept. 24, 1917, ch. 56, 40 Stat. 288, §18(a)(related to form of notes, certificates of indebtedness, and Treasury bills); added Mar. 3, 1919, ch. 100, §1, 40 Stat. 1310; restated Feb. 4, 1935, ch. 5, §4, 49 Stat. 20.
	31:754(a)(related to form of certificates of indebtedness and Treasury bills).	Sept. 24, 1917, ch. 56, §5(a)(related to form of certificates of indebtedness and Treasury bills, finality), 40 Stat. 290; restated June 17, 1929, ch. 26, 46 Stat. 20.
	31:754b(a)(less last 12 words).....	Sept. 24, 1917, ch. 56, 40 Stat. 288, §20; added Jan. 30, 1934, ch. 6, §14(a)(4), 48 Stat. 343; restated Mar. 28, 1942, ch. 205, §3, 56 Stat. 189.
	31:768(words after semicolon).....	Feb. 4, 1910, ch. 25, §1(words after semicolon), 36 Stat. 192.
3121(b)(1).....	31:754b(b).....	Sept. 24, 1917, ch. 56, 40 Stat. 288, §27; added Mar. 17, 1971, Pub. L. 92-5, §4(b), 85 Stat. 5.
3121(b)(2).....	31:757c-4.....	
3121(c).....	31:754b(c).....	R.S. §3706.
3121(d).....	31:739.....	
3121(e).....	31:754(a)(related to finality).....	
	31:754b(a)(last 12 words).....	June 1, 1955, ch. 119, §2, 69 Stat. 82.
3121(f).....	31:772a.....	

In subsection (a)(1), the word "combination" is omitted as surplus.

In subsection (a)(2), the word "conditions" is substituted for "terms and conditions" because it is inclusive.

In subsection (a)(3), the words "offering" and "interest rate" are added for clarity.

In subsection (b)(1), the word "issued" is substituted for "authorized" for clarity. The words "the Commissioner of Internal Revenue" are omitted because of the source provisions restated in section 321 of the revised title.

In subsection (b)(2), the words "In the case of" are omitted as surplus. The words "under law" are substituted for "under this Act or under any other provision of law" because they are inclusive. The words "the terms and conditions of issue" are omitted as unnecessary. The word "permit" is omitted as surplus.

In subsection (c), the word "conditions" is substituted for "regulations and upon such terms" to eliminate unnecessary words and for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code. The word "agency" is substituted for "agency or instrumentality of the United States" because of section 101 of the revised title and for consistency.

In subsection (d), the word "conditions" is substituted for "terms and under such regulations" to eliminate unnecessary words and for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the Code. The words "instead of" are substituted for "in lieu of" for clarity.

In subsection (f), the words "in carrying out" are substituted for "in connection with the program for" to eliminate unnecessary words.



## SECTION 3122

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
3122(a) .....	31:753(d)(last sentence related to 31:771).....	Sept. 24, 1917, ch. 56, 40 Stat. 288, §18(d)(last sentence related to §8); added Mar. 3, 1919, ch. 100, §1, 40 Stat. 1309.
	31:771 .....	Sept. 24, 1917, ch. 56, §8, 40 Stat. 291; restated Apr. 4, 1918, ch. 44, §5, 40 Stat. 504; Jan. 30, 1934, ch. 6, §14(a)(2), 48 Stat. 343; Aug. 27, 1949, ch. 517, §7(b), 63 Stat. 668; Sept. 21, 1966, Pub. L. 89-597, §2(d), 80 Stat. 824.
3122(b) .....	31:772 .....	July 9, 1918, ch. 142, §4, 40 Stat. 845.

In the section, the words "war-savings certificates" are omitted because the authority to issue them was ended by section 2(b)(3) of the Public Debt Act of 1941 (ch. 7, 55 Stat. 7).

In subsection (a), the words "in his discretion" are omitted as surplus. The word "obligation" is substituted for "bonds and certificates of indebtedness, Treasury bills" for consistency and to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "and arising from the payment of internal revenue taxes" are omitted as superseded by 26:6302(c). The word "conditions" is substituted for "terms and conditions" because it is inclusive. The words "upon and" are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (b), the words "The Secretary may designate a bank or trust company that is a depository under subsection (a) of this section" are substituted for "Any incorporated bank or trust company designated as a depository by the Secretary of the Treasury under the authority conferred by section 771 of this title, which gives security for such deposits as, and to amounts, by him prescribed, may, upon and subject to such terms and conditions as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe, act" to eliminate unnecessary words.

## SECTION 3123

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
3123(a) .....	31:731 .....	R.S. §3693.
	31:753(d)(2d sentence) .....	Sept. 24, 1917, ch. 56, 40 Stat. 288, §18(d)(2d sentence); added Mar. 3, 1919, ch. 100, §1, 40 Stat. 1310.
	31:768(words before semicolon) .....	Feb. 4, 1910, ch. 25, §1(words before semicolon), 36 Stat. 192.
3123(b) .....	31:732 .....	R.S. §3698.
	31:733(words before semicolon) .....	R.S. §3699(words before semicolon); restated Jan. 30, 1934, ch. 6, §9, 48 Stat. 341.
3123(c) .....	31:766 .....	Sept. 24, 1917, ch. 56, 40 Stat. 288, §16; added Apr. 4, 1918, ch. 44, §6, 40 Stat. 505; Nov. 13, 1966, Pub. L. 89-809, §401, 80 Stat. 1590.

In subsection (a), the words "legal tender" are substituted for "in coin or its equivalent" in 31:731 and "gold coin of the present standard of value" in section 1 of the Act of Feb. 1, 1910, and section 18(d)(2d sentence) of the Second Liberty Bond Act because of section 1 of the Act of June 5, 1933 (ch. 48, 48 Stat. 113). The words "obligations of the Government" are substituted for 31:731(1st sentence 18th-last words), "thereof" in 31:753(d), and 31:768(1st 17 words) for clarity and consistency and to eliminate unnecessary words. The text of 31:731(last sentence) is omitted as executed.

In subsection (b), the words "cause to be", "out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated", "falling", "any portion

of", and "authorized by law" in 31:732 are omitted as surplus. The text of 31:733(words between semicolon and colon) is omitted as unnecessary because of chapter 53 of the revised title. The text of 31:733(words after colon) is omitted as superseded by the Bretton Woods Agreement Act (22 U.S.C. 286 et seq.) and sections 6 and 9 of the Act of Oct. 19, 1976 (Pub. L. 94-564, 90 Stat. 2661), repealing 31:449 that provided for parity of the dollar on terms of gold and special drawing rights.

In subsection (c), the word "currency" is substituted for "money or . . . moneys" for clarity and because of 1:1.

In subsection (c)(1), the words "but not also in United States gold coin" and "in such manner" are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (c)(2), the words "dollar" before "amount", and "value", are added for clarity. The words "estimated by the Director of the Mint, and" are omitted because of the source provisions restated in section 321(c) of the revised title. The word "published" is substituted for "proclaimed" for clarity.

In subsection (c)(3), the words "as he may determine" are omitted as surplus.

#### SECTION 3124

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
3124(a) .....	31:742 .....	R.S. §3701; Sept. 22, 1959, Pub. L. 86-346, §105(a), 73 Stat. 622.
3124(b) .....	31:742a .....	Feb. 19, 1941, ch. 7, §4, 55 Stat. 9; Mar. 28, 1942, ch. 205, §6, 56 Stat. 190; restated June 25, 1947, ch. 147, 61 Stat. 180; Sept. 22, 1959, Pub. L. 86-346, §202, 73 Stat. 624.

In subsection (a), before clause (1), the words "Except as otherwise provided by law, all . . . bonds, Treasury notes, and other" are omitted as surplus. The words "political subdivision of a State" are substituted for "municipal or local authority" for clarity and consistency. The word "applies" is substituted for "extends" for clarity. The words "directly or indirectly" are omitted as surplus. In clause (1), the word "instead" is substituted for "in lieu" for clarity.

In subsection (b), the words "shares, certificates, stock, or other" and "sale or other" are omitted as surplus. The words "The tax status of . . . and the tax treatment of . . . is decided under the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 (26 U.S.C. 1 et seq.)" are substituted for "shall not have any exemption, as such . . . shall not have any special treatment, as such, except as provided under the Internal Revenue Code of 1954" for clarity. The words "on or after March 28, 1942" and 31:742a(a)(1st sentence words after semicolon related to the United States Maritime Commission) are omitted as executed. The last sentence is substituted for 31:742a(a)(last sentence) for clarity. The words "any political subdivision thereof" are omitted as included in "agency or instrumentality". The text of 31:742a(b) and (c) is omitted as unnecessary.

## SECTION 3125

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
3125(a) .....	31:738a(d) .....	July 8, 1937, ch. 444, §8(a)-(d), 50 Stat. 481; Aug. 10, 1939, ch. 665, §4, 53 Stat. 1359; Nov. 8, 1945, ch. 453, §153, 59 Stat. 574; restated May 27, 1971, Pub. L. 92-19, 85 Stat. 74.
3125(b) .....	31:738a(a) .....	
3125(c)(1) .....	31:738a(b) .....	
3125(c)(2) .....	31:738a(c) .....	

In the section, the word "obligation" is substituted for "security" in the defined term for consistency in the chapter and the revised title and to eliminate using the word "security" in 2 different ways in the same section.

In subsection (b), the words "Under such regulations as he may deem necessary for the administration of this section" are omitted as unnecessary because of section 321(b) of the revised title.

In subsection (c)(1), the words "whether before, at, or after maturity" and "in effect" are omitted as surplus.

## SECTION 3126

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
3126(a) .....	31:757c(i)(1st-4th sentences) .....	Sept. 24, 1917, ch. 56, 40 Stat. 288, §22(i)(1st-6th sentences); added Apr. 11, 1943, ch. 52, §3, 57 Stat. 63; restated Apr. 3, 1945, ch. 51, §3, 59 Stat. 47; Sept. 22, 1959, Pub. L. 86-346, §103, 31 Stat. 622; Oct. 17, 1968, Pub. L. 90-595, §2, 82 Stat. 1155.
3126(b) .....	31:757c(i)(5th, 6th sentences) .....	

In subsection (a), the words "qualified" and "authorized or" are omitted as surplus. The words "officer or employee of the Department of the Treasury" are substituted for "Treasury of the United States" and "Treasurer" because of the source provisions restated in section 321 of the revised title and for consistency with other titles of the United States Code. The text of 31:757c(i)(3d sentence) is omitted as surplus because of 39:410. The words "under regulations prescribed by him" are omitted as unnecessary.

## SECTION 3127

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
3127 .....	31:740 .....	R.S. §3707.

The word "employee" is added for consistency with other titles of the United States Code. The words "of the United States Government" are added for clarity and consistency. The word "duly" is omitted as surplus. The words "issued by authority of law" are omitted as unnecessary. The words "which has subsequently thereto" are omitted as unnecessary. The words "is satisfied" are substituted for "upon full and satisfactory proof" to eliminate unnecessary words.

## SECTION 3128

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
3128.....	31:757d.....	Sept. 24, 1917, ch. 56, 40 Stat. 288, §23; added Apr. 3, 1945, ch. 51, §4, 59 Stat. 48.

The words "officer or employee" are substituted for "official or agency" for clarity and consistency with other titles of the United States Code. The word "Government" is added for consistency. The words "section 1005 of Appendix to title 50" are omitted because the section was repealed by section 8(a) of the Act of Sept. 6, 1966 (Pub. L. 89-554, 80 Stat. 651). The words "or by any other" are omitted as surplus. The words "or by the Secretary of the Army or the Secretary of the Navy" are omitted because of 10:ch. 75. The word "official" is substituted for "officer" for consistency. The words "bonds and other" are omitted as surplus. The words "Secretary of the Treasury" are substituted for "Treasury Department" for accuracy and consistency.

## SECTION 3129

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
3129.....	31:753(d)(last sentence less related to 31:771).	Sept. 24, 1917, ch. 56, 40 Stat. 288, §18(d)(last sentence less related to §8); added Mar. 3, 1919, ch. 100, §1, 40 Stat. 1310.
	31:757(c).....	Sept. 24, 1917, ch. 56, 40 Stat. 288, §22(e); added Feb. 4, 1935, ch. 5, §6, 49 Stat. 21; restated Feb. 19, 1941, ch. 7, §3, 55 Stat. 8.
	31:759.....	Apr. 24, 1917, ch. 4, §8, 40 Stat. 37; May 29, 1928, ch. 901, §1(20)(related to 40 Stat. 37), 45 Stat. 987.
	31:760.....	Sept. 24, 1917, ch. 56, §10, 40 Stat. 292; May 29, 1928, ch. 901, §1(20)(related to 40 Stat. 292), 45 Stat. 987; June 1, 1955, ch. 119, §3, 69 Stat. 82.
	31:761.....	June 16, 1921, ch. 23, §1(last par. last sentence under heading "Office of the Secretary"), 42 Stat. 36.

In subsection (a), before clause (1), the words "an issue of obligations authorized under this chapter" are substituted for 31:761(less proviso) to reflect consolidation of the authority for issues of obligations in the revised chapter and for consistency. The text of 31:757(c) is omitted as unnecessary and superseded by 39:410. The words "out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated" in 31:760 are omitted as unnecessary and for consistency. The words "to be expended as the Secretary of the Treasury may direct" in 31:760 are omitted as surplus. In clause (1), the .2 percent limitation on expenses of bonds referred to in 31:760 is made applicable to a "note" because of the definition of bond in 31:753(d)(last sentence). The words "sections 735 to 738, . . . 765, . . . 773 of this title and section 84 of title 12" in 31:753(d)(last sentence) are omitted because they refer to sections previously repealed (31:735-738, 765) or obsolete (31:773, which was superseded by 39:410) and because 12:84 was amended to express the result required by the source provisions by section 10 of the Act of February 25, 1927 (ch. 191, 44 Stat. 1229).

In subsection (b), the words “appropriation for the specified amount” are substituted for “definite appropriation”, and the words “appropriation for an unspecified amount” are substituted for “indefinite appropriation”, as being more precise. The word “only” is substituted for “and the indefinite appropriation shall not be available for obligation” to eliminate unnecessary words.

## CHAPTER 33—DEPOSITING, KEEPING, AND PAYING MONEY

### SUBCHAPTER I—DEPOSITS AND DEPOSITARIES

- Sec.  
3301. General duties of the Secretary of the Treasury.  
3302. Custodians of money.  
3303. Designation of depositaries.  
3304. Transfers of public money from depositaries.  
3305. Audits of depositaries.

### SUBCHAPTER II—PAYMENTS

3321. Disbursing authority in the executive branch.  
3322. Disbursing officials.  
3323. Warrants.  
3324. Advances.  
3325. Vouchers.  
3326. Waiver of requirements for warrants and advances.  
3327. General authority to issue checks and other drafts.  
3328. Paying checks and drafts.  
3329. Withholding checks to be sent to foreign countries.  
3330. Payment of Veterans' Administration checks for the benefit of individuals in foreign countries.  
3331. Substitute checks.  
3332. Checks payable to financial organizations designated by Government officers and employees.  
3333. Relief for payments made without negligence.

### SUBCHAPTER III—MISCELLANEOUS

3341. Sale of Government warrants, checks, drafts, and obligations.  
3342. Check cashing and exchange transactions.  
3343. Check forgery insurance fund.

## SUBCHAPTER I—DEPOSITS AND DEPOSITARIES

### SECTION 3301

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
3301.....	31:44(1st sentence).....	June 10, 1921, ch. 18, §304(1st par. 1st sentence), 42 Stat. 24.
	31:147(less disbursement).....	R.S. §305(less disbursement).

In subsection (a), the words “public money” are substituted for “the moneys of the United States” to eliminate unnecessary words and for consistency. The words “Secretary of the Treasury” are substituted for “Treasurer” because of the source provisions restated in section 321(c) of the revised title. In clauses (3) and (4), the words “deposited in the Treasury” are substituted for “received by him” for clarity and consistency in the revised title. In clause (4), the words “signed by the Secretary of the Treasury” are omitted as surplus. In clauses (5) and (6), the words “Comptroller General” are substituted for “General Accounting Office” for consistency. In clause (5), the word “submit” is substituted for “render” for consistency. The words “and shall transmit a copy thereof, when set-

tled, to the Secretary of the Treasury” are omitted because of the restatement. In clause (6), the words “Secretary of the Treasury . . . or either of them” are omitted because of the restatement. The word “public” is added for consistency.

In subsection (b), the words “Except as provided in section 3326 of this title” are added for clarity. The words “endorse . . . as required by subsection (a)(4) of this section” are substituted for “so signed” for clarity and consistency.

#### SECTION 3302

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
3302(a) .....	31:521 .....	R.S. §3639; June 6, 1972, Pub. L. 92-310, §231(r), 86 Stat. 210.
3302(b) .....	31:484 .....	R.S. §3617.
3302(c) .....	31:495 .....	R.S. §3621; restated May 28, 1896, ch. 252, §5, 29 Stat. 179.
3302(d) .....	31:490 .....	R.S. §3619.
3302(e) .....	31:525 .....	R.S. §3643.
3302(f) .....	31:545 .....	R.S. §3653; Aug. 7, 1882, ch. 433, §1(2d complete par. on p. 312), 22 Stat. 312; Jan. 22, 1925, ch. 87(2d par. under heading “Division of Bookkeeping and Warrants”), 43 Stat. 767.
	31:1023(b) .....	June 1, 1955, ch. 119, §1(b), 69 Stat. 82.

In subsection (a), before clause (1), the words “Except as provided by another law” are substituted for “than as specially allowed by law” in 31:521 for clarity and consistency. The words “an official or agent of the United States Government having custody or possession of public money” are substituted for “The Treasurer of the United States, all assistant treasurers [subsequently changed to ‘all depositaries designated in accordance with section 476 of this title’ because of 31:476], and those performing the duties of assistant treasurer, all collectors of the customs, all surveyors of the customs, acting also as collectors, all receivers of public moneys at the several land offices, all postmasters, and all public officers of whatsoever character . . . all the public money collected by them, or otherwise at any time placed in their possession and custody” to eliminate unnecessary words and for consistency in the revised title. The words “till the same is ordered, by the proper department or officer of the Government, to be transferred or paid out” are omitted as superseded by source provisions restated in the chapter. The text of 31:521(words after semicolon) is omitted as unnecessary because of the restatement.

In subsection (b), the words “any abatement or” are omitted as surplus. The words “for any charge or claim” are substituted for “on account of salary, fees, costs, charges, expenses, or claim of any description whatever”, and the words “shall deposit the money in the Treasury” are substituted for “The gross amount of all moneys received from whatever source for the use of the United States, . . . shall be paid . . . into the Treasury”, to eliminate unnecessary words. The words “except as otherwise provided in section 487 of this title” are omitted because 31:487 is obsolete. The text of 31:484(last sentence) is omitted as superseded by title 39.

In subsection (c), the word “Secretary” is substituted for “Treasurer” because of the source provisions restated in section 321(c) of the revised title. The balance of subsection (c) is substituted for

31:495(words before proviso) for clarity and consistency. The text of 31:495(proviso) is omitted as superseded by title 39.

Subsection (d) is substituted for 31:490 for clarity and consistency.

In subsection (e), the words "official or agent having custody or possession of public money" are substituted for "persons charged by law with the safekeeping, transfer, and disbursements of the public moneys" for consistency and to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "other than those connected with the United States Postal Service" are omitted as superseded by title 39.

In subsection (f), the word "expressly" is omitted as surplus. The words "official or agent having custody or possession" are substituted for 31:545(words before 21st comma) for consistency and to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "additional . . . fireproof of chests or vaults or other necessary expenses of" are omitted as surplus. The words "employ or pay officers and employees of the Government" are substituted for "clerical services or payment of employees of any nature or grade" for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code.

#### SECTION 3303

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
3303(a) .....	(no source).....	
3303(b) .....	31:473 .....	June 19, 1922, ch. 228, 42 Stat. 662.

Subsection (a) is added to inform the reader that there are numerous other laws providing for the designation of depositaries. These other laws are scattered throughout the titles of the United States Code.

In subsection (b), the words "carry out" are substituted for "transaction" for consistency. The words "terms and . . . as to security and otherwise" and "of public moneys" are omitted as surplus. The words "territories and possessions of the United States" are substituted for "Territories and insular possessions of the United States" for consistency. The words "to receive deposits of public money" are added for clarity.

#### SECTION 3304

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
3304 .....	31:522 .....	R.S. §3640.

In the section, before clause (1), the words "except as provided in section 523 of this title" are omitted as superseded by title 39. The words "of the United States, to the credit of the Treasurer" are omitted as unnecessary. In clause (2), the words "if the Secretary believes the safety of the public money and convenience require it" are substituted for "as the safety of the public moneys and the convenience of the public service shall seem to him to require" for clarity and to eliminate unnecessary words.

## SECTION 3305

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
3305.....	31:548.....	R.S. §3649.

In the section, before clause (1), the words "or an officer, employee, or agent designated by the Secretary" are substituted for "and for that purpose to appoint special agents, as occasion may require" for clarity and consistency. The words "may audit a depository of public money" are substituted for "is authorized to cause examinations to be made of the books, accounts and money on hand, of the several depositories" to eliminate unnecessary words and for consistency. The words "with such compensation, not exceeding \$6 per day and traveling expenses, as he may think reasonable, to be fixed and declared at the time of each appointment" are omitted as superseded by 5:3109 and ch. 57. The words "be instructed to" and "as well" are omitted as surplus.

## SUBCHAPTER II—PAYMENTS

## SECTION 3321

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
3321(a), (b).....	5:901(note).....	Exec. Order No. 6166, June 10, 1933, §4.
3321(c), (d).....	31:492-1.....	R.S. §176; Sept. 6, 1966, Pub. L. 89-554, §8(a), 80 Stat. 632; June 6, 1972, Pub. L. 92-310, §231(a), 86 Stat. 209.
5 App. ....		Reorg. Plan No. 4 of 1940, eff. June 30, 1940, §§3, 4, 54 Stat. 1234.
		Exec. Order No. 6728, May 29, 1934.

The section uses the defined term "executive agency" in section 102 of the revised title because the source provisions of this section are from a reorganization plan and executive orders that apply only to departments, agencies, and instrumentalities of the executive branch of the United States Government.

In subsections (a) and (b), the words "Secretary of the Treasury" and "Secretary" are substituted for references to the Division of Disbursement and a Chief Disbursing Officer because of the source provisions restated in section 321(c) of the revised title. The words "public money" are substituted for "moneys of the United States" for consistency with the other source provisions restated in the section and for consistency in the chapter.

Subsection (a) is substituted for section 4(1st paragraph) of Executive Order No. 6166 to omit executed words.

In subsection (b), the words "may require" and "as the interests of" are omitted as unnecessary. The words "to establish local offices" are omitted because of the authority of the Secretary of the Treasury as the head of the Department of the Treasury and the authority of the Secretary under section 321 of the revised title. The text of section 4(last paragraph) is omitted as superseded by section 3325 of the revised title.

In subsection (c), the text of 31:492-1(1st sentence) is applied only to the listed agencies because of subsection (a) and Executive Order 6728. The text of 31:492-1(last sentence) is omitted as superseded by section 2 of Reorganization Plan No. 18 of 1950 (eff. July 1, 1950,



64 Stat. 1270) and by 40:490. In clause (1), the words after "disbursement by United States marshals" and before the last proviso in section 3 of Reorganization Plan No. 4 of 1940 (eff. June 30, 1940, 54 Stat. 1234) are omitted as unnecessary because of 28:571 and sections 3512(a)-(c) and 3513(a) of the revised title. In clause (2), the word "pay" is substituted for "salaries" in Executive Order No. 6728 for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code. The words "including the Marine Corps" are omitted as being included in "military departments". The words "Panama Canal" are omitted because of the Panama Canal Treaty of 1977. The first proviso is omitted as unnecessary because of sections 3512 and 3513 of the revised title. Section 4 of Reorganization Plan No. 4 of 1940 is omitted because (1) the Post Office Department was abolished by the 1970 restatement of title 39, with all authority of the former Postmaster General being placed in the new United States Postal Service, (2) under 39:410 and 3604, the Postal Service and the Postal Rate Commission were exempt from all provisions of law related to budget and funds, and (3) the Postal Savings System and its Board of Trustees were abolished under section 5 of the Act of March 28, 1942 (ch. 205, 56 Stat. 189).

## SECTION 3322

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
3322(a) .....	31:492(a).....	R.S. §3620(a); Feb. 27, 1877, ch. 69(7th complete par. on p. 249), 19 Stat. 249; Aug. 28, 1965, Pub. L. 89-145, §1(1), 79 Stat. 582.
3322(b) .....	31:82g(related to disbursing officers)....	June 1, 1942, ch. 320(related to disbursing officers), 56 Stat. 306.

In the section, the words "disbursing official" are substituted for "disbursing officer" for consistency in the revised title.

In subsection (a), before clause (1), the words "Secretary of the Treasury" are substituted for "Treasurer of the United States" because of the source provisions restated in section 321(c) of the revised title. The words "or an assistant treasurer of the United States" in section 3620(a) of the Revised Statutes are omitted as obsolete because of the 1st-4th pars. under the heading "Independent Treasury" in the Act of May 29, 1920 (ch. 214, 41 Stat. 654). In clause (1), the words "as required by section 3302 of this title" are substituted for "with the Treasurer or some one of the assistant treasurers of the United States (subsequently changed to 'or with one of the depositaries of the United States mentioned in section 476 of this title')" because of 31:476. In clause (2), the words "in pursuance of law" are omitted as surplus. The text of 31:492(a)(last sentence) is omitted because of section 3323(a) of the revised title.

In subsection (b), before clause (1), the words "On and after June 1, 1942" are omitted as executed. The words "of the United States" are omitted as unnecessary. The words "for transportation" are omitted as surplus.

## SECTION 3323

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
3323(a) .....	31:44(1st sentence).....	June 10, 1921, ch. 18, §304(1st par. 1st sentence), 42 Stat. 24.
	31:76(2d sentence words before 3d comma).....	July 31, 1894, ch. 174, §11(2d, 3d sentences), 28 Stat. 209.
	31:147(related to disbursement).....	R.S. §305(related to disbursement); July 31, 1894, ch. 174, §11(last sentence related to §305), 28 Stat. 209.
3323(b) .....	31:76(2d sentence words after 3d comma).....	
3323(c) .....	31:76(3d sentence).....	
3323(d) .....	31:44(1st sentence).....	
	31:77 .....	R.S. §3675.

In the section, the words "Comptroller General" are substituted for "General Accounting Office" for consistency.

Subsection (a) is substituted for 31:76(2d sentence words before 3d comma) and 147(related to disbursement) to eliminate unnecessary words and for clarity and consistency.

In subsection (b), the word "Secretary" is substituted for "Treasurer" because of the source provisions restated in section 321 of the revised title.

In subsection (b)(1), the words "instead of being specified on the warrant" are omitted as surplus. The reference to "section 3526 of this title" is used because section 72, referred to in 31:76, has been omitted from the restatement superseded by 31:82i and 31:82i is re-stated in section 3526.

In subsection (c), the word "depositing" is substituted for "covering" for clarity and consistency.

## SECTION 3324

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
3324(a) .....	31:529(2d sentence).....	R.S. §3648; Aug. 2, 1946, ch. 744, §11, 60 Stat. 809.
3324(b) .....	31:529(1st, 3d, last sentences) .....	
3324(c) .....	31:44(1st sentence).....	June 10, 1921, ch. 18, §304(1st par. 1st sentence), 42 Stat. 24.
	31:76(1st, last sentences).....	July 31, 1894, ch. 174, §11(1st, 4th sentences), 28 Stat. 209.
3324(d) .....	31:530a .....	June 12, 1930, ch. 470, §1, 46 Stat. 580; July 20, 1961, Pub. L. 87-91, §1, 75 Stat. 211.
	31:530b .....	June 12, 1930, ch. 470, 46 Stat. 580, §2; added Dec. 22, 1974, Pub. L. 93-534, 88 Stat. 1731.
	31:686-2 .....	Apr. 15, 1926, ch. 146, §101(proviso on p. 267), 44 Stat. 267.

In subsection (a), the words "Except as provided in this section" are added for clarity. The words "already provided" and "already delivered" are substituted for "rendered . . . delivered previously to such payment" for clarity and consistency.

In subsection (b), before clause (1), the words "in any case" and "It shall, however, be lawful under the special direction of" are omitted as surplus. In clause (2)(A)(i), the word "official" is substituted for "officer" for consistency in the revised title. The words "of the Government" are omitted as surplus. Clause (2)(A)(ii) is substituted for "the public engagements" for clarity. In clause (2)(B), the word "individual" is substituted for "persons" for consistency. The words "armed forces" are substituted for "military and naval service" for consistency with title 10. The words "and proper" are

omitted as unnecessary. The words "disburse regularly pay and allowances" are substituted for "discharge of the pay and emoluments to which they may be entitled cannot be regularly effected" to eliminate unnecessary words, for clarity, and for consistency with title 37.

In subsection (c), the words "Comptroller General" are substituted for "General Accounting Office" for consistency.

In subsection (d), before clause (1), the words "On and after April 15, 1926" in 31:686-2 are omitted as executed. The word "agency" is substituted for "department or establishment" because of section 101 of the revised title and for consistency. The words "may pay in advance from appropriations available for the purpose" are substituted for "may transfer in advance . . . such amounts as may be necessary to defray the expense of" for clarity and consistency. In clause (1), the words "Secretary of the Army" are substituted for "Signal Corps of the Army" because of 10:3012. The title of Secretary of War was changed to Secretary of the Army, and the Department of War was designated the Department of the Army by section 205(a) of the Act of July 26, 1947 (ch. 343, 61 Stat. 501), and by sections 1 and 53 of the Act of August 10, 1956 (ch. 1041, 70A Stat. 157, 676). Clause (2) is substituted for 31:530a and 530b to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "or the municipal government of the District of Columbia" are omitted because of sections 441-445 and 736 of the Act of December 24, 1973 (Pub. L. 93-198, 87 Stat. 798, 823).

## SECTION 3325

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
3325(a) .....	31:82b .....	Dec. 29, 1941, ch. 641, §§1, 4 (related to §1), 55 Stat. 875, 876.
	31:82f (related to disbursing officers) .....	Apr. 28, 1942, ch. 247, §301 (1st par. proviso under heading "Bureau of Accounts", related to disbursing officers), 56 Stat. 244.
3325(b) .....	31:82e (related to 31:82b) .....	
3325(c) .....	31:82a .....	May 14, 1937, ch. 180, §1 (2d par. last proviso on p. 140), 50 Stat. 140.

In subsection (a), before clause (1), the words "Notwithstanding the provisions of section 82 of this title, and section 4 of Executive Order Numbered 6166, dated June 10, 1933" in 31:82b are omitted as unnecessary. In clause (1), the word "duly" is omitted as surplus. In clause (1)(A) and (B), the words "executive agency" are substituted for "department, establishment or agency concerned" because of section 102 of the revised title and for consistency. In clause (2)(C), the words "basis of the" are omitted as surplus. In clause (3), the words "for carrying out clauses (1) and (2) of this subsection" are substituted for "accordingly" for clarity.

In subsection (b), the words "under the jurisdiction" are omitted as surplus. The words "a military department of the Department of Defense" are substituted for "the Department of the Army, the Navy Department (including the Marine Corps)" for consistency with title 10. The words "and the Panama Canal" (subsequently changed to "the Canal Zone Government" by section 2(a)(1) of the Act of September 26, 1950 (ch. 1049, 64 Stat. 1038)) are omitted because of 22:ch. 51. The word "pay" is substituted for "salaries" for

consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code.

In subsection (c), the words "On and after May 14, 1937" are omitted as executed. The words "Secretary of the Treasury" are substituted for "Division of Disbursement, Treasury Department" in section 1(last proviso of 2d par. on p. 140) of the Act of May 14, 1937, because of section 1(a) of Reorganization Plan No. III of 1940 (eff. June 30, 1940, 54 Stat. 1231) and section 321(c) of the revised title. The word "appropriate" is added for clarity. The words "officer or employee of the United States Government" are substituted for "administrative officers" for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code. The words "addressographed or stenciled" and "administratively revised and" are omitted as surplus. The words "disburse public money" are substituted for "make payment" for consistency.

#### SECTION 3326

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
3326(a) .....	31:66c(a).....	Sept. 12, 1950, ch. 946, §115, 64 Stat. 837.
3326(b) .....	31:66c(b).....	

In subsection (a), before clause (1), the words "in effect on September 12, 1950" are substituted for "existing" for clarity. In clause (2), the words "under each separate appropriation head or otherwise" are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (b), the word "official" is substituted for "officers" for consistency. The word "Treasury" is substituted for "Treasurer of the United States" because of the source provisions restated in section 321 of the revised title and Department of the Treasury Order 229 of January 14, 1974 (39 F.R. 2280). The words "in the rendition of their accounts or for other" and "under necessary circumstances" are omitted as surplus.

#### SECTION 3327

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
3327 .....	31:526 .....	R.S. §3644.

The words "Secretary of the Treasury" are substituted for "Treasurer" because of the source provisions restated in section 321(c) of the revised title. The words "may issue a check or other draft" are substituted for "shall be subject to the draft of" for consistency in the revised title. The words "public money" are substituted for "moneys" because section 10 of the Act of August 6, 1846 (ch. 90, 9 Stat. 61), from which section 3644 of the Revised Statutes is derived, used the term "public money". The words "obligation of the United States Government" are substituted for "on the public account", and the words "may designate a depository to issue a check or draft on public money held by the depository to pay an obligation of the Government" are substituted for "is authorized to draw upon any of the depositories" for clarity and consistency. The words "at such times and in such forms . . . shall be" are omitted as surplus. The words "United States Postal Service" and "Post-

master General” are omitted because of 39:410. The words “report to the Secretary on public money paid and received by the depository” are substituted for “so drawn upon shall make returns to the Treasury Department” for clarity and consistency.

## SECTION 3328

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
3328(a)(1).....	31:132(a).....	July 11, 1947, ch. 222, §1, 61 Stat. 308; restated Aug. 28, 1957, Pub. L. 85-183, §1, 71 Stat. 464.
3328(a)(2).....	31:134(less last 30 words before 1st proviso).	July 11, 1947, ch. 222, §3, 61 Stat. 309; restated Aug. 28, 1957, Pub. L. 85-183, §2, 71 Stat. 464.
3328(b).....	31:132(b).....	
3328(c).....	31:132(c).....	
3328(d).....	31:134(last 30 words before 1st proviso).	
3328(e).....	31:527.....	R.S. §3645.

In the section, the word “Treasury” is substituted for “Treasurer of the United States” because of the source provisions restated in section 321 of the revised title and Department of the Treasury Order 229 of January 14, 1974 (39 F.R. 2280).

In subsections (a)(1) and (b), the words “Comptroller General” are substituted for “General Accounting Office” for consistency.

In subsections (a)(1) and (c), the words “heretofore or hereafter” are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (a)(1), the words “Except as provided in sections 3330 and 3331 of this title” are added for clarity. The words “including those drawn by wholly owned and mixed-ownership Government corporations” are omitted as surplus. The words “Secretary of the Treasury” are substituted for “Treasurer of the United States” after “for payment the” because of the source provisions restated in section 321(c) of the revised title. The words “doubtful”, “for payment”, and “of such check” are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (a)(2), before clause (A), the words “When the Secretary decides it is appropriate” are substituted for “at appropriate intervals” for clarity. In clauses (A) and (B), the words “on the books” are omitted as surplus. In clause (A), the words “drawn on the Treasury” are added for clarity and consistency. In clause (B), the words “from the accounts . . . for the payment of unpaid checks . . . of the Treasury” are omitted as surplus. The words “and to transfer to such consolidated account or accounts the balance of the special deposit account established pursuant to section 132 of this title”, and the words “any unpaid checks heretofore payable from the special deposit account”, are omitted as executed because the account was established under 31:132 as originally enacted in 1947 and then abolished by the 1957 amendment to that section. The text of 31:134(1st proviso) is omitted as superseded by section 448 of the Act of December 24, 1973 (Pub. L. 93-198, 87 Stat. 801). The text of 31:134(last proviso) is omitted as executed.

In subsection (b)(1), before clause (A), the words “issued by a disbursing official” are substituted for “drawn by authorized officers of the United States” for consistency. In clause (B), the words “or accounts on the books” are omitted as surplus.

Subsection (c) is substituted for 31:132(c) for consistency and to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (d), the words “rules and” and “or proper” are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (e)(1), before clause (A), the word “prescribe” is substituted for “issue and publish” for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code. In clause (B), the words “and to prescribe the time, according to the different distances of the depositaries from the seat of Government, within which all drafts upon them, respectively, shall be presented for payment” are omitted as superseded by subsection (a) of the revised section. Clause (C) is substituted for 31:527(words between semicolons) to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (e)(2), the words “and directions” are omitted as surplus.

#### SECTION 3329

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
3329(a) .....	31:123(words before 1st proviso).....	Oct. 9, 1940, ch. 796, §1(words before 1st proviso), 54 Stat. 1086; Dec. 2, 1942, ch. 659, 56 Stat. 1028.
3329(b) .....	31:124(1st par.).....	Oct. 9, 1940, ch. 796, §§2(1st par.), 3(1st par.), 4, 6, 54 Stat. 1086, 1087.
3329(c) .....	31:125(1st par.).....	
3329(d) .....	31:126 .....	
	31:128 .....	

In the section, the words “drawn on” are substituted for “drawn against” for consistency in the revised chapter. The word “actually” is omitted as surplus.

In subsection (a), before clause (1), the words “On and after October 9, 1940” are omitted as executed. The words “drawn on public money” are substituted for “drawn against funds of the United States, or any agency or instrumentality thereof” to eliminate unnecessary words and for consistency in the chapter. The words “and the Commonwealth of the Philippine Islands” in section 1 of the Act of October 9, 1940, are omitted because of Proclamation No. 2695 of July 4, 1946 (60 Stat. 1352). The words “to which such check or warrant is to be delivered” are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (b)(3)(A), the words “in accordance with the provisions of sections 123 to 128 of this title” and “thereof” are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (b)(3)(B), before subclause (i), the word “Secretary” is substituted for “Bureau of Accounts of the Treasury Department” because of the source provisions restated in section 321 of the revised title. The word “fully” is omitted as surplus.

In subsection (b)(4), the word “withheld” is substituted for “undelivered” for clarity. The words “with the Treasurer of the United States” and the words “of the United States” after “Comptroller General” are omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (d)(1), the words “is now being, or . . . hereafter” and “as well as to all checks or warrants the delivery of which is now being withheld pursuant to administrative action, which administrative action is ratified and confirmed” in 31:126 are omitted as executed.

In subsection (d)(2), the words “do not affect a requirement for” are substituted for “nothing in sections 123 to 128 of this title shall be construed to dispense with the necessity of” in 31:126 to eliminate unnecessary words and because of the restatement. The words “obtaining . . . authorize” and “is now or hereafter” are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (d)(3), the words “does not affect” are substituted for “Nothing contained in sections 123 to 128 of this title shall be construed as affecting or applying to” in 31:128 to eliminate unnecessary words and because of the restatement. The word “pay” is substituted for “salaries or wages” for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code.

#### SECTION 3330

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
3330(a) .....	31:123(provisos) .....	Oct. 9, 1940, ch. 796, 54 Stat. 1086, §1(provisos); added Dec. 2, 1942, ch. 659, 56 Stat. 1028.
3330(b) .....	31:124(last par.) .....	Oct. 9, 1940, ch. 796, §§2(last par.), 3(last par.), 54 Stat. 1086, 1087.
3330(c), (d) .....	31:125(last par.) .....	

In the section, the words “laws carried out” are substituted for “laws administered”, and the words “Administrator of Veterans’ Affairs” and “Administrator” are substituted for “Veterans’ Administration”, for consistency.

In subsection (a)(1), before clause (A), the word “issued” is substituted for “drawn” for clarity and consistency. Clause (A) is substituted for “drawn against funds of the United States” for consistency in the chapter. In clause (C), the words “guardian, curator, conservator, or other” are omitted as surplus. The words “legally responsible for” are substituted for “vested with” for clarity.

In subsection (b), the words “under section 3329(b)(4) of this title” are substituted for “to the special deposit account” for clarity and because of the restatement. The words “deposited in” are substituted for “covered into” for clarity and consistency in the revised title.

In subsection (c), before clause (1), the word “accruing” is omitted as surplus. In clauses (1) and (2), the words “surviving spouse” and “spouse” are substituted for “widow”, and the word “spouse’s” is substituted for “widow’s”, to conform to amendments made generally to title 38 by the Veterans Disability Compensation and Survivor Benefits Act of 1976 (Pub. L. 94-433, 90 Stat. 1374). In clause (1), the words “first to” are omitted as surplus. In clause (4), the word “only” is substituted for “no disbursement whatsoever of such pension, compensation, or emergency officers’ retirement pay shall be made or allowed except so much” to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (d)(1)(B), the word “completed” is substituted for “perfected” for clarity.

In subsection (d)(2), the words “and unpaid” are omitted as surplus.

## SECTION 3331

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
3331(a) .....	31:528(g) .....	R.S. §3646(a)-(c), (f), (g); Feb. 16, 1885, ch. 123, 23 Stat. 306; Mar. 23, 1906, ch. 1129, 34 Stat. 84; June 19, 1906, ch. 3434, 34 Stat. 301; May 27, 1908, ch. 206(par. beginning on p. 415 amending §§3646, 3647), 35 Stat. 415; Feb. 23, 1909, ch. 174, 35 Stat. 643; Mar. 21, 1916, ch. 52, 39 Stat. 37; July 8, 1937, ch. 444, §9, 50 Stat. 482; Aug. 10, 1939, ch. 665, §§5-7, 53 Stat. 1359; restated Dec. 3, 1945, ch. 515 §1, 59 Stat. 592; July 11, 1947, ch. 222, §4(c), (d)(related to §3646(c)), (e), (f), 61 Stat. 309; Aug. 28, 1957, Pub. L. 85-183, §84, 5(a), (c), 71 Stat. 465; June 6, 1972, Pub. L. 92-310, §231(s), 86 Stat. 211; Sept. 22, 1978, Pub. L. 95-380, 92 Stat. 725.
3331(b) .....	31:528(a)(less last 28 words before proviso, proviso).	
3331(c) .....	31:528(c)(1st sentence 1st-158th words, 171st-195th words).	
3331(d) .....	31:528(a)(last 28 words before proviso, proviso), (c)(1st sentence 159th-170th words, 237th-last words, last sentence), (f).	
3331(e) .....	31:528(b), (c)(1st sentence 196th-236th words).	

In subsection (a), before clause (1), the words "The term . . . wherever used" are omitted as unnecessary. In clause (1), before subclause (A), the words "check, warrant, or other" are omitted as surplus. In subclause (C), the word "duly" is omitted as surplus. The words "disbursing official or agent" are substituted for "officer or agent" for consistency in the revised title. The words "any wholly owned or mixed-ownership Government corporation" are omitted as already being included in the restated source provisions and because of section 101 of the revised title. Therefore, the text is not meant to exclude employees of wholly owned Government corporations and mixed-ownership Government corporations. The words "the District of Columbia, or the District Unemployment Compensation Board" are omitted because of section 448 of the Act of December 24, 1973 (Pub. L. 93-198, 87 Stat. 801). The words "or by any entity owned or controlled by the United States" are omitted as unnecessary. In subclause (D), the words "and covered . . . or deposited with the Treasurer of the United States" are omitted as surplus. The words "or another account available for payment" are added for clarity and consistency in the revised section. In clause (2), the word "money" is omitted as being covered by "coins and currency".

In subsections (b) and (c), the words "When the Secretary is satisfied" are substituted for "whenever it is clearly proved to the satisfaction of the Secretary" to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "mutilated or" are omitted as being covered by "defaced".

In subsection (c), before clause (1), the words "Notwithstanding the provisions of subsections (a) and (b) of this section" are omitted as unnecessary. The words "including the Panama Canal Zone" are omitted because of the Panama Canal Treaty of 1977. The words "official designated" are substituted for "officer or employee of the United States as may be authorized" for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code. The word "agency" is substituted for "department or agency" because of sec-



tion 101 of the revised title and for consistency. In clause (2), the words "drawn on" are substituted for "drawn against" for consistency in the revised chapter.

In subsection (d)(3), before subclause (A), the word "Treasury" is substituted for "Treasurer of the United States" because of the source provisions restated in section 321 of the revised title and Department of the Treasury Order 229 of January 14, 1974 (39 F.R. 2280).

In subsection (d)(4), the word "official" is substituted for "officer" for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code.

In subsection (e), the words "surety or" are omitted as surplus. The words "the receipt and approval by the Secretary of the Treasury of" are omitted because of the restatement.

## SECTION 3332

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
3332(a) .....	31:492(b)(3) .....	R.S. §3620(b), (c); added Aug. 28, 1965, Pub. L. 89-145, §1(2), 79 Stat. 582; restated June 29, 1968, Pub. L. 90-365, 82 Stat. 274; July 19, 1975, Pub. L. 94-57, §1(a), 89 Stat. 265.
	31:492(note) .....	July 19, 1975, Pub. L. 94-57, §1(b)(1st sentence), (c)(1st sentence), 89 Stat. 265.
3332(b) .....	31:492(b)(1)(1st sentence words before 1st comma, words between 2d comma and proviso) .....	
3332(c) .....	31:492(b)(1)(proviso, last sentence) .....	
	31:492(note) .....	July 19, 1975, Pub. L. 94-57, 89 Stat. 265, §1(b)(2d, last sentences), (c)(2d, last sentences); added Dec. 18, 1975, Pub. L. 94-157, §109, 89 Stat. 831.
3332(d) .....	31:492(b)(2)(less 32d-43d words) .....	
3332(e) .....	31:492(c) .....	
3332(f) .....	31:492(d)(1st-50th words) .....	R.S. §3620(d); added Aug. 7, 1972, Pub. L. 92-366, 86 Stat. 506.
3332(g) .....	31:492(b)(1)(1st sentence words between 1st and 2d commas, (2)(32d-43d words), (d)(51st-last words) .....	
	31:492(note) .....	

In subsection (a), the definition of "agency" is omitted because of section 101 of the revised title. The words "and the municipal government of the District of Columbia" are omitted because of section 448 of the Act of December 24, 1973 (Pub. L. 93-198, 87 Stat. 801). The text of section 1(b)(1st sentence) and (c)(1st sentence) of the Act of July 19, 1975, is omitted as executed. In clause (2), the words "savings bank" are omitted as surplus.

In subsections (b)-(f), the words "officer or employee" are substituted for "employee" for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code.

In subsections (b) and (d), the word "official" is substituted for "officer" for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the Code. The words "issue a check payable to" are substituted for "make the payment . . . by sending to . . . a check that is drawn in favor of the organization" for clarity and consistency and to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (b), before clause (1), the words "Notwithstanding subsection (a) of this section or any other provision of law" are omitted as unnecessary. The words "may designate in writing not more than 3 financial organizations to which a payment of pay of

the officer or employee shall be sent and the amount to be sent to each organization” are substituted for “upon the written request of an employee of the agency to whom a payment for wages or salary is to be made . . . in the form of one, two, or three checks (the number of checks . . . if more than one . . . designated by such employee” for clarity, consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the Code, and to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (c), the words “(except for a financial organization designated by an officer or employee of either House of Congress)” are substituted for section 1(b)(last sentence) and (c)(last sentence) of the Act of July 19, 1975 (Pub. L. 94-57, 89 Stat. 265), because of the restatement. The words “to which such check is sent” are omitted because of the restatement.

In subsection (d), the words “to whom a payment is to be made” are omitted as surplus. The words “upon the written request of such employee” are omitted as unnecessary. The words “accompanied by a schedule” are added for clarity.

In subsection (e), the word “payment” is substituted for “acquittance” for clarity and consistency.

Subsection (f) is substituted for 31:492(d)(1st-50th words) to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (g), the words “rules and” in section 1(b) and (c) of the Act of July 19, 1975 (Pub. L. 94-57, 89 Stat. 265), are omitted as surplus.

#### SECTION 3333

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
3333(a) .....	31:156(less proviso) .....	Aug. 4, 1947, ch. 455, §3, 61 Stat. 730.
3333(b) .....	31:156(proviso) .....	

In subsection (a)(1), before clause (A), the words “Secretary of the Treasury” are substituted for “Treasurer” before “is not liable” because of the source provisions restated in section 321(c) of the revised title. The word “depository” is substituted for “upon the Treasurer of the United States through any Federal Reserve Bank” for consistency in the revised title. The words “Whenever . . . heretofore has been or hereafter” and “or on behalf of” are omitted as surplus. In clause (A), the word “Treasury” is substituted for “Treasurer of the United States” after “drawn upon the” because of the source provisions restated in section 321 of the revised title and Department of the Treasury Order 229 of January 14, 1974 (39 F.R. 2280). In clause (B), the words “public . . . of the United States, including any obligation of any type whatever, the payment of which is” are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (a)(2), the words “of the United States” are omitted as unnecessary. The words “of the Treasury or the depository” are substituted for “Treasurer’s” because of the restatement.

In subsection (b), the words “another individual” are substituted for “any person, other than the Treasurer of the United States” to eliminate unnecessary words. The words “now existing or which may hereafter exist” are omitted as unnecessary.

## SUBCHAPTER III—MISCELLANEOUS

## SECTION 3341

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
3341(a).....	31:544(words before last semicolon).....	R.S. §3652.
3341(b).....	31:544(words after last semicolon).....	

In subsection (a), the words “disbursing official” are substituted for “officer” for clarity and consistency in the revised title. The words “either directly or indirectly” and “or dispose of to any person” are omitted as surplus. The words “Government warrant, check, draft, or obligation” are substituted for “Treasury note, draft, warrant, or other public security” for consistency in the revised title. The words “or sell . . . avails or . . . in his hands for disbursement” are omitted as surplus. The words “only if the official deposits the premium and the proceeds in the Treasury or with a depositary” are substituted for “without making return of such premium, and accounting therefor by charging the same in his account” for clarity and consistency in the chapter.

In subsection (b), the words “from office” are omitted as unnecessary.

## SECTION 3342

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
3342(a).....	31:492a(less 1st sentence words between 2d-7th commas, last sentence).	Dec. 23, 1944, ch. 716, §§1-3, 58 Stat. 921; restated June 16, 1953, ch. 115, 67 Stat. 61.
3342(b).....	31:492a(1st sentence words between 2d-7th commas).	
3342(c)(1).....	31:492a(last sentence).....	
3342(c)(2), (3).....	31:492b.....	
3342(d).....	31:492c.....	

In the section, the words “disbursing official” are substituted for “disbursing officers” for clarity and consistency in the revised title.

In subsection (a), the words “negotiable instruments” are substituted for “checks, drafts, bills of exchange, and other instruments” for clarity and consistency. Before clause (1), the words “Subject to regulations promulgated pursuant to sections 492a-492c of this title” are omitted as unnecessary. In clause (3), before subclause (A), the words “disbursing officers in foreign countries are also authorized . . . to” are omitted because of the restatement. The word “Treasury” is substituted for “Treasurer of the United States” because of the source provisions restated in section 321 of the revised title and Department of the Treasury Order 229 of January 14, 1974 (39 F.R. 2280). The words “person who is” are omitted as surplus. In subclause (B), the word “payee” is substituted for “person to whose order they are drawn” to eliminate unnecessary words. The words “who is a United States citizen” are added for clarity.

Subsection (b), before clause (1), is added because of the restatement. In clause (2), the words “the accommodation of” are omitted as surplus. The word “personnel” is substituted for “members of the Armed Forces and civilian personnel” to eliminate unnecessary words and for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code. In clause (3), the words “of the Armed

Forces of the United States . . . institutions operated by the Veterans' Administration and other" are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (c)(2), the words "For the purposes of this section" are omitted because of the restatement. The words "in the accounts of such disbursing officers" are omitted as unnecessary. The words "resulting from a transaction under subsection (a) of this section" are added for clarity. The words "not used to offset deficiencies from transactions under subsection (a)" are substituted for "resulting from operations permitted by sections 492a to 492c of this title" for clarity and consistency.

Subsection (c)(3) is substituted for 31:492b(2d sentence) to eliminate unnecessary words and for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the Code.

In subsection (d), the words "rules and . . . governing the disbursing officers under their respective jurisdictions, as may be deemed necessary or proper . . . the purposes of" are omitted as surplus. The words "under conditions the Secretary decides are necessary" are substituted for "subject to such terms and conditions as he may prescribe" for clarity and consistency. The words "and exercise the function of disbursement pursuant to a delegation by the Secretary of the Treasury" are omitted as unnecessary.

#### SECTION 3343

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
3343(a) .....	31:561 .....	Nov. 21, 1941, ch. 489, §§1-3, 55 Stat. 777.
3343(b) .....	31:562 .....	
	31:563a(1st sentence) .....	Nov. 21, 1941, ch. 489, 55 Stat. 777, §4; added Dec. 22, 1974, Pub. L. 93-539, §1(b), 88 Stat. 1738.
3343(c) .....	31:563a(2d sentence) .....	
3343(d) .....	31:563(words after 3d comma) .....	
	31:563a(last sentence) .....	
3343(e) .....	31:563(words before 3d comma) .....	

Subsection (a) is substituted for 31:561 for clarity and consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code and to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (b), the text of 31:563a(1st sentence) is omitted because of section 321 of the revised title. Before clause (1), the word "Secretary" is substituted for "Treasurer of the United States" before "is authorized and directed" in 31:562 because of the source provisions restated in section 321(c) of the revised title. The words "prior to reclamation" and "heretofore or hereafter" are omitted as unnecessary. The words "Treasury or a depository designated by the Secretary" are substituted for "Treasurer of the United States" before "has been lost or stolen" because of the source provisions restated in section 321 of the revised title and Department of the Treasury Order 229 of January 14, 1974 (39 F.R. 2280) and for consistency in the revised title. The words "it is established" are omitted as unnecessary. In clause (2), the words "Secretary or a depository" are substituted for "Treasurer" for consistency. In clause (3), the words "either directly or indirectly" are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (c), the words "drawn on a designated depository" are added because of the restatement.

In subsection (d), the words "The Secretary shall deposit immediately to the credit of the Fund amounts recovered from a forger"

are substituted for 31:563(words after 3d comma) to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "The liability and restoration provisions of section 563 of this title shall apply with respect to checks drawn on designated depositories" in 31:563a(last sentence) are omitted as unnecessary because of the restatement. The words "because of a forged check drawn on a designated depository" are added for clarity. The words "credited to" are substituted for "used, as required, to reimburse" for clarity and to eliminate unnecessary words. The word "payment" is substituted for "settlement" for consistency. The words "under subsection (b) of this section" are added for clarity.

In subsection (e), the word "Secretary" is substituted for "Treasurer of the United States" because of the source provisions restated in section 321(c) of the revised title.

## CHAPTER 35—ACCOUNTING AND COLLECTION

### SUBCHAPTER I—GENERAL

Sec.  
3501. Definition.

### SUBCHAPTER II—ACCOUNTING REQUIREMENTS, SYSTEMS, AND INFORMATION

3511. Prescribing accounting requirements and developing accounting systems.  
3512. Executive agency accounting systems.  
3513. Financial reporting and accounting system.  
3514. Discontinuing certain accounts maintained by the Comptroller General.

### SUBCHAPTER III—AUDITING AND SETTLING ACCOUNTS

3521. Audits by agencies.  
3522. Making and submitting accounts.  
3523. General audit authority of the Comptroller General.  
3524. Auditing expenditures approved without vouchers.  
3525. Auditing nonappropriated fund activities.  
3526. Settlement of accounts.  
3527. General authority to relieve accountable officials and agents from liability.  
3528. Responsibilities and relief from liability of certifying officials.  
3529. Requests for decisions of the Comptroller General.  
3530. Adjusting accounts.  
3531. Property returns.  
3532. Notification of account deficiencies.

### SUBCHAPTER IV—COLLECTION

3541. Distress warrants.  
3542. Carrying out distress warrants.  
3543. Postponing a distress warrant proceeding.  
3544. Rights and remedies of the United States Government reserved.  
3545. Civil action to recover money.

### SUBCHAPTER I—GENERAL

#### SECTION 3501

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
3501.....	31:65a.....	Sept. 12, 1950, ch. 946, §118, 64 Stat. 837; Aug. 1, 1956, ch. 814, §2(c), 70 Stat. 783.

The words "As used . . . the term" are omitted as surplus. The words "means any executive department or independent establishment in the executive branch of the Government" are omitted be-

cause of section 102 of the revised title. The reference to 31:66d is unnecessary because the defined term is not used in the restatement of 31:66d in section 3514 of the revised title. The text of 31:65a(words after 4th comma) is omitted as unnecessary because of 39:410.

## SUBCHAPTER II—ACCOUNTING REQUIREMENTS, SYSTEMS, AND INFORMATION

### SECTION 3511

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
3511(a) .....	31:66(a)(1st sentence words before last comma).	Sept. 12, 1950, ch. 946, §§111(f), 112(a), 64 Stat. 835; Reorg. Plan No. 2 of 1970, eff. July 1, 1970, §102(a), 84 Stat. 2085.
3511(b) .....	31:66(a)(1st sentence words after last comma, 2d sentence).	
3511(c) .....	31:49 .....	June 10, 1921, ch. 18, §309, 42 Stat. 25.
3511(d) .....	31:66(a)(3d, last sentences)..... 31:65(f) .....	

In the section, the words “the head of” are added for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code.

In subsection (a), the words “of the United States” are omitted as surplus. The word “President” is substituted for “Director of the Office of Management and Budget” because sections 101 and 102(a) of Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1970 (eff. July 1, 1970, 84 Stat. 2085) redesignated the Bureau of the Budget as the Office of Management and Budget and transferred all functions of the Bureau to the President.

In subsection (b)(3), the words “as a whole” and “respective” are omitted as surplus.

Subsection (c)(2) is substituted for 31:49 and the words “and, to the extent he deems necessary, the authority vested in him by section 49 of this title” in 31:66(a) for clarity and consistency. H. Rept. 2556, 81st Cong. (1950), states that the Comptroller General will be able to prescribe appropriation and fund accounting systems under 31:49 “in terms of principles, standards and related requirements rather than in terms of detailed forms and procedures”. The reference to the judicial branch covers authority that the Comptroller General was given under 31:49 that applies to departments and establishments except the Supreme Court that was not superseded by the source provisions restated in subsection (a) of this section.

### SECTION 3512

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
3512(a) .....	31:66a(a) .....	Sept. 12, 1950, ch. 946, §§112(c), 113(a), 64 Stat. 835; Reorg. Plan No. 2 of 1970, eff. July 1, 1970, §102(a), 84 Stat. 2085.
3512(b) .....	31:66a(c) .....	Sept. 12, 1950, ch. 946, 64 Stat. 832, §113(c); added Aug. 1, 1956, ch. 814, §2(b), 70 Stat. 782.
3512(c) .....	31:66(b)(less Treasury Department)..... 31:66a(b) .....	Sept. 12, 1950, ch. 946, §§112(b)(less Treasury Department), 113(b), 64 Stat. 835, 836.
3512(d) .....	31:66(c) .....	

In subsection (a)(3), the words “funds, property, and other” are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (a)(4)(C), the word "President" is substituted for "Office of Management and Budget" because sections 101 and 102(a) of Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1970 (eff. July 1, 1970, 84 Stat. 2085) redesignated the Bureau of the Budget as the Office of Management and Budget and transferred all functions of the Bureau to the President.

In subsection (a)(5), the words "the accounting of the Treasury Department in connection with" are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (b), the words "As soon as practicable after August 1, 1956" are omitted as executed. The words "with a view", "adequate", and "as an integral part of the system" are omitted as surplus.

In subsections (c) and (d), the words "Comptroller General" are substituted for "General Accounting Office" for consistency. The word "considers" is substituted for "deemed" as being more precise.

In subsection (c), the text of 31:66a(b) is omitted as unnecessary. In clause (1), the words "the head of" are added for consistency with the revised title and other titles of the United States Code. In clause (2), the words "under section 3511 of this title" are substituted for "by him" in 31:66(b)(less Treasury Department) for clarity.

In subsection (d), the word "concerned" is omitted as surplus. The word "President" is substituted for "Director of the Office of Management and Budget" because sections 101 and 102(a) of Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1970 redesignated the Bureau of the Budget as the Office of Management and Budget and transferred all functions of the Bureau to the President.

#### SECTION 3513

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
3513(a) .....	31:66b(a) .....	Sept. 12, 1950, ch. 946, §114(a), 64 Stat. 836; Reorg. Plan No. 2 of 1970, eff. July 1, 1970, §102(a), 84 Stat. 2085.
3513(b) .....	31:66b(b) .....	Sept. 12, 1950, ch. 946, §§112(b)(related to Treasury Department), 114(b), (c), 64 Stat. 835, 836.
3513(c) .....	31:66(b)(related to Treasury Department). 31:66b(c) .....	

In subsection (a), the words "the results of" are omitted as surplus. The words "The report" are substituted for "Provided, That" for clarity. The word "information" is substituted for "data" for consistency. The word "President" is substituted for "Director of the Office of Management and Budget" because sections 101 and 102(a) of Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1970 (eff. July 1, 1970, 84 Stat. 2085) redesignated the Bureau of the Budget as the Office of Management and Budget and transferred all functions of the Bureau to the President. The words "in connection with the preparation of the Budget or for other purposes of the Office" are omitted as unnecessary. The words "The head of" are added for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code. The words "by rules and regulations" are omitted as unnecessary because of section 321(b) of this title. The words "to prepare the reports" are substituted for "for the effective performance of

his responsibilities under this section” for clarity and to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (b)(2), the words “install, revise, or eliminate”, “the several bureaus and offices of”, “with such concentration of accounting and reporting as is necessary”, and “the activities of” are omitted as surplus. The word “be” is substituted for “provide” for clarity. The text of 31:66b(b)(last sentence) is omitted as unnecessary because of section 321 of this title.

In subsection (c), before clause (1), the text of 31:66b(c) is omitted as unnecessary. The words “Comptroller General” are substituted for “General Accounting Office” for consistency. In clause (1), the word “Secretary” is substituted for “Treasury Department” in 31:66b(b)(related to Treasury Department) for consistency. The word “central” is omitted as surplus. In clause (2), the word “considers” is substituted for “deemed” as being more precise. The words “under section 3511 of this title” are substituted for “by him” for clarity.

#### SECTION 3514

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
3514.....	31:66d.....	Sept. 12, 1950, ch. 946, §116, 64 Stat. 837.

The words “Comptroller General” are substituted for “General Accounting Office” for consistency. The word “agency” is substituted for “executive, legislative, and judicial agencies” because of sections 101, 102, and 3501 of the revised title. The word “properly” is omitted as surplus.

### SUBCHAPTER III—AUDITING AND SETTLING ACCOUNTS

#### SECTION 3521

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
3521(a) .....	31:44(1st sentence).....	June 10, 1921, ch. 18, §304(1st par. 1st sentence), 42 Stat. 24.
	31:65b.....	Sept. 12, 1950, ch. 946, §119, 64 Stat. 838.
	31:75, 41:21.....	July 31, 1894, ch. 174, §22, 28 Stat. 210.
	31:82.....	Aug. 23, 1912, ch. 350, §1(last par. under heading “Office of the Comptroller of the Treasury”), 37 Stat. 375.
3521(b) .....	31:82b-1(a)(1st sentence words before semicolon, last sentence).	Aug. 30, 1964, Pub. L. 88-521, 78 Stat. 700; Jan. 2, 1975, Pub. L. 93-604, §101, 88 Stat. 1959.
3521(c) .....	31:82b-1(a)(1st sentence words after semicolon).	
3521(d) .....	31:82b-1(b).....	

In the section, the word “audit” is substituted for “examination”, and the word “official” is substituted for “officer”, for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code.

In subsection (a), the words “Except as otherwise provided” in 31:82(words before 5th comma) are omitted as unnecessary. The words “on and after August 23, 1912” are omitted as executed. The words “of an agency” are substituted for “public” for clarity and consistency. The words “preliminary to their audit by the General Accounting Office . . . as contemplated by section 78 of this title” are omitted as unnecessary. The words “Comptroller General” are



substituted for "General Accounting Office" in 31:75 for consistency. The words "prepared and" in 31:82(words between 5th and 6th commas) are omitted as surplus. The words "by and through the administrative heads of divisions and bureaus" are omitted because of the authority vested in the heads of agencies. The words "and pay rolls" are omitted as being included in "vouchers". The text of 31:82(words after 6th comma) is omitted as executed. The text of 31:75(1st par.) is omitted as unnecessary because of section 321(b) of the revised title. The words "head of each agency" are substituted for "head of each executive agency . . . *Provided*, That the same authority is conferred upon the officers responsible for the administrative examination of accounts for legislative and judicial agencies" in 31:65b and "heads of the several executive departments and of the proper officers of other Government establishments, not within the jurisdiction of any executive department" in 31:75 because of sections 101, 102, and 3501 of the revised title. The words "shall prescribe regulations for conducting the audit" are substituted for "It shall also be the duty of . . . to make appropriate rules and regulations to secure a proper administrative examination of all accounts sent to them, as required by section 78 of this title" for consistency and to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "and for the execution of other requirements of this chapter insofar as the same relate to the several departments or establishments" are omitted as unnecessary. The words "or places, at the seat of government or elsewhere . . . of fiscal officers' accounts" in 31:65b are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (b), the words "the Mayor of the District of Columbia" are omitted as superseded by sections 448(2) and 449 of the District of Columbia Self-Government and Governmental Reorganization Act (Pub. L. 93-198, 87 Stat. 802, 803).

In subsection (c), the words "made by him" are omitted as surplus. The words "head of the" are added for consistency. The words "to recover the illegal, improper, or incorrect payment in accordance with procedures" are omitted as surplus.

## SECTION 3522

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
3522(a)(1) .....	31:44(1st sentence).....	June 10, 1921, ch. 18, §304(1st par. 1st sentence), 42 Stat. 24.
	31:496(1st sentence).....	R.S. §3622; Feb. 27, 1877, ch. 69(8th complete par. on p. 249), 19 Stat. 249; July 31, 1894, ch. 174, §12(last par.), 28 Stat. 209.
	31:497 .....	Aug. 30, 1890, ch. 837, §4, 26 Stat. 413.
3522(a)(2) .....	31:498 .....	R.S. §3623.
3522(b)(1), (2) .....	31:44(1st sentence).....	July 31, 1894, ch. 174, §12(1st par.), 28 Stat. 209; Mar. 2, 1895, ch. 177, §4, 28 Stat. 807.
	31:78(1st, last sentences).....	
	31:496(2d sentence).....	
3522(b)(3) .....	31:44(1st sentence).....	June 10, 1921, ch. 18, §304(1st par. 1st sentence), 42 Stat. 24.
	31:80 .....	Mar. 2, 1901, ch. 803(3d par. on p. 910), 31 Stat. 910; July 9, 1918, ch. 143, ch. XVIII(last par.), 40 Stat. 892.
	31:80a .....	Nov. 21, 1941, ch. 499, 55 Stat. 781.
	31:80b .....	Dec. 26, 1941, ch. 629, 55 Stat. 862; Dec. 23, 1944, ch. 720, 58 Stat. 923.
	31:80c .....	Feb. 20, 1942, ch. 95, 56 Stat. 94.
	31:496(3d sentence).....	
3522(b)(4) .....	31:44(1st sentence).....	

## SECTION 3522—Continued

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
	31:81 .....	Mar. 4, 1907, ch. 2918, §1(3d par. under heading "United States Courts"), 34 Stat. 1360.
3522(c).....	31:496(4th sentence).....	
3522(d).....	31:496(last sentence).....	
3522(e)(1).....	31:44(1st sentence).....	
	31:78(2d sentence).....	
3522(e)(2).....	31:44(1st sentence).....	
	31:78(3d, 4th sentences).....	

In the section, the words "Comptroller General" are substituted for "General Accounting Office" for consistency.

In subsection (a)(1), the words "of the United States" and "and the Secretary of the Senate shall render his accounts as otherwise provided" in 31:497 are omitted as unnecessary. The words "Except as otherwise provided" in 31:496 are omitted as unnecessary. The words "official or agent of the United States Government" are substituted for "officer or agent of the United States" for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code. The word "pay" is substituted for "salary, pay, or emolument" for consistency and to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (a)(2), the words "official or agent of the Government" are substituted for "officers, agents, or other persons" for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the Code. The word "distinct" is omitted as surplus. The word "received" is substituted for "application" for consistency in the revised title.

In subsection (b)(1), the text of 31:496(2d sentence) is omitted as surplus. The text of 31:78(last sentence) is omitted as unnecessary because of 39:410. The words "Except as otherwise provided by law" are omitted as unnecessary. The words "mailed or otherwise" are omitted as surplus. The words "District of Columbia" are substituted for "Washington" for consistency. The words "The official shall submit the account" are substituted for "and shall be transmitted" for clarity. The words "and received by" are omitted as surplus. The words "receiving the account" are substituted for "of their actual receipt at the proper office in Washington" to eliminate unnecessary words.

Subsection (b)(2) is substituted for "and quarterly and other accounts within twenty days after the period to which they relate" and "and sixty days in the case of quarterly and other accounts" because of the restatement.

In subsection (b)(3), the source provisions are combined to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "Notwithstanding paragraphs (1) and (2) of this subsection" are added for clarity. The words "monthly" in 31:80 and "quarterly" in 31:80c are omitted as unnecessary. The words "armed forces" are substituted for "Army" in 31:80 and 80a and "United States Navy, United States Marine Corps, and United States Coast Guard" in 31:80b for consistency with title 10. The Air Force is included because of sections 205(a) and 207(a) and (f) of the National Security Act of 1947 (ch. 343, 61 Stat. 501, 502) and sections 1 and 53 of the Act of August 10, 1956 (ch. 1041, 70A Stat. 488, 676).

In subsection (b)(4), the words "Notwithstanding paragraphs (1) and (2) of this subsection" are added for clarity. The words "United States marshals and other" are omitted as surplus. The words "in the Department of Justice at Washington, District of Columbia" are omitted because of the restatement.

In subsection (c), the words "whose accounts are in default", "be required to", "satisfactory", "at the General Accounting Office or proper bureau", and "proper" are omitted as surplus. The words "after the time required by subsection (b) of this section" are substituted for "thereafter" for clarity.

In subsection (d), the word "agency" is substituted for "departments" because of the definition of "agency" in section 102 of the revised title. The word "may" is substituted for "Nothing contained in this section shall, however, be construed to restrain . . . from" to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "about the agency" are substituted for "from the officer or agent, subject to the control of such heads of departments" for clarity.

In subsection (e)(1), the words "if an account from which the advance is to be made is not submitted to the Comptroller General within the time required by subsection (b) of this section" are substituted for "Should there be any delinquency in this regard" for clarity.

In subsection (e)(2), the 1st sentence is substituted for 31:78(3d sentence), and the words "If an account is not submitted to the Comptroller General on time under subsection (b)" are substituted for "Should there be a delay by the administrative departments beyond the aforesaid twenty or sixty days in transmitting accounts", for clarity and to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "District of Columbia" are substituted for "seat of Government" for consistency. The words "in the particular case" and "of money requested" are omitted as surplus.

#### SECTION 3523

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
3523(a) .....	31:67(a).....	Sept. 12, 1950, ch. 946, §117(a), 64 Stat. 837.
3523(b) .....	31:67(c).....	Sept. 12, 1950, ch. 946, 64 Stat. 832, §117(c); added Aug. 20, 1964, Pub. L. 88-454, §105(a)(last par.), 78 Stat. 551.
3523(c).....	31:67(b).....	Sept. 12, 1950, ch. 946, §117(b), 64 Stat. 837; Aug. 20, 1964, Pub. L. 88-454, §105(a)(last par.), 78 Stat. 551.

In the section, the words "Comptroller General" are substituted for "General Accounting Office" for consistency.

In subsection (a), the words "otherwise" and "including but not limited to the accounts of accountable officers" are omitted as surplus. The words "in accordance with such principles and procedures and under such rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the Comptroller General of the United States" are omitted as unnecessary because of section 711 of the revised title. The words "to be followed" are omitted as surplus. The words "to which records are to be inspected" are substituted for "of examination of vouchers and other documents" for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code.

In subsection (b), the first sentence is substituted for 31:67(c)(1st sentence), and the word "Congress" is substituted for "the President of the Senate and the Speaker of the House of Representatives", for consistency and to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (c), the words "the head of" are added for consistency.

In subsection (c)(1), the words "or places", "accounts and other", and "contracts, vouchers, and other" are omitted as surplus. The word "record" is substituted for "documents" for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the Code. The words "under existing law" are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (c)(2), the words "*Provided, That*" are omitted because of the restatement. The words "the accounts and records of" are omitted as surplus.

#### SECTION 3524

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
3524(a)(1) .....	31:67(f)(1)(1st sentence) .....	Sept. 12, 1950, ch. 946, 64 Stat. 832, §117(f); added Apr. 3, 1980, Pub. L. 96-226, §101, 94 Stat. 311.
3524(a)(2) .....	31:67(f)(2) .....	
3524(b) .....	31:67(f)(4) .....	
3524(c) .....	31:67(f)(3)(B) .....	
3524(d) .....	31:67(f)(1)(last sentence), (3)(A) .....	
3524(e) .....	31:67(f)(3)(C) .....	
3524(f) .....	31:67(f)(1)(2d sentence) .....	

In subsection (a)(1), the words "Notwithstanding any provision of law" are omitted as unnecessary. The words "may audit" are added for clarity and for consistency in the revised section and chapter. The words "as may be necessary to enable him" and "in fact, actually" are omitted as surplus. The words "Records . . . shall be made available" are substituted for "shall have access to such books, documents, papers, records" for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code.

In subsection (a)(2), the words "With respect to any expenditure accounted for solely on the approval, authorization, or certificate of the President of the United States or an official of an executive agency and notwithstanding any provision of law" are omitted because of the restatement. The words "in question" are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (b), the words "Before December 1 of each year" are substituted for "Not later than sixty days after the beginning of each fiscal year" for clarity. The words "starting on or after October 1, 1980" are omitted as executed. The words "audit by the Comptroller General under" and "the Chairmen of" are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (c), the words "proceeding pursuant to the provisions of paragraph (1) of this subsection" and "the safety of" are omitted as surplus.

Subsection (d)(1) is substituted for 31:67(f)(1)(last sentence) to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (e), the words "from the provisions of paragraph (1)" are omitted as surplus.

## SECTION 3525

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
3525(a) .....	31:135(a)(1st sentence) .....	Jan. 2, 1975, Pub. L. 93-604, §301, 88 Stat. 1961.
3525(b) .....	31:135(b) .....	
3525(c) .....	31:135(a)(last sentence) .....	

In the section, the words "the head of" are added for consistency.

In subsection (a), before clause (1), the words "unless otherwise provided by law" are omitted as surplus. The words "may audit" are substituted for "shall . . . be subject to review" for consistency. The words "in accordance with such principles and procedures and under such rules and regulations as he may prescribe" are omitted as unnecessary because of section 711 of the revised title. In clause (1), the words "(including central funds)" and "military or other . . . such as the Army and Air Force Exchange Service, Navy Exchanges, Marine Corps Exchanges, Coast Guard Exchanges, Exchange Councils of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, commissaries, clubs, and theaters" are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (b), before clause (1), the words "the Comptroller General" are added for clarity. In clause (1)(B), the words "for another fund and related activities" are substituted for "in any other case" for clarity.

In subsection (c), the words "and his duly authorized representatives" are omitted as unnecessary. The words "Records . . . shall be made available" are substituted for "shall have access to those books, accounts, records, documents, reports, files, and other papers, things" for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code.

## SECTION 3526

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
3526(a) .....	31:44(1st sentence) .....	June 10, 1921, ch. 18, §304(1st par.), 42 Stat. 24.
	31:71(related to accounts) .....	R.S. §236(related to accounts); restated
	31:538 .....	June 10, 1921, ch. 18, §305, 42 Stat. 24.
		June 5, 1920, ch. 240(3d par. under heading "Advances to Disbursing Officers"), 41 Stat. 975.
	31:541 .....	June 19, 1878, ch. 312, §3, 20 Stat. 168.
3526(b) .....	31:44(1st sentence) .....	
	31:74(last par. words after 4th comma) .....	July 31, 1894, ch. 174, §8(1st par. less proviso, 3d par. 1st sentence words after semicolon, 4th par., 6th par. words after 4th comma), 28 Stat. 207, 208; Oct. 25, 1951, ch. 562, §3(1), 65 Stat. 639.
3526(c) .....	31:82i .....	May 19, 1947, ch. 78, 61 Stat. 101; June 6, 1972, Pub. L. 92-310, §231(ee), 86 Stat. 213.
3526(d) .....	31:44 .....	
	31:74(1st par. 1st sentence) .....	
3526(e) .....	31:44(1st sentence) .....	
	31:107 .....	R.S. §291.
3526(f) .....	31:44(1st sentence) .....	
	31:74(2d par.) .....	
3526(g) .....	31:44(1st sentence) .....	
	31:74(1st par. last sentence) .....	

In the section, the words "Comptroller General" are substituted for "General Accounting Office" for consistency.

In subsection (a), the text of 31:538 and 541 is omitted as executed and obsolete. The words "either as debtor or creditor" in

31:71(related to accounts) and "and adjusted" are omitted as surplus. The last 17 words are added to restate that part of section 4 of the Act of July 31, 1894 (ch. 174, 28 Stat. 206), that was inadvertently repealed in the codification of title 5.

Subsection (b) is substituted for 31:74(last par. words after 4th comma) for clarity and consistency and because of the restatement.

In subsection (c)(1), the words "Effective three years after May 19, 1947" are omitted as executed. The words "monthly or quarterly . . . disbursing . . . or certifying" are omitted as surplus. The word "official" is substituted for "officer" for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code. The words "a period of not to exceed", "in each case", and "involved" are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (c)(2), the words "final and", "the expiration of", and "date of" are omitted as surplus. The words "However, an amount may be charged against the account after the 3-year period when" are substituted for "to the extent that no further charges or debts shall be raised in such account thereafter except as to" for clarity and consistency.

Subsection (c)(3) is substituted for 31:82i(last proviso) to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (c)(4), before clause (A), the words "*Provided, That*" and "*Provided further, That*" are omitted because of the restatement. In clause (A), the words "from any payee" and "to such payee" are omitted as surplus. In clause (B), the words "disbursing, accountable, or certifying", "found . . . made", and "as provided in this section" are omitted as surplus. In clause (C), the words "of his right at any time" and "existing" are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (d), the text of 31:44(last sentence) is omitted as executed. The words "final and" are omitted as surplus. The words "an account of the Government" are substituted for "public" for consistency. The words "On the initiative of" and "after settlement" are added for clarity.

In subsection (e), before clause (1), the words "is expended" are substituted for "has been or shall be issued, from the Treasury" for clarity. The words "the purposes of" are omitted as surplus. The word "country" is substituted for "nations" for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the Code. The words "in pursuance of any law" are omitted as surplus. In clause (1), the word "duly" is omitted as surplus. In clause (2), the words "if the President decides the amount is not to be accounted for specifically" are substituted for "as he may think it advisable not to specify" for clarity. The words "to have been expended" are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (f), the word "settled" is substituted for "which have been finally adjusted" for consistency. The words "together with" are omitted as surplus.

## SECTION 3527

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
3527(a) . . . . .	31:82a-1(1st, 2d sentences) . . . . .	Aug. 1, 1947, ch. 441, §1, 61 Stat. 720; Aug. 5, 1955, ch. 694, 69 Stat. 626.
3527(b) . . . . .	31:95a(1st-3d sentences) . . . . .	Dec. 13, 1944, ch. 552, 58 Stat. 800; restated Aug. 11, 1955, ch. 803, §2(a), 69 Stat. 687.
3527(c) . . . . .	31:82a-2(a) . . . . .	Aug. 11, 1955, ch. 803, §1, 69 Stat. 687.
3527(d)(1) . . . . .	31:82a-1(last sentence) . . . . .	
	31:82a-2(c) . . . . .	

## SECTION 3527—Continued

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
3527(d)(2).....	31:82a-2(b)(1st sentence).....	
3527(e).....	31:82a-2(b)(last sentence).....	
	31:95a(last sentence).....	

In the section, the word “official” is substituted for “officer”, and the words “Comptroller General” are substituted for “General Accounting Office” for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code.

In subsection (a), before clause (1), the words “Except as provided in subsection (b) of this section” are added for clarity. The words “disbursing or other” are omitted as surplus. The words “public money, vouchers, checks, securities, or records” are substituted for “Government funds, vouchers, records, checks, securities, or papers” for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the Code. The words “subsequent to August 1, 1947” are omitted as executed. In clause (1)(A), the words “carrying out” are substituted for “acting in the discharge of” for consistency. The words “failure to act” are substituted for “omission” for clarity. Clause (2) is substituted for 31:82a-1(a)(2d sentence), and clause (3) is substituted for 31:82a-1(1st sentence words between 1st and 2d commas), to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (b)(1), before clause (A), the words “armed forces” are substituted for “Army, Navy, Air Force, or Marine Corps” for consistency with title 10. The words “responsible for” are substituted for “Whenever . . . incurs or has incurred” for consistency. The words “public money, vouchers, or records” are substituted for “Government funds, vouchers, records, or papers” for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the Code. The word “reimbursement” is substituted for “that purpose” for clarity. In clause (A), the words “the Secretary of Defense, or” are added for clarity because of Comptroller General decision B-201579 (Apr. 1, 1981). The words “appropriate Secretary of the military department of the Department of Defense” are substituted for “the Secretary of the department concerned”, for clarity. The words “carrying out official” are substituted for “in line of his” for consistency. In clause (B), the words “the loss or deficiency was not the result of an illegal or incorrect payment” are substituted for 31:95a(3d sentence) to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (b)(2), the word “involved” is added for clarity because of Comptroller General decision B-201579, April 1, 1981.

In subsection (c), the words “or any officer of the General Accounting Office designated by the Comptroller General” are omitted as unnecessary because of section 731 of the revised title. The word “initiative” is substituted for “motion” for consistency. The words “findings and” and “concerned” are omitted as surplus. The words “or his designee” are omitted as unnecessary because of section 731 of the revised title. The words “in his discretion”, “of accountability and”, “official disbursing”, and “the making of” are omitted as surplus. The word “reasonable” is substituted for “due”,

the words "the head of" are added, and the words "carry out" are substituted for "pursued", for consistency.

In subsection (d)(1), before clause (A), the words "restore or otherwise", and the words "in . . . any amount" in 31:82a-2(c), are omitted as surplus. In clause (A), the words "to be charged" are substituted for "therefor" for clarity. In clause (B), the words "carried out" are substituted for "effected" for consistency.

Subsection (e) is substituted for 31:82a-2(b)(last sentence) and 95a(last sentence) to eliminate unnecessary words.

#### SECTION 3528

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
3528(a) .....	31:82c(less provisos).....	Dec. 29, 1941, ch. 641, §2, 55 Stat. 875; June 6, 1972, Pub. L. 92-310, §231(cc), 86 Stat. 213.
	31:82f(related to certifying officers).....	Apr. 28, 1942, ch. 247, §301(1st par. proviso under heading "Bureau of Accounts" related to certifying officers), 56 Stat. 244.
3528(b) .....	31:82c(1st proviso).....	
3528(c) .....	31:82c(last proviso) .....	
	31:82g(related to certifying officers).....	June 1, 1942, ch. 320(related to certifying officers), 56 Stat. 306.
3528(d) .....	31:82e(related to 31:82c).....	Dec. 29, 1941, ch. 641, §4(related to §2), 55 Stat. 876.

In the section, the word "official" is substituted for "officer or employee" and "officer" for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code.

In subsection (a), before clause (1), the words "the existence and correctness of" are omitted as surplus. In clause (1), the words "or otherwise stated on" are omitted as surplus. The word "records" is substituted for "papers" for consistency. Clause (2) is substituted for 31:82f(related to certifying officers) because of the restatement. In clause (4), before subclause (A), the word "repaying" is substituted for "and required to make good to the United States" to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "the amount of" are omitted as surplus. In subclause (A), the word "inaccurate" is substituted for "false, inaccurate" to eliminate an unnecessary word. The words "made by him" are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (b), before clause (1), the words "in his discretion" and "for any payment otherwise proper" are omitted as surplus. Clause (2)(B) is substituted for "the payment was not contrary to any statutory provision specifically prohibiting payments of the character involved" to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (c), before clause (1), the word "services" in 31:82c(last proviso) is omitted as surplus. The words "On and after June 1, 1942" in 31:82g(related to certifying officers) are omitted as executed. The word "audit" is substituted for "examination" for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the Code. The words "of the transportation bill" are omitted as surplus. In clause (2), the words "equalization and other" in 31:82g are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (d), the words "under the jurisdiction" are omitted as surplus. The words "a military department of the Department of Defense" are substituted for "the Department of the Army, the Navy Department (including the Marine Corps)" for consistency with title 10. The words "and the Panama Canal" (subsequently



changed to “the Canal Zone Government” by section 2(a)(1) of the Act of September 26, 1950 (ch. 1049, 64 Stat. 1038)) are omitted because of the Panama Canal Act of 1979 (Pub. L. 96-70, 93 Stat. 452). The word “pay” is substituted for “salaries” for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the Code.

## SECTION 3529

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
3529.....	31:44(1st sentence).....	June 10, 1921, ch. 18, §304(1st par. 1st sentence), 42 Stat. 24.
	31:74(last par. words before 4th comma).....	July 31, 1894, ch. 174, §8(6th par. words before 4th comma), 28 Stat. 208.
	31:82d(words after semicolon).....	Dec. 29, 1941, ch. 641, §§3(words after semicolon), 4(related to §3 ), 55 Stat. 876.
	31:82e(related to 31:82d).....	

In subsection (a), before clause (1), the text of 31:82e(related to 82d) is omitted as unnecessary because it does not apply to 31:82d. The words “of law” in 31:82d(words after semicolon) are omitted as surplus. In clause (1), the words “or under them” in 31:74(last par. words before 4th comma) are omitted as unnecessary. In clause (2), the words “a payment on” in 31:82d(words after semicolon) are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (b), the word “issue” is substituted for “render” in 31:74(last par. words before 4th comma) and “obtain” in 31:82d(words after semicolon) because of the restatement.

## SECTION 3530

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
3530(a).....	31:1202(a)(1st sentence).....	June 6, 1972, Pub. L. 92-310, §102, 86 Stat. 201.
3530(b).....	31:1202(a)(last sentence).....	
3530(c).....	31:1202(b).....	
3530(d).....	31:581d.....	July 15, 1954, ch. 509, §3(a), 68 Stat. 483.

In subsection (a), before clause (1), the words “restore or otherwise” are omitted as surplus. The word “currently” is substituted for “at the time the restoration or adjustment is made” to eliminate unnecessary words. The word “official” is substituted for “officer” for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code. In clause (2), the words “concerned” and “the amount of” are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (b), the words “restoration or” are omitted as surplus and because of the restatement.

In subsections (c) and (d), the words “of the United States” are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (c), the words “and issue” are omitted as surplus. The words “to carry out subsection (a) of this section” are substituted for “The restorations and adjustments provided for by subsection (a) of this section shall be made in accordance with” to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (d), the word “settlement” is omitted as surplus. The words “the Secretary of the department concerned or . . . or independent establishment concerned” are omitted as unnecessary because of the restatement. The word “occurring” is omitted as

surplus. The word “accounts” is substituted for “amount” before “was payable” for clarity. The word “succeeding” is omitted as surplus.

## SECTION 3531

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
3531(a) .....	31:44(1st sentence).....	June 10, 1921, ch. 18, §304(1st par. 1st sentence), 42 Stat. 24.
	31:89(less debiting).....	Mar. 29, 1894, ch. 49, §§1-4, 28 Stat. 47.
	31:92.....	
3531(b)(1) .....	31:90(words before semicolon).....	
	31:91(words after semicolon).....	
3531(b)(2) .....	31:44(1st sentence).....	
	31:89(related to debiting).....	
	31:90(words after semicolon).....	
3531(c).....	31:91(words before semicolon).....	

In the section, the words “Comptroller General” are substituted for “General Accounting Office” for consistency. The word “official” is substituted for “officer” for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code.

In subsection (a), before clause (1), the text of 31:92 is omitted as unnecessary. The words “the head of an executive department” are substituted for “the Quartermaster-General, the Commissary-General of Subsistence, [subsequently changed to ‘the Quartermaster General’ by section 3 of the Act of August 24, 1912 (ch. 391, 37 Stat. 591)], the Surgeon General, the Chief of Engineers, the Chief of Ordnance, the Chief Signal Officer, the Paymaster General of the Navy, the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, or other like chief officers in any department” to eliminate unnecessary words and because of the restatement. In clause (1), the words “for the department” are substituted for “by, through, or under whom stores, supplies, and other public property are received for distribution, or whose duty it is to receive or examine returns of such property” for clarity and to eliminate unnecessary words. The words “so intrusted to him” are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (b)(1), the text of 31:91(words after semicolon) and the words “of such officer’s or agent’s” and “made up to its date” in 31:90 are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (b)(2), the words “information in” are added for clarity. The words “when received” and “therein set forth” are omitted as surplus. The words “auditing the account” are substituted for “accounting” for consistency. The words “for debiting on one proper account” are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (c), the words “to or in any administrative bureau or department” and “under existing laws and regulations” are omitted as surplus.

## SECTION 3532

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
3532.....	31:497a.....	June 6, 1972, Pub. L. 92-310, §260, 86 Stat. 215.

The word “official” is substituted for “officers”, and the word “Government” is added, for consistency in the revised title and

with other titles of the United States Code. The words “having custody of public money” are substituted for “or in the accounts of any officer disbursing or chargeable with public money” for clarity and consistency. The words “immediately” and “the affairs of . . . or officer” are omitted as surplus.

## SUBCHAPTER IV—COLLECTION

### SECTION 3541

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
3541(a) .....	31:44(1st sentence).....	June 10, 1921, ch. 18, §304(1st par. 1st sentence), 42 Stat. 24.
	31:82d(words before semicolon).....	Dec. 29, 1941, ch. 641, §3(words before semicolon), 55 Stat. 876.
	31:506(1st sentence words before 8th comma).....	R.S. §3625; Feb. 27, 1877, ch. 69(9th complete par. on p. 249), 19 Stat. 249; July 31, 1894, ch. 174, §4(5th par.), 28 Stat. 206; June 6, 1972, Pub. L. 92-310, §231(k), 86 Stat. 210.
	31:514.....	R.S. §3633; July 31, 1894, ch. 174, §4(last par.), 28 Stat. 206.
	31:516.....	R.S. 3634; June 6, 1972, Pub. L. 92-310, §231(q), 86 Stat. 210.
3541(b) .....	31:506(1st sentence words after 8th comma, last sentence).....	
	31:507 .....	R.S. §3626.

In the section, the word “official” is substituted for “officer” for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code.

In subsection (a), the words “any collector of the revenue, receiver of public money, or other” in 31:506(1st sentence words before 8th comma) are omitted as surplus. The words “or a disbursing or certifying official” are substituted for 31:82d(words before semicolon), 514, and 516 to eliminate unnecessary words. The words “in the manner or within the time” in 31:506(1st sentence words before 8th comma) are omitted as surplus. The words “Comptroller General” are substituted for “General Accounting Office” for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the Code. The words “exhibiting truly” are omitted as surplus. The words “Secretary of the Treasury” are substituted for “Solicitor of the Treasury” (subsequently changed to “General Counsel for the Department of the Treasury” by section 512 of the Act of May 10, 1934 (ch. 277, 48 Stat. 759)) because of the source provisions restated in section 321(c) of the revised title.

In subsection (b), the words “delinquent” in 31:506(1st sentence words after 8th comma, last sentence) and “if any, which have been” in 31:507 are omitted as surplus. The words “If the Secretary intends to take and sell the property of an official that is located in a district other than where the official resides” are substituted for “Where the officer resides in a district other than that in which his estate may be, which it is intended to take and sell” in 31:506 for clarity.

### SECTION 3542

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
3542(a) .....	31:508 .....	R.S. §3627.
3542(b)(1) .....	31:510 .....	R.S. §3629; June 6, 1972, Pub. L. 92-310, §231(m), 86 Stat. 210.

## SECTION 3542—Continued

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
3542(b)(2) .....	31:511 .....	R.S. §3630; June 6, 1972, Pub. L. 92-310, §231(n), 86 Stat. 210.
	31:512 .....	R.S. §3631; June 6, 1972, Pub. L. 92-310, §231(o), 86 Stat. 210.
3542(c) .....	31:513 .....	R.S. §3632; June 6, 1972, Pub. L. 92-310, §231(p), 86 Stat. 210.

In the section, the word "delinquent" is omitted as surplus.

In subsection (a), the words "issued under section 3541 of this title" are added for clarity. The words "by himself or by his deputy, proceed to levy and collect the sum remaining due, by" are omitted as surplus. The words "seize the personal property" are substituted for "distress . . . of the goods and chattels" for clarity. The word "intended" is omitted as surplus. The last sentence is substituted for 31:508(last sentence) to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (b), the words "real property" are substituted for "lands, tenements, and hereditaments" for clarity.

In subsection (b)(1), the words "by any delinquent officer", "declared to be", "of a levy in pursuance of", and "against him" are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (b)(2), the words "personal property" are substituted for "goods and chattels" for consistency. The words "issued pursuant to sections 506 to 510 of this title" are omitted because of the restatement. The words "or so much thereof as may be necessary for that purpose" and "of such district or his deputy" are omitted as unnecessary. The last sentence is substituted for 31:512 to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (c), the words "that part" are substituted for "All moneys" for clarity.

## SECTION 3543

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
3543(a) .....	31:517 .....	R.S. §3635.
3543(b) .....	31:518 .....	R.S. §3636.
3543(c) .....	31:519 .....	R.S. §3637.

In subsection (a), the words "With the approval of" and "the institution of" are omitted as surplus.

In subsections (b) and (c), the words "person adversely affected" are substituted for "person who considers himself aggrieved" for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code.

In subsection (b)(1), the words "bring a civil action . . . court" are substituted for "prefer a bill of complaint . . . judge" for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the Code. The words "of which he complains" are omitted as surplus. The words "any part of a distress warrant proceeding" are substituted for "proceedings on such warrant altogether, or for so much thereof as the nature of" to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "with sufficient security" and "as may be awarded against him" are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (b)(2), the words “in any manner” are omitted as surplus. The words “under section 3542(b)(1) of this title” are substituted for “produced by the issuing of the warrant” for clarity. The last sentence is substituted for 31:518(2d sentence words before semicolon) to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (b)(3), the words “on a finding” are substituted for “it appears to the satisfaction of the judge” for clarity and consistency and to eliminate unnecessary words. The words “civil action” are substituted for “application” for consistency. The words “increase the interest rate imposed . . . to” are substituted for “add to the lawful interest assessed . . . such damages as, with such lawful interest, shall” to eliminate unnecessary words. The words “all” and “district” are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (c), the text of R.S. §3637(last sentence) is omitted as obsolete because of section 289 of the Act of March 3, 1911 (ch. 231, 36 Stat. 1167). The words “When the district judge”, “to stay proceedings on a distress warrant”, “after it is granted”, and “by the decision in the premises”, are omitted as surplus. The words “may petition . . . by giving the judge or justice” are substituted for “may lay before” for clarity. The words “judge of a circuit court of appeals” are substituted for “circuit judge of the circuit” for consistency with 28:43. The words “Supreme Court justice allotted to that district” are substituted for “circuit justice” for clarity and consistency with 28:42. The words “and thereupon”, “as the case may be”, and “the equity of” are omitted as surplus.

#### SECTION 3544

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
3544.....	31:520.....	R.S. §3638.

The words “relating to distress warrants” and “take away or” are omitted as surplus.

#### SECTION 3545

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
3545.....	31:505.....	R.S. §3624.

The functions of the First Comptroller of the Treasury, referred to in Revised Statutes section 3624, were as a matter of law vested in the Solicitor of the Treasury by Revised Statutes sections 377 and 379 (based on the Act of May 28, 1830, ch. 153, 45 Stat. 414). This function is now vested in the Attorney General. See 28:507 as enacted in 1948 and revision notes thereto and existing 28:519, 547, and 509. The words “bring a civil action” are substituted for “institute suit” for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code. The word “amount” is substituted for “sum or balance” to eliminate unnecessary words. The words “reported to be” are omitted as surplus. The word “settlement” is substituted for “adjustment” for consistency. The words “by the person” are added for clarity. The words “stated to be”, “in every

instance where suit is commenced and . . . thereon", and "it shall be" are omitted as surplus.

## CHAPTER 37—CLAIMS

### SUBCHAPTER I—GENERAL

Sec.

3701. Definitions.  
3702. Authority of the Comptroller General to settle claims.

### SUBCHAPTER II—CLAIMS OF THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

3711. Collection and compromise.  
3712. Time limitations for presenting certain claims of the Government.  
3713. Priority of Government claims.  
3714. Keeping money due States in default.  
3715. Buying real property of a debtor.

### SUBCHAPTER III—CLAIMS AGAINST THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

3721. Claims of personnel of agencies and the District of Columbia government for personal property damage or loss.  
3722. Claims of officers and employees at Government penal and correctional institutions.  
3723. Small claims for privately owned property damage or loss.  
3724. Claims for damages caused by the Federal Bureau of Investigation.  
3725. Claims of non-nationals for personal injury or death in a foreign country.  
3726. Payment for transportation.  
3727. Assignments of claims.  
3728. Setoff against judgment.  
3729. False claims.  
3730. Civil actions for false claims.  
3731. False claims procedure.

## SUBCHAPTER I—GENERAL

### SECTION 3701

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
3701(1) . . . . .	31:951 . . . . .	July 19, 1966, Pub. L. 89-508, §2, 80 Stat. 308.
3701(2) . . . . .	31:240(1), (4) . . . . .	Aug. 31, 1964, Pub. L. 88-558, §2(1), (2), (4), 78 Stat. 767; restated Sept. 15, 1965, Pub. L. 89-185, §3(a), 79 Stat. 789.
3701(3) . . . . .	31:240(2) . . . . .	

Clause (1) is substituted for 31:951(a) for consistency. The text of 31:951(b) is omitted as unnecessary because of laws vesting authority in the commission, board, or other group of individuals and for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code.

In clause (2), the text of 31:240(1) is omitted as unnecessary because of the restatement.

### SECTION 3702

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
3702(a) . . . . .	31:44(1st sentence) . . . . .	June 10, 1921, ch. 18, §304(1st par. 1st sentence), 42 Stat. 24.
	31:71(related to claims) . . . . .	R.S. §236(related to claims); June 10, 1921, ch. 18, §305, 42 Stat. 24.
	31:86 . . . . .	July 31, 1894, ch. 174, §14, 28 Stat. 210.
3702(b)(1) . . . . .	31:71a(1)(less proviso) . . . . .	Oct. 9, 1940, ch. 788, 54 Stat. 1061; Jan. 2, 1975, Pub. L. 93-604, §801, 88 Stat. 1965.
	31:237(1)(less proviso) . . . . .	
3702(b)(2) . . . . .	31:71a(1)(proviso) . . . . .	
	31:237(1)(proviso) . . . . .	

## SECTION 3702—Continued

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
3702(b)(3).....	31:71a(2)..... 31:237(2).....	
3702(c).....	31:122.....	June 22, 1926, ch. 650, §2, 44 Stat. 761; Aug. 28, 1957, Pub. L. 85-183, §3(a), 71 Stat. 465.
3702(d).....	31:236.....	Apr. 10, 1928, ch. 334, 45 Stat. 413.

In the section, the words "Comptroller General" are substituted for "General Accounting Office" for consistency.

In subsection (a), the words "Except as provided in this chapter or another law" are added for clarity. The words "and demands whatever" and "and adjusted" are omitted as surplus. The words "officers or employees of the General Accounting Office" are substituted for "of his subordinates" for clarity and consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code.

In subsection (b)(1), before clause (A), the words "or demand" are omitted as surplus. The word "Government" is substituted for "United States" for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the Code. The word "representative" is substituted for "agent or attorney" to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "received by the Comptroller General" are substituted for "received in said office" for clarity and consistency. The words "the date" are omitted as surplus. Clause (A) is added for clarity. In clause (B), the words "cognizable by the General Accounting Office under sections 71 and 236 of this title" are omitted as unnecessary because of the restatement.

In subsection (b)(2), the words "member of the armed forces" are substituted for "person serving in the military or naval forces of the United States" for consistency with title 10. The words "to the Comptroller General" are added for clarity.

In subsection (b)(3), the words "to the claimant" are omitted as surplus. The words "not received in the time required" are substituted for "barred by" because of the restatement. The words "no further communication is required" are substituted for "such action shall be a complete response without further communication" to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (c), the text of 31:122(1st sentence words before 2d comma and last sentence) is omitted as executed. The words "Secretary of the Treasury" are substituted for "Treasury Department" for consistency. The word "Secretary" is substituted for "Treasurer of the United States" because of Department of the Treasury Order 229 of January 14, 1974 (39 F.R. 2280).

In subsection (d), the words "report . . . on" are substituted for "submit the same . . . by a special report . . . the material facts" to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "or demand" are omitted as surplus. The word "Government" is substituted for "United States", and the words "presented under this section" are substituted for "filed in the General Accounting Office" for consistency. The words "lawfully", "the use of", and "thereon" are omitted as surplus.

## SUBCHAPTER II—CLAIMS OF THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

### SECTION 3711

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
3711(a) .....	31:952(a)(less words between 1st and 2d commas), (b)(1st sentence less words between 6th and 7th commas).	July 19, 1966, Pub. L. 89-508, §3, 80 Stat. 309.
3711(b) .....	31:952(b)(2d sentence, last sentence words after semicolon).	
3711(c)(1) .....	31:952(b)(last sentence words before semicolon).	
3711(c)(2) .....	31:952(note).....	July 8, 1976, Pub. L. 94-348, §3(e), 90 Stat. 818.
3711(d) .....	31:952(c).....	
3711(e).....	31:952(a)(words between 1st and 2d commas), (b)(1st sentence words between 6th and 7th commas).	

In the section, the words “executive or legislative agency” are substituted for “agency” because of the restatement. The words “or his designee” are omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (a), the word “Government” is added for consistency. In clause (2), the words “including the General Accounting Office” are omitted as surplus. In clause (3), the word “financial” is omitted as surplus.

In subsections (b) and (d), the word “official” is substituted for “officer” for consistency.

In subsection (b), the words “Comptroller General” are substituted for “General Accounting Office” for consistency. The words “has the same authority that the head of the agency has” are substituted for “have the foregoing authority” for clarity. The words “by another agency” are omitted as surplus. The words “only . . . may compromise” are substituted for “nor shall the head of an agency, other than . . . have authority to compromise” to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (c)(1), the words “that appears to be fraudulent, false, or misrepresented by” are substituted for “as to which there is an indication of fraud, the presentation of a false claim, or misrepresentation on the part of” to eliminate unnecessary words. The words “the debtor or . . . other” and “in whole or in part” are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (c)(2), the words “Notwithstanding any provision of the Federal Claims Collection Act of 1966” are omitted as unnecessary. The words “arising” and “an amount” are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (d), the words “effected . . . authority conferred by”, “on the debtor and on all officials, agencies, and courts of the United States”, “destroyed”, and “with a person primarily responsible” are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (e), the words “in conformity with” are omitted as surplus.



## SECTION 3712

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
3712(a).....	31:129.....	Mar. 6, 1946, ch. 48, §1, 60 Stat. 31; Aug. 28, 1957, Pub. L. 85-183, §3(b), 71 Stat. 465; Aug. 12, 1970, Pub. L. 91-375, §6(d)(2), 84 Stat. 782.
3712(b).....	31:131.....	Mar. 6, 1946, ch. 48, §§2, 3, 60 Stat. 31.
3712(c).....	31:130.....	
3712(d).....	31:237a.....	Aug. 28, 1954, ch. 1035, 68 Stat. 890.

In the section, the words "Comptroller General" are substituted for "General Accounting Office" for consistency.

In subsection (a), the words "civil action" are substituted for "proceeding in any court", "court proceeding", and "proceeding", and the word "fiscal" is substituted for "financial", for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code. The words "Except as provided in this subsection" are added for clarity. The words "or by an agency or official of the United States" are omitted as surplus. The words "the Postmaster General" are omitted because of section 4(a) of the Postal Reorganization Act (Pub. L. 91-375, 84 Stat. 773). The words "the Treasurer and Assistant Treasurers of the United States" are omitted because of the source provisions restated in section 321 of the revised title and Department of the Treasury Order 229 of January 14, 1974 (39 F.R. 2280). The word "official" is substituted for "officers" for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the Code. The words "of the United States", "to the Treasurer of the United States or other drawee", and "of such check, checks, warrant, or warrants" are omitted as surplus. The text of 31:129(last sentence less proviso) is omitted as unnecessary. The last sentence is substituted for 31:129(last sentence proviso) to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (b), the words "at any time" in 31:131 are omitted as surplus. The words "the claim is discovered" are substituted for "the United States or any agency or official of the United States who is entitled to bring the same shall discover that the United States or any agency or official of the United States had such cause of action" to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "who is liable to any of the actions mentioned in sections 129 to 131 of this title" are omitted as surplus. The words "officer or employee of the Government" are substituted for "United States or any agency or official of the United States" before "entitled" for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the Code. The words "although such action would be otherwise barred by the provisions of sections 129 to 131 of this title" are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (c), the words "of the United States" and "allow . . . in" are omitted as surplus. The word "appropriate" is added for clarity. The word "Treasury" is substituted for "Treasurer of the United States" before "for the amount" because of the source provisions restated in section 321 of the revised title and Department of the Treasury Order 229 of January 14, 1974 (39 F.R. 2280). The words "cannot be brought because notice was not given within the time required under this subsection" are substituted for "shall have been barred pursuant to the provisions of sections 129 to 131 of this title upon a showing that the barring of such proceedings . . . required by the provision of section 129 of this title" for clar-

ity. The word "Secretary" is substituted for "Treasurer of the United States" before "in failing" because of the source provisions restated in section 321 of the revised title and Department of the Treasury Order 229 of January 14, 1974.

In subsection (d), the words "arising from dual pay" are substituted for "arising out of the receipt by such person of compensation . . . in violation of any provision of law prohibiting or restricting the receipt of dual compensation" to eliminate unnecessary words and for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the Code. The words "including Government owned or controlled corporations" are omitted as unnecessary. The words "or from the government of the District of Columbia" are omitted because of sections 102(a), 448, 449, and 761 of the District of Columbia Self-Government and Governmental Reorganization Act (Pub. L. 93-198, 87 Stat. 777, 801, 836).

#### SECTION 3713

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
3713(a) .....	31:191 .....	R.S. §3466; Nov. 6, 1978, Pub. L. 95-598, §322(a), 92 Stat. 2678.
3713(b) .....	31:192 .....	R.S. §3467; restated May 10, 1934, ch. 277, §518(a), 48 Stat. 760; Nov. 6, 1978, Pub. L. 95-598, §322(b), 92 Stat. 2679.

In the section, the word "claim" is substituted for "debts" for consistency. The word "due" is omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (a)(1), before clause (A), the word "paid" is substituted for "satisfied" for consistency. In clause (B), the words "and the priority established shall extend as well to cases in which" are omitted because of the restatement. In clause (D), the word "property" is substituted for "estate and effects" to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "absconding, concealed, or" and "by process of law" are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (a)(2), the words "The priority established under . . . however" are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (b), the words "A representative of a person or an estate" are substituted for "executor, administrator, or assignee, or other" for clarity and to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "for whom or for which he acts", "satisfies and", and "from such person or estate" are omitted as surplus. The word "liable" is substituted for "answerable in his own person and estate" for consistency.

#### SECTION 3714

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
3714 .....	31:207 .....	R.S. §3481.

The word "amount" is substituted for "whole, or so much thereof" for clarity. The word "owes" is substituted for "due on any account from the . . . to" to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "or either" and "thereon" are omitted as surplus.

## SECTION 3715

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
3715.....	31:195.....	R.S. §3470; June 2, 1965, Pub. L. 89-30, §5, 79 Stat. 119.

The words "by such agent as . . . shall appoint" are omitted as unnecessary. The word "agency" is substituted for "department or independent agency" because of the restatement. The words "for whom a civil action is brought" are substituted for "at whose instance suit was instituted" for consistency. The words "real property" are substituted for "lands or tenements" for clarity and consistency. The words "in behalf of the United States" are omitted as surplus. The words "for the property" are added for clarity. The word "property" is substituted for "such estate" for consistency in the section. The words "Whenever such purchase is made" are omitted as surplus. The words "transfer the property" are substituted for "make all needful conveyances, assignments, or transfers" to eliminate unnecessary words and for clarity.

### SUBCHAPTER III—CLAIMS AGAINST THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

## SECTION 3721

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
3721(a), (b).....	31:240(3).....	Aug. 31, 1964, Pub. L. 88-558, §52(3), 4, 78 Stat. 767, 768.
	31:241(a)(1)(1st sentence words after 3d comma, 2d sentence words after last comma, last sentence).	Aug. 31, 1964, Pub. L. 88-558, §3(a)(1), 78 Stat. 767; restated Sept. 15, 1965, Pub. L. 89-185, §3(b), 79 Stat. 789; Oct. 18, 1974, Pub. L. 93-455, §1(a), 88 Stat. 1381.
	31:241(a)(2)(words after 1st comma).....	Aug. 31, 1964, Pub. L. 88-558, §3(a)(2), (3), (b)(2)-(d), 78 Stat. 767; restated Sept. 15, 1965, Pub. L. 89-185, §3(b)-(d), 79 Stat. 789, 790.
	31:241(b)(1)(1st sentence words after 5th comma, 2d sentence words after last comma, last sentence).	Aug. 31, 1964, Pub. L. 88-558, §3(b)(1), 78 Stat. 767; Sept. 15, 1965, Pub. L. 89-185, §3(b), 79 Stat. 790; July 13, 1972, Pub. L. 92-352, §106(a), 86 Stat. 491; restated Oct. 18, 1974, Pub. L. 93-455, §1(b), 88 Stat. 1381.
	31:243a(d)(2d sentence related to payment).	Aug. 31, 1964, Pub. L. 88-558, 78 Stat. 767, §9; added Dec. 12, 1980, Pub. L. 96-519, §1, 94 Stat. 3031.
3721(c)(1) .....	31:243a(a)(words after 1st comma).....	Dec. 12, 1980, Pub. L. 96-519, §2, 94 Stat. 3032.
3721(c)(2) .....	31:243a(e).....	Aug. 31, 1964, Pub. L. 88-558, 78 Stat. 767, §3(f); added Oct. 12, 1968, Pub. L. 90-561, 82 Stat. 998.
3721(c)(3) .....	31:243a(note).....	
3721(d) .....	31:241(f).....	
3721(e).....	31:241(c)(2).....	
3721(f) .....	31:241(a)(1)(2d sentence words before last comma), (b)(1)(2d sentence words before last comma), (c)(3), 31:243a(d)(2d sentence less payment, last sentence).	
3721(g) .....	31:241(c)(1), (d).....	
	31:243a(c).....	
3721(h) .....	31:241(a)(3), (b)(2) .....	
	31:243a(b) .....	
3721(i) .....	31:243 .....	Aug. 31, 1964, Pub. L. 88-558, 78 Stat. 767, §8; added Sept. 15, 1965, Pub. L. 89-185, §5, 79 Stat. 791.
3721(j) .....	31:241(a)(1)(1st sentence words before 3d comma), (2)(words before 1st comma), (b)(1)(1st sentence words before 5th comma), 31:243a(a)(words before 1st comma), (d)(1st sentence).	

## SECTION 3721—Continued

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
3721(k).....	31:242.....	

In the section, the words “or his designee” are omitted as unnecessary.

In subsections (b) and (c), the word “civilian” is omitted as surplus.

In subsection (b), the words “arising after August 31, 1964” and “arising after October 18, 1974” and 31:241(a)(1)(last sentence) and (b)(1)(last sentence) are omitted as executed.

In subsection (c)(1)(B), the words “mob violence, terrorist attacks, or other” are omitted as surplus. The word “members” is added for consistency.

In subsection (c)(2), the words “in which that damage or loss occurred” are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (c)(3), the text of section 2(last sentence) of the Act of December 12, 1980 (Pub. L. 96-519, 94 Stat. 3032) is omitted as obsolete.

Subsection (d) is substituted for 31:241(f) because of the restatement.

In subsection (e), the words “assigned to him or otherwise” in 31:241(c)(2) are omitted as surplus. The words “or the District of Columbia government” are added because of the restatement.

In subsection (f), the words “the head of the agency decides” are substituted for “determined to be” in 31:241(b)(1) for clarity.

In subsection (g), the text of 31:243a(c)(words after 1st comma) are omitted as executed. The words “in writing” and “of the United States” in 31:241(c)(1) are omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (h)(1), the words “the surviving . . . of a dead member, officer, or employee” are substituted for “If a person named in this subsection is dead” and “the decedent’s surviving” in 31:241(a)(3) and (b)(2) and “if such person is deceased” and “the decedent’s surviving” in 31:243a(b) to omit surplus words. The words “that arose before, concurrently with, or after the decedent’s death” in 31:241(a)(3) and (b)(2) and 31:243a(b) are omitted as surplus. The words “child, parent, or brother or sister” are substituted for “(2) children, (3) father or mother, or both, or (4) brothers or sisters, or both” to eliminate surplus words and because of 1:1. The words “otherwise payable” are substituted for “otherwise covered” for clarity.

Subsection (h)(2) is substituted for “Claims of survivors shall be settled and paid in the order named” in 31:241(a)(3) and (b)(2) and “Claims of survivors shall be settled and paid in the order set forth in the preceding sentence” in 31:243a(b) for clarity.

In subsection (i), the words “to the contrary” are omitted as surplus. The words “representative of a claimant” are substituted for “agent or attorney” for clarity and consistency. The words “be paid or delivered to or” are omitted as surplus. The word “payment” is substituted for “amount paid in settlement” to eliminate unnecessary words. The words “individual . . . submitted and settled . . . the authority of” are omitted as surplus. The words “and the same

shall be unlawful" are omitted because of the restatement. The words "shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction thereof . . . in any sum" are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (j), the words "the purposes of" in 31:241(b)(1)(1st sentence words before 5th comma) are omitted as surplus. The words "(except subsection (b) to the extent that subsection (b) applies to the military departments, the Department of Defense, and the Coast Guard)" are substituted for the source provisions because of the restatement. The words "to carry out this section" after "regulations" are added for clarity.

In subsection (k), the words "Notwithstanding any other provision of law" are omitted as unnecessary.

#### SECTION 3722

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
3722(a) .....	31:238(1st sentence).....	June 10, 1949, ch. 187, 63 Stat. 167.
3722(b) .....	31:238(2d sentence last 25 words before last semicolon).	
3722(c) .....	31:238(2d sentence less last 25 words before last semicolon).	
3722(d) .....	31:238(last sentence) .....	
3722(e) .....	31:238(note) .....	

In subsection (a), the words "and such other officer or officers as he may designate for such purpose" are omitted as unnecessary because of 28:509. The word "settle" is substituted for "consider, determine, adjust" for consistency. The words "the sum of" are omitted as surplus. The words "officer or employee" are substituted for "persons employed" for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code. The words "or destruction" are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (b), the words "assigned to him . . . otherwise" are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (c)(1), the words "no part" are substituted for "not . . . in whole or in part" because of the restatement.

In subsection (c)(2), the words "the Attorney General decides that possession of" are substituted for "is determined" for clarity. The words "claimed to be damaged, lost, or destroyed" and "necessary, or proper . . . attendant" are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (c)(3), the word "accrues" is substituted for "the occurrence of the accident or incident out of which such claim arises" to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (d), the words "A claim may be paid under this section" are added for clarity. The words "the amount of the settlement" are substituted for "an award hereunder" for consistency. The words "in complete satisfaction of the claim" are substituted for "shall release the United States, its agents or employees, from any further claim by such claimant arising out of the same incident" to eliminate unnecessary words.

#### SECTION 3723

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
3723(a) .....	31:215(1st sentence), 216 .....	Dec. 28, 1922, ch. 17, §§1-3, 42 Stat. 1066.
	31:216(note) .....	July 3, 1943, ch. 189, §4, 57 Stat. 373.

## SECTION 3723—Continued

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
	31:216(note).....	Dec. 28, 1945, ch. 597, §4(words before 3d comma), 59 Stat. 662.
	31:216(note).....	Dec. 28, 1945, ch. 597, 59 Stat. 662, §5(last sentence); added Mar. 20, 1946, ch. 104, 60 Stat. 56.
		Aug. 2, 1946, ch. 753, §424(a)(last par. on p. 846), 60 Stat. 846.
3723(b).....	31:215(last sentence proviso).....	
3723(c).....	31:215(last sentence less proviso), 217..	

In subsection(a), before clause (1), the text of 31:216(words before semicolon) is omitted as unnecessary because of section 102 of the revised title. The words “acting on behalf of the Government of the United States” in 31:215 are omitted as unnecessary. The word “settle” is substituted for “consider, ascertain, adjust, and determine” for consistency. The words “after April 6, 1917” are omitted as executed.

In subsection (c), the words “A claim under this section may be paid” are added for clarity. The words “as provided in section 1304 of this title” are substituted for 31:215(last sentence less proviso) because 31:215(last sentence less proviso) is superseded by section 201 of the Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1978 (Pub. L. 95-240, 92 Stat. 116). The words “of the settlement” are substituted for “determined under the provisions of sections 215 and 216 of this title” in 31:217 for consistency and to eliminate unnecessary words. The word “complete” is substituted for “full” for consistency. The word “satisfaction” is substituted for “settlement” for clarity.

## SECTION 3724

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
3724(a).....	31:224b(words before 9th comma and between 10th and 11th commas, 1st, 2d proviso).	Mar. 20, 1936, ch. 159, 49 Stat. 1184.
	31:224b(note).....	Aug. 2, 1946, ch. 753, §424(a)(2d par. on p. 847), (b)(related to 2d par. of (a) on p. 847), 60 Stat. 847.
3724(b).....	31:224b(words between 9th and 10th commas and between 11th comma and 1st proviso).	
3724(c).....	31:224b(last proviso).....	

In subsection (a), the words “of the United States” are omitted as unnecessary. The word “settle” is substituted for “consider, adjust, and determine” for consistency. The words “after January 1, 1934” are omitted as executed. The words “personal injury, death” are substituted for “damages to any person” for clarity. The words “of the Department of Justice” are omitted as unnecessary. The words “that may not be settled under chapter 171 of title 28” are substituted for section 424(a)(2d par. on p. 847) and (b)(related to 2d par. of (a) on p. 847) of the Legislative Reorganization Act of 1946 (31:224b(note)) because of the restatement. The words “An officer or employee of the United States Government may not present a claim arising during the scope of employment” are substituted for 31:224b(1st proviso) to eliminate unnecessary words. The text of 31:224b(2d proviso words after semicolon) is omitted as executed.

In subsection (b), the word "settlement" is substituted for "amount as may be found due to any claimant . . . as a legal claim" for clarity and consistency. The words "by Congress" are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (c), the words "A claim may be paid under this section" are added for clarity. The words "of the settlement" are substituted for "determined to be due him under the provisions of this section" for consistency and to eliminate unnecessary words. The word "complete" is substituted for "full and final" to eliminate unnecessary words. The word "satisfaction" is substituted for "settlement" for clarity.

## SECTION 3725

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
3725(a).....	31:224a(words before 21st comma, 1st, 2d provisos).	Feb. 13, 1936, ch. 67, 49 Stat. 1138.
	31:224a(note).....	July 3, 1943, ch. 189, §7, 57 Stat. 374. Dec. 28, 1945, ch. 597, §1, 59 Stat. 662.
		Dec. 28, 1945, ch. 597, 59 Stat. 662, §5(1st sentence); added Mar. 20, 1946, ch. 104, 60 Stat. 56.
3725(b).....	31:224a(words between 21st comma and 1st proviso).	
3725(c).....	31:224a(last proviso).....	

In subsection (a), the word "settle" is substituted for "consider, adjust, and determine" for consistency. The words "United States currency" are omitted as surplus. The words "after February 13, 1936" are omitted as executed. The words "act of omission of any" are omitted as surplus. The words "(except of a military department of the Department of Defense or the Coast Guard)" are substituted for "including all officers, enlisted men, and employees of the Army, Air Force, Navy, and Marine Corps" because of 10:2734, section 7 of the Act of July 3, 1943 (ch. 189, 57 Stat. 374), and sections 1 and 5(1st sentence) of the Act of December 28, 1945 (ch. 597, 59 Stat. 662). The words "An officer or employee of the Government may not present a claim" are substituted for 31:224a(1st proviso) for consistency and to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "by the Secretary of State" are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (b), the word "settlement" is substituted for "amount as may be found to be due to any claimant . . . as a legal claim" for clarity and consistency. The words "by Congress" are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (c), the words "A claim may be paid under this section" are added for clarity. The words "of the settlement" are substituted for "determined under the provisions of this section" for consistency and to eliminate unnecessary words. The word "complete" is substituted for "full" for consistency. The word "satisfaction" is substituted for "settlement" for clarity.

## SECTION 3726

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
3726(a) .....	31:244(a)(1st sentence, last sentence last proviso).	Sept. 18, 1940, ch. 722, §322(a), 54 Stat. 955; Aug. 26, 1958, Pub. L. 85-762, §2, 72 Stat. 860; Oct. 25, 1972, Pub. L. 92-550, §1(a), 86 Stat. 1163; Jan. 2, 1975, Pub. L. 93- 604, §201(1), (2), 88 Stat. 1960.
3726(b) .....	31:244(a)(2d sentence, last sentence less last proviso).	
3726(c) .....	31:244(c), (d) .....	Sept. 18, 1940, ch. 722, 54 Stat. 898, §322(c), (d); added Oct. 25, 1972, Pub. L. 92-550, §1(b), 86 Stat. 1164; Jan. 2, 1975, Pub. L. 93-604, §201(3), 88 Stat. 1960.
3726(d)(1) .....	31:244(b) .....	Sept. 18, 1940, ch. 722, 54 Stat. 898, §322(b); added Jan. 2, 1975, Pub. L. 93-604, §201(3), 88 Stat. 1960.
3726(d)(2) .....	31:244(a)(3d sentence) .....	

In the section, the words "Administrator of General Services" are substituted for "General Services Administration, or his designee" for consistency. The word "freight" is added for clarity and consistency with 49:10101 et seq.

In subsection (a), before clause (1), the word "individual" is substituted for "persons" for consistency. The words "or on behalf of" are omitted as unnecessary. The words "for charges for transportation . . . the purview of" are omitted as surplus. In clause (1), the word "claim" is substituted for "cause of action thereon" for consistency. In clauses (2) and (3), the words "is made" are substituted for "of charges . . . involved" and "subsequent . . . of such charges" to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (b), before clause (1), the words "*Provided, That* such deductions shall be made" are omitted because of the restatement. The words "found to be" are omitted as surplus. The words "of any overcharge by any carrier or forwarder" and "The term 'overcharges' shall be deemed to mean . . . those applicable thereto" are omitted because of the restatement. The word "rate" is substituted for "charges for transportation services" and "rates, fares, and charges" for consistency with title 49. In clause (1), the word "authority" is substituted for "regulatory agency" for consistency. In clause (2), the words "established" and "contract . . . from regulation" are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (c), the text of 31:244(d) and the words "Government", "or his designee", and "of the United States" are omitted as unnecessary. The words "under this section" are substituted for "for passenger or freight transportation services to be furnished the United States by any carrier or forwarder" to eliminate unnecessary words. The word "transportation" is substituted for "services" for consistency. The words "ticket, receipt, bill of lading, or equivalent . . . involved" and "as ordered by the United States" are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (d)(1), the words "may request" are substituted for "Nothing in subsection (a) of this section hereof shall be deemed to prevent . . . from requesting" to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "of limitation" are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (d)(2), the words "Comptroller General" are substituted for "General Accounting Office" for consistency.



## SECTION 3727

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
3727(a).....	31:203(1st par. words before 9th comma).	R.S. §3477; May 27, 1908, ch. 206(last par. on p. 411), 35 Stat. 411; Oct. 9, 1940, ch. 779, §1(related to §3477), 54 Stat. 1029; May 15, 1951, ch. 75, §1(related to §1 related to §3477), 65 Stat. 41.
3727(b).....	31:203(1st par. words after 9th comma, 3d, last pars.).	
3727(c).....	31:203(2d par.).....	
3727(d).....	31:203(5th par.).....	
3727(e)(1).....	31:203(4th par.).....	
3727(e)(2).....	31:239.....	Aug. 10, 1956, ch. 1041, §45, 70A Stat. 638.

In subsection (a)(1), the words "or share thereof" and "whether absolute or conditional, and whatever may be the consideration therefor" are omitted as surplus. In clause (2), the word "authorization" is substituted for "powers of attorney, orders, or other authorities" to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsections (b) and (c), the word "official" is substituted for "officer" for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code.

In subsection (b), the words "Except as hereinafter provided" are omitted as unnecessary. The words "read and" are omitted as surplus. The words "to the person acknowledging the same" are omitted as unnecessary. The text of 31:203(1st par. last sentence) is omitted as superseded by 39:410. The words "Notwithstanding any law to the contrary governing the validity of assignments" and the text of 31:203(last par.) are omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (c), before clause (1), the words "bank, trust company, or other . . . including any Federal lending agency" are omitted as surplus. The words "of money due or to become due under a contract providing for payments totaling at least \$1,000" are substituted for "in any case in which the moneys due or to become due from the United States or from any agency or department thereof, under a contract providing for payments aggregating \$1,000 or more" to eliminate unnecessary words. The text of 31:203(2d par. proviso cl. 1) is omitted as executed. In clause (1), the words "in the case of any contract entered into after October 9, 1940" are omitted as executed. In clause (2)(A), the words "payable under such contract" are omitted as surplus. In clause (3), the words "true" and "instrument of" are omitted as surplus. The words "department or" are omitted because of the restatement. The words "if any" and "to make payment" are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (d), before clause (1), the words "During a war or national emergency proclaimed by the President or declared by law and ended by proclamation or law" are substituted for "in time of war or national emergency proclaimed by the President (including the national emergency proclaimed December 16, 1950) or by Act or joint resolution of the Congress and until such war or national emergency has been terminated in such manner" to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "Department of Energy (when carrying out duties and powers formerly carried out by the Atomic Energy Commission)" are substituted for "Atomic Energy Commission" (which was reconstituted as the Energy Research and Development Administration by 42:5813 and 5814) because of 42:7151(a) and 7293.

The words "other department or . . . of the United States . . . except any such contract under which full payment has been made" and "of any moneys due or to become due under such contract" before "shall not be subject" are omitted as surplus. The words "A payment subsequently due under the contract (even after the war or emergency is ended) shall be paid to the assignee without" are substituted for "and if such provision or one to the same general effect has been at any time heretofore or is hereafter included or inserted in any such contract, payments to be made thereafter to an assignee of any moneys due or to become due under such contract, whether during or after such war or emergency . . . hereafter" to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "of any nature" are omitted as surplus. In clause (1), the words "or any department or agency thereof" are omitted as unnecessary. In clause (2), the words "under any renegotiation statute or under any statutory renegotiation article in the contract" are omitted as surplus.

Subsection (e)(1) is substituted for 31:203(4th par.) to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (e)(2), the words "person receiving an amount under an assignment or allotment" are substituted for "assignees, transferees, or allottees" for clarity and consistency. The words "or to others for them" and "with respect to such assignments, transfers, or allotments or the use of such moneys" are omitted as surplus. The words "person making the assignment or allotment" are substituted for "assignors, transferors, or alloters" for clarity and consistency.

#### SECTION 3728

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
3728(a).....	31:227(1st sentence words before semicolon).	Mar. 3, 1875, ch. 149, 18 Stat. 481; restated Mar. 3, 1933, ch. 212, §13, 47 Stat. 1516.
3728(b).....	31:227(1st sentence words after semicolon, 2d, 3d sentences).	
3728(c).....	31:227(last sentence).....	

In the section, the words "of the United States" are omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (a), the words "final . . . recovered . . . duly allowed by legal authority", "for payment", and "in any manner, whether as principal or surety" are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (b)(1), the words "due from the plaintiff to the United States" are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (b)(2)(A), the words "of such judgment", "be sufficient to", and "charges and" are omitted as surplus. The words "of bringing a civil action" are substituted for "in prosecuting the debt" for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code. The words "of the United States to final judgment" and "to the United States" are omitted as surplus.

Subsection (b)(2)(B) is substituted for 31:227(3d sentence) for consistency and to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (c), the words "for debt and costs", "thereon", and "from the plaintiff" are omitted as surplus.

## SECTION 3729

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
3729.....	31:231.....	R.S. §3490.

In the section, before clause (1), the words “a member of an armed force of the United States” are substituted for “in the military or naval forces of the United States, or in the militia called into or actually employed in the service of the United States” and “military or naval service” for consistency with title 10. The words “is liable” are substituted for “shall forfeit and pay” for consistency. The words “by reason of the doing or committing such act” are omitted as surplus. The words “civil action” are substituted for “suit” for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code. The words “and such forfeiture and damages shall be sued for in the same suit” are omitted as unnecessary because of rules 8 and 10 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure (28 App. U.S.C.). In clauses (1)–(3), the words “false or fraudulent” are substituted for “false, fictitious, or fraudulent” and “fraudulent or fictitious” to eliminate unnecessary words and for consistency. In clause (1), the words “presents, or causes to be presented” are substituted for “shall make or cause to be made, or present or cause to be presented” for clarity and consistency and to eliminate unnecessary words. The words “officer or employee of the Government or a member of an armed force” are substituted for “officer in the civil, military, or naval service of the United States” for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the Code. The words “upon or against the Government of the United States, or any department or officer thereof” are omitted as surplus. In clause (2), the word “knowingly” is substituted for “knowing the same to contain any fraudulent or fictitious statement or entry” to eliminate unnecessary words. The word “record” is substituted for “bill, receipt, voucher, roll, account, claim, certificate, affidavit, or deposition” for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the Code. In clause (3), the words “conspires to” are substituted for “enters into any agreement, combination, or conspiracy” to eliminate unnecessary words. The words “of the United States, or any department or officer thereof” are omitted as surplus. In clause (4), the words “charge”, “or other”, and “to any other person having authority to receive the same” are omitted as surplus. In clause (5), the words “document certifying receipt” are substituted for “certificate, voucher, receipt, or other paper certifying the receipt” to eliminate unnecessary words. The words “arms, ammunition, provisions, clothing, or other”, “to any other person”, and “the truth of” are omitted as surplus. In clause (6), the words “arms, equipments, ammunition, clothes, military stores, or other” are omitted as surplus. The words “member of an armed force” are substituted for “soldier, officer, sailor, or other person called into or employed in the military or naval service” for consistency with title 10. The words “such soldier, sailor, officer, or other person” are omitted as surplus.

## SECTION 3730

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
3730(a) .....	31:233 .....	R.S. §3492.
3730(b)(1) .....	31:232(A), (B)(less words between 3d and 4th commas) .....	R.S. §3491(A)-(E); restated Dec. 23, 1943, ch. 377, §1, 57 Stat. 608; June 11, 1960, Pub. L. 86-507, §1(28), (29), 74 Stat. 202.
3730(b)(2) .....	31:232(C)(1st-3d sentences, 5th sentence proviso) .....	
3730(b)(3) .....	31:232(C)(4th sentence, 5th sentence less proviso) .....	
3730(b)(4) .....	31:232(C)(last sentence), (D) .....	
3730(c)(1) .....	31:232(E)(1) .....	
3730(c)(2) .....	31:232(E)(2)(less proviso) .....	
3730(d) .....	31:232(B)(words between 3d and 4th commas), (E)(2)(proviso) .....	

In the section, the words "civil action" are substituted for "suit" for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code.

In subsection (a), the words "Attorney General" are substituted for "several district attorneys of the United States [subsequently changed to 'United States attorneys' because of section 1 of the Act of June 25, 1948 (ch. 646, 62 Stat. 909)] for the respective districts, for the District of Columbia, and for the several Territories" because of 28:509. The words "by persons liable to such suit" are omitted as surplus. The words "and found within their respective districts or Territories" are omitted because of the restatement. The words "If the Attorney General finds that a person has violated or is violating section 3729, the Attorney General shall bring a civil action against the person" are substituted for "and to cause them to be proceeded against in due form of law for the recovery of such forfeiture and damages" for clarity and consistency. The words "as the district judge may order" are omitted as surplus. The words "of the Attorney General" are substituted for "the person bringing the suit" for consistency in the section.

In subsection (b)(1), the words "Except as hereinafter provided" are omitted as unnecessary. The words "for a violation of section 3729 of this title" are added because of the restatement. The words "and carried on", "several", and "full power and" are omitted as surplus. The words "of the action" are substituted for "to hear, try, and determine such suit" to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "Trial is in the judicial district in which the person charged with a violation is found or the violation occurs" are substituted for "within whose jurisdictional limits the person doing or committing such act shall be found, shall wheresoever such act may have been done or committed" for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the Code. The words "withdrawn or" and "judge of the" are omitted as surplus. The words "Attorney General" are substituted for "district attorney [subsequently changed to 'United States attorney' because of section 1 of the Act of June 25, 1948 (ch. 646, 62 Stat. 909)], first filed in the case" because of 28:509.

In subsection (b)(2), before clause (A), the words "bill of", "Whenever any such suit shall be brought by any person under clause (B) of this section" and "to the effective prosecution of such suit or" are omitted as surplus. The words "served on the Government under rule 4 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure (28 App.

U.S.C.)” are substituted for “notice . . . shall be given to the United States by serving upon the United States Attorney for the district in which such suit shall have been brought . . . and by sending, by registered mail, or by certified mail, to the Attorney General of the United States at Washington, District of Columbia” because of 28:509 and to eliminate unnecessary words. The words “proceed with the action” are added for clarity. Clause (A) is substituted for “shall fail, or decline in writing to the court, during said period of sixty days to enter any such suit” for clarity and consistency. In clause (B), the words “a period of” and “therein” are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (b)(3), the words “within said period” are omitted as surplus. The words “proceeds with the action” are substituted for “shall enter appearance in such suit” for consistency. The words “In carrying on such suit” and “and may proceed in all respects as if it were instituting the suit” are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (b)(4), the words “Unless the Government proceeds with the action” are added because of the restatement. The words “shall dismiss an action brought by the person on discovering” are substituted for “shall have no jurisdiction to proceed with any such suit . . . or pending suit . . . whenever it shall be made to appear that” to eliminate unnecessary words. The words “or any agency, officer, or employee thereof” are omitted as unnecessary. The text of 31:232(C)(last sentence proviso) and (D) is omitted as executed.

In subsection (c), the words “herein provided”, “fair and . . . compensation to such person”, and “involved therein, which shall be collected” are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (c)(2), the words “whether heretofore or hereafter brought” are omitted as unnecessary. The words “bringing the action or settling the claim” are substituted for “who brought such suit and prosecuted it to final judgment, or to settlement” for clarity and consistency. The words “as provided in clause (B) of this section” are omitted as unnecessary. The words “the civil penalty” are substituted for “forfeiture” for clarity and consistency. The words “to his own use”, “the court may”, and “to be allowed and taxed according to any provision of law or rule of court in force, or that shall be in force in suits between private parties in said court” are omitted as surplus.

Subsection (d) is substituted for 31:232(B)(words between 3d and 4th commas) and (E)(2)(proviso) to eliminate unnecessary words.

#### SECTION 3731

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
3731(a) .....	31:232(F) .....	R.S. §3491(F); added Nov. 2, 1978, Pub. L. 95-582, §1, 92 Stat. 2479.
3731(b) .....	31:235 .....	R.S. §3494.

In subsection (b), the words “A civil action under section 3730 of this title” are substituted for “Every such suit” for clarity.

## SUBTITLE IV—MONEY

CHAPTER	Sec.
51. COINS AND CURRENCY .....	5101
53. MONETARY TRANSACTIONS .....	5301

### CHAPTER 51—COINS AND CURRENCY

#### SUBCHAPTER I—MONETARY SYSTEM

Sec.	
5101.	Decimal system.
5102.	Standard weight.
5103.	Legal tender.

#### SUBCHAPTER II—GENERAL AUTHORITY

5111.	Minting and issuing coins, medals, and numismatic items.
5112.	Denominations, specifications, and design of coins.
5113.	Tolerances and testing of coins.
5114.	Engraving and printing currency and security documents.
5115.	United States currency notes.
5116.	Buying and selling gold and silver.
5117.	Transferring gold and gold certificates.
5118.	Gold clauses and consent to sue.
5119.	Redemption and cancellation of currency.
5120.	Obsolete, mutilated, and worn coins and currency.
5121.	Refining, assaying, and valuation of bullion.
5122.	Payment to depositors.

#### SUBCHAPTER III—BUREAU OF THE MINT

5131.	Organization.
5132.	Administrative.
5133.	Settlement of accounts.

#### SUBCHAPTER IV—BUREAU OF ENGRAVING AND PRINTING

5141.	Operation of the Bureau.
5142.	Bureau of Engraving and Printing Fund.
5143.	Payment for services.
5144.	Providing impressions of portraits and vignettes.

#### SUBCHAPTER V—MISCELLANEOUS

5151.	Conversion of currency of foreign countries.
5152.	Value of United States money holdings in international institutions.
5153.	Counterfeit currency.
5154.	State taxation.
5155.	Providing engraved plates of portraits of deceased members of Congress.

### SUBCHAPTER I—MONETARY SYSTEM

#### SECTION 5101

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
5101 .....	31:371 .....	R.S. §3563.

The word "money" is substituted for "money of account" to eliminate unnecessary words. As far as can be determined, the phrase "money of account" has not been interpreted by any court or Government agency. The phrase was used by Alexander Hamilton in his "Report on the Establishment of the Mint" (1791). In that Report, Hamilton propounded 6 questions, including:

1st. What ought to be the nature of the money unit of the United States?

Thereafter, Hamilton uses the phrases "money unit of the United States" and "money of account" interchangeably and in the sense that the phrases are used to denote the monetary system for keeping financial accounts. In short, the phrases simply indicate that financial accounts are to be based on a decimal money system:

. . . , and it is certain that nothing can be more simple and convenient than the decimal subdivisions. There is every reason to expect that the method will speedily grow into general use, when it shall be seconded by corresponding coins. On this plan the unit in the money of account will continue to be, as established by that resolution [of August 8, 1786], a dollar, and its multiples, dimes, cents, and mills, or tenths, hundredths, and thousands.

Thus, the phrase "money of account" did not mean, by itself, that dollars or fractions of dollars must be equal to something having intrinsic or "substantive" value. This concept is supported by earlier writings of Thomas Jefferson in his "Notes on the Establishment of a Money Unit, and of a Coinage for the United States" (1784), and the 1782 report to the President of the Continental Congress on the coinage of the United States by the Superintendent of Finances, Robert Morris, which was apparently prepared by the Assistant Superintendent, Gouverneur Morris. See Paul L. Ford, *The Writings of Thomas Jefferson*, vol. III (G.P. Putnam's Sons, 1894) pp. 446-457; William G. Sumner, *The Financier and the Finances of the American Revolution*, vol. II (Burt Franklin, 1891, reprinted 1970) pp. 36-47; and George T. Curtis, *History of the Constitution*, vol. I (Harper and Brothers, 1859) p. 443, n2. The words "or units" and "and all accounts in the public offices and all proceedings in the courts shall be kept and had in conformity to this regulation" are omitted as surplus.

#### SECTION 5102

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
5102.....	31:364.....	R.S. §3548; restated Mar. 4, 1911, ch. 268, §1, 36 Stat. 1354.

The words "National Bureau of Standards of the Department of Commerce" are substituted for "Bureau of Standards of the United States" because of 15:1511. The words "troy pound of the mint of the United States, conformably to which the coinage thereof shall be regulated" are omitted as unnecessary because of the restatement. The word "ensure" is substituted for "securing" as being more precise. The words "specifications in section 5112 of this title" are substituted for "the provisions of the laws relating to coinage" because of the restatement.

## SECTION 5103

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
5103.....	31:392.....	July 23, 1965, Pub. L. 89-81, §102, 79 Stat. 255.
	31:456.....	R.S. §3584.

The words "All . . . regardless of when coined or issued" are omitted as unnecessary because of the restatement. The word "debts" is substituted for "debts, public and private" to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "public charges, taxes, duties, and dues" are omitted as included in "debts".

## SUBCHAPTER II—GENERAL AUTHORITY

## SECTION 5111

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
5111(a)(1).....	31:272.....	R.S. §3503.
	31:275.....	R.S. §3509; Aug. 23, 1912, ch. 350, §1(last par. words before 7th comma under heading "Assay Office at Salt Lake City, Utah"), 37 Stat. 384.
	31:322.....	R.S. §3516.
	31:342.....	June 4, 1897, ch. 2, §1(1st par. under heading "Recoinage, Reissue, and Transportation of Minor Coins"), 30 Stat. 27.
	31:345.....	R.S. §3532; Aug. 23, 1912, ch. 350, §1(last par. words before 7th comma under heading "Assay Office at Salt Lake City, Utah"), 37 Stat. 384.
	31:353.....	R.S. §3540; Aug. 23, 1912, ch. 350, §1(last par. words before 7th comma under heading "Assay Office at Salt Lake City, Utah"), 37 Stat. 384.
	31:391(a).....	July 23, 1965, Pub. L. 89-81, §101(a), 79 Stat. 254; restated Dec. 31, 1970, Pub. L. 91-607, §201, 84 Stat. 1768.
5111(a)(2).....	31:368.....	R.S. §3551; Aug. 23, 1912, ch. 350, §1(last par. words before 7th comma under heading "Assay Office at Salt Lake City, Utah"), 37 Stat. 384.
5111(a)(3).....	31:324h.....	Oct. 18, 1973, Pub. L. 93-127, §5, 87 Stat. 456.
5111(a)(4).....	31:367.....	Jan. 29, 1874, ch. 19, 18 Stat. 6.
5111(b).....	31:340.....	R.S. §3528; Apr. 24, 1906, ch. 1861, 34 Stat. 132; Dec. 2, 1918, ch. 1, 40 Stat. 1051; Aug. 14, 1937, ch. 631, 50 Stat. 647; June 21, 1941, ch. 213, 55 Stat. 255; June 30, 1954, ch. 427, 68 Stat. 336; July 9, 1956, ch. 535, §1, 70 Stat. 518; restated July 23, 1965, Pub. L. 89-81, §206(a), 79 Stat. 256.
5111(c).....	31:393(a).....	July 23, 1965, Pub. L. 89-81, §§103(a), 105, 106, 79 Stat. 255.
5111(d).....	31:395, 396.....	

In subsection (a)(1), the words "coins described in" are substituted for "coins of the denominations set forth in" in 31:391(a) because of the restatement. The text of 31:253, 272, and 345(1st sentence) is omitted as superseded by the source provisions restated in section 321(c) of the revised title. The text of 31:275, 322, 342, 345(last sentence), and 353 is omitted as unnecessary because of the restatement.

In subsection (a)(2), the words "Secretary of the Treasury" are substituted for "engraver" and "superintendent of coining department of the mint at Philadelphia" because of the source provisions restated in section 321(c) of the revised title. The words "under such regulations as the superintendent, with the approval of the Director of the Mint, may prescribe" are omitted as unnecessary



because of section 321(b) of the revised title. The words "national medal dies" are substituted for "Dies of a national character" for clarity. The words "or the machinery or apparatus thereof be used for that purpose" are omitted as unnecessary because of the restatement.

In subsection (a)(3), the words "numismatic items" are retained and used throughout the revised title to apply to medals, proof coins, uncirculated coins, numismatic accessories, and other numismatic items to eliminate unnecessary words and for consistency. The words "In connection with the operations of the Bureau of the Mint" are omitted as unnecessary because of the restatement. The text of 31:324h(last sentence) is omitted as unnecessary because of the source provisions restated in section 5132(a) of the revised title.

In subsection (a)(4), the words "may mint" are substituted for "It shall be lawful for coinage to be executed" in 31:367, and the words "regular minting operations" are substituted for "required coinage of the United States", for consistency in the revised section. The words "at the mints of the United States" and "according to the legally prescribed standards and devices of such country" are omitted as unnecessary because of the restatement. The words "The Secretary of the Treasury . . . shall prescribe a charge" are substituted for "the charge . . . to be fixed by the Director of the Mint, with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury" because of the source provisions restated in section 321(c) of the revised title. The words "minting the foreign coins" are substituted for "the same", for clarity. The words "under such regulations as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe" are omitted as unnecessary because of section 321(b) of the revised title.

In subsection (b), the first sentence is added for clarity and because of the restatement. The words "amount by which the nominal value of the coins minted from the metal exceeds the cost of the metal" are substituted for "gain arising from the coinage of metals purchased out of such fund into coin of a nominal value exceeding the cost of such metals" to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "The Secretary shall deposit in the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts excess amounts in the coinage profit fund" are substituted for "such sums as shall from time to time be transferred therefrom to the general fund of the Treasury" for clarity and for consistency in the revised title.

In subsection (c), the words "metallic strip" are omitted as being included in "materials", and the word "terms" is omitted as being included in "conditions".

In subsection (d)(1), the words "prohibit or limit" are substituted for "prohibit, curtail, or regulate" because of the restatement and to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "prohibition or limitation" are substituted for "such action" because of the restatement. The words "under such rules and regulations as he may prescribe" are omitted as unnecessary because of section 321(b) of the revised title.

In subsection (d)(2), the word "person" is substituted for "Whoever" for consistency in the revised title.

In subsection (d)(3), the words "and his delegates" are omitted as unnecessary because of the power of the Secretary to delegate under section 321(b) of the revised title. The word "remedies" is

substituted for “judicial and other remedies available to the United States” to eliminate unnecessary words. The words “of property subject to forfeiture pursuant to subsection (a) of this section” and “for the enforcement of forfeitures of property subject to forfeiture under any provision of title 26” are omitted as unnecessary because of the restatement.

## SECTION 5112

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
5112(a) .....	31:317(a)(1st, last sentences).....	R.S. §3515(a); Sept. 26, 1890, ch. 945, §1, 26 Stat. 485; Sept. 5, 1962, Pub. L. 87-643, §1, 76 Stat. 440; Oct. 11, 1974, Pub. L. 93-441, §1, 88 Stat. 1261.
	31:391(c).....	July 23, 1965, Pub. L. 89-81, §101(c), 79 Stat. 255; restated Dec. 31, 1970, Pub. L. 91-607, §201, 84 Stat. 1768; Oct. 10, 1978, Pub. L. 95-447, §2, 92 Stat. 1072.
5112(b) .....	31:317(a)(2d, 3d sentences).....	
	31:346.....	R.S. §3533; June 14, 1947, ch. 104, §1, 61 Stat. 132.
	31:391(b).....	July 23, 1965, Pub. L. 89-81, §101(b), (d), 79 Stat. 254; restated Dec. 31, 1970, Pub. L. 91-607, §201, 84 Stat. 1768.
	31:398(1)-(4), (6).....	July 23, 1965, Pub. L. 89-81, §108(1)-(4), (6), 79 Stat. 255.
5112(c) .....	31:317(b).....	R.S. §3515(b); added Oct. 11, 1974, Pub. L. 93-441, §1, 88 Stat. 1261.
5112(d)(1) .....	31:324.....	R.S. §3517; Mar. 3, 1887, ch. 396, §3, 24 Stat. 635; Sept. 26, 1890, ch. 945, §1, 26 Stat. 485; May 18, 1908, ch. 173, 35 Stat. 164; restated July 23, 1965, Pub. L. 89-81, §204(a), 79 Stat. 256; Dec. 31, 1970, Pub. L. 91-607, §206, 84 Stat. 1769.
	31:324b-1.....	Oct. 10, 1978, Pub. L. 95-447, §3, 92 Stat. 1072.
5112(d)(2) .....	31:276.....	R.S. §3510; restated Sept. 26, 1890, ch. 944, 26 Stat. 484.
5112(e) .....	31:324b.....	Dec. 31, 1970, Pub. L. 91-607, §203, 84 Stat. 1769; Oct. 10, 1978, Pub. L. 95-447, §4, 92 Stat. 1072.
	31:324c.....	Dec. 31, 1970, Pub. L. 91-607, §209, 84 Stat. 1769.
	31:391(d).....	
	31:398(3), (4).....	
5112(f) .....	31:321.....	R.S. §3514; Jan. 30, 1934, ch. 6, §5, 48 Stat. 340.
	31:399.....	July 23, 1965, Pub. L. 89-81, 79 Stat. 254, §109; added Dec. 23, 1981, Pub. L. 97-104, §2, 95 Stat. 1491.

In subsection (a), the words before clause (1) are added because of the restatement. In clause (5), the words “that is 0.835 inch in diameter” are added because the Secretary of the Treasury has prescribed the diameter and the diameter of a coin may not be changed under 31:276. The words “5 grams” are substituted for “seventy-seven and sixteen-hundredths grains troy” for consistency in the revised chapter. In clause (6), the words “that is 0.75 inch in diameter” are added because the Secretary has prescribed the diameter and the diameter of a coin may not be changed under 31:276. The words “except as provided under subsection (c) of this section” are added for clarity and because of the restatement. The words “3.11 grams” are substituted for “forty-eight grains” for consistency in the revised chapter.

In subsection (b), the words “In minting 5-cent coins” are substituted for “in minor-coinage alloys” in 31:346 because 5-cent coins are the minor coins composed of nickel. The words “Secretary shall use” are substituted for “shall be used” because of the source provisions restated in section 321 of the revised title. The word “bars”

is substituted for "ingots" for consistency in the revised chapter. The words "2.5 percent" are substituted for "twenty-five thousandths" for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code. The words "from the percent of nickel required" are substituted for "the legal standard . . . in the proportion of nickel" because of the restatement. The words "In silver ingots, six-thousandths" are omitted as superseded by the source provisions restated in the section. The words "In gold ingots, one-thousandth" in section 3533 of the Revised Statutes are omitted because gold coinage was discontinued by 31:315b. The words "Except as provided in subsection (c) of this section" are added for clarity and because of the restatement.

In subsection (c), the words "a different weight and alloy of copper and zinc" are substituted for "such action" for clarity.

In subsection (d)(1), the words "an impression emblematic of liberty" in 31:324 are omitted as obsolete. The words "The design on the reverse side of the dollar, half dollar, and quarter dollar is an eagle" are substituted for "and upon the reverse side shall be the figure or representation of an eagle . . . but on the dime, 5-, and 1-cent piece, the figure of the eagle shall be omitted", and the words "The emblem on the obverse side of the dollar is" are substituted for "The one-dollar coin authorized by section 391(c) of this title shall bear on the obverse side" in 31:324b-1, to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "Any coins minted after July 23, 1965, from 900 fine coin silver shall be inscribed with the year 1964" in 31:324 are omitted because the Secretary no longer has authority to mint coins from 900 fine coin silver.

In subsection (d)(2), the word "Secretary" is substituted for "engraver", "Director of the Mint", and "Director of the Mint . . . with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury" because of the source provisions restated in section 321(c) of the revised title. The word "dies" is substituted for "from the original dies already authorized all the working dies required for use in the coinage of the several mints" and "original dies" to eliminate unnecessary words. The word "inscription" is substituted for "legend" for consistency in the section. The words "*Provided*, That no change be made in the diameter of any coin" are omitted as unnecessary because the diameters are prescribed by subsection (a) of the revised section. The words "procure services under section 3109 of title 5 in carrying out this paragraph" are substituted for "engage temporarily for this purpose the services of one or more artists, distinguished in their respective departments of art" to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "who shall be paid for such service from the contingent appropriation for the mint at Philadelphia" are omitted as obsolete. The text of section 3510(2d proviso) of the Revised Statutes is omitted as executed.

In subsection (e)(2), the words "80 percent" are substituted for "eight hundred parts" in 31:391(d), and the words "20 percent" are substituted for "two hundred parts", for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the Code. The words "that are metallurgically bonded to" are added for clarity and consistency with subsection (b). In clause (4), the words "the late President of the United States" in 31:324b are omitted as unnecessary. Clause (6) is added because 31:324 applies to coins minted under this subsection.

In subsection (f)(1), before clause (A), the words "Notwithstanding this section and section 5111(a)(1) of this title are substituted for "Notwithstanding any other provision of law" in 31:399 for clarity. In clause (B), the words "are an alloy of 90 percent silver and 10 percent copper" are substituted for "be minted in accordance with the standard established in section 3514 of the Revised Statutes (31 U.S.C. 321)" and 31:321 to eliminate unnecessary words and for clarity. In clause (C), the word "symbolizing" is substituted for "emblematic" for clarity.

In subsection (f)(2), the words "under such regulations as he may prescribe" are omitted as unnecessary because of section 321 of the revised title. The word "Treasury" is substituted for "general fund of the Treasury" to eliminate unnecessary words.

The text of 31:399(b)(3) is omitted as unnecessary because of section 5103 of the revised title.

#### SECTION 5113

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
5113(a) .....	31:350 .....	R.S. §3537; Sept. 26, 1890, ch. 945, §1, 26 Stat. 485.
	31:398(5) .....	July 23, 1965, Pub. L. 89-81, §108(5), 79 Stat. 255.
5113(b) .....	31:351 .....	R.S. §3538; Aug. 23, 1912, ch. 350, §1(last par. words before 7th comma under heading "Assay Office at Salt Lake City, Utah"), 37 Stat. 384.

In subsection (a), the words "for the dollar, half dollar, quarter dollar, and dime coins" are added because of the restatement. The words "0.194 gram" are substituted for "three grains", and the words "0.13 gram" are substituted for "two grains", for consistency in the revised chapter.

In subsection (b), before clause (1), the words "Secretary shall keep a record of the kind, number, and weight of each group of coins minted" are substituted for 31:351(1st sentence) because of the source provisions restated in section 321(c) of the revised title. In clause (1), the words "deface the coins that do not conform and cast them into bars for reminting" are substituted for "shall be defaced and delivered to the superintendent of melting and refining department as standard bullion, to be again formed into ingots and recoined" for consistency in the revised chapter and to eliminate unnecessary words. In clause (2), the words "if more convenient" are omitted as surplus.

#### SECTION 5114

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
5114(a) .....	31:177 .....	Aug. 24, 1912, ch. 355, §1(4th par. under heading "Engraving and Printing"), 37 Stat. 430.
		Jan. 3, 1923, ch. 22(2d par. under heading "Bureau of Engraving and Printing"), 42 Stat. 1099.
	31:415 .....	Mar. 3, 1877, ch. 105(provisos in par. under heading "Bureau of Engraving and Printing"), 19 Stat. 353.
	31:416 .....	R.S. §3577.
5114(b) .....	31:324a .....	July 11, 1955, ch. 303, 69 Stat. 290.
	31:413 .....	R.S. §3576.

## SECTION 5114—Continued

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
31:414.....		Mar. 2, 1889, ch. 411, §1(5th proviso under heading "Engraving and Printing"), 25 Stat. 945.
5114(c)..... 31:418.....		July 1, 1916, ch. 209, §1(2d par. on p. 277), 39 Stat. 277; Oct. 31, 1951, ch. 654, §2(19), 65 Stat. 707.
31:418a.....		Aug. 11, 1951, ch. 301, §101(proviso under heading "Bureau of Engraving and Printing"), 65 Stat. 184.
31:419.....		Apr. 4, 1924, ch. 84(1st par. on p. 69), 43 Stat. 69.

In subsection (a), the words "The Secretary of the Treasury shall engrave and print" are substituted for "The work of engraving and printing . . . shall be performed at the Treasury Department" in 31:415 because of the source provisions restated in section 321(c) of the revised title. The words "United States currency and security documents of the United States Government and currency and bonds of the United States territories and possessions" are substituted for "the backs and tints of all United States bonds, the backs and tints of all United States paper money, and the backs and tints of bonds and paper money issued by any of the insular possessions of the United States" in 31:177 to eliminate unnecessary words and for clarity and consistency in the revised title. The words "other security documents and checks" are substituted for "checks" because only currency and bonds must be printed from intaglio plates. The text of 31:177(1st proviso) is omitted as unnecessary because of the authority of the Secretary to engrave and print restated in the subsection and the source provisions restated in section 303 of the revised title. The text of 31:177(last proviso) is omitted as executed. The text of the first and 2d provisos in the 4th paragraph under the heading "Engraving and Printing" in section 1 of the Act of August 24, 1912 (ch. 355, 37 Stat. 430), is omitted as superseded by 31:177(1st proviso). The words after the semicolon in the 2d paragraph under the heading "Bureau of Engraving and Printing" of the Act of January 3, 1923 (ch. 22, 42 Stat. 1099), are omitted as executed. The words "if the Secretary decides the engraving and printing can be carried out . . . as outside the Department" are substituted for "provided it can be done there" in 31:415 for clarity. The words "The Secretary of the Treasury may purchase and provide all the machinery and materials" in 31:416 are omitted as being superseded by section 5142 of the revised title. The words "and employ such persons and appoint such officers as are necessary for the purpose of section 415 of this title" are omitted as unnecessary because of 5:3101. The text of section 3577(words before the semicolon) of the Revised Statutes is omitted as superseded by 31:415.

In subsection (b), the words "United States currency has the inscription" are substituted for "the dies shall bear . . . the inscription" in 31:324a for clarity. The words "At such time as new dies for the printing of currency are adopted" are omitted as executed. The words "and thereafter this inscription shall appear on all United States currency and coins" are omitted as unnecessary because of the restatement of the source provisions in this subsection

and section 5112(d) of the revised title. The words "in connection with the current program of the Treasury Department to increase the capacity of presses utilized by the Bureau of Engraving and Printing" in the Act of July 11, 1955 (ch. 303, 69 Stat. 290), are omitted as unnecessary. The words "Only . . . of a deceased individual" are substituted for "No . . . while the original of such portrait is living" in 31:413 for clarity. The words "United States currency and obligations" are substituted for "bonds, securities, notes, fractional or postal currency of the United States" for consistency in the revised title. The words "shall be placed upon any of the plates for bonds, securities, notes, and silver certificates of the United States" in 31:414 are omitted as unnecessary because of the restatement.

In subsection (c), before clause (1), the words "subject to applicable regulations under the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended" in 31:418 are omitted as unnecessary. The words "On and after August 11, 1951" in 31:418a are omitted as executed. The words "received after advertisement" are omitted as unnecessary because of 41:252. The words "the Secretary decides" are added for clarity. In clause (1), the words "as may be necessary" in 31:419 are omitted as surplus. In clause (2), the word "pay" is substituted for "compensation" for consistency in the revised subsection and with other titles of the United States Code.

## SECTION 5115

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
5115(a) .....	31:401 .....	R.S. §3571.
5115(b) .....	31:402 .....	June 20, 1874, ch. 343, §6, 18 Stat. 124; Jan. 14, 1875, ch. 15, §3, 18 Stat. 296.

In the section, the words "United States currency notes" are substituted for "United States notes" for clarity and consistency in the revised title.

In subsection (a), the first sentence is added for clarity and because of the restatement. The words "shall not bear interest" are omitted because of the source provisions restated in section 5118 of the revised title.

In subsection (b), before clause (1), the words "in circulation" are substituted for "to be used as a part of the circulation medium" to eliminate unnecessary words. In clause (1), the words "the sum of" are omitted as surplus. The words "which said sum shall appear in each monthly statement of the public debt" are omitted because of the source provisions restated in section 5118 of the revised title. In clause (2), the words "and no part thereof shall" are omitted because of the restatement. The text of section 3(less 2d sentence) of the Act of January 14, 1875 (ch. 15, 18 Stat. 296), is omitted as executed.

## SECTION 5116

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
5116(a) .....	31:733(words after semicolon) .....	R.S. §3699(words after semicolon); restated Jan. 30, 1934, ch. 6, §9, 48 Stat. 341.
	31:734 .....	R.S. §3700; restated Jan. 30, 1934, ch. 6, §8, 48 Stat. 341.

## SECTION 5116—Continued

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
5116(b)(1).....	31:335.....	R.S. §3526; restated May 10, 1950, ch. 173, 64 Stat. 157; July 9, 1956, ch. 535, §2, 70 Stat. 518; July 23, 1965, Pub. L. 89-81, §205, 79 Stat. 256.
	31:394.....	July 23, 1965, Pub. L. 89-81, §104, 79 Stat. 255.
5116(b)(2).....	31:405a-1.....	June 4, 1963, Pub. L. 88-36, §2, 77 Stat. 54; July 23, 1965, Pub. L. 89-81, §209, 79 Stat. 257; restated June 24, 1967, Pub. L. 90-29, §3, 81 Stat. 77.

In subsection (a)(1), the words "With the approval of the President" are applied to 31:733(words after semicolon) because of 31:822b. The words "at home or abroad" in 31:733(words after semicolon) and 734 are omitted as surplus. The words "terms and" are omitted as included in "conditions". The text of 31:733(proviso) is omitted as superseded by the Bretton Woods Agreement Act (22 U.S.C. 286 et seq.) and sections 6 and 9 of the Act of October 19, 1976 (Pub. L. 94-564, 90 Stat. 2661), repealing 31:449 that provided for parity of the dollar on terms of gold and special drawing rights. The text of 31:734(1st sentence words after semicolon) is omitted as surplus.

In subsection (b)(1), the words "coinage metal fund" are substituted for "bullion fund" in 31:335 as being more precise and because of section 5111 of the revised title. The words "after July 23, 1965" in 31:394 are omitted as executed. The words "to procure bullion for coinage" and 31:335(2d-last sentences) are omitted as obsolete because the Secretary of the Treasury has authority to mint coins containing silver only under section 5112(e) of the revised title and the Secretary holds sufficient silver to mint those coins. See Sen. Rept. No. 91-1084 (1970).

In subsection (b)(2), the word "terms" is omitted as being included in "conditions". The words "for at least" are substituted for "at a price not less than the monetary value of" to eliminate unnecessary words.

## SECTION 5117

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
5117(a).....	31:441(1st, last sentences).....	Jan. 30, 1934, ch. 6, §§2(a), 11, 48 Stat. 337, 342.
5117(b).....	31:405b.....	Jan. 30, 1934, ch. 6, §14(c), 48 Stat. 344; Mar. 18, 1968, Pub. L. 90-269, §12, 82 Stat. 51; restated Oct. 19, 1976, Pub. L. 94-564, §8, 90 Stat. 2661.
	31:408a(last proviso).....	Jan. 30, 1934, ch. 6, §6(last proviso), 48 Stat. 340; Mar. 18, 1968, Pub. L. 90-269, §8, 82 Stat. 50.
	31:441(2d sentence).....	
5117(c).....	31:822b.....	

In subsection (a), the words "On January 30, 1934" are omitted as executed. The word "gold" is substituted for "gold coin and gold bullion" for consistency and to omit unnecessary words. The word "transferred" is substituted for "pass" for consistency in the subsection. The words "to be held in the Treasury" are added for consistency with the source provisions restated in subsection (b) of the revised section.

In subsection (b), the first sentence is substituted for 31:441(2d sentence) for consistency. The word "issued" in 31:405b is omitted as being included in "outstanding". The words "of 42 and two-ninths dollars a fine troy ounce)" are substituted for "at the legal standard provided in section 449 of this title on October 19, 1976" because that was the legal standard in that section on that date. The text of 31:449 was repealed by section 6 of the Bretton Woods Agreements Act. The words "The Secretary shall hold . . . in the Treasury . . . as security" are substituted for "security . . . shall be maintained" in 31:408a(last proviso) because of the source provisions restated in section 321 of the revised title. The words "gold certificates issued after January 29, 1934" are substituted for "gold certificates (including the gold certificates held in the Treasury for credits payable therein)" for clarity and because of section 5118(c)(1)(A) of the revised title.

In subsection (c), the word "regulations" is substituted for "rules and regulations", and the word "necessary" is substituted for "necessary or proper", to eliminate unnecessary words.

## SECTION 5118

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
5118(a) .....	31:773d .....	Aug. 27, 1935, ch. 780, 49 Stat. 938.
5118(b) .....	31:315b .....	Jan. 30, 1934, ch. 6, §5, 48 Stat. 340.
	31:773a .....	
5118(c)(1), (2) .....	31:773b .....	
5118(c)(3) .....	31:773c .....	
5118(d) .....	31:463 .....	June 5, 1933, ch. 48, §1, 48 Stat. 113.
	31:463(note) .....	Oct. 28, 1977, Pub. L. 95-147, §4(c), 91 Stat. 1229.

In subsection (a), before clause (1), the words "the phrase" are omitted as surplus. In clause (1), the words "declared to be against public policy by section 463 of this title" are omitted as surplus. Clause (2) is substituted for 31:773d(words after semicolon) for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (b), the words "after January 30, 1934" in 31:315b are omitted as executed. The words "that may be lawfully held" are substituted for "which may be lawfully acquired and are legal tender for public and private debts" in 31:773a for consistency in the subsection and to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "and that the owners of the gold clause securities of the United States shall be, at their election, entitled to receive immediate payment of the stated dollar amount thereof with interest to the date of payment or to prior maturity or to prior redemption date, whichever is earlier" in section 1 of the Act of August 27, 1935 (ch. 780, 49 Stat. 938), are omitted as expired. The words "make the exchange" are substituted for "make such exchanges and payments upon presentation hereunder" to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "No gold shall after January 30, 1934, be coined" in 31:315b are omitted because of section 5112 of the revised title. The text of 31:315b(proviso) is omitted as unnecessary because of the restatement. The text of 31:315b(last sentence) is omitted as executed.

In subsection (c)(1), before clause (A), the word "Government" is substituted for "United States" for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code. The words "to



anyone" are added for clarity. The words "whether by way of suit, counterclaim, set-off, recoupment, or other affirmative action or defense in its own name or in the name of" are omitted as surplus. The word "employees" is added for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the Code. The word "instrumentalities" is omitted as unnecessary because of section 101 of the revised title. The word "claim" is substituted for "right, privilege, or power" to eliminate unnecessary words and for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the Code. The words "in any proceeding of any nature whatsoever" are omitted as surplus. In clause (C), the words "or demand" are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (c)(2), the words "any suit commenced prior to August 27, 1935, or which may be commenced by January 1, 1936" are omitted as executed. The words "referred to in this section" are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (c)(3), the words "may be expended" are substituted for "an amount appropriated or authorized to be expended" and "shall be available for or expended in", and the words "dollar for dollar" are substituted for "on an equal and uniform dollar for dollar basis", to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (d)(1), the words "including every obligation of and to the United States" are omitted as surplus. The text of 31:463(b)(words after semicolon) is omitted as unnecessary because of the restatement.

## SECTION 5119

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
5119(a) .....	31:408a(less last proviso).....	Jan. 30, 1934, ch. 6, §§6(less last proviso), 11, 15(1st sentence words between 2d and 3d semicolons), 48 Stat. 340, 342, 344.
	31:444(1st sentence words between 2d and 3d semicolons).....	
	31:822b.....	
5119(b)(1) .....	31:405a-3.....	June 24, 1967, Pub. L. 90-29, §§1, 2, 81 Stat. 77.
	31:911.....	June 30, 1961, Pub. L. 87-66, §§2, 5, 6, 9, 10, 75 Stat. 146, 147.
	31:915(a), (b).....	
5119(b)(2) .....	31:404.....	May 31, 1878, ch. 146, 20 Stat. 87; June 30, 1961, Pub. L. 87-66, §7, 75 Stat. 147.
	31:420.....	R.S. §3580.
	31:914.....	
	31:916.....	
5119(c)(1) .....	31:915(c)(words before last comma).....	
5119(c)(2) .....	31:405a-2.....	
	31:915(c)(words after last comma).....	
5119(d) .....	31:917.....	

In subsection (a), the words "Secretary may not redeem" are substituted for "no . . . shall be redeemed" in 31:408a(less last proviso) because of the source provisions restated in section 321 of the revised title. The words "United States currency (including Federal reserve notes and circulating notes of Federal reserve banks and national banks)" are substituted for "currency of the United States" and the text of 31:444(1st sentence words between 2d and 3d semicolons) for consistency with section 5103 of this title and to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (b)(1), before clause (A), the words "upon completion of the transfers and credits authorized and directed by section 912 of this title" in 31:915 and "and the amount of the payment

credited as a public debt receipt in accordance with such section" are omitted as executed. In clause (B), the text of 31:405a-3(last sentence) and 31:915(a)(4) is consolidated. The text of 31:405a-3(1st sentence) is omitted as executed. In clauses (C) and (E), the citations in parentheses are included only for information purposes.

In subsection (b)(2), the words "cancel and destroy" are substituted for "retired" in 31:914 for consistency in the revised section. The words "paragraph (1) of this subsection" are substituted for "Any currency the funds for the redemption or security of which have been transferred pursuant to the provisions of section 912 of this title, and any Federal Reserve notes as to which payment has been made under section 913 of this title" because of the restatement. The words "presented to the Secretary" are substituted for "presentation at the Treasury" because of the source provisions restated in section 321(c) of the revised title. The text of 31:916 is omitted as unnecessary because of the restatement. The text of 31:404 and 31:420 is omitted as superseded by the source provisions restated in this subsection and subsection (c). The words "All acts and parts of acts in conflict herewith are hereby repealed" in the Act of May 31, 1878 (ch. 146, 20 Stat. 87), are omitted as executed.

In subsection (c)(2), the words "When the Secretary makes a determination under this subsection" are added because of the restatement. The words "on the books of the Treasury" are omitted as surplus. The text of 31:405(e)(2)(1st sentence) is omitted as superseded by the source provisions restated in subsection (b).

In subsection (d), the word "paper" is omitted as surplus. The words "(including circulating notes of Federal Reserve banks and national banks)" are substituted for "including bank notes" for consistency in the section. The words "heretofore or hereafter issued" are omitted as surplus.

#### SECTION 5120

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
5120(a) .....	31:317c .....	Dec. 18, 1942, ch. 767, §3, 56 Stat. 1065; July 23, 1965, Pub. L. 89-81, §203(a), 79 Stat. 256.
5120(b) .....	31:421 .....	R.S. §3581.
	31:422 .....	June 23, 1874, ch. 455, §1(3d par. under heading "National Currency"), 18 Stat. 206.
5120(c) .....	31:49a .....	May 20, 1966, Pub. L. 89-427, §5, 80 Stat. 161.

In subsection (a)(1), before clause (A), the word "obsolete" is substituted for "uncurrent" as being more precise. The words "withdrawn from circulation" are substituted for "received in the Treasury" for clarity. The words "heretofore or hereafter issued" are omitted as surplus. The words "metal from melting the coins" are substituted for "the resulting metal" because of the restatement. The word "reminting" is substituted for "coinage" for consistency in the revised title. The word "material" is omitted as being included in "metal". The words "The Secretary shall account" are substituted for "shall be accounted for by entries" because of the source provisions restated in section 321 of the revised title. In clause (D), the word "face" is substituted for "nominal or face" to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "coins minted from the metal" are

substituted for "the amount the same will produce in new coin" for clarity.

In subsection (a)(2), the words "The Secretary shall reimburse" are substituted for "fund shall be reimbursed" because of the source provisions restated in section 321 of the revised title. The text of 31:317c(proviso) is omitted as obsolete because the statutory limit on the coinage metal fund was removed by the restatement of section 3528 of the Revised Statutes by section 206(a) of the Coinage Act of 1965 (Pub. L. 89-81, 79 Stat. 256).

In subsection (b), before clause (1), the words "The Secretary shall" are substituted for "shall be destroyed in such manner and under such regulations as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe" in 31:421 because of the source provisions restated in section 321 of the revised title. In clause (1), the words "cancel and destroy" are substituted for "shall be destroyed" to conform to subsection (c) and section 5118(c) and (e) of the revised title. The words "(by a secure process)" are substituted for "may be destroyed by maceration instead of burning to ashes" in 31:422 to eliminate unnecessary words and because of the source provisions restated in section 321 of the revised title. The words "obsolete, mutilated, and worn . . . withdrawn from circulation" are substituted for "which by law are required to be taken up, and not reissued, when taken up" in 31:421 for consistency with subsection (a) and 12:124. The words "United States currency" are substituted for "all other notes" in 31:421 and "All national bank notes . . . and other obligations of the United States" for consistency in the revised title. The words "Mutilated United States notes, when replaced according to law" are omitted as superseded by the source provisions restated in section 5119(b) of the revised title. The text of the 3d paragraph(words before the first semicolon and between the 2d and last semicolons) under the heading "National Currency" in section 1 of the Act of June 23, 1874 (ch. 455, 18 Stat. 206), is omitted as executed. In clause (2), the words "dispose of the residue of the currency and notes" are substituted for "The pulp from such macerated issue shall be disposed of only under the direction of the Secretary of the Treasury" in 31:422 to eliminate unnecessary words and for consistency in the revised title.

In subsection (c), the word "currency" is substituted for "currency . . . unfit for circulation" to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "regardless of who is responsible for, and regardless of who performs, such cancellation, destruction, or accounting" are omitted as unnecessary because of the restatement. The word "record" is substituted for "books, documents, papers, and records", and the words "make . . . easier" are substituted for "facilitate", for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code.

#### SECTION 5121

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
5121(a) .....	31:274 .....	R.S. §3508; Aug. 23, 1912, ch. 350, §1(last par. words before 7th comma under heading "Assay Office at Salt Lake City, Utah"), 37 Stat. 384.
	31:277 .....	R.S. §3507.
	31:330 .....	R.S. §3522.

## SECTION 5121—Continued

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
	31:343.....	R.S. §3530; Aug. 23, 1912, ch. 350, §1(last par. words before 7th comma under heading "Assay Office at Salt Lake City, Utah"), 37 Stat. 384.
	31:344.....	R.S. §3531; Aug. 23, 1912, ch. 350, §1(last par. words before 7th comma under heading "Assay Office at Salt Lake City, Utah"), 37 Stat. 384.
5121(b).....	31:325(words before 4th comma and after last comma). 31:327(1st sentence)..... 31:328(1st sentence).....	R.S. §3518. R.S. §3519. R.S. §3520; Mar. 3, 1887, ch. 396, §3, 24 Stat. 635.
	31:329.....	R.S. §3521; Aug. 23, 1912, ch. 350, §1(last par. words before 7th comma under heading "Assay Office at Salt Lake City, Utah"), 37 Stat. 384.
5121(c).....	31:327(last sentence)..... 31:328(last sentence).....	
5121(d).....	31:360..... 31:362.....	R.S. §3546. June 19, 1878, ch. 329, §1(2d sentence words after last semicolon on p. 191), 20 Stat. 191.
5121(e).....	31:325(words between 4th and last commas). 31:347.....	R.S. §3534; Aug. 23, 1912, ch. 350, §1(last par. words before 7th comma under heading "Assay Office at Salt Lake City, Utah"), 37 Stat. 384.

In the section, the word "Secretary" is substituted for "superintendent", "superintendent of melting and refining department", "assayer", "Director of the Mint", and "Director of the Mint, with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury" because of the source provisions restated in section 321(c) of the revised title.

In subsection (a), clause (1) is added to provide a complete list of the duties and powers of the Secretary and for consistency with section 5131 of the revised title. In clause (2), the words "as required" are substituted for "required by the operations of the Bureau of the Mint" and "whenever required by the superintendent" in 31:277 to eliminate unnecessary words. The text of 31:330 is omitted as superseded by the source provisions restated in section 321(c) of the revised title. In clause (3), the word "bars" is substituted for "bars conformable in all respects to the law" in 31:274 to eliminate unnecessary words. In clause (4), the word "alloys" is substituted for "standard silver or gold, and alloys for minor" in 31:274, and the text of 31:343(last sentence) is omitted, because coins issued by the Secretary under this chapter are composed of alloys. The words "minting coins" are substituted for "coinage" for consistency in the revised chapter. The words "suitable for the superintendent of coining department, from the metals legally delivered to him for that purpose" in 31:274 and the text of 31:274(last sentence) and 31:343(1st, 2d sentences) are omitted as superseded by the source provisions restated in section 321(c) of the revised title. The text of 31:344(last sentence) is omitted as unnecessary because of the restatement of the source provisions in sections 5112 and 5113 of the revised title.

In subsections (b) and (d), the word "unrefined" is substituted for "unparted" for consistency in the revised chapter.

In subsection (b), the words "At the option of the owner" and "as he may prefer" in 31:325 and "for his benefit" in 31:327 are omit-

ted as unnecessary because of the restatement. The words “weighing at least” are substituted for “and no such bars shall be issued of a less weight than” in 31:325 to eliminate unnecessary words. The word “troy” is added for clarity. The words “into coin” in section 3519 of the Revised Statutes are omitted because the coinage of gold was discontinued by 31:315b. The text of 31:329(last sentence) is omitted because of the source provisions restated in section 321(c) of the revised title. The words “and no deposit of silver for other coinage shall be received” in 31:328(1st sentence) are omitted as unnecessary because of the restatement.

In subsection (c), the word “economically” is substituted for “advantageously” in 31:327(last sentence) for consistency in the section. The text of 31:328(last sentence) is omitted as unnecessary because of the source provisions restated in section 5121(a) of the revised title.

In subsection (d)(1), before clause (A), the words “at any of the mints” in 31:360(1st sentence) are omitted as superseded by the source provisions restated in section 321(c) of the revised title. The text of 31:360(2d sentence) is omitted as unnecessary because of the source provisions restated in section 5121(a) of the revised title.

In subsection (d)(2), the words “in an exchange under this subsection” are added for clarity. The word “refining” is substituted for “refining or parting” for consistency in the revised chapter.

In subsection (e), the word “suitable” is substituted for “expedient” in 31:325(words between 4th and last commas) for clarity. The words “but the fineness thereof shall be ascertained and” in 31:347 are omitted as unnecessary because of the source provisions restated in section 5121(a) of the revised title.

#### SECTION 5122

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
5122(a) .....	31:273(last sentence).....	R.S. §3506(last sentence).
	31:331 .....	R.S. §3523.
	31:334 .....	R.S. §3525.
5122(b) .....	31:332 .....	R.S. §3524; Jan. 14, 1875, ch. 15, §2(words before comma), 18 Stat. 296; Mar. 1, 1881, ch. 95, 21 Stat. 374; Mar. 3, 1887, ch. 396, §3, 24 Stat. 635.
5122(c) .....	31:357 .....	R.S. §3544.
	31:358(2d sentence).....	R.S. §3545; June 19, 1878, ch. 329, §1(last par. 1st sentence words before 1st semicolon under heading “Mint at Denver, Colorado”), 20 Stat. 191.
5122(d) .....	31:358(1st, last sentences).....	

In subsection (a), the words “Secretary of the Treasury” are substituted for “he” in 31:273(last sentence) because of the source provisions restated in section 321 of the revised title. The words “fineness, weight, and value of each deposit and bar” and “The value and the amount of charges . . . shall be based on the fineness and weight of the bullion” are substituted for “From the report of the assayer and the weight of the bullion” for clarity and because of the restatement. The words “or deductions, if any” are omitted as being included in “charges”. The word “money” is substituted for “in coins” for clarity. The text of 31:331 and 334 is omitted as unnecessary because of the restatement. The text of 31:273(last sen-

tence words after 7th comma) is omitted because of the source provisions restated in section 321 of the revised title.

In subsection (b), the words "Secretary shall impose a charge" are substituted for "shall be fixed, from time to time, by the director, with the concurrence of the Secretary of the Treasury" because of the source provisions restated in section 321(c) of the revised title. The words "for toughening when metals are contained in it which render it unfit for coinage" are omitted as obsolete because the Secretary of the Treasury has authority to mint coins containing silver only under section 5112(e) of the revised title and the Secretary holds sufficient silver to mint those coins. See Sen. Rept. No. 91-1084 (1970).

In subsection (c), the words "person designated by the depositor" are substituted for "his order" for clarity. The words "an unavoidable delay in determining the value of a deposit" are substituted for "delay in manipulating a refractory deposit, or for any other unavoidable cause" in 31:357 for clarity.

In subsection (d), the words "the Secretary to pay depositors" are substituted for "the several mints and assay offices of the United States to make returns to depositors" because of the source provisions restated in section 321(c) of the revised title. The words "when the state of the Treasury will admit thereof" are omitted as surplus. The words "under such rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the said Secretary" are omitted as unnecessary because of section 321(b) of the revised title. The text of 31:358(last sentence) is omitted as surplus.

### SUBCHAPTER III—BUREAU OF THE MINT

#### SECTION 5131

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
5131(a) .....	31:251(1st sentence words after 1st comma).	R.S. §343(1st sentence words after 1st comma).
	31:261 .....	R.S. §3495; restated July 11, 1962, Pub. L. 87-534, §1, 76 Stat. 155.
5131(b) .....	31:278 .....	R.S. §3553.
	31:283(1st sentence) .....	R.S. §3558(1st sentence); July 11, 1962, Pub. L. 87-534, §2, 76 Stat. 155; restated July 23, 1965, Pub. L. 89-81, §201, 79 Stat. 256.
	31:324f. ....	Oct. 18, 1973, Pub. L. 93-127, §3, 87 Stat. 456.
	31:361(1st sentence words before 1st comma).	June 19, 1878, ch. 329, §1(1st sentence on p. 191), 20 Stat. 191.
	.....	July 7, 1898, ch. 571(7th par. 1st sentence words before 1st comma under heading "Mints and Assay Offices"), 30 Stat. 661.
5131(c) .....	31:263 .....	R.S. §3496; Aug. 23, 1912, ch. 350, §1(last par. words before 7th comma under heading "Assay Office at Salt Lake City, Utah"), 37 Stat. 384.
	31:279 .....	R.S. §3554; Aug. 23, 1912, ch. 350, §1(last par. words before 7th comma under heading "Assay Office at Salt Lake City, Utah"), 37 Stat. 384.
	31:281 .....	R.S. §3555; Aug. 23, 1912, ch. 350, §1(last par. words before 7th comma under heading "Assay Office at Salt Lake City, Utah"), 37 Stat. 384; June 6, 1972, Pub. L. 92-310, §231(g), 86 Stat. 210.
5131(d) .....	31:287 .....	R.S. §3562.
5131(e) .....	31:292 .....	Aug. 20, 1963, Pub. L. 88-102, §2, 77 Stat. 129.

In subsection (a), the words "The Bureau of the Mint has" are substituted for "embracing in its organization and under its control

all mints . . . and all assay offices" in 31:251(1st sentence words after 1st comma) because of the restatement and to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "for the manufacture of coin . . . for the stamping of bars, which have been, or which may be, authorized by law" are omitted as superseded by the source provisions restated in subsection (b).

In subsection (b), the words "The Secretary of the Treasury shall carry out duties and powers" are added because of the source provisions restated in section 321 of the revised title. The words "related to refining and assaying bullion, minting coins, striking medals, and numismatic items at the mints and assay offices" are substituted for 31:278(1st sentence words before comma), 283(1st-26th words), and 361(1st sentence words before 1st comma) to eliminate unnecessary words and for consistency with the source provisions restated in sections 5111(a)(1)-(3) and 5120(a) of the revised title. The words "and not coin" in 31:278 are omitted as unnecessary because of the restatement. The words "and no metals shall be purchased for minor coinage" are omitted as superseded by section 5111(b) of the revised title. The text of 31:278(2d, last sentences) is omitted as obsolete because the Secretary of the Treasury has authority to mint coins containing silver only under section 5112(e) of the revised title and the Secretary holds sufficient silver to mint those coins. See Sen. Rept. No. 91-1084 (1970). The words "except that until the Secretary of the Treasury determines that the mints of the United States are adequate for the production of ample supplies of coins, its facilities may be used for the production of coins" in 31:283(1st sentence) are omitted as superseded by the source provisions restated in the subsection. The words "striking" and "strike" are added for consistency with section 5111 of the revised title.

In subsection (c), the text of 31:281(words before semicolon) is omitted as superseded by the source provisions restated in section 321 of the revised title, and 31:281(words after semicolon) is omitted as superseded by the source provisions restated in subsection (d) and by 5:ch. 35, subch. II.

In subsection (e), the words "the mint at Philadelphia" are substituted for "any building constructed pursuant to this subchapter" because that is the building that was constructed under the subchapter.

#### SECTION 5132

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
5132(a)	31:273(1st, 2d sentences) 31:369	R.S. §3506(1st, 2d sentences). R.S. §3552; restated May 10, 1950, ch. 172, 64 Stat. 157; Sept. 5, 1962, Pub. L. 87-643, §2, 76 Stat. 440; Aug. 13, 1981, Pub. L. 97-35, §382(b)(1), 95 Stat. 432.
5132(b)	31:361(1st sentence words after 1st comma, last sentence).	June 19, 1878, ch. 329, §1(2d sentence words before last semicolon on p. 191), 20 Stat. 191. July 7, 1898, ch. 571(7th par. 1st sentence words after 1st comma, last sentence under heading "Mints and Assay Offices"), 30 Stat. 661.
5132(c)	31:253	R.S. §345.

In subsection (a)(1), the words "Secretary of the Treasury shall deposit in the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts" are substituted for "shall . . . be covered into the Treasury" in 31:369 because of the source provisions restated in section 321(c) of the revised title. The words "amounts the Secretary receives from the operations of the Bureau of the Mint" are substituted for "The money arising from all charges and deductions on and from gold and silver bullion and from all other sources" for clarity and to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "amounts from" are substituted for "money arising from the manufacture and sale of" to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "numismatic items" are substituted for "medals, proof coins, and uncirculated coins" for consistency with section 5111(a)(3) of the revised title. The words "minting coins" are substituted for "silver or minor coinage" for consistency with section 5112 of the revised title. The words "made by law" are omitted as surplus. The words "on estimates furnished by the Secretary of the Treasury" are omitted because of section 1108 of the revised title. The text of 31:273(1st, 2d sentences) is omitted because of section 321 of the revised title and the other source provisions restated in this chapter.

In subsection (a)(2), the words "ending September 30" are added for clarity and consistency in the revised title. The words "to pay costs" are substituted for "for all expenditures (salaries and expenses)" for consistency in the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "not herein otherwise provided for" are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (b), the word "refining" is substituted for "parting and refining" for consistency in the revised chapter. The words "mints and assay offices" are substituted for "coinage mints and assay office at New York" because of the source provisions restated in section 5131(b) of the revised title. The words "pursuant to law" are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (c), the text of 31:253(less 18th-38th words) is omitted as superseded by the source provisions restated in section 321(c) of the revised title.

## SECTION 5133

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
5133(a) .....	31:354(1st sentence).....	R.S. §3541; Aug. 23, 1912, ch. 350, §1(last par. words before 7th comma under heading "Assay Office at Salt Lake City, Utah"), 37 Stat. 384.
	31:355(last sentence) .....	R.S. §3542; Aug. 23, 1912, ch. 350, §1(last par. words before 7th comma under heading "Assay Office at Salt Lake City, Utah"), 37 Stat. 384; July 23, 1965, Pub. L. 89-81, §207, 79 Stat. 257.
5133(b) .....	31:283(2d, last sentences).....	R.S. §3558(2d, last sentences); restated July 11, 1962, Pub. L. 87-534, §2, 76 Stat. 155.
	31:354(last sentence) .....	
	31:355(1st, 2d sentences) .....	
5133(c) .....	31:356 .....	R.S. §3543.
5133(d) .....	31:365 .....	R.S. §3549; restated Mar. 4, 1911, ch. 268, §2, 36 Stat. 1354.

In the section, the word "Secretary" is substituted for "superintendent" and "Director of the Mint" in 31:354, 356, 365, and the word "Superintendent" is substituted for "superintendent of coin-



ing department" in 31:354 and 355 and "superintendent of melting and refining", because of the source provisions restated in section 321(c) of the revised title.

In subsection (a), the words "superintendent of each mint and the assay office at New York and the officer in charge of the assay office at San Francisco" are added because of the source provisions restated in section 5131(b) and (c) of the revised title.

In subsection (b), before clause (1), the words "shall settle" are substituted for "and at such time as the . . . shall appoint, there shall be an accurate and full settlement" in 31:354(last sentence) to eliminate unnecessary words. In clause (1), the words "The Secretary shall audit" are substituted for "When all the coins, clippings, and other bullion have been delivered to the superintendent, it shall be his duty to examine" in 31:355(1st, 2d sentences) to eliminate unnecessary words. In clause (2), the words "the waste of precious metals . . . decides is necessary for refining and minting" are substituted for "The difference between the amount charged and credited to each officer . . . as necessary wastage, if . . . shall be satisfied that there has been a bona fide waste of the precious metals" for consistency in the subsection and to eliminate unnecessary words. In clause (3), the words "limitations prescribed for refining" are substituted for "that provided for the melter and refiner" in 31:283(2d, last sentences) for consistency in the subsection. The word "bona fide" is omitted as being included in "necessary".

In subsection (c), the words "It shall also be the duty of the superintendent to forward a correct statement of his balance sheet" are omitted as superseded by the source provisions restated in section 321(c) of the revised title. The words "mints and assay offices" are substituted for "mint" for consistency in the section.

In subsection (d), the words "National Bureau of Standards of the Department of Commerce" are substituted for "Bureau of Standards of the United States" because of 15:1511. The words "from .01 grain" are substituted for "from the hundredths part of a grain" for consistency. The words "under the inspection of the superintendent and assayer" are omitted as superseded by the source provisions restated in section 321(c) of the revised title. The words "and the accuracy of those used at the mint at Philadelphia shall be tested annually in the presence of the assay commissioners, at the time of the annual examination and test of coins" are omitted because the position of assay commissioner was abolished by section 201 of the Act of March 14, 1980 (Pub. L. 96-209, 94 Stat. 98).

## SUBCHAPTER IV—BUREAU OF ENGRAVING AND PRINTING

### SECTION 5141

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
5141(a).....	31:181b.....	Aug. 4, 1950, ch. 558, §§4, 5, 64 Stat. 409.
5141(b).....	31:181c.....	
5141(c).....	31:180.....	July 1, 1944, ch. 357, 58 Stat. 648.

In subsection (a), the word "budget" is substituted for "budget program" to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "to the President" are added because of chapter 11 of the revised title.

In subsection (b)(1), before clause (A), the words "Secretary shall maintain" are substituted for "There shall be installed and maintained" because of sections 301 and 303 of the revised title and to eliminate executed words. The words "internal controls" are substituted for "including proper features of internal control" to eliminate unnecessary words. In clause (B), the word "costs" is substituted for "direct and indirect costs" to eliminate unnecessary words. In clause (D), the word "basis" is substituted for "method" for clarity. In clause (E), the words "provides information" are substituted for "supply on the basis of accounting results the data" to eliminate unnecessary words. The word "prior" is substituted for "last completed" for consistency in the revised title.

In subsection (c), the words "An officer or employee" are substituted for "employees" for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code. The words "assigned to an established shift or tour of duty at least half of which occurs between the hours of 6 p.m. and 6 a.m." are substituted for "assigned to perform their work at night" and 31:180(proviso) to eliminate unnecessary words.

#### SECTION 5142

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
5142(a) .....	31:181a(a)(1st sentence), (d) .....	Aug. 4, 1950, ch. 558, §2, 64 Stat. 409.
5142(b) .....	31:181a(c) .....	
5142(c) .....	31:181a(a)(last sentence), (b) .....	
	31:181(note) .....	July 31, 1977, Pub. L. 95-81, §100(par. under heading "Bureau of Engraving and Printing"), 91 Stat. 342.
5142(d) .....	31:181a(e) .....	
5142(e) .....	31:181a(f) .....	

In subsection (a), before clause (1), the words "as of July 1, 1951" are omitted as executed. In clause (1), the words "subsequent to June 30, 1951" are omitted as executed. In clause (2), the words "remain available until expended" are substituted for "shall be available without fiscal year limitation" for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code.

In subsection (b)(2), the words "amounts received by the Bureau" are substituted for "all amounts recoverable as provided in section 181 of this title for the costs of work and services performed by the Bureau, and all other amounts receivable by the Bureau from whatever sources derived" to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (c)(1), the words "amounts appropriated to the Fund" are substituted for "an initial appropriation by the Congress to the fund of not to exceed \$5,000,000 and such additional amounts as from time to time may be appropriated for the purposes of the fund" to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (c)(2), the words "such inventories and other physical assets to be capitalized at fair and reasonable values to be determined by the Secretary" are omitted as executed. The words "receivables and the inventories" are omitted as covered by "physical assets". The words "unexpended balances of appropriations" are omitted as unnecessary because of clause (1).

In subsection (c)(3), the words "\$5,000,000, to remain available until expended" are omitted as unnecessary because of the source

provision restated in subsection (a)(2) of this section. The text of 31:181a(a)(3) and (b) is omitted as executed.

In subsection (d), the words "each fiscal year" are substituted for "ensuing fiscal year", and the words "prior fiscal year" are added, because of the restatement. The word "Secretary" is added because of sections 301 and 303 of the revised title. The words "decides are in excess of the needs of the Fund" are substituted for "surplus" for consistency in the chapter. The words "may use" are substituted for "may be applied first" to eliminate unnecessary words. The word "reduced" is substituted for "impairment" for clarity.

In subsection (e), the words "Secretary shall maintain" are substituted for "shall be established" because of sections 301 and 303 of the revised title and to eliminate executed words. The words "in the Treasury" are substituted for "with the Treasurer of the United States" because of Department of the Treasury Order 229 of January 14, 1974 (39 F.R. 2280). The text of 31:181a(f)(last sentence) is omitted as unnecessary because of the source provisions restated in section 3325 of the revised title.

#### SECTION 5143

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
5143.....	31:181.....	Aug. 4, 1950, ch. 558, §1, 64 Stat. 408.

The word "costs" is substituted for "direct and indirect costs" to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "shall make payment therefor" are omitted as unnecessary because of the restatement. The words "from funds available to it for such purposes" are omitted as surplus.

#### SECTION 5144

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
5144.....	31:174.....	Dec. 22, 1879, ch. 2, 21 Stat. 59.

In the section, before clause (1), the word "engraved" is added before "portrait" because of the restatement. The words "in the possession" are substituted for "which is now, or may be a part of the engraved stock" to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "An impression shall be provided" are added because of the restatement. In clause (1)(A), the words "member of Congress" are substituted for "Senator, Representative, or Delegate in Congress" for consistency. In clause (1)(B), the word "agency" is substituted for "department or bureau" because of section 101 of the revised title and for consistency in the revised title. In clause (2), the words "for a charge and under conditions the Secretary decides are" are substituted for "at such rates and under such conditions as he may deem" for consistency.

## SUBCHAPTER V—MISCELLANEOUS

## SECTION 5151

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
5151(a) .....	31:372(c)(2)(1st sentence), (3).....	June 17, 1930, ch. 497, §522(c), 46 Stat. 740; restated Aug. 2, 1956, ch. 887, §3, 70 Stat. 946.
5151(b) .....	31:372(a).....	Aug. 27, 1894, ch. 349, §25, 28 Stat. 552; May 27, 1921, ch. 14, §403(a), 42 Stat. 17; restated June 17, 1930, ch. 497, §522(a), 46 Stat. 739.
5151(c).....	31:372(b).....	June 17, 1930, ch. 497, §522(b), 46 Stat. 740.
5151(d).....	31:372(c)(1).....	
5151(e).....	31:372(c)(2)(2d, last sentences).....	

In subsection (b), the words “United States money” are substituted for “money of account” for consistency in the chapter. The words “standard coins of the country” are substituted for “values of standard coins in circulation of the various nations of the world” to eliminate unnecessary words. The words “Secretary of the Treasury” are substituted for “Director of the Mint” because of the source provisions restated in section 321(c) of the revised title.

In subsection (c), the words “on or after June 17, 1930” are omitted as executed.

In subsection (d)(1), the words “buying rate at noon on the day the merchandise is exported” are substituted for “such buying rate” for clarity.

In subsection (d)(2), the words “that is equal to” are substituted for “at a value measured by” because of the restatement.

In subsection (e)(2), the words “buying rate” are substituted for “market buying rate for such cable transfers” to eliminate unnecessary words.

## SECTION 5152

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
5152.....	31:449a.....	Mar. 31, 1972, Pub. L. 92-268, §3, 86 Stat. 117.

The word “money” is substituted for “dollars” for consistency in the revised title. The words “the International Monetary Fund” are omitted as obsolete because of section 9 of the Act of October 19, 1976 (Pub. L. 94-564, 90 Stat. 2661).

## SECTION 5153

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
5153.....	31:424.....	June 30, 1876, ch. 156, §5, 19 Stat. 64.

The words “Disbursing officials” are substituted for “officers charged with the receipt or disbursement of public moneys” for consistency in the revised title and other titles of the United States Code. The word “mark” is substituted for “write in plain letters” to eliminate unnecessary words. The words “counterfeit notes intended to circulate as currency” are substituted for “all fraudulent notes issued in the form of, and intended to circulate as money” for

consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the Code. The last sentence is substituted for the words following the semicolon in 31:424 for clarity and to reflect the legislative history of the derivative source. See 4 Cong. Rec. 2225-2228, 3148. In that sentence, the words "United States currency (including a Federal reserve note or a circulating note of Federal reserve banks and national banks)" are substituted for "any genuine note of the United States, or of the national banks" for consistency with section 5103 of the revised title.

#### SECTION 5154

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
5154.....	31:425, 426.....	Aug. 13, 1894, ch. 281, 28 Stat. 278.

The words "United States coins and currency (including Federal reserve notes and circulating notes of Federal reserve banks and national banks)" are substituted for "Circulating notes of national banking associations and United States legal tender notes and other notes and certificates of the United States payable on demand and circulating or intended to circulate as currency and gold, silver, or other coin" in 31:425 to eliminate unnecessary words and for consistency with section 5103 of the revised title.

#### SECTION 5155

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
5155.....	31:175.....	July 1, 1916, ch. 209, §1(3d par on p. 275), 39 Stat. 275.

The words "terms and" are omitted as being included in "conditions". The words "that have been or may be made" are omitted as unnecessary.

## CHAPTER 53—MONETARY TRANSACTIONS

### SUBCHAPTER I—CREDIT AND MONETARY EXPANSION

- Sec.  
5301. Buying obligations of the United States Government.  
5302. Stabilizing exchange rates and arrangements.  
5303. Reserved coins and currencies of foreign countries.  
5304. Regulations.

### SUBCHAPTER II—RECORDS AND REPORTS ON MONETARY INSTRUMENTS TRANSACTIONS

5311. Declaration of purpose.  
5312. Definitions and application.  
5313. Reports on domestic coins and currency transactions.  
5314. Records and reports on foreign financial agency transactions.  
5315. Reports on foreign currency transactions.  
5316. Reports on exporting and importing monetary instruments.  
5317. Search and forfeiture of monetary instruments.  
5318. Compliance and exemptions.  
5319. Availability of reports.  
5320. Injunctions.  
5321. Civil penalties.  
5322. Criminal penalties.

## SUBCHAPTER I—CREDIT AND MONETARY EXPANSION

## SECTION 5301

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
5301(a), (b).....	31:821(less (a)(last sentence)).....	May 12, 1933, ch. 25, §43(less (b)(1)(last sentence)), 48 Stat. 51; Jan. 30, 1934, ch. 6, §12, 48 Stat. 342; Jan. 23, 1937, ch. 5, §2, 50 Stat. 4; July 6, 1939, ch. 260, §3, 53 Stat. 998; June 30, 1941, ch. 265, §2, 55 Stat. 396; June 12, 1945, ch. 186, §4, 59 Stat. 238; Mar. 18, 1968, Pub. L. 90-269, §9, 82 Stat. 50.
5301(c).....	31:821(a)(last sentence).....	

In subsection (a), before clause (1), the text of 31:821(b)(matter before (1)) is omitted as obsolete because clause (1) is omitted as executed, and clause (2) is omitted as expired. The text of 31:821(b)(matter after (2)) is omitted as obsolete because silver is no longer coined. The words "in his discretion" and "several" are omitted as surplus. The words "Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System" are substituted for "Federal Reserve Board" because of 12:241. The words "upon investigation" are omitted as surplus. In clause (1), the word "foreign" is substituted for "of any other government or governments" to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "coins and" are added for consistency. In clause (2), the words "United States coins and currency" are substituted for "currency issues of the United States" for consistency. In clause (4), the words "so that the United States Government and the governments of other countries can stabilize" are substituted for "to secure by international agreement a stabilization" for clarity. The words "at proper levels" are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (b), before clause (1), the words "(and the Board is authorized to permit the banks notwithstanding another law)" are substituted for "notwithstanding any provisions of law or rules and regulations to the contrary" for clarity. In clause (1), the words "pursuant to existing law" are omitted as surplus. The words "through each entire" are substituted for "throughout" for clarity. In clause (2), the words "in portfolio", "or periods of time Treasury bills or other" and "in an aggregate sum of" are omitted as surplus.

## SECTION 5302

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
5302(a) .....	31:822a(b)(1) .....	Jan. 30, 1934, ch. 6, §10(a), (b)(1), (c), 48 Stat. 341, 342; Jan. 23, 1937, ch. 5, §1, 50 Stat. 4; July 6, 1939, ch. 260, §§1, 2, 53 Stat. 998; June 30, 1941, ch. 265, §1, 55 Stat. 395; Apr. 29, 1943, ch. 76, 57 Stat. 68; July 31, 1945, ch. 359, §7(a), 59 Stat. 514; Dec. 30, 1970, Pub. L. 91-599, §§41, 42, 84 Stat. 1659; Oct. 19, 1976, Pub. L. 94-564, §7, 90 Stat. 2661; Oct. 28, 1977, Pub. L. 95-147, §4(b), 91 Stat. 1223; Nov. 8, 1978, Pub. L. 95-612, §§1, 6, 92 Stat. 3091, 3092.
5302(b) .....	31:822a(a)(1st sentence) .....	
5302(c)(1) .....	31:822a(b)(2) .....	Jan. 30, 1934, ch. 6, 48 Stat. 337, §10(b)(2); added Nov. 8, 1978, Pub. L. 95-612, §6, 92 Stat. 3092.
5302(c)(2) .....	31:822a(a)(last sentence) .....	
5302(d) .....	31:822a(c) .....	

In subsection (a)(1), the words "The Department of the Treasury has a stabilization fund" are substituted for "there is appropriated, out of the receipts which are directed to be covered into the Treasury under section 408b of this title, the sum of \$2,000,000,000, which sum when available shall be deposited in the United States Treasury in a stabilization fund" because the fund has been established. The words "(hereinafter called the 'fund'))" are omitted as unnecessary because of the restatement. The words "To enable the Secretary of the Treasury" and "The fund shall be available for expenditure, under the direction of the Secretary of the Treasury and in his discretion, for any purpose in connection with carrying out the provisions of this section" are omitted as surplus. The words "section 18 of the Bretton Woods Agreement Act (22 U.S.C. 286e-3), and section 3 of the Special Drawing Rights Act (22 U.S.C. 286o)" are added for clarity. The words "and reinvestment" and "direct" are omitted as surplus. The word "Government" is added for consistency. The words "accruing under the operations of this section" are omitted as surplus. The words "to carry out this section" after "are available" are substituted for "for the purposes of the fund" for consistency.

In subsection (b), the words "directly . . . through" and "for the account of the fund established in this section" are omitted as surplus. The words "government of a foreign country" are substituted for "foreign government" for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code. The words "by or through such fund" are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (c)(1), the word "calendar" is omitted as surplus. The words "beginning after the effective date of this paragraph" are omitted as executed. The words "to occur" are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (d), the words "any part of the first subscription payment of the Government to the International Monetary Fund, previously paid from the stabilization fund" are substituted for 31:822a(c)(words before semicolon) and "thereof" for clarity because the payment has been made.

#### SECTION 5303

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
5303.....	31:938.....	Oct. 15, 1966, Pub. L. 89-677, 80 Stat. 955.

The word "Federal" is omitted as unnecessary because of the definition of "agency" in section 101 of the revised title. The words "coins and" and "Government" are added for consistency. The words "or set aside" and "of the Government" are omitted as surplus. The words "The agency shall reimburse . . . shall replace" are substituted for "except (1) that reimbursement shall be made . . . (2) . . . shall be replaced" for clarity. The words "applicable . . . of the agency concerned" are omitted as surplus. The words "program or activity" are substituted for "purpose" for clarity and consistency.

## SECTION 5304

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
5304.....	31:822.....	May 12, 1933, ch. 25, §44, 48 Stat. 53.
	31:822b.....	Jan. 30, 1934, ch. 6, §11, 48 Stat. 342.

Before clause (1), the words “prescribe regulations” are substituted for “make and promulgate rules and regulations” in 31:822 and “issue . . . such rules and regulations” in 31:822b for consistency. In clause (1), the words “to carry out” are substituted for “covering any action taken or to be taken by the President under” in 31:822 to eliminate unnecessary words. In clause (2), the words “or proper” in 31:822b and “the purposes of” are omitted as surplus. Reference to 31:821 is omitted as obsolete because silver is no longer coined. Reference to 31:824 is omitted as obsolete because 31:824 is executed and is not part of the revised title.

## SUBCHAPTER II—RECORDS AND REPORTS ON MONETARY INSTRUMENTS TRANSACTIONS

## SECTION 5311

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
5311.....	31:1051.....	Oct. 26, 1970, Pub. L. 91-508, §202, 84 Stat. 1118.

## SECTION 5312

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
5312(a)(1).....	31:1052(a), (b), (g), (i).....	Oct. 26, 1970, Pub. L. 91-508, §203(a)-(i), (d), 84 Stat. 1118.
5312(a)(2).....	31:1052(e).....	
5312(a)(3).....	31:1052(f).....	
5312(a)(4).....	31:1052(c).....	
5312(a)(5).....	31:1052(d).....	
5312(b).....	31:1052(f), (h).....	

In subsection (a)(1), the text of 31:1052(a) is omitted as unnecessary. The text of 31:1052(b) is omitted because of the restatement. The text of 31:1052(i) is omitted as unnecessary because the source provision is restated where necessary in the revised subchapter.

In subsection (a)(2), (3), (4), and (5), the words “the Secretary . . . prescribes” are substituted for “specified by the Secretary by regulation”, “as the Secretary may by regulation specify”, “specified by the Secretary”, and “the Secretary shall by regulation specify” for consistency.

In subsection (a)(2) and (3), the words “for the purposes of the provision of this chapter to which the regulation relates” are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (a)(2), before subclause (A), the words “any person which does business in any one or more of the following capacities” are omitted as surplus. In subclause (F), the words “savings bank, building and loan association, credit union, industrial bank, or other” are omitted as surplus. In subclause (T), the words “agency of the United States Government or of a State or local government” are substituted for “Federal, State, or local government in-



stitution" for consistency. In subclause (U), the words "type of" are omitted as surplus. The word "agency" is substituted for "institution" for consistency.

In subsection (a)(3)(B)-(5), the word "prescribe" is substituted for "specify" for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code.

In subsection (a)(3)(B), the words "in addition", and "and such types of" are omitted as surplus. The words "similar material" are substituted for "the equivalent thereof" for clarity.

In subsection (a)(4), the words "in addition to its meaning under section 1 of title 1" are substituted for "natural persons, partnerships, . . . associations, corporations, and all entities cognizable as legal personalities" for consistency because 1:1 is applicable to all laws unless otherwise provided. The words "a trustee, a representative of an estate" are substituted for "trusts, estates", and the word "entity" is substituted for "department or agency", for consistency. The words "either for the purpose of this chapter generally or any particular requirement thereunder" are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (a)(5), the words "used in a geographic sense" are omitted because of the restatement. The words "either for the purposes of this chapter generally or any particular requirement thereunder" are omitted as surplus. The words "territory or" are added for consistency.

Subsection (b) is substituted for 31:1052(f) and (h) to eliminate unnecessary words and for consistency.

#### SECTION 5313

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
5313(a) .....	31:1081 .....	Oct. 26, 1970, Pub. L. 91-508, §§221-223, 84 Stat. 1122.
	31:1082 .....	
5313(b) .....	31:1083(a) .....	
5313(c) .....	31:1083(b) .....	

In subsection (a), the words "coins or" are added, and the words "prescribe" and "prescribes" are substituted for "specify" in 31:1081, and "require", for consistency. The words "other parties thereto or" in 31:1082 are omitted as surplus. The words "to the Secretary" in 31:1081 are omitted as unnecessary and for clarity. The words "in such detail" are omitted as surplus. The words "A participant acting for another person shall make the report as the agent or bailee of the person and identify the person for whom the transaction is being made" are substituted for 31:1082(last sentence) for clarity and to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (b), the words "in his discretion" and "individually or by class" are omitted as surplus. The word "Government" is added for consistency. The words "or a regulation under this subchapter", are added because of the restatement. The words "(except a violation of section 5315 of this title or a regulation prescribed under section 5315)" are added because 31:1141-1143 was not enacted as a part of the Currency and Foreign Transactions Reporting Act that is restated in this subchapter.

In subsection (c)(1), clause (A) is substituted for "with respect to a domestic financial institution . . . with that institution" for clarity.

Clause (C) is substituted for “any such person may, at his election and in lieu of filing the report in the manner hereinabove prescribed, file the report with the Secretary” to eliminate unnecessary words.

## SECTION 5314

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
5314(a) .....	31:1121(a).....	Oct. 26, 1970, Pub. L. 91-508, §§241, 242, 84 Stat. 1124.
5314(b) .....	31:1122.....	
5314(c) .....	31:1121(b).....	

In subsection (a), before clause (1), the words “currency or other”, “legitimately”, “by regulation”, and “directly or indirectly” are omitted as surplus. The words “for any person” are substituted for “on behalf of himself or another” to eliminate unnecessary words. The words “and to the extent” are substituted for “and in such detail” for clarity. In clauses (1) and (2), the words “participants” and “participant” are substituted for “parties” for consistency. In clause (2), the words “to the transaction or relationship” are omitted as surplus. In clause (3), the words “if one or more of the parties are not acting solely as principals” are omitted as surplus. In clause (4), the words “including the amounts of money, credit, or other property involved” are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (b), the words “or a regulation under this section” are added because of the restatement. The words “or does not apply” and “uniform” in clause (2) are omitted as surplus. In clause (5), the words “carry out” are substituted for “the application of” for consistency.

In subsection (c), the words “produce or otherwise . . . the contents of” and “in compliance with a subpoena or summons duly authorized and issued or . . . may otherwise be” are omitted as surplus. The words “under a regulation” are added because of the restatement.

## SECTION 5315

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
5315(a) .....	31:1141.....	Sept. 21, 1973, Pub. L. 93-110, §§201, 202, 87 Stat. 353.
5315(b), (c) .....	31:1142.....	

In subsection (a)(3), the words “it is desirable to emphasize this objective . . . existing legal” are omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (c), the words “(hereafter referred to as the ‘Secretary’)” are omitted because of the restatement. The words “under the authority of this subchapter and any other authority conferred by law” are omitted as surplus. The word “prescribe” is substituted for “supplement” for clarity. The words “the statement of findings under” and “the submission of” are omitted as surplus. The words “Reports required under this subchapter shall cover foreign currency transactions” are omitted because of the restatement. The words “such terms are” and “the policy of” are omitted as surplus.

## SECTION 5316

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
5316(a).....	31:1101(a).....	Oct. 26, 1970, Pub. L. 91-508, §231, 84 Stat. 1122.
5316(b).....	31:1101(b).....	
5316(c).....	31:1101(c).....	

In subsection (a), before clause (1), the words “a person or an agent or bailee of the person shall” are substituted for “whoever, whether as principal, agent, or bailee, or by an agent or bailee” for consistency. The words “or reports” are omitted as unnecessary because of 1:1. In clause (2), the words “transported into the United States” are substituted for “at the termination of their transportation to the United States” for consistency and to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (b), before clause (1), the word “required” is omitted as surplus. The word “prescribes” is substituted for “require” for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code. The words “to the extent” are substituted for “in such detail” for clarity. In clause (1), the words “with respect to the monetary instruments transported” are omitted as surplus. In clause (3), the words “or if the person transporting the instruments personally is not going to use them” are substituted for “or are transported for any purpose other than the use in his own behalf of the person transporting the same” for clarity.

In subsection (c), the words “or a regulation under this section” are added because of the restatement.

## SECTION 5317

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
5317(a).....	31:1105.....	Oct. 26, 1970, Pub. L. 91-508, §§232, 235, 84 Stat. 1123.
5317(b).....	31:1102.....	

In subsection (a), the words “The Secretary shall include a statement of information in support of the warrant” are substituted for 31:1105(a)(last sentence) to eliminate unnecessary words and for consistency. The word “for” is substituted for “authorizing the search of . . . all of the following” to eliminate unnecessary words. The words “or more” are omitted as unnecessary because the singular includes the plural under 1:1. The words “or premises”, “letters, parcels, packages, or other”, and “vehicles” are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (b), the words “either” and “the possession of” are omitted as surplus. The words “United States Postal Service” are substituted for “postal service” for consistency with title 39. The words “or retained in” are omitted as surplus.

## SECTION 5318

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
5318.....	31:1054(a), (b)(1st sentence).....	Oct. 26, 1970, Pub. L. 91-508, §§205(a), (b)(1st sentence), 206, 84 Stat. 1120.
	31:1055.....	

In the section, before clause (1), the words “have the responsibility to assure compliance with the requirements of this chapter” in 31:1054(a) are omitted as unnecessary because of section 321 of the revised title. The words “(except under section 5315 of this title and regulations prescribed under section 5315)” are added because 31:1141-1143 was not enacted as a part of the Currency and Foreign Transactions Reporting Act that is restated in this subchapter. In clause (1), the words “duties and powers” are substituted for “responsibilities” for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code. The words “bank supervisory agency, or other” are omitted as surplus. In clause (2), the words “by regulation” and “as he may deem” are omitted as surplus. The words “and regulations prescribed under this subchapter” are added because of the restatement. In clause (3), the word “prescribe” is substituted for “make” in 31:1055 for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the Code. The words “otherwise imposed”, 31:1055(1st sentence), and the words “in his discretion” are omitted as surplus.

## SECTION 5319

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
5319.....	31:1052(j).....	Oct. 26, 1970, Pub. L. 91-508, §§203(j), 212, 84 Stat. 1120, 1121.
	31:1061.....	

The words “upon such conditions and pursuant to such procedures as he may by regulation prescribe” and “set forth” in 31:1061, and the word “specifically” in 31:1052(j), are omitted as surplus.

## SECTION 5320

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
5320.....	31:1057.....	Oct. 26, 1970, Pub. L. 91-508, §208, 84 Stat. 1120.
	31:1143(b)(words before last comma) ....	Sept. 21, 1973, Pub. L. 93-110, §203(b)(words before last comma), 87 Stat. 353.

The words “has violated, is violating, or will violate this subchapter” are substituted for “has engaged, is engaged, or is about to engage in any acts or practices constituting a violation of the provisions of this chapter” in 31:1057 and “failed to submit a report required under any rule or regulation issued under this subchapter or has violated any rule or regulation issued hereunder” in 31:1143(b)(words before last comma) to eliminate unnecessary words. The words “or a regulation prescribed” are added because of the restatement. The words “in his discretion” are omitted as surplus. The word “civil” is added because of rule 2 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure (28 App. U.S.C.). The word “possession” is substituted for “other place subject to the jurisdiction” for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code. The words “or to enforce compliance with the subchapter, regulation, or order” are substituted for 31:1057(last sentence) and the words “a mandatory injunction commanding such person to

comply with such rule or regulation” in 31:1143(b)(words before last comma) to eliminate unnecessary words. The words “and upon a proper showing . . . permanent or” are omitted as surplus.

## SECTION 5321

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
5321(a)(1).....	31:1054(b)(last sentence related to civil penalties).	Oct. 26, 1970, Pub. L. 91-508, §§205(b)(last sentence related to civil penalties), 207, 233, 234, 84 Stat. 1120, 1123.
	31:1056(a).....	
5321(a)(2).....	31:1103.....	
5321(a)(3).....	31:1143(a), (b)(words after last comma).	Sept. 21, 1973, Pub. L. 93-110, §203(a), (b)(words after last comma), 87 Stat. 353.
5321(b).....	31:1056(b).....	
5321(c).....	31:1104.....	

In subsection (a)(1), the words “or a regulation prescribed under this subchapter” are added because of the restatement. The words “(except section 5315 of this title or a regulation prescribed under section 5315)” are added because 31:1141-1143 was not enacted as a part of the Currency and Foreign Transactions Reporting Act that is restated in this subchapter. The words “is liable to the United States Government for” are substituted for “the Secretary may assess upon” in 31:1056(a) for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code. The words “the purposes of both civil and criminal penalties for” in 31:1054(b)(last sentence)(related to civil penalties) are omitted, and the words “or a regulation prescribed under section 5318(2)” are added, because of the restatement. The words “the violation continues” are added for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the Code. The word “separate” before “office” is omitted as surplus.

In subsection (a)(2), the word “impose” is substituted for “assess” for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the Code. The word “additional” is substituted for 31:1103(last sentence words before last comma) to eliminate unnecessary words. The words “or a regulation prescribed under section 5316” are added because of the restatement. The words “amount of this”, “to be filed”, and “actually” are omitted as surplus.

Subsection (a)(3) is substituted for 31:1143(a) and (b)(words after last comma) for clarity and consistency and because of the restatement.

In subsection (b), the words “in the discretion of”, “in the name of the United States”, and “of any person” are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (c), the words “in his discretion” and “upon such terms and conditions as he deems reasonable and just” are omitted as surplus. The word “civil” is added for clarity.

## SECTION 5322

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
5322(a).....	31:1058.....	Oct. 26, 1970, Pub. L. 91-508, §§205(b)(last sentence related to criminal penalties), 209, 210, 84 Stat. 1120, 1121.
5322(b).....	31:1059.....	
5322(c).....	31:1054(b)(last sentence related to criminal penalties).	

In subsections (a) and (b), the words “(except section 5315 of this title or a regulation prescribed under section 5315)” are added because 31:1141-1143 was not enacted as part of the Currency and Foreign Transactions Reporting Act that is restated in the subchapter.

In subsection (a), the word “prescribed” is added for consistency.

In subsection (b), the words “or a regulation prescribed under this subchapter” are added because of the restatement. The words “committed” and “the commission of” are omitted as surplus. The words “United States” are substituted for “Federal” for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code.

In subsection (c), the words “the purposes of both civil and criminal penalties for” are omitted because of the restatement. The word “separate” before “office” is omitted as surplus.

## SUBTITLE V—GENERAL ASSISTANCE ADMINISTRATION

CHAPTER		Sec.
61. PROGRAM INFORMATION.....		6101
63. USING PROCUREMENT CONTRACTS AND GRANT AND COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS.....		6301
65. INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION .....		6501
67. REVENUE SHARING.....		6701
69. PAYMENT FOR ENTITLEMENT LAND.....		6901
71. JOINT FUNDING SIMPLIFICATION .....		7101
73. ADMINISTERING BLOCK GRANTS .....		7301

### CHAPTER 61—PROGRAM INFORMATION

Sec.	
6101.	Definitions.
6102.	Program information requirements.
6103.	Access to computer information system.
6104.	Catalog of Federal domestic assistance programs.
6105.	Authorization of appropriations.

#### SECTION 6101

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
6101(1) .....	31:1701(4).....	Dec. 28, 1977, Pub. L. 95-220, §2, 91 Stat. 1615.
6101(2) .....	31:1701(2).....	
6101(3) .....	31:1701(1).....	
6101(4) .....	31:1701(3).....	

In the section, the word “Federal” is omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (1), the word “unit” is substituted for “subdivision” for consistency in the revised title. The words “direct operational” are omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (3)(A), the words “money, property, services, or” are omitted as being included in “anything of value”. The word “for” is substituted for “the principal purpose of which is to accomplish” to eliminate unnecessary words. In subclause (i), the words “grants, loans, loan guarantees, scholarships, mortgage loans, insurance or other types of” are omitted as being included in “financial assistance”. In subclause (ii), the word “goods” is omitted as being included in “property”. The words “and service activities of regula-

tory agencies” are omitted as being included in “services”. In subclause (iii), the words “expert and technical information” are substituted for “technical assistance, and counseling, statistical and other expert information” to eliminate unnecessary words.

In clause (3)(B), the words “or procurement of property or services for the direct benefit or use of the Government” are added for consistency in subtitle V of the revised title.

In clause (4)(A), the words “or benefits” are omitted as being included in “assistance”. Subclause (ii) is included for consistency in the revised title because the District of Columbia is stated when a provision is meant to apply to the District. In subclause (vi), the word “grouping” is omitted as being included in “political subdivision or instrumentality”. In subclauses (vii)–(ix), the words “profit or nonprofit” are omitted as surplus. In subclause (ix), the words “individual of the United States” are substituted for “domestic . . . individual” for clarity.

#### SECTION 6102

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
6102(a) .....	31:1703(a).....	Dec. 28, 1977, Pub. L. 95–220, §§4, 5(d), (e), 91 Stat. 1615, 1616.
6102(b) .....	31:1703(b).....	
6102(c) .....	31:1704(d), (e).....	

In subsection (a), before clause (1), the words in parentheses are omitted as unnecessary because of the restatement. The words “information on domestic assistance programs. The information on each domestic assistance program shall include the following” are substituted for “a Federal Assistance Information Data Base . . . For each Federal domestic assistance program the data base shall” for clarity and consistency. In clause (1)(A), the word “law” is substituted for “statute” for consistency. In clause (2)(H), the word “obligations” is omitted as surplus.

In subsection (c)(1), the word “catalogs” is added for clarity.

In subsection (c)(2), the words “further”, “officials”, and “Federal” are omitted as unnecessary.

#### SECTION 6103

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
6103 .....	31:1704(a)–(c).....	Dec. 28, 1977, Pub. L. 95–220, §5(a)–(c), 91 Stat. 1616.

In subsection (a), the words “establish and” are omitted as surplus. The word “information” is substituted for “data base” for consistency. The words “described in section 6102 of this title” are added for clarity.

In subsection (b), the words “contained in the data base” are omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (c), the words “notwithstanding another provision of law to the contrary” and “but not limited to” are omitted as unnecessary.

## SECTION 6104

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
6104(a) .....	31:1705(a) .....	Dec. 28, 1977, Pub. L. 95-220, §6, 91 Stat. 1616.
6104(b) .....	31:1705(d) .....	
6104(c) .....	31:1705(b), (c) .....	
6104(d) .....	31:1705(e) .....	

In subsection (a), the words in parentheses are omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (b)(1), the word "Federal" is omitted as unnecessary. The words "system under section 6102(a) of this title" are substituted for "data base" for clarity and consistency.

In subsection (d), before clause (1), the text of 31:1705(e)(1) is omitted as unnecessary because of section 6102(c) of the revised title. The words "The Director" are added for clarity and consistency. The words "member of Congress" are substituted for "Members of Congress, Delegates, Resident Commissioners" for consistency. In clause (6), the words "depository library of United States Government publications" are substituted for "Federal deposit libraries" as being more precise. In clause (7), the word "depository" is substituted for "other local repositories" for clarity and to eliminate unnecessary words.

## SECTION 6105

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
6105 .....	31:1707 .....	Dec. 28, 1977, Pub. L. 95-220, §8, 91 Stat. 1617.

The section is substituted for 31:1707 because the authorizations listed are executed.

## CHAPTER 63—USING PROCUREMENT CONTRACTS AND GRANT AND COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS

Sec.	
6301.	Purposes.
6302.	Definitions.
6303.	Using procurement contracts.
6304.	Using grant agreements.
6305.	Using cooperative agreements.
6306.	Authority to vest title in tangible personal property for research.
6307.	Interpretative guidelines and exemptions.
6308.	Use of multiple relationships for different parts of jointly financed projects.

## SECTION 6301

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
6301 .....	41:501 .....	Feb. 3, 1978, Pub. L. 95-224, §2, 92 Stat. 3.

In the chapter, the words "procurement contract" are substituted for "contract" for consistency.

The text of 41:501(a) and (b)(4) is omitted as executed.



## SECTION 6302

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
6302(1) .....	41:502(4) .....	Feb. 3, 1978, Pub. L. 95-224, §3, 92 Stat. 4.
6302(2) .....	41:502(5) .....	
6302(3) .....	41:502(2) .....	
6302(4) .....	41:502(3) .....	
6302(5) .....	41:502(1) .....	

Clause (3) restates the source provisions because of the definition of "executive agency" in section 102 of the revised title. The words "a county, municipality, city, town, township" are omitted as being included in "a unit of government in a State".

In clause (5), the words "the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico" are omitted as being included in "territory or possession of the United States" and as unnecessary because of 48:734. The words "duties and powers" are substituted for "functions" for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code.

## SECTION 6303

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
6303 .....	41:503 .....	Feb. 3, 1978, Pub. L. 95-224, §4, 92 Stat. 4.

The words "type of" are omitted as unnecessary. The word "decides" is substituted for "determines" for consistency.

## SECTION 6304

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
6304 .....	41:504 .....	Feb. 3, 1978, Pub. L. 95-224, §5, 92 Stat. 4.

The words "type of" are omitted as unnecessary. The words "money, property, services" are omitted as being included in "a thing of value". The words "in order" are omitted as surplus. The words "law of the United States" are substituted for "Federal statute" for consistency.

## SECTION 6305

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
6305 .....	41:505 .....	Feb. 3, 1978, Pub. L. 95-224, §6, 92 Stat. 5.

The words "type of" are omitted as unnecessary. The words "money, property, services" are omitted as being included in "a thing of value". The words "law of the United States" are substituted for "Federal statute" for consistency.

## SECTION 6306

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
6306 .....	41:506 .....	Feb. 3, 1978, Pub. L. 95-224, §7, 92 Stat. 5.

The text of 41:506(a) is omitted as unnecessary because it duplicates the requirements of sections 6303-6305 of the revised title.

The word "equipment" is omitted as being included in "tangible personal property". The words "amounts provided under a contract, grant agreement, or cooperative agreement" are substituted for "such funds" for clarity. The words "decides the vesting" are substituted for "it is deemed" for clarity. The word "conditions" is substituted for "terms and conditions" because it is inclusive.

## SECTION 6307

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
6307(1) .....	41:508 .....	Feb. 3, 1978, Pub. L. 95-224, §9, 92 Stat. 6.
6307(2) .....	41:501(note) .....	Feb. 3, 1978, Pub. L. 95-224, §10, 92 Stat. 6; Apr. 1, 1982, Pub. L. 97-162, 96 Stat. 23.

In clause (1), the word "supplementary" is omitted as surplus.

In clause (2), the word "exempt" is substituted for "except" for consistency.

## SECTION 6308

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
6308 .....	41:509 .....	Feb. 3, 1978, Pub. L. 95-224, §10(c), 92 Stat. 6.

The word "financed" is substituted for "funded", and the word "amounts" is substituted for "funds", for consistency in the revised title.

## CHAPTER 65—INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION

- Sec.  
 6501. Definitions.  
 6502. Information on grants received.  
 6503. Transfer and deposit requirements.  
 6504. Use of existing State or multimember agency to administer grant<sup>+</sup> programs.  
 6505. Authority to provide specialized or technical services.  
 6506. Development assistance.  
 6507. Congressional review of grant programs.  
 6508. Studies and reports.

## SECTION 6501

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
6501(1) .....	42:4201(7) .....	Oct. 16, 1968, Pub. L. 90-577, §§101-107, 109, 110, 82 Stat. 1098, 1100, 1101.
6501(2) .....	42:4201(9) .....	
6501(3) .....	42:4201(1) .....	
6501(4) .....	42:4201(6) .....	
6501(5) .....	42:4201(10) .....	
6501(6) .....	42:4201(3) .....	
6501(7) .....	42:4201(5) .....	
6501(8) .....	42:4201(2) .....	
6501(9) .....	42:4201(4) .....	

In clause (1), the word "assistance" is substituted for "'Federal assistance', 'Federal assistance programs', or 'federally assisted programs'" for consistency in the revised title and to have only one defined term in the chapter. The words "the transfer of anything of value for a public purpose of support or stimulation that is (A) authorized by a law of the United States" are substituted for "pro-

grams that provide assistance” for consistency with section 6101(3) of the revised title. The words “section 502 of the District of Columbia Self-Government and Governmental Reorganization Act (Public Law 93-198, 87 Stat. 813, D.C. Code §47-3406)” are substituted for “article VI of the District of Columbia Revenue Act of 1947 (D.C. Code secs. 47-2501a and 47-2501b)” because the former has superseded the latter.

Clause (3) restates the source provisions because of the definition of “executive agency” in section 102 of the revised title.

In clause (4)(A) and (B), the word “grant” is substituted for “grant’ or ‘grant-in-aid’” for consistency in the revised title and to have only one defined term in the chapter.

In clause (4)(B), the words “a private, nonprofit community organization eligible to receive amounts under the Community Services Block Grant Act (42 U.S.C. 9901 et seq.)” are substituted for “a community action agency under the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964, as amended” because of section 683(c)(2) of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1981 (Pub. L. 97-35, 95 Stat. 519).

In clause (4)(C), the words “whether public or private” are omitted as surplus. The words “law of the United States” are substituted for “Federal laws” for consistency.

In clause (5), the words “head of a Federal agency” are omitted as unnecessary because heads of Federal agencies already have the authority to delegate.

In clause (6), the words “local government” are substituted for “political subdivision’ or ‘local government’” for consistency in the revised title and to have only one defined term in the chapter. The words “unit of general local government” are substituted for “local unit of government, including specifically a county, municipality, city, town, township” to incorporate the definition in clause (9).

In clause (7), the words “public-purpose local government” are substituted for “public-purpose corporation or other strictly limited purpose political subdivision” to eliminate unnecessary words.

In clause (8), the words “the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico” are omitted as being included in “territory or possession of the United States” and as necessary because of 48:734.

In clause (9), the word “parish” is omitted as included in county because of 1:2.

#### SECTION 6502

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
6502.....	42:4211.....	Oct. 16, 1968, Pub. L. 90-577, §201, 82 Stat. 1101.

The words “chief executive officer” are substituted for “Governor” because the definition of State includes the District of Columbia. The words “executive agency” are substituted for “department or agency of the United States Government” because of the definition in sections 102 and 6501(3) of the revised title. The words “shall provide the requesting officer or legislature” are substituted for the last sentence of 42:4211 to eliminate unnecessary words. The word “information” is substituted for “such data” because it is

more accurate. The words "in writing" and "actual" are omitted as unnecessary.

## SECTION 6503

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
6503(a) .....	42:4213 .....	Oct. 16, 1968, Pub. L. 90-577, §§202, 203, 82 Stat. 1101.
6503(b) .....	42:4212 .....	

In the section, the words "executive agency" are substituted for "Federal departments and agencies" because of the definition in sections 102 and 6501(3) of the revised title.

In subsection (a), the word "money" is substituted for "funds" for consistency in the section. The words "so as" and "United States" are omitted as surplus. The words "before or after" are substituted for "prior to or subsequent to" for consistency. The words "subsequent to such transfer of funds" are omitted as unnecessary the second time they are used.

In subsection (b), the words "apart from other funds administered by the state", "properly", "In each case", and "examination" are omitted as unnecessary. The word "money" is substituted for "all federal grant-in-aid funds" for consistency in the section. The words "United States Government grant money" are substituted for "Federal funds" for consistency in the revised title. The word "make" is substituted for "render", the word "periodic" is substituted for "regular", and the word "information" is substituted for "facts", for clarity. The words "or any of their duly authorized representatives" are omitted as unnecessary. The words "Records shall be made available to . . . for auditing" are substituted for "shall have access for the purpose of audit and examination to any books, documents, papers, and records" for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code.

## SECTION 6504

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
6504 .....	42:4214 .....	Oct. 16, 1968, Pub. L. 90-577, §204, 82 Stat. 1101.

In the section, the word "agency" is substituted for "board or commission" for consistency in the revised title. Before clause (1), the words "executive agency" are substituted for "Federal department or agency" because of the definition in sections 102 and 6501(3) of the revised title. The words "appropriate" and "determining or revising" are omitted as surplus. The words "Governor or other" are omitted as covered by "executive . . . authority". In clause (2), the words "after deciding" are substituted for "Provided, That the head of the Federal department or agency determines" to eliminate unnecessary words.

## SECTION 6505

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
6505(a) .....	42:4201(8) .....	Oct. 16, 1968, Pub. L. 90-577, §§108, 303, 305, 82 Stat. 1100, 1102, 1103.
	42:4222(proviso, words after proviso) .....	Oct. 16, 1968, Pub. L. 90-577, §302, 82 Stat. 1102; Reorg. Plan No. 2 of 1970, eff. July 1, 1970, §102(a), 84 Stat. 2085.
6505(b) .....	42:4222(words before proviso) .....	
6505(c) .....	42:4223 .....	
6505(d) .....	42:4225 .....	

In the section, the words “executive agency” are substituted for “Federal department or agency” and “department or agency of the executive branch of the Federal Government” because of the definition in sections 102 and 6501(3) of the revised title.

In subsection (a), the source provisions are consolidated to eliminate an unnecessary definition. The word “President” is substituted for “Director of the Office of Management and Budget” in 42:4222(proviso, words after proviso) because sections 101 and 102(a) of Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1970 (eff. July 1, 1970, 84 Stat. 2085) designated the Bureau of the Budget as the Office of Management and Budget and transferred all functions of the Bureau to the President. The words “rules and regulations” are omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (b), the word “may” is substituted for “is authorized within his discretion” for clarity and to omit unnecessary words. The words “specialized or technical services” are omitted because of consolidation of the source provisions. The words “direct or indirect” are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (c), the word “Payment” is substituted for “moneys” for consistency in the section. The words “All” and “or any bureau or other administrative division thereof” are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (d), the words “and does not supersede” are omitted as unnecessary. The words “authority under another law in effect on October 16, 1968” are substituted for “authority now possessed” for clarity. The words “by any Federal department or agency with respect to furnishing services, whether on a reimbursable or non-reimbursable basis, to State and local units of government” are omitted as unnecessary.

## SECTION 6506

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
6506(a) .....	42:4231(a)(1st, 2d sentences) .....	Oct. 16, 1968, Pub. L. 90-577, §§401-403, 82 Stat. 1103.
6506(b) .....	42:4231(a)(3d-last sentences) .....	
6506(c) .....	42:4231(b) .....	
6506(d) .....	42:4231(c) .....	
6506(e) .....	42:4231(d), (e) .....	
6506(f) .....	42:4232 .....	
6506(g) .....	42:4233 .....	

In subsection (a), the words “United States” are substituted for “the Nation” for consistency. The word “When” is substituted for “in a time” for clarity.

In subsection (b), before clause (1), the word “therefore” is omitted as unnecessary. The word “regulations” is substituted for

“rules and regulations” for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code. In clause (2), the words “all natural resources” are substituted for “natural resources, including land, water, minerals, wildlife, and others” to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (c), the words “fully”, “taken into account”, and “evaluated” are omitted as surplus. The words “development programs and projects of the United States Government or assisted by the Government” are substituted for “Federal or federally assisted development programs and projects”, and the words “laws of the United States” are substituted for “Federal law”, for consistency in the revised title.

In subsection (d), the word “assistance” is substituted for “federal aid” because of the definition in section 6501(1) of the revised title.

In subsection (e), the words “executive agency” are substituted for “Federal department and agency” and “Federal departments and agencies” because of the definition in sections 102 and 6501(3) of the revised title. The words “To the extent” are substituted for “Insofar as” for consistency.

In subsection (f), the words “law of the United States” are substituted for “Federal law” for consistency.

In subsection (g), the words “Office of Management and Budget . . . other” are omitted as surplus.

#### SECTION 6507

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
6507(a) .....	42:4241(a).....	Oct. 16, 1968, Pub. L. 90-577, §601, 82 Stat. 1106.
6507(b) .....	42:4241(b).....	

In the section, the words “law of the United States” are substituted for “Act of Congress” for clarity. The word “grants” is substituted for “grants-in-aid”, and the words “grant program” are substituted for “grant-in-aid program”, for consistency in the chapter.

In subsection (a), before clause (1), the words “grant program” are substituted for “program under which such grants-in-aid are made” for consistency in the chapter and to eliminate unnecessary words. The words “committees of Congress” are substituted for “Committee of the Senate and the House of Representatives” for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code. The words “The committees may conduct” are added for clarity. The word “report” is substituted for “advise” for clarity. In clause (2), the word “assistance” is substituted for “financial assistance from the United States” because of the definition in section 6501(1) of the revised title.

In subsection (b), the words “prior to the expiration of the fourth calendar year beginning after October 16, 1968, and thereafter” are omitted as executed.

## SECTION 6508

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
6508(a) .....	42:4242 .....	Oct. 16, 1968, Pub. L. 90-577, §§602, 603, 82 Stat. 1107.
6508(b) .....	42:4243 .....	

In the section, the words "of Congress" are added for clarity. The words "grant program" are substituted for "grant-in-aid program" for consistency in the chapter.

In subsection (a)(1), before clause (A), the words "The study shall include a review of" are substituted for "to determine" for clarity. In clause (B), the words "among other relevant matters" are omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (b)(1)(B), the words "administration of the program by the United States Government" are substituted for "Federal administration" for consistency in the revised title.

In subsection (b)(2), the words "requesting the study" are added for clarity.

## CHAPTER 67—REVENUE SHARING

Sec.	
6701.	Definitions and application.
6702.	Payments to governments.
6703.	State and Local Government Fiscal Assistance Trust Fund.
6704.	Qualifications.
6705.	State government allocations.
6706.	Reductions in State government allocations.
6707.	State allocations for units of general local government.
6708.	County area and county government allocations.
6709.	Other local government allocations.
6710.	Separate law enforcement officer allocations for Louisiana.
6711.	State variation of local government allocations.
6712.	Adjustments of local government allocations.
6713.	Information used in allocation formulas.
6714.	Public hearings.
6715.	Prohibition on using payments to influence legislation.
6716.	Prohibited discrimination.
6717.	Discrimination proceedings.
6718.	Suspension and termination of payments in discrimination proceedings.
6719.	Compliance agreements.
6720.	Enforcement by the Attorney General of prohibitions on discrimination.
6721.	Civil action by a person adversely affected.
6722.	Judicial review.
6723.	Audits, investigations, and reviews.
6724.	Reports.

## SECTION 6701

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
6701(a)(1) .....	31:1261(b)(8) .....	Oct. 20, 1972, Pub. L. 92-512, 80 Stat. 919, §141(b)(8); added Dec. 28, 1980, Pub. L. 96-604, §2(c)(3), 94 Stat. 3518.
6701(a)(2) .....	31:1242(c)(4) .....	Oct. 20, 1972, Pub. L. 92-512, §122(c)(1), (4), 86 Stat. 932; restated Oct. 13, 1976, Pub. L. 94-488, §8(a), 90 Stat. 2352, 2353.
6701(a)(3) .....	31:1242(c)(1) .....	Oct. 20, 1972, Pub. L. 92-512, §§108(d)(2)-(6), 109(a)(3), (c)(2)(A), 86 Stat. 927, 928, 929.
6701(a)(4) .....	31:1228(a)(3) .....	Oct. 20, 1972, Pub. L. 92-512, §108(d)(1), 86 Stat. 927; Oct. 13, 1976, Pub. L. 94-488, §§6(c)(2)(B), 10(b), 90 Stat. 2346, 2356.
6701(a)(5) .....	31:1227(d)(1) .....	
6701(a)(6) .....	31:1228(c)(2)(A) .....	
6701(a)(7) .....	31:1227(d)(3) .....	

## SECTION 6701—Continued

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
6701(b).....	31:1227(d)(2) .....	
6701(c).....	31:1227(d)(4), (5).....	
6701(d).....	31:1227(d)(6) .....	
6701(e).....	31:1261(c) .....	Oct. 20, 1972, Pub. L. 92-512, §141(c), 86 Stat. 934; restated Dec. 24, 1973, Pub. L. 93-198, §735, 87 Stat. 823.

In subsection (a), the words "Secretary of Commerce" are substituted for "Bureau of the Census" for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code.

In subsection (a)(1), the words "of 1980" are omitted as executed.

In subsection (a)(3), before clause (A), the words "United States court" are substituted for "Federal Court", and the words "administrative law judge appointed under section 3105 of title 5" are substituted for "Federal administrative law judge", for clarity and consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the Code. The words "State government or unit of general local government expending amounts received under this chapter" are substituted for "with respect to a State government or unit of local government which expends funds received under subchapter I of this chapter that such government" to eliminate unnecessary words and for consistency in the revised title.

In subsection (a)(5)(A), the words "general local government" are substituted for "local government", and the word "city" is substituted for "municipality", for consistency in the revised title. The words "below the level of the State" are omitted as unnecessary because of the restatement.

In subsection (a)(5)(B), the words "duties and powers" are substituted for "functions" for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the Code.

In subsection (a)(6), the words "taxes imposed" are substituted for "compulsory contributions exacted" for consistency.

In subsection (a)(7), the words "political subdivisions" are substituted for "subdivisions of government" for consistency in the section. The words "(such as 'towns')" are omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (b), the words "then, except as provided in the next sentence" are omitted as unnecessary because of the restatement. The words "However, this subsection does not apply" are substituted for "such units shall not be treated as county governments and the geographic areas of such units shall not be treated as county areas" to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (c), the words "the entire" are substituted for "part or all of its" to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "Except as provided in regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury, the Secretary shall allocate amounts" are substituted for "all computations shall, except as otherwise provided in regulations, be made" for clarity and because of section 6702 of the revised title. The words "the unit" are substituted for "the entirety of such unit" to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (d), the word "annexations" is omitted as being included in "governmental reorganization". The words "Secretary



shall apply” are substituted for “application . . . shall be made” because of section 6702 of the revised title.

In subsection (e), before clause (1), the words “is deemed to be” are substituted for “shall be treated both” for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the Code. In clause (1), the text of 31:1261(c)(1)(words between parentheses) is omitted as unnecessary because of the substitution of “chief executive officer” for “Governor” in the source provisions restated in the chapter. Clause (2) is substituted for 31:1261(c)(2) for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the Code.

#### SECTION 6702

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
6702(a) .....	31:1221(a)(1st sentence) .....	Oct. 20, 1972, Pub. L. 92-512, §102(a), 86 Stat. 919; Oct. 13, 1976, Pub. L. 94-488, §6(e)(1), 90 Stat. 2347; Dec. 28, 1980, Pub. L. 96-604, §2(c)(1), 94 Stat. 3517.
6702(b) .....	31:1228(a)(5) .....	Oct. 20, 1972, Pub. L. 92-512, §109(a)(5), 86 Stat. 928.
	31:1221(a)(2d, 3d sentences) .....	
6702(c) .....	31:1221(a)(last sentence) .....	
	31:1221(b) .....	Oct. 20, 1972, Pub. L. 92-512, 86 Stat. 919, §102(b), (c); added Oct. 13, 1976, Pub. L. 94-488, §6(e)(2), (f), 90 Stat. 2347.
6702(d) .....	31:1221(c) .....	

In subsection (b), the word “before” is substituted for “immediately preceding” in 31:1228(a)(5) for consistency. The words “ending after October 20, 1972” in 31:1221 and “ending after September 30, 1972” are omitted as executed. The words “The Secretary shall pay” are substituted for “shall be made”, and the words “The Secretary initially may estimate” are substituted for “may be initially made on the basis of estimates”, for consistency.

In subsection (c), the words “The Secretary may increase or decrease . . . only when” are substituted for “No adjustment shall be made to increase or decrease” for consistency in the section. The words “beginning after December 31, 1976” are omitted as executed.

In subsection (d), the word “amounts” is substituted for “funds” for consistency in the revised title. The word “ensure” is substituted for “insure” as being more precise.

#### SECTION 6703

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
6703(a) .....	31:1224(a)(1)(less 2d sentence 11th-last words) .....	Oct. 20, 1972, Pub. L. 92-512, §105(a)(1), 86 Stat. 920; Oct. 13, 1976, Pub. L. 94-488, §5(a)(1), 90 Stat. 2341.
	31:1224(a)(2)(related to trustee) .....	Oct. 20, 1972, Pub. L. 92-512, §§105(a)(2)(related to trustee), 141(a), 86 Stat. 921, 934.
	31:1261(a) .....	
6703(b) .....	31:1224(a)(1)(2d sentence 11th-last words) .....	
	31:1224(c) .....	Oct. 20, 1972, Pub. L. 92-512, 86 Stat. 919, §105(c); added Oct. 13, 1976, Pub. L. 94-488, §5(a)(3), 90 Stat. 2341; Dec. 28, 1980, Pub. L. 96-604, §2(a), 94 Stat. 3516.
	31:1224(d) .....	Oct. 20, 1972, Pub. L. 92-512, 86 Stat. 919, §105(d); added Dec. 28, 1980, Pub. L. 96-604, §2(b)(1), 94 Stat. 3516.

## SECTION 6703—Continued

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
6703(c).....	31:1224(e).....	Oct. 20, 1972, Pub. L. 92-512, §105(e), 86 Stat. 921; Oct. 13, 1976, Pub. L. 94-488, §5(a)(2), 90 Stat. 2341; Dec. 28, 1980, Pub. L. 96-604, §2(b)(1), 94 Stat. 3516.

In subsection (a), before clause (1), the words "The Department of the Treasury has a" are substituted for "There is hereby established on the books of the Treasury" in 31:1224(a)(1) to eliminate executed words. The word "personally" is substituted for 31:1261(a) for clarity and to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "until expended" are substituted for "without fiscal year limitation" in 31:1224(a)(1) for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code.

In subsection (b), before clause (1), the words "amounts appropriated" are substituted for "such amounts as may be appropriated to it and deposited in it as provided in subsection (b) or (c) of this section" to eliminate unnecessary words. In clauses (1) and (2), the text of 31:1224(c)(1)(less last sentence), (2), and (3) is omitted as executed. The text of 31:1224(c)(4) is omitted as unnecessary because the source provisions restated in the chapter only provide for allocations for periods of one year.

In subsection (c), the word "amounts" is substituted for "moneys" for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the Code.

## SECTION 6704

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
6704(a).....	31:1243(a)(less 52d-70th words).....	Oct. 20, 1972, Pub. L. 92-512, §123(a), 86 Stat. 932; Oct. 13, 1976, Pub. L. 94-488, §3(b), 90 Stat. 2341; Dec. 28, 1980, Pub. L. 96-604, §2(h), 94 Stat. 3519.
6704(b).....	31:1243(a)(52d-70th words).....	
6704(c).....	31:1243(b).....	Oct. 20, 1972, Pub. L. 92-512, §123(b), 86 Stat. 933.

In subsection (a), before clause (1), the words "beginning on or after January 1, 1973" are omitted as executed. The words "qualifies for any payment . . . only after" are substituted for "In order to qualify" for clarity. In clause (4), the word "if" is substituted for "Paragraph (7) shall apply . . . only if" to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "public employee occupation" are substituted for "such category", and the words "in the occupation" are substituted for "employed by it", for clarity. The words "pay at least equal to the prevailing rate of pay" are substituted for "wages which are not lower than the prevailing rates of pay" for consistency. The word "individuals" is substituted for "persons" as being more precise. The words "by the government" are substituted for "by the same employer" for clarity. In clause (7), the words "to the government" are added for clarity. The words "make available to" are substituted for "provide . . . with access to", the word "inspect" is substituted for "examine", and the word "records" is substituted for "such books, documents, papers, or records" for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code. In

clause (8), the word "reports" is substituted for "annual and interim reports" to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "in addition to the annual" are substituted for "other than" for clarity.

In subsections (b) and (c)(2), the words "chief executive officer" are substituted for "Governor" for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the Code.

In subsection (c)(1), the words "by the 60th day after" are substituted for "within 60 days from" for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the Code.

In subsection (c)(2), the words "Before giving notice under paragraph (1) of this subsection, the Secretary shall give" are substituted for "after giving" because of the restatement. The word "proceeding" is substituted for "hearing" for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the Code.

Subsection (c)(3) is substituted for 31:1243(b)(last sentence) for clarity.

#### SECTION 6705

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
6705.....	31:1226(a)(1)(A), (2) .....	Oct. 20, 1972, Pub. L. 92-512, §107(a)(1)(A), (2), 86 Stat. 922; restated Dec. 28, 1980, Pub. L. 96-604, §2(b)(2), 94 Stat. 3516, 3517.

The words "amount appropriated" the 2d time they appear are substituted for "amount so appropriated for that period" to eliminate unnecessary words. The word "amount" is substituted for "funds" for consistency. The words "an amount allocated to a State government but not paid under this section" are substituted for "any funds which would otherwise be paid to a State but for clause (A)" for clarity. The text of 31:1226(a)(1)(A)(i) is omitted as executed. The text of 31:1226(a)(1)(A)(ii) is omitted as unnecessary because of the restatement.

#### SECTION 6706

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
6706(a).....	31:1226(b)(1)(less regulations).....	Oct. 20, 1972, Pub. L. 92-512, §107(b)(1), 86 Stat. 922; restated Oct. 13, 1976, Pub. L. 94-488, §6(a)(1), 90 Stat. 2344.
6706(b).....	31:1226(b)(2)(less regulations).....	Oct. 20, 1972, Pub. L. 92-512, §107(b)(2), (3), (8), (9), 86 Stat. 923, 924; Oct. 13, 1976, Pub. L. 94-488, §6(a)(2)-(4), 90 Stat. 2344.
6706(c).....	31:1226(b)(3)(less regulations).....	
6706(d).....	31:1226(b)(4), (5).....	Oct. 20, 1972, Pub. L. 92-512, §107(b)(4), (5), 86 Stat. 923.
	31:1226(b)(6), (7)(less regulations).....	Oct. 20, 1972, Pub. L. 92-512, 86 Stat. 919, §107(b)(6), (7); added Oct. 13, 1976, Pub. L. 94-488, §6(a)(4), 90 Stat. 2344.
6706(e).....	31:1226(b)(8) .....	
6706(f).....	31:1226(b)(9) .....	
6706(g).....	31:1226(b)(related to regulations)(1)-(3), (7).	

In subsection (a)(1), before clause (A), the words "Except as provided in this section" are added for clarity. The words "The Secretary of the Treasury shall reduce" are substituted for "shall be reduced" because of section 6702 of the revised title. In clause (A), the words "50 percent" are substituted for "one-half", the word

“total” is substituted for “aggregate”, and the word “information” is substituted for “data”, for consistency in the revised title.

In subsection (a)(2), the words “the period to which the reduction applies” are substituted for “such period” for clarity.

In subsections (b) and (c)(1), the words “after June 29, 1972” are substituted for “since June 30, 1972” for consistency.

In subsection (b), the words “24-month period” are substituted for “which for the period utilized for purposes of” for clarity.

In subsection (c)(1), before clause (A), the words “under paragraph (1)(A)(ii) (in the case of an entitlement period beginning before December 31, 1976) . . . (in the case of an entitlement period beginning on or after January 1, 1977)” are omitted as executed.

In subsections (c)(1)(B) and (2) and (e), the words “State government” are substituted for “State” for consistency in the revised title.

In subsection (d), the words “for an entitlement period beginning on or after January 1, 1977” are omitted as executed. The words “for the period utilized for purposes of such paragraph” are omitted as unnecessary because of the restatement. The text of 31:1226(b)(4)–(6) is omitted as executed.

In subsection (e), the words “chief executive officer” are substituted for “Governor” for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code.

In subsection (f), the words “(after any judicial review under section 1263 of this title)” are omitted as unnecessary because of section 6722 of the revised title.

#### SECTION 6707

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
6707(a) .....	31:1225(a), (b)(1) .....	Oct. 20, 1972, Pub. L. 92-512, §106(a), (b)(1), 86 Stat. 921; restated Oct. 13, 1976, Pub. L. 94-488, §5(b)(1), (2), 90 Stat. 2342.
	31:1226(a)(1)(B) .....	Oct. 20, 1972, Pub. L. 92-512, §107(a)(1)(B), 86 Stat. 922; restated Dec. 28, 1980, Pub. L. 96-604, §2(b)(2), 94 Stat. 3517.
6707(b)(1) .....	31:1225(b)(2) .....	Oct. 20, 1972, Pub. L. 92-512, §§106(b)(2), (3), 109(a)(2), (4), (b), (c)(1), (f)(1), (g), 86 Stat. 922, 928, 930.
6707(b)(2) .....	31:1228(a)(4), (c)(1)(A) .....	Oct. 20, 1972, Pub. L. 92-512, §109(c)(2)(B), 86 Stat. 929; Oct. 13, 1976, Pub. L. 94-488, §6(d)(2), 90 Stat. 2347.
	31:1228(c)(2)(B) .....	
6707(b)(3) .....	31:1228(f)(1) .....	
6707(c) .....	31:1225(b)(3) .....	
	31:1228(a)(2), (g) .....	
6707(d)(1) .....	31:1228(b) .....	
6707(d)(2) .....	31:1228(c)(1)(B), (2)(B) .....	

In subsection (a), before clause (1), the words “For each entitlement period the Secretary of the Treasury shall allocate to each State out of the amount authorized” are substituted for “There shall be allocated an entitlement to each State . . . for each entitlement period . . . out of amounts authorized” in 31:1225(a)(2) for clarity and consistency in the revised chapter. The words “beginning on or after January 1, 1977” are omitted as executed. In clause (2), the words “for any entitlement period beginning on or after October 1, 1980” in 31:1226(a)(1)(B)(ii) are omitted as executed. The text of 31:1225(a)(1) and (b)(1)(A) and 31:1226(a)(1)(B)(i) is omitted as executed.

In subsections (b)(2)(A) and (d)(2)(A), the words "years used" are substituted for "The most recent reporting year with respect to any entitlement period consists of the years taken into account" to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "by the Secretary of Commerce in the most recent Bureau of the Census general determination" are substituted for "the Bureau of the Census in its most recent general determination" for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code.

In subsection (b)(2)(B), the words "Personal income means" and "personal income (as defined in paragraph (4) of subsection (a) of this section)" are omitted as unnecessary because of the restatement. The words "Secretary of Commerce" are substituted for "Department of Commerce" for consistency. The words "same year" are substituted for "same period" for clarity.

In subsection (c), the words "Any allocation among the States . . . shall be made" in 31:1228(g) are omitted as unnecessary because of the restatement.

In subsection (d)(1), the words "during 1972 or (if later)" and "during 1971 or (if later)" are omitted as executed. The words "the State individual income tax of such State" and "The individual income tax of any State" are omitted as unnecessary because of the restatement. The words "Secretary of the Treasury shall determine" are substituted for "shall be determined" because of section 6702 of the revised title. The word "Secretary" is substituted for "Internal Revenue Bureau" for consistency in the revised title and because of the source provisions restated in section 321 of the revised title. The text of 31:1228(b)(1) is omitted as unnecessary because of the restatement.

#### SECTION 6708

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
6708(a)(1) .....	31:1227(a) .....	Oct. 20, 1972, Pub. L. 92-512, §§108(a), (b)(1), 109(d), (f)(2), 86 Stat. 924, 929, 930.
6708(a)(2) .....	31:1228(d) .....	
6708(a)(3) .....	31:1228(f)(2) .....	
6708(b) .....	31:1227(b)(1) .....	
6708(c) .....	31:1227(b)(4) .....	Oct. 20, 1972, Pub. L. 92-512, §108(b)(4), 86 Stat. 925; Oct. 13, 1976, Pub. L. 94-488, §6(b)(1), 90 Stat. 2345.

In subsection (a)(1), before clause (A), the words "Secretary of the Treasury first shall allocate" are substituted for "shall be allocated" because of section 6702 of the revised title and for clarity. The words "amount allocated to the State" are substituted for "The amount to be allocated to the units of local government within a State" and "the total amount to be allocated to the unit of local government within that State" to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (b), the words "amount allocated to the county area" are substituted for "such amount" for clarity.

In subsection (c), the words "duties and powers" are substituted for "functions" for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code. The words "If this paragraph applies with respect to any county area for any entitlement period" are omitted as unnecessary because of the restatement.

## SECTION 6709

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
6709(a)(1) .....	31:1227(b)(2) .....	Oct. 20, 1972, Pub. L. 92-512, §§108(b)(2), (3), (5), 109(e), (f)(3), (last sentence), 86 Stat. 924, 925, 930.
6709(a)(2) .....	31:1228(e)(1), (2)(A) .....	
6709(a)(3) .....	31:1228(e)(2)(B) .....	
6709(a)(4) .....	31:1228(f)(3), (last sentence) .....	
6709(b) .....	31:1227(b)(3) .....	
6709(c) .....	31:1227(b)(5) .....	

In subsection (a)(2)(A), the words “taxes imposed” are substituted for “compulsory contributions exacted” for consistency. The words “Secretary of Commerce” are substituted for “Bureau of the Census” for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code.

In subsection (a)(3)(A), the words “transfers any part of the revenue” are substituted for “transfers part or all of such taxes” for clarity and to eliminate unnecessary words. The words “(and not the taxes of the county government)” are omitted as unnecessary because of the restatement. In clause (B), the words “chief executive officer” are substituted for “Governor” for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the Code.

In subsection (a)(4), the text of 31:1228(f)(last sentence) is omitted as unnecessary because of section 6701(a)(4) of the revised title.

In subsection (b), the words “If this paragraph applies with respect to any county area for any entitlement period” are omitted as unnecessary.

## SECTION 6710

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
6710(a) .....	31:1227(e)(1), (4) .....	Oct. 20, 1972, Pub. L. 92-512, 86 Stat. 919, §108(e)(1)-(4); added Oct. 13, 1976, Pub. L. 94-488, §6(c)(1), 90 Stat. 2345.
6710(b) .....	31:1227(e)(2) .....	
6710(c) .....	31:1227(e)(3) .....	
6710(d) .....	31:1227(e)(5) .....	Oct. 20, 1972, Pub. L. 92-512, 86 Stat. 919, §108(e)(5); added Dec. 28, 1980, Pub. L. 96-604, §2(c)(2)(D), 94 Stat. 3518.

In subsections (a) and (b), the words “Except as provided in subsection (d) of this section” are added for clarity.

In subsection (a)(1)(B), the words “beginning on or after January 1, 1977” are omitted as executed.

In subsection (a)(2), the words “In the case of the parish of Orleans, Louisiana, paragraphs (1) and (2) shall not apply” are omitted as unnecessary because of the restatement. The words “beginning after December 31, 1976” are omitted as executed.

In subsection (b), before clause (1), the words “the Secretary of the Treasury shall reduce” are substituted for “shall be reduced” because of section 6702 of the revised title.

In subsection (c), the words “for which an amount is appropriated under section 6703(b)(1) of this title” are added for consistency in the revised chapter.

## SECTION 6711

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
6711(a) .....	31:1227(c)(1).....	Oct. 20, 1972, Pub. L. 92-512, §108(c), 86 Stat. 926; Oct. 13, 1976, Pub. L. 94-488, §5(b)(6), 90 Stat. 2343; Dec. 28, 1980, Pub. L. 96-604, §2(c)(2)(C), 94 Stat. 3518.
6711(b) .....	31:1227(c)(2).....	

In subsection (a), before clause (1), the words “by the 30th day” are substituted for “not later than 30 days” for consistency. In clause (1), the words “total amount” are substituted for “100 percent of the aggregate amount” to eliminate unnecessary words. In clause (3), the words “entitlement periods beginning before October 1, 1983” are substituted for “during the period beginning on the first day of the first entitlement period to which it applies and ending on September 30, 1983” for clarity.

## SECTION 6712

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
6712(a)(1) .....	31:1227(b)(6)(A) .....	Oct. 20, 1972, Pub. L. 92-512, §§108(b)(6)(A), (C), 7(B), 109(a)(6), 86 Stat. 925, 926, 928.
	31:1227(b)(6)(B) .....	Oct. 20, 1972, Pub. L. 92-512, §108(b)(6)(B), 86 Stat. 925; Dec. 28, 1980, Pub. L. 96-604, §2(c)(2)(A), 94 Stat. 3517.
6712(a)(2) .....	31:1227(b)(6)(C) .....	
	31:1228(a)(6) .....	
6712(a)(3) .....	31:1227(b)(6)(D) .....	Oct. 20, 1972, Pub. L. 92-512, §108(b)(6)(D), 86 Stat. 926; Oct. 13, 1976, Pub. L. 94-488, §5(b)(5), 6(b)(2), 90 Stat. 2343, 2345.
6712(b) .....	31:1227(b)(7)(A) .....	Oct. 20, 1972, Pub. L. 92-512, §108(b)(7)(A), 86 Stat. 926; Oct. 13, 1976, Pub. L. 94-488, §6(c)(2)(A), 90 Stat. 2346.
6712(c) .....	31:1227(b)(7)(B) .....	
6712(d) .....	31:1227(b)(7)(C) .....	Oct. 20, 1972, Pub. L. 92-512, §108(b)(7)(C), (D), 86 Stat. 926; restated Dec. 28, 1980, Pub. L. 96-604, §2(c)(2)(B), 94 Stat. 3517.
6712(e) .....	31:1227(b)(7)(D) .....	

In subsection (a)(1), the text of 31:1227(b)(6)(A) is omitted as unnecessary because of the restatement.

In subsection (a)(2)(B), the words “transfers . . . of revenue to the unit of general local government” are substituted for “the intergovernmental transfers of revenue to such government” in 31:1227(b)(6)(C) and “The intergovernmental transfers of revenue to any government are the amounts of revenue received by that government” in 31:1228(a)(6) to eliminate unnecessary words and because of the restatement. The words “duties and powers” are substituted for “functions”, and the words “Secretary of Commerce” are substituted for “Bureau of the Census”, for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code.

In subsection (a)(3), the words “(except a county government, an Indian tribe, or an Alaskan village)” are substituted for “below the level of the county government” for clarity. The words “(\$100 for an entitlement period of 6 months, \$150 for an entitlement period of 9 months)” are omitted as obsolete because the source provisions restated provide for periods of one year. The words “the Secretary of the Treasury shall add” are substituted for “shall . . . be added to, and shall become a part of” because of section 6702 of the revised title and to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (d)(2), the words "When a county government may not receive an additional amount" are substituted for "unless . . . that county government may not receive it" for clarity.

## SECTION 6713

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
6713(a) .....	31:1228(a)(7)(A), (B).....	Oct. 20, 1972, Pub. L. 92-512, §109(a)(7), 86 Stat. 928; Oct. 13, 1976, Pub. L. 94-488, §6(d)(1), 90 Stat. 2346.
6713(b) .....	31:1228(a)(1) .....	Oct. 20, 1972, Pub. L. 92-512, §109(a)(1), 86 Stat. 928; restated Dec. 28, 1980, Pub. L. 96-604, §2(d), 94 Stat. 3518.
	31:1228(h) .....	Oct. 20, 1972, Pub. L. 92-512, 86 Stat. 919, §109(h); added Dec. 28, 1980, Pub. L. 96-604, §4, 94 Stat. 3520.
6713(c)(1) .....	31:1228(a)(7)(C).....	
6713(c)(2) .....	31:1264 .....	Oct. 20, 1972, Pub. L. 92-512, 86 Stat. 919, §145; added May 22, 1974, Pub. L. 93-288, §414(c)(1), 88 Stat. 158.

In subsection (a), the words "Secretary of Commerce" are substituted for "Bureau of the Census or the Department of Commerce, as the case may be" for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code.

In subsection (b), the word "information" is substituted for "data" for consistency. The word "individuals" is substituted for "persons" as being more precise. The citation in parenthesis is included only for information purposes.

In subsection (c)(2), the words "may not . . . consider" are substituted for "shall disregard" for clarity. In clause (A), the word "declared" is substituted for "determined" for consistency with 42:5141.

## SECTION 6714

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
6714(a)(1) .....	31:1241(b)(1) .....	Oct. 20, 1972, Pub. L. 92-512, §121(b), (c), (e), (g), 86 Stat. 931; restated Oct. 13, 1976, Pub. L. 94-488, §7(a), 90 Stat. 2347, 2349; Dec. 28, 1980, Pub. L. 96-604, §2(e), 94 Stat. 3518.
6714(a)(2) .....	31:1241(b)(2) .....	
6714(a)(3) .....	31:1241(g) .....	
6714(b) .....	31:1241(c)(1) .....	
6714(c) .....	31:1241(b)(3), (c)(2)(1st, last sentences) ..	
6714(d) .....	31:1241(c)(2)(2d sentence) .....	
6714(e) .....	31:1241(e) .....	

In the section, the word "payments" is substituted for "funds" for consistency in the revised title.

In subsection (a), the word "authority" is substituted for "body" for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code. The word "persons" is substituted for "citizens" as being more precise.

In subsections (a)(1) and (2) and (b), the words "the budget for which is to be enacted on or after January 1, 1977" are omitted as unnecessary.

In subsections (a)(2) and (b), the words "in any fiscal period" are omitted as unnecessary because of the restatement.

In subsection (a)(3), the words "present views" are substituted for "to be heard" for consistency in the section. The words "at the



hearing before the government makes a final decision on the use of the payment” are substituted for “prior to the final allocation of any funds provided under this chapter pursuant to such a hearing” for clarity.

In subsection (c), the words “a requirement . . . may be waived” are substituted for “provisions . . . may be waived in whole or in part” to eliminate unnecessary words. In clause (2)(A), the word “ensures” is substituted for “assure” as being more precise. The text of 31:1241(c)(2)(last sentence) is omitted as executed.

In subsection (d), the words “State government or unit of general local government will provide adequate notice” are substituted for “citizens of such State or local government will receive adequate notification” because of the restatement.

#### SECTION 6715

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
6715.....	31:1243(d).....	Oct. 20, 1972, Pub. L. 92-512, 86 Stat. 919, §123(e); added Oct. 13, 1976, Pub. L. 94-488, §12, 90 Stat. 2357.

The words “activities intended to influence legislation” are substituted for “lobbying or other activities intended to influence any legislation” to eliminate unnecessary words.

#### SECTION 6716

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
6716(a) .....	31:1242(a)(1)(1st sentence).....	Oct. 20, 1972, Pub. L. 92-512, §122(a), (h), 86 Stat. 932; restated Oct. 13, 1976, Pub. L. 94-488, §8(a), 90 Stat. 2350; 2354.
6716(b) .....	31:1242(a)(1)(2d, last sentences).....	
6716(c) .....	31:1242(a)(2).....	
6716(d) .....	31:1242(h).....	

In subsection (b), the words before clause (1) are substituted for “shall also apply to any such program or activity” for clarity.

In subsection (d), before clause (1), the words “agencies of the United States Government” are substituted for “Federal agencies” for consistency with section 101 of the revised title.

#### SECTION 6717

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
6717(a) .....	31:1242(b)(1) .....	Oct. 20, 1972, Pub. L. 92-512, §122(b)(1), (2), (3)(A), (B)(1st, last sentences), (D), (E), (c)(2), (3)(related to proceedings), 86 Stat. 932; restated Oct. 13, 1976, Pub. L. 94-488, §8(a), 90 Stat. 2351, 2352, 2353.
6717(b) .....	31:1242(b)(2)(1st sentence).....	
6717(c) .....	31:1242(b)(2)(2d, last sentences) .....	
6717(d)(1) .....	31:1242(b)(3)(A), (B)(1st sentence).....	
6717(d)(2) .....	31:1242(b)(3)(D), (E).....	
6717(d)(3) .....	31:1242(b)(3)(B)(last sentence).....	
6717(e) .....	31:1242(c)(2), (3)(related to proceedings).....	

In subsection (b), before clause (1), the words “Except as provided in subsection (e) of this section” are substituted for “(except in the case of a holding described in subsection (c)(1) of this section)” because of the restatement. In clause (3), the words “part of that pro-

gram or activity has been paid" are substituted for "the program or activity in connection with which such exclusion, denial, discrimination, or violation is charged has been funded in whole or in part" to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsections (c) and (e), the word "proceeding" is substituted for "hearing" for consistency with title 5.

In subsection (d)(1), the words "administrative law judge appointed under section 3105 of title 5" are substituted for "administrative law judge" for consistency in the section. The words "(which shall be consistent with subsection (c)(2) of this section)" are omitted as unnecessary because of the source provision restated in subsection (e). The words "is likely to prevail in showing compliance" are substituted for "has failed to comply" for consistency with subsection (d)(3) of this section.

In subsection (d)(2)(B), the words "(consistently with subsection (c)(2) of this section)" are omitted as unnecessary.

Subsection (d)(3) is substituted for 31:1242(b)(3)(B)(last sentence) for clarity.

Subsection (e) is substituted for 31:1242(c)(2), (3)(related to proceedings) to eliminate unnecessary words.

#### SECTION 6718

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
6718(a)(1).....	31:1242(b)(3)(B)(2d sentence), (C)(words before semicolon).	Oct. 20, 1972, Pub. L. 92-512, §122(b)(3)(B)(2d sentence), (C), (c)(3)(related to suspensions and terminations), (e), (f); 86 Stat. 932; restated Oct. 13, 1976, Pub. L. 94-488, §8(a), 90 Stat. 2352, 2353.
6718(a)(2).....	31:1242(b)(3)(C)(words after semicolon).	
6718(b).....	31:1242(c)(3)(related to suspensions and terminations).	
6718(c).....	31:1242(e)(1st sentence).....	
6718(d).....	31:1242(e)(last sentence).....	
6718(e).....	31:1242(f).....	

In the section, the word "proceeding" is substituted for "hearing" for consistency with title 5.

In subsection (a)(1)(A), the words "administrative law judge appointed under section 3105 of title 5" are substituted for "administrative law judge" for clarity. The words "on the basis of the evidence presented" are omitted as unnecessary because of the restatement.

In subsection (a)(1)(B), the words "(consistently with subsection (c)(2) of this section)" are omitted as unnecessary because of the restatement. The words "by the 30th day" are substituted for "before the 31st day" for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code.

In subsection (c)(1), before clause (A), the word "conditions" is substituted for "circumstances" for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the Code.

In subsection (c)(2), the words "an order" are substituted for "the holding" as being more precise. The words "administrative law judge" are substituted for "Federal administrative law judge" for consistency.

## SECTION 6719

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
6719(a).....	31:1242(d)(1st sentence words before 4th comma).	Oct. 20, 1972, Pub. L. 92-512, §122(d), 86 Stat. 932; restated Oct. 13, 1976, Pub. L. 94-488, §8(a), 90 Stat. 2353.
6719(b).....	31:1242(d)(1st sentence words after 4th comma, 2d sentence).	
6719(c).....	31:1242(d)(last sentence).....	

In subsections (a)(1) and (c), the words “governmental authority” are substituted for “governmental office or agency” for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code and to avoid using the word “agency” in a different way than it is used in section 101 of the revised title.

In subsection (a), before clause (1), the words “For purposes of this section and section 1244 of this title” are omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (b)(1), the word “conditions” is substituted for “terms and conditions” to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (c), the words “when the Secretary approves an agreement . . . after the agreement is made, the Secretary may submit the copy by the 15th day after the approval of the agreement” are substituted for “(or, in the case of an agreement . . . the approval of such agreement by the Secretary, if later)” for clarity.

## SECTION 6720

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
6720.....	31:1242(g).....	Oct. 20, 1972, Pub. L. 92-512, §122(g), 86 Stat. 932; restated Oct. 13, 1976, Pub. L. 94-488, §8(a), 90 Stat. 2354.

The words “district court of the United States” are substituted for “United States district court” for consistency with title 28. The word “injunction” is substituted for “preliminary or permanent injunction”, and the word “appropriate” is substituted for “necessary or appropriate”, to eliminate unnecessary words.

## SECTION 6721

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
6721(a).....	31:1244(a).....	Oct. 20, 1972, Pub. L. 92-512, §124, 86 Stat. 919; added Oct. 13, 1976, Pub. L. 94-488, §7(b), 90 Stat. 2349.
6721(b).....	31:1244(d).....	
6721(c).....	31:1244(b), (e)(words before last comma).	
6721(d).....	31:1244(c), (e)(words after last comma).	

In subsection (a), the word “practice” is substituted for “act or practice” to eliminate unnecessary words. The words “adversely affected” are substituted for “aggrieved” for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code. The words “district court of the United States” are substituted for “United States district court” for consistency with title 28. The words “Before bringing an action under this section, the person must exhaust” are substituted for “upon exhaustion” for clarity.

In subsection (b), the words "A person adversely affected must file an administrative complaint" are added for clarity. The words "another agency of the United States Government or the State agency" are substituted for "Agency" for clarity. The words "the head of" are added for consistency.

In subsection (c)(1)(B), the word "injunction" is substituted for "preliminary or permanent injunction" to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (d), the words "or a specially designated assistant for or in the name of the United States" are omitted because of 28:515. The words "upon timely application" are omitted as unnecessary because of rule 24 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure (28 App. U.S.C.).

## SECTION 6722

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
6722(a) .....	31:1263(a) .....	Oct. 20, 1972, Pub. L. 92-512, §143(a), 86 Stat. 935; Oct. 13, 1976, Pub. L. 94-488, §§4(b), 7(c), 90 Stat. 2341, 2350; Dec. 28, 1980, Pub. L. 96-604, §2(c)(4), 94 Stat. 3518.
6722(b) .....	31:1263(b) .....	Oct. 20, 1972, Pub. L. 92-512, §143(b)-(d), 86 Stat. 935.
6722(c) .....	31:1263(c) .....	
6722(d) .....	31:1263(d) .....	

In subsection (a), the words "State government" are substituted for "State" for consistency in the revised chapter. The words "Secretary of the Treasury" are added for clarity. The words "The clerk of the court immediately shall send" are substituted for "shall forthwith be transmitted" for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code.

In subsection (b), the words "as provided in section 2112 of title 28" are omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (c), the words "Such new or modified findings of fact shall likewise be conclusive if supported by substantial evidence contained in the record" are omitted as unnecessary because of the restatement.

In subsection (d), the words "Supreme Court" are substituted for "Supreme Court of the United States upon certiorari or certification" to eliminate unnecessary words.

## SECTION 6723

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
6723(a)(1) .....	31:1243(c)(1) .....	Oct. 20, 1972, Pub. L. 92-512, §123(c)(1)-(4), (6)-(8), 86 Stat. 933; restated Oct. 13, 1976, Pub. L. 94-488, §9(2), 90 Stat. 2354, 2355.
6723(a)(2) .....	31:1243(c)(4) .....	
6723(a)(3) .....	31:1243(c)(6) .....	
6723(b) .....	31:1243(c)(2) .....	
6723(c) .....	31:1243(c)(5) .....	Oct. 20, 1972, Pub. L. 92-512, §123(c)(5), 86 Stat. 933; Oct. 13, 1976, Pub. L. 94-488, §9(2), 90 Stat. 2355; restated Dec. 28, 1980, Pub. L. 96-604, §2(f), 94 Stat. 3519.
6723(d) .....	31:1243(c)(3) .....	
6723(e) .....	31:1243(c)(7) .....	
6723(f) .....	31:1245 .....	Oct. 20, 1972, Pub. L. 92-512, 86 Stat. 919, §125; added Oct. 13, 1976, Pub. L. 94-488, §7(b), 90 Stat. 2350.
6723(g) .....	31:1243(c)(8) .....	

## SECTION 6723—Continued

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
31:1243(c)(9).....		Oct. 20, 1972, Pub. L. 92-512, §123(c)(9), 86 Stat. 933; Oct. 13, 1976, Pub. L. 94-488, §9(1), 90 Stat. 2354.

In subsection (a)(1), the words “for any entitlement period beginning on or after January 1, 1977” are omitted as executed. The words “(other than a government to which an election under paragraph (2) applies with respect to such entitlement period)” are omitted as unnecessary because of the restatement.

In subsection (a)(2) and (3), the word “year” is substituted for “period” for consistency in the section.

In subsection (a)(3), the words “is deemed to be compliance with” are substituted for “shall be accepted as an audit which satisfied the requirements of” as being more precise.

In subsection (b)(1), before clause (A), the words “may elect to waive application” are substituted for “shall not apply . . . if . . . makes an election under this paragraph that the provisions of paragraph (1) shall not apply” to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (c), the word “statements” is substituted for “accounts” for consistency in the section.

In subsection (c)(2), the word “agency” is substituted for “audit agency” to eliminate an unnecessary word. The words “(in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Secretary)” are omitted as unnecessary because of section 321(b) of the revised title.

In subsection (d), the words “total amount in the financial accounts” are substituted for “in the aggregate, all of the funds of accounts in the financial activity” for clarity.

In subsection (f)(1), before clause (A), the words “shall maintain” are substituted for “By March 31, 1977 . . . shall promulgate” to eliminate executed words.

## SECTION 6724

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
6724(a).....	31:1224(a)(2)(related to report).....	Oct. 20, 1972, Pub. L. 92-512, §105(a)(2)(related to report), 86 Stat. 921; Apr. 21, 1976, Pub. L. 94-273, §12(2), 90 Stat. 378.
	31:1241(f).....	Oct. 20, 1972, Pub. L. 92-512, §121(a), (d)-(f), 86 Stat. 931; restated Oct. 13, 1976, Pub. L. 94-488, §7(a), 90 Stat. 2347, 2349.
	31:1261(a).....	Oct. 20, 1972, Pub. L. 92-512, §141(a), 86 Stat. 934.
6724(b).....	31:1241(a), (d).....	
6724(c).....	31:1241(e).....	

In the section, the word “payment” is substituted for “funds” for consistency in the revised chapter.

In subsection (a), the words before clause (1) are substituted for “and shall report to Congress not later than June 1 of each year” in 31:1224(a)(2) and “The Secretary shall include with the report required under section 1224(a)(2) of this title a report to the Congress” and 31:1261(a) for consistency and to eliminate unnecessary words. In clause (2)(B), the words “State governments and units of

general local government receiving payments” are substituted for “recipient jurisdictions” for clarity.

In subsection (b)(1), before clause (A), the words “in the form” are substituted for “in such form and detail” to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (b)(2), the words “by a unit of general local government” are added for clarity.

## CHAPTER 69—PAYMENT FOR ENTITLEMENT LAND

Sec.	
6901.	Definitions.
6902.	Authority and eligibility.
6903.	Payments.
6904.	Additional payments.
6905.	Redwood National Park and the Lake Tahoe Basin.
6906.	Authorization of appropriations.

### SECTION 6901

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
6901(1)(A)-(F).....	31:1606(a)(1)-(3), (5), (b).....	Oct. 20, 1976, Pub. L. 94-565, §6(a)(1)-(3), (5), (b), (c), 90 Stat. 2665; Dec. 23, 1981, Pub. L. 97-99, §912(a)(2), 95 Stat. 1387.
	31:1606(a)(4) .....	Oct. 20, 1976, Pub. L. 94-565, §6(a)(4), 90 Stat. 2665; restated Oct. 17, 1978, Pub. L. 95-469, §3(1), 92 Stat. 1321; Dec. 23, 1981, Pub. L. 97-99, §912(a)(1), 95 Stat. 1387.
	31:1606(a)(6) .....	Oct. 20, 1976, Pub. L. 94-565, 90 Stat. 2662, §6(a)(6); added Dec. 23, 1981, Pub. L. 97-99, §912(a)(3), 95 Stat. 1387.
6901(1)(G).....	16:715s(h)(1) .....	June 15, 1935, ch. 261, 49 Stat. 378, §401(h)(1); added Oct. 17, 1978, Pub. L. 95-469, §1(a)(4), 92 Stat. 1321.
6901(2) .....	31:1606(c).....	

In clause (1), before subclause (A), the text of 31:1606(b) is omitted as unnecessary because of the restatement of the source provisions. In subclause (A), the word “and” is substituted for “within each, or any combination thereof” to eliminate unnecessary words. The words “but not limited to” are omitted as surplus. In subclause (D), the words “effective October 1, 1978” are omitted as executed. The words “Secretary of the Army” are substituted for “Army” for consistency. In subclause (E), the words “owned by the United States” are omitted as surplus. The words “Secretary of the Army” are substituted for “Army Corps of Engineers” because of 10:3012. In subclause (F), the word “Government” is added for clarity. In subclause (G), the words “In administering sections 1601 to 1607 of title 31” are omitted as unnecessary. The words “for fiscal years occurring after September 30, 1978” are omitted as executed. Subclause (G) is substituted for 16:715s(h)(1) because of the restatement.

In clause (2), before subclause (A), the word “general” is added for consistency in the title. In subclause (A), the word “parish” is omitted as unnecessary because of 1:2. The word “city” is substituted for “municipality” for consistency in the subtitle. The words “State of” are omitted as surplus. The words “political subdivision of a State” are substituted for “unit of government below the State” for consistency. The words “the basis of” are omitted as surplus. The word “basis” is substituted for “principle” for consistency

in the subtitle. The words "Secretary of Commerce" are substituted for "Bureau of the Census", and the words "general purpose political subdivision of a State" are substituted for "unit of general government", for consistency. In subclause (B), the words "Such term also includes" are omitted as unnecessary. Subclause (D) is added because of section 502 of the Covenant to Establish a Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands in Political Union with the United States of America.

## SECTION 6902

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
6902(a) .....	31:1601 .....	Oct. 20, 1976, Pub. L. 94-565, §§1, 5(a), (b), 90 Stat. 2662, 2665.
6902(b) .....	31:1605(c) .....	Oct. 20, 1976, Pub. L. 94-565, 90 Stat. 2662, §5(c); added Oct. 17, 1978, Pub. L. 95-469, §3(2), 92 Stat. 1321.
6902(c) .....	31:1605(a) .....	
6902(d) .....	31:1605(b) .....	

In subsection (a), the words "Effective for fiscal years beginning on and after October 1, 1976" are omitted as executed. The words "(as defined in section 1606 of this title)" are omitted because of the restatement. The text of 31:1601(last sentence) is omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (b), the word "or" is substituted for "and/or" for consistency. The words "except that, beginning in fiscal year 1979" are omitted as executed. The words "of such land" are omitted as surplus. The word "Federal" is omitted as unnecessary. The words "and which is or was so donated . . . thereof by the State or unit of local government" are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (c), the citation in parentheses for the Act of May 24, 1939, is included only for information purposes.

In subsection (d), the words "county or" are omitted as unnecessary because a county is a unit of general local government under section 6901 of the revised title.

## SECTION 6903

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
6903(a)(1) .....	16:715s(h)(2) .....	June 15, 1935, ch. 261, 49 Stat. 378, §401(h)(2); added Oct. 17, 1978, Pub. L. 95-469, §1(a)(4), 92 Stat. 1321.
	31:1604 .....	Oct. 20, 1976, Pub. L. 94-565, §§2, 4, 90 Stat. 2662, 2664.
6903(a)(2) .....	31:1602(c) .....	
6903(a)(3) .....	31:1602(b)(2)(last sentence) .....	
6903(a)(4) .....	31:1602(d) .....	
6903(b)(1) .....	31:1602(a)(1st sentence) .....	
6903(b)(2) .....	31:1602(a)(last sentence) .....	
6903(c) .....	31:1602(b)(1), (2)(1st sentence) .....	

In subsection (a)(1), before subclause (A), the word "payment" is added for clarity. Subclause (E) is substituted for 16:715s(h)(2) because of the restatement. In clause (2), the words "Secretary of Commerce" are substituted for "Bureau of the Census" for consistency. In clause (4), the words "the jurisdiction of" are omitted as surplus. The word "deemed" is substituted for "treated" for consistency.

In subsections (b) and (c), the word “population” before “limitation” is omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (b)(1), before clause (A), the words “The amount of . . . made for any fiscal year to a unit of local government . . . the following amounts” are omitted as surplus. In clauses (A) and (B), the words “the boundaries of” are omitted as surplus. In clause (A), the words “aggregate . . . of payments, if any” are omitted as surplus. The words “a payment law” are substituted for “all of the provisions specified in section 1604 of this title” because of the restatement.

In subsection (b)(2), the words “chief executive officer” are substituted for “Governor (or his delegate)” for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code. The words “a payment law” are substituted for “a provision specified in section 1604 of this title” because of the restatement of 31:1604 in subsection (a).

In subsection (c)(1), the words “amount equal to” and “within the jurisdiction of such unit of local government” are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (c)(2), the words “computed under the . . . table” are omitted as unnecessary. The words “the limitation is equal to the population times” are substituted for “Payment shall not exceed the amount computed by multiplying such population by” for clarity and consistency.

#### SECTION 6904

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
6904(a) .....	31:1603(a)(1st, 3d sentences) .....	Oct. 20, 1976, Pub. L. 94-565, §3(a)-(d), 90 Stat. 2663.
	31:1603(e) .....	Oct. 20, 1976, Pub. L. 94-565, 90 Stat. 2662, §3(e); added Oct. 17, 1978, Pub. L. 95-469, §3(3), 92 Stat. 1322.
6904(b) .....	31:1603(a)(2d sentence), (b), (d) .....	
6904(c) .....	31:1603(c) .....	
6904(d) .....	31:1603(a)(last sentence) .....	

In the section, the words “land or” are omitted as being included in “interest in land”.

In subsection (a), before clause (1), the words “the Secretary of the Interior makes” are added for clarity. The words “unit of general local government collecting and distributing real property taxes (including a unit in Alaska outside the boundaries of an organized borough)” are substituted for “county” and 31:1603(a)(3d sentence) and (e) to eliminate unnecessary words. The words “the jurisdiction of” are omitted as surplus. In subclause (A), the words “for the Redwood National Park pursuant to subchapter VII of chapter 1 of title 16” are omitted as executed because the Redwood National Park is now part of the National Park System.

In subsection (b), the words “The Secretary shall make payments only for the 5 fiscal years after the fiscal year in which the interest in land is acquired” are substituted for 31:1603(b)(1st sentence) and (d) to eliminate unnecessary words. The words “affected” and “for addition to either such systems” are omitted as surplus. The words “receiving a distribution” are added for clarity.



In subsection (c), the words "The amount of . . . made . . . fiscal . . . to any unit of local government and affected school districts" are omitted as surplus. The words "by the Secretary" are added for clarity. The words "made for any fiscal year to a unit of local government under subsection (a) of this section", "assessed and", "full", and "for addition to the National Park System or National Forest Wilderness Areas" are omitted as surplus.

## SECTION 6905

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
6905(a) .....	16:790(a), (b) .....	Mar. 27, 1978, Pub. L. 95-250, §106, 92 Stat. 171.
6905(b)(1)-(3) .....	(uncodified) .....	Dec. 23, 1980, Pub. L. 96-586, §2(i), 94 Stat. 3383.
	16:790(c) .....	
6905(b)(4) .....	16:790(d) .....	

In subsection (a), the words "Notwithstanding any contrary provision of sections 1601 to 1607 of title 31" are omitted as unnecessary because of the restatement. The word "general" is added for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code. The words "an interest in" are added for consistency because of the source provisions restated in the revised section. The word "Government" is added for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the Code. The text of 16:790(a)(last sentence) is omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (b)(1)-(3), the source provisions are combined for clarity and because of the restatement.

In subsection (b)(2), the words "portion of the total", "full", and "land or" are omitted as surplus. The words "for addition to Redwood National Park" are omitted as unnecessary because of the restatement.

In subsection (b)(4), the word "affected" is omitted as surplus.

## SECTION 6906

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
6906 .....	31:1607 .....	Oct. 20, 1976, Pub. L. 94-565, §7, 90 Stat. 2665.

The words "to the Secretary of the Interior" are added for clarity. The words "*Provided*, That, notwithstanding any other provision of this chapter" and "in advance" are omitted as unnecessary.

## CHAPTER 71—JOINT FUNDING SIMPLIFICATION

Sec.	
7101.	Purposes.
7102.	Definitions.
7103.	Authority of the President and heads of executive agencies.
7104.	Processing project requests to be financed by at least 2 assistance programs.
7105.	Prescribing uniform technical and administrative provisions.
7106.	Delegation of supervision of assistance.
7107.	Joint management funds.
7108.	Limitation on authority under sections 7105-7107.
7109.	Appropriations available for joint financing.
7110.	Use of joint financing provisions for Federal-State assisted projects.

7111. Report to Congress.  
7112. Expiration date.

## SECTION 7101

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
7101. ....	42:4251.....	Dec. 5, 1974, Pub. L. 93-510, §2, 88 Stat. 1604.

In the chapter, the words "executive agency" are substituted for "Federal agency" because of the definition in section 102 of the revised title. The words "assistance program" are substituted for "Federal assistance programs" because of the definition in section 7102 of the revised title.

In the section, the words "resources available from" and "It is the further purpose of this chapter" are omitted as unnecessary because of the restatement.

## SECTION 7102

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
7102(1) .....	42:4261(2), (4).....	Dec. 5, 1974, Pub. L. 93-510, §12, 88 Stat. 1608.
7102(2) .....	42:4261(1).....	
7102(3) .....	42:4261(6).....	
7102(4) .....	42:4261(3).....	
7102(5) .....	42:4261(5).....	

In clause (1), the words "applying for" are substituted for "seeking" for clarity. The words "acting separately or together" are omitted as unnecessary. The text of 42:4261(4) is omitted as unnecessary because of section 102 of the revised title.

In clause (2), the words "of the United States Government" are added for clarity. The words "assistance in the form of" are omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (3), the words "a county, city, political subdivision of a county or city, or other general purpose political subdivision of a State" are substituted for "a local unit of government including a city, county, parish, town, township, village," for consistency in the revised title and because of 1:2. The word "agency" is omitted because it is included in "instrumentality".

In clause (4), the words "that contribute" are substituted for "if each of those components" to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "whether of a temporary or continuing nature" are omitted as unnecessary.

In clause (5), the words "any of the several" are omitted as unnecessary. The words "the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico" are omitted as being included in "territory or possession of the United States" and as unnecessary because of 48:734.

## SECTION 7103

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
7103(a) .....	42:4252(a).....	Dec. 5, 1974, Pub. L. 93-510, §3, 88 Stat. 1604.
7103(b) .....	42:4252(b).....	
7103(c) .....	42:4252(c).....	

In subsection (a), before clause (1), the words "as may be necessary or appropriate" are omitted as unnecessary. The words "to carry out section 7101 of this title" are substituted for "in accordance with its purposes" as being more precise. The word "requiring" is substituted for "that will assure that" to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "to be jointly financed under this chapter" are substituted for "funded pursuant to the provisions of this chapter" for clarity and consistency. In clause (1), the words "States and local governments" are substituted for "non-Federal agencies" for clarity and because of the definition in section 7102.

In subsection (b), before clause (1), the words "under subsection (a) of this section" are substituted for "as the President may prescribe" because of the restatement. The words "applicable" and "take the following actions" are omitted as unnecessary. In clauses (1), (3), and (4), the words "joint financing" are substituted for "joint support" and "joint use of funds" for consistency in the revised chapter. In clause (1), the words "or appropriate" and "thereunder" are omitted as unnecessary. In clause (3), the words "to identify" are substituted for "in order to determine", and the word "modify" is substituted for "the extent to which such requirements may be modified" and "making such modifications", to eliminate unnecessary words. In clause (5), the words "or mechanisms" and "for designation" are omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (c), the words "take maximum action" are substituted for "be responsible for taking actions, to the maximum extent permitted under applicable law" to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "to carry out section 7101 of this title" are substituted for "that will further the purpose of this chapter" and "to promote the purposes of this chapter" as being more precise. The words "in conducting" are substituted for "with respect to" for clarity. The words "used jointly to finance" are substituted for "used jointly in support of" for consistency in the revised chapter. The words "Each Federal agency head shall also" and the words "in order similarly" are omitted as surplus.

## SECTION 7104

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
7104.....	42:4253.....	Dec. 5, 1974, Pub. L. 93-510, §4, 88 Stat. 1605.

In the section, before clause (1), the words "for a project to be financed by at least 2 assistance programs" are substituted for "under two or more Federal programs in support of any project" for consistency in the revised chapter. The words "shall take action" are substituted for "Actions taken by Federal agency heads pursuant to this chapter that relate to", and the words "that will ensure" are substituted for "shall be designed to assure", to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "so far as reasonably possible" are omitted as surplus. In clause (4), the word "impediments" is omitted as surplus. The word "providing" is substituted for "Federal provision of", and the words "joint assistance under the application" are substituted for "on a joint basis", to eliminate unneces-

sary words. Clause (5) is substituted for 42:4253(5) because of the restatement.

## SECTION 7105

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
7105(a) .....	42:4255(a) .....	Dec. 5, 1974, Pub. L. 93-510, §6, 88 Stat. 1606.
7105(b) .....	42:4255(b) .....	
7105(c) .....	42:4255(c) .....	

In subsection (a), before clause (1), the words "To make participation in a project easier than would be possible" are substituted for "In order to provide for projects" for clarity. The words "because of" are substituted for "that would otherwise be subject to" to eliminate unnecessary words. The word "prescribe" is substituted for "adopt", and the word "about" is substituted for "with respect to", for consistency in the revised title. In clause (2), the words "payments by the United States Government" are substituted for "Federal payments" for consistency in the revised title. In clause (3), the words "providing assistance by" are substituted for "that assistance be extended in the form of" to eliminate unnecessary words. The word "procurement" is added for consistency with chapter 63 of the revised title. In clause (4), the words "assistance from the Government" are substituted for "Federal assistance" for consistency.

In subsection (b), the words "To make easier" are substituted for "In order to permit", and the words "applications for assistance" are substituted for "applications in accordance with the purposes of this chapter", for clarity. The words "where . . . are not" are substituted for "except when such review is" because of the restatement.

Subsection (c) is substituted for 42:4255(c) for consistency in subtitle V of the revised title.

## SECTION 7106

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
7106 .....	42:4256 .....	Dec. 5, 1974, Pub. L. 93-510, §7, 88 Stat. 1606.

In the section, before clause (1), the words "to have another executive agency carry out or supervise" are substituted for "to other Federal agencies powers and functions relating to the supervision or administration" to eliminate unnecessary words. In clause (1), the words "under conditions ensuring" are substituted for "only on such conditions as may be appropriate to assure", the word "consistent" is substituted for "in full conformity", and the word "law" is substituted for "applicable statutory provisions and policies", to eliminate unnecessary words. In clause (2), the words "for which the agency provides assistance" are substituted for "funded by their agencies", for clarity because the source provisions do not provide for funding. The words "of Federal assistance", "for other agencies to perform", "such activities with respect to", and "under this section" are omitted as unnecessary.

## SECTION 7107

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
7107(a).....	42:4257(a).....	Dec. 5, 1974, Pub. L. 93-510, §8, 88 Stat. 1606.
7107(b).....	42:4257(b).....	
7107(c).....	42:4257(c).....	
7107(d).....	42:4257(d).....	
7107(e).....	42:4257(e).....	

In subsection (a), the words “to administer more effectively” are substituted for “In order to provide the more effective administration” to eliminate unnecessary words. The words “amounts received” are substituted for “funds drawn” for consistency. The words “A proportional share of the amount required to pay a grantee” are substituted for “proportionate share of amounts needed for payment to the grantee” because of the restatement. The words “with respect to such projects”, “affected”, and “from time to time” are omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (b), before clause (1), the words “made by the heads of executive agencies” are substituted for “as may be entered into by the Federal agencies concerned” to eliminate unnecessary words. The words “providing assistance for the project about the responsibilities of each agency” are substituted for “with respect to the discharge of the responsibilities of those agencies” for clarity. In clause (2), the word “established” is omitted as unnecessary. In clause (3), the words “for determining”, “whether amounts in the account are in excess of the amounts required”, and “applicable to” are omitted as unnecessary. The words “excess amount” are substituted for “that excess” for clarity.

In subsection (c), before clause (1), the words “established pursuant to this section” are omitted as unnecessary. The words “amount from” are substituted for “moneys drawn from” for consistency. The word “include” is substituted for “as a minimum, fully disclose” to eliminate unnecessary words. In clause (4), the words “to carry out” are added for clarity. The word “effective” is omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (d), the word “Records” is substituted for “books, documents, papers, and records”, and the words “shall be made available . . . for inspection and audit” are substituted for “shall have access for the purpose of audit and examination to”, to eliminate unnecessary words and for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code. The word “related” is substituted for “that are pertinent”, and the words “an amount” are substituted for the word “money”, for consistency. The words “of the United States”, and “or any of their duly authorized representatives” are omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (e), the word “For” is substituted for “in the case of” to eliminate unnecessary words. The words “proportional shares” are substituted for “federal share ratios” for clarity.

## SECTION 7108

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
7108.....	42:4254.....	Dec. 5, 1974, Pub. L. 93-510, §5, 88 Stat. 1605.

In the section, the words “act under” are substituted for “use the authorities described in”, and the words “when necessary” are substituted for “that they are applied only as necessary”, to eliminate unnecessary words. The words “head of an executive agency acts under those sections only” are substituted for “the authorities are limited in use to” for clarity. The words “These authorities shall be exercised only”, “Where appropriate to further the purposes of this chapter, and subject to the conditions prescribed in this section”, “(relating to the establishment of uniform technical or administrative requirements, delegation of powers and responsibilities, and establishment of joint management funds)”, “include criteria or procedures to”, and “that they are applied”, are omitted as unnecessary because of the restatement.

## SECTION 7109

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
7109.....	42:4258.....	Dec. 5, 1974, Pub. L. 93-510, §9, 88 Stat. 1607.

In this section, the words “the provision of” are omitted as surplus and the word “for” is substituted for “in connection with” for consistency.

## SECTION 7110

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
7110.....	42:4259.....	Dec. 5, 1974, Pub. L. 93-510, §10, 88 Stat. 1607.

In this section, the words “as appropriate” are omitted as surplus. The words “to process requests or administer assistance” are substituted for “for the processing of requests for, or the administration of, assistance to such projects” to eliminate unnecessary words.

## SECTION 7111

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
7111.....	42:4260.....	Dec. 5, 1974, Pub. L. 93-510, §11, 88 Stat. 1608.

The words “By February 3, 1984” are substituted for “at least one year prior to the expiration of this chapter” for clarity and to reflect the 5-year extension granted the joint funding simplification program by the Act of December 16, 1980 (Pub. L. 96-534, 94 Stat. 3164). The word “comprehensive” is omitted as unnecessary. The word “amendment” is substituted for “modification” for clarity. The word “include” is substituted for “provide”, and the word “op-

eration" is substituted for "functioning", for consistency in the chapter.

#### SECTION 7112

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
7112.....	42:4251(note).....	Dec. 5, 1974, Pub. L. 93-510, §13, 88 Stat. 1608; Dec. 16, 1980, Pub. L. 96-534, 94 Stat. 3164.

### CHAPTER 73—ADMINISTERING BLOCK GRANTS

Sec.	
7301.	Purpose.
7302.	Definitions.
7303.	Reports and public hearings on proposed uses of amounts .
7304.	Availability of records.
7305.	State auditing requirements.

#### SECTION 7301

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
7301.....	31:1243(note).....	Aug. 13, 1981, Pub. L. 97-35, §1741(a), 95 Stat. 762.

In the chapter, the words "chief executive officer" are added for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code.

In the section, before clause (1), the words "It is the purpose of this chapter" are added for clarity and consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the Code. The words "each State which receives block grant funds under this Act shall comply with the requirements of this chapter, to the extent that such funds may be used at the discretion of the State, as described in subsection (b)(1)(B)" are omitted as surplus and because of the restatement of the source provisions in section 7302 of the revised title. In clause (2), the words "urban and rural" are omitted as surplus.

#### SECTION 7302

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
7302.....	31:1243(note).....	Aug. 13, 1981, Pub. L. 97-35, §1741(b), 95 Stat. 763.

In clause (1)(A), the word "Federal" is omitted as surplus because of section 101 of the revised title.

#### SECTION 7303

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
7303.....	31:1243(note).....	Aug. 13, 1981, Pub. L. 97-35, §1742, 95 Stat. 763.

In subsection (a)(1), before clause (A), the words "for each fiscal year" and "during the fiscal year" are substituted for "for the previous fiscal year" for clarity.

In subsection (b), the words “by the State” are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (c), the words “by a State” are omitted as surplus.

#### SECTION 7304

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
7304.....	31:1243(note).....	Aug. 13, 1981, Pub. L. 97-35, §1744, 95 Stat. 764.

The words “records . . . shall be made available to” are substituted for “shall have access to any books, accounts, records, correspondence, or other documents” for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code.

#### SECTION 7305

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
7305.....	31:1243(note).....	Aug. 13, 1981, Pub. L. 97-35, §1745, 95 Stat. 764.

In subsection (a), the word “prescribes” is substituted for “established”, and the word “entities” is substituted for “organizations”, for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code.

In subsection (b), the words “of funds” and “conducted” are omitted as surplus.

## SUBTITLE VI—MISCELLANEOUS

CHAPTER	Sec.
91. GOVERNMENT CORPORATIONS .....	9101
93. SURETIES AND SURETY BONDS .....	9301
95. GOVERNMENT PENSION PLAN PROTECTION.....	9501
97. MISCELLANEOUS .....	9701

### CHAPTER 91—GOVERNMENT CORPORATIONS

Sec.	
9101.	Definitions.
9102.	Establishing and acquiring corporations.
9103.	Budgets of wholly owned Government corporations.
9104.	Congressional action on budgets of wholly owned Government corporations.
9105.	Audits.
9106.	Audit reports.
9107.	Accounts.
9108.	Obligations.
9109.	Exclusion of a wholly owned Government corporation from this chapter.



## SECTION 9101

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
9101(1) .....	(no source) .....	
9101(2) .....	31:856 .....	Dec. 6, 1945, ch. 557, §201, 59 Stat. 600; July 26, 1956, ch. 741, §201(a)(2), (3), 70 Stat. 667; Oct. 30, 1970, Pub. L. 91-518, §804, 84 Stat. 1340; May 7, 1971, Pub. L. 92-12, §4, 85 Stat. 37; Jan. 2, 1974, Pub. L. 93-236, §§202(g)(1), 301(f)(last sentence), 87 Stat. 992, 1005; Feb. 5, 1976, Pub. L. 94-210, §612(b), 90 Stat. 108; Aug. 20, 1978, Pub. L. 95-351, §301(a), 92 Stat. 513; Nov. 10, 1978, Pub. L. 95-630, §1805, 92 Stat. 3724.
9101(3) .....	31:846 .....	Dec. 6, 1945, ch. 577, §101, 59 Stat. 597; Aug. 10, 1948, ch. 832, §501(b)(less proviso), 62 Stat. 1283; June 30, 1949, ch. 285, §13, 63 Stat. 356; May 13, 1954, ch. 201, §6, 68 Stat. 95; July 26, 1956, ch. 741, §201(a)(1), 70 Stat. 667; June 30, 1958, Pub. L. 85-477, §502(c), 72 Stat. 272; Oct. 4, 1961, Pub. L. 87-353, §3(u), 75 Stat. 774; May 25, 1967, Pub. L. 90-19, §4, 81 Stat. 20; Aug. 1, 1968, Pub. L. 90-448, §§807(e), 1719(d), 82 Stat. 544, 610; Dec. 30, 1969, Pub. L. 91-175, §501, 83 Stat. 825; Oct. 27, 1972, Pub. L. 92-578, §15, 86 Stat. 1274; Sept. 2, 1974, Pub. L. 93-406, §4002(g)(3), 88 Stat. 1005.

Clause (1) is included because a number of the provisions of the chapter apply to mixed-ownership and wholly owned Government corporations, and the term "Government corporation" provides a simple phrase to refer to both of those kinds of corporations.

In clause (2)(A), "Amtrak" is substituted for "National Railroad Passenger Corporation" to conform to section 103(1) of the Rail Passenger Service Act (45 U.S.C. 502(1)).

In clause (2)(I), the words "when the ownership, control, and operation of the Bank are converted under section 410(a) of the Rural Electrification Act of 1936 (7 U.S.C. 950(a))" are added because of 7:943(c) and 950(a).

In clause (3), the words "Regional Agricultural Credit Corporations" are omitted because the corporations were merged with and liquidated by the Regional Agricultural Credit Corporation of Washington, D.C., which was dissolved on April 16, 1949. The words "Farmers Home Corporation" are omitted because the corporation never was activated. The words "Federal Surplus Commodities Corporation" are omitted because the corporation and the Division of Marketing and Marketing Agreements were consolidated into the Surplus Marketing Administration, which was merged into the Agricultural Marketing Administration, which was dissolved on March 14, 1947. The words "Reconstruction Finance Corporation" are omitted because the corporation was abolished on June 30, 1957. The words "Defense Plant Corporation; Defense Supplies Corporation; Metals Reserve Company; Rubber Reserve Company" are omitted because the corporations and companies were dissolved on July 1, 1945. The words "War Damage Corporation" are omitted because the corporation was terminated on January 22, 1947. The words "the RFC Mortgage Company" are omitted because the company was transferred to the Reconstruction Finance Corporation, which was abolished on June 30, 1957. The words "Disaster Loan Corporation" are omitted because the corporation was dissolved on July 1, 1945. The words "Inland Waterways Corporation" are omit-

ted because the corporation was liquidated on July 19, 1963. The words "Warrior River Terminal Company" are omitted because the company was transferred to the Inland Waterways Corporation, which was liquidated on July 13, 1963. The words "Virgin Islands Corporation" are omitted because the corporation was dissolved on July 1, 1966. The words "United States Spruce Production Corporation" are omitted because the corporation was dissolved on December 12, 1946. The words "Institute of Inter-American Affairs" are omitted because the institute was transferred to the Foreign Operations Administration, which was abolished on May 9, 1955. The words "Institute of Inter-American Transportation" are omitted because the institute was dissolved August 24, 1949. The words "Inter-American Educational Foundation, Incorporated" are omitted because the foundation was succeeded by the Institute of Inter-American Affairs, which was transferred to the Foreign Operations Administration, which was abolished on May 9, 1955. The words "Inter-American Navigation Corporation" are omitted because the corporation was dissolved on February 25, 1947. The words "Pren-cinradio, Incorporated" are omitted because Precinradio, Incorporated was dissolved May 10, 1949. The words "Cargoes, Incorporated" are omitted because Cargoes, Incorporated was dissolved April 30, 1945. The words "Export-Import Bank of the United States" are substituted for "Export-Import Bank of Washington" because of section 1(a) of the Act of March 13, 1968 (Pub. L. 90-267, 82 Stat. 47). The words "Petroleum Reserves Corporation" are omitted because the corporation was transferred to the Office of Economic Warfare, which was consolidated into the Foreign Economic Administration, which was transferred to the Reconstruction Finance Corporation and changed to the War Assets Corporation. The War Assets Corporation was dissolved as soon as practicable after March 25, 1946. The words "Rubber Development Corporation" are omitted because the certificate of incorporation expired on June 30, 1947. The words "U. S. Commercial Company" are omitted because the company was liquidated after June 30, 1948. The words "Smaller War Plants Corporation" are omitted because the corporation was abolished on June 30, 1947. The words "Defense Homes Corporation" are omitted because the corporation was liquidated on June 30, 1948. The words "Home Owners' Loan Corporation" are omitted because the corporation was dissolved on February 3, 1954. The words "United States Housing Corporation" are omitted because the corporation was terminated on September 8, 1952. The words "Panama Railroad Company" (subsequently changed to "Panama Canal Company" by section 2(a)(2) of the Act of September 26, 1950 (ch. 1049, 64 Stat. 1038)), are omitted because of 22:ch. 51. The words "Tennessee Valley Associated Cooperatives, Incorporated" are omitted because the corporation was dissolved on January 18, 1950.

In clause (3)(J), the words "until the ownership, control, and operation of the Bank are converted under section 410(a) of the Rural Electrification Act of 1936 (7 U.S.C. 950(a))" are added because of 7:943(c) and 950(a). Clause (L) is substituted for the "Federal Housing Administration" because of section 5 of the Department of Housing and Urban Development Act (Pub. L. 89-174, 79 Stat. 669).

## SECTION 9102

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
9102.....	31:869(a).....	Dec. 6, 1945, ch. 557, §304(a), 59 Stat. 602.

The word "agency" is substituted for "officer or agency of the Federal Government or by any Government corporation" and "agency or instrumentality of the United States" because of section 101 of the revised title, for consistency, and because a Government corporation is an "instrumentality of the United States Government". The word "establish" is substituted for "created, organized" to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "on or after December 6, 1945" are omitted as executed. The words "law of the United States" are substituted for "Act of Congress" for consistency.

## SECTION 9103

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
9103(a).....	31:847(1st sentence).....	Dec. 6, 1945, ch. 557, §102, 59 Stat. 598; Sept. 12, 1950, ch. 946, §105, 64 Stat. 834.
9103(b).....	31:847(2d-last sentences).....	
9103(c).....	31:848.....	Dec. 6, 1945, ch. 557, §103, 59 Stat. 598.

In subsection (a), the word "President" is substituted for "Office of Management and Budget" because sections 101 and 102(a) of Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1970 (eff. July 1, 1970, 84 Stat. 2085) designated the Bureau of the Budget as the Office of Management and Budget and transferred all functions of the Bureau to the President. The words "in a way, and before a date, the President prescribes" are substituted for "under such rules and regulations as the President may establish as to the date of submission, the form and content, the classifications of data, and the manner in which such budget program shall be prepared and presented" to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (b), before clause (1), the word "budget" is substituted for "budget program shall be a business-type budget, or plan of operation" for consistency and to eliminate unnecessary words. In clause (1), the words "actual" and "completed" are omitted as surplus. In clause (2), the words "as are necessary or desirable", "types of", "together with", and "funds" are omitted as surplus. In clause (3), the words "as authorized by law" are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (c), the words "may change" are substituted for "as modified, amended, or revised by" to eliminate unnecessary words. The word "budget" is substituted for "budget programs", and the word "submit" is substituted for "transmitted", for consistency. The word "annual" is omitted as surplus. The word "thereafter" is added for clarity. The text of 31:848(last par.) is omitted as unnecessary.

## SECTION 9104

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
9104(a) .....	31:849(1st sentence).....	Dec. 6, 1945, ch. 557, §104, 59 Stat. 598; restated July 30, 1947, ch. 358, §307, 61 Stat. 584.
9104(b) .....	31:849(2d, last sentences).....	

In subsection (a), the words "budgets for wholly owned Government corporations" are substituted for "Budget programs" for clarity and consistency. The words "legislation . . . be enacted", "as may be", "for expenditure", "corporate funds or other", "or limiting the use thereof", "as the Congress may determine", and "funds" are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (b), the word "existing" is omitted as surplus. In clause (1), the word "another" is added for clarity. In clause (3), the words "contracts or other" and "reference to" are omitted as surplus.

## SECTION 9105

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
9105(a) .....	31:850(1st sentence 1st-16th, 30th-46th words, 4th-last sentences).	Dec. 6, 1945, ch. 557, §105, 59 Stat. 599; Aug. 30, 1964, Pub. L. 88-518, §2(a), 78 Stat. 698; Jan. 2, 1975, Pub. L. 93-604, §601(a), 88 Stat. 1962.
	31:857(1st sentence 1st-26th, 39th-last words, 4th-last sentences).	Dec. 6, 1945, ch. 557, §202, 59 Stat. 600; Aug. 30, 1964, Pub. L. 88-518, §1(a), 78 Stat. 698; Jan. 2, 1975, Pub. L. 93-604, §601(c), 88 Stat. 1962.
9105(b) .....	31:866(a)(last proviso), (b).....	Dec. 6, 1945, ch. 557, §301, 59 Stat. 601.
9105(c) .....	31:850(1st sentence 17th-29th words, 2d, 3d sentences).	
	31:857(1st sentence 27th-38th words, 2d, 3d sentences).	
9105(d) .....	31:850(1st sentence proviso).....	
9105(e) .....	31:866(a)(words before 1st comma, 1st proviso), (d).	
9105(f) .....	31:866(c).....	
9105(g) .....	31:866(a)(words between 1st comma and 1st proviso).	

In the section, the words "Comptroller General" are substituted for "General Accounting Office" for consistency.

In subsection (a), the words "rules and . . . of the United States" are omitted as surplus. The words "United States" are added for consistency. The text of 31:850(4th sentence) and 857(4th sentence) and the words "Effective July 1, 1974" are omitted as executed.

In subsection (b)(1), the words "pursuant to law" are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (b)(2), the words "may make a contract" are substituted for "is authorized in his discretion to employ by contract" to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (c), before clause (1), the words "at the place or places" and "of the respective corporations" are omitted as surplus. The words "A Government corporation shall" are added for clarity. In clause (1), the words "make available . . . for audit all records" are substituted for "The representatives of . . . shall have access to all books, accounts, financial records, reports, files, and all other papers" for consistency and because of the restatement. The words "things, or" are omitted because they are included in "property". In clause (2), the word "full" is omitted as surplus.

Subsection (d) is substituted for 31:850(1st sentence proviso words before 7th comma) because of the restatement.

In subsection (e), the words "The Comptroller General shall pay the cost of an audit" are substituted for "The expenses of auditing the financial transactions of wholly owned and mixed-ownership Government corporations as provided in sections 850 and 857 of this title shall be borne out of appropriations to the General Accounting Office" to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "full" and "otherwise . . . funds of any . . . be used to . . . of the offices" are omitted as surplus. The words "except the cost of such audits contracted for and undertaken prior to April 25, 1945" are omitted as executed.

Subsection (g) is substituted for 31:866(a)(words between 1st comma and 1st proviso) for clarity and consistency.

#### SECTION 9106

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
9106(a) .....	31:851(1st-3d sentences).....	Dec. 6, 1945, ch. 557, §106, 59 Stat. 599; Aug. 30, 1964, Pub. L. 88-518, §2(b), 78 Stat. 698; Jan. 2, 1975, Pub. L. 93-604, §601(b), 88 Stat. 1962.
	31:858(1st-3d sentences).....	Dec. 6, 1945, ch. 557, §203, 59 Stat. 600; Aug. 30, 1964, Pub. L. 88-518, §1(b), 78 Stat. 698; Jan. 2, 1975, Pub. L. 93-604, §601(d), 88 Stat. 1963.
9106(b) .....	31:851(last sentence).....	
	31:858(last sentence).....	

In subsection (a), before clause (1), the words "of a Government corporation" are added for clarity. In clause (5), the words "program, expenditure, or other", "observed in the course of the audit", and "of law" are omitted as surplus. In clause (6), the word "statement" is substituted for "report" for consistency. The words "noted in the audit" are omitted as surplus. The word "made" is substituted for "accomplished" for consistency. In clause (7), the word "other" is added for clarity because of the restatement. The words "with respect thereto" are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (b), the words "The Comptroller General" are added for clarity.

#### SECTION 9107

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
9107(a) .....	31:870 .....	Aug. 24, 1949, ch. 506, §309, 63 Stat. 662.
9107(b) .....	31:867(1st sentence less last proviso)....	Dec. 6, 1945, ch. 577, §302, 59 Stat. 601; July 26, 1956, ch. 741, §201(a)(4), 70 Stat. 667; Aug. 20, 1978, Pub. L. 95-351, §301(b), 92 Stat. 514.
9107(c)(1) .....	31:867(1st sentence last proviso) .....	
9107(c)(2) .....	31:868(d)(1st sentence related to 31:867).	Dec. 6, 1945, ch. 577, §303(d)(1st sentence related to §302), 59 Stat. 602.
9107(c)(3) .....	31:867(last sentence) .....	

In subsection (a), the words "After June 30, 1949" are omitted as executed. The words "Government corporation" are substituted for "corporations or agencies subject to this chapter" because of section 9101(1) of the revised title. The words "notwithstanding the provisions of any other law", "or more . . . for banking and checking purposes", and "including amounts appropriated, from what-

ever source derived" are omitted as surplus. The words "if the cash will be expended as provided by law" are substituted for 31:870(proviso) to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsections (b) and (c), the words "banking or checking" are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (b), the words "Secretary of the Treasury" are substituted for "Treasurer of the United States" because of the source provisions restated in section 321(c) of the revised title. The words "wholly owned and mixed-ownership" and "under such conditions as he may determine" are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (c)(1), the words "establishment and" and "in any one bank" are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (c)(3), the words "head of each" are added for consistency.

#### SECTION 9108

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
9108(a).....	31:868(a).....	Dec. 6, 1945, ch. 557, §303(less d)(1st sentence related to §302), 59 Stat. 601; July 26, 1956, ch. 741, §201(a)(4), 70 Stat. 667; May 7, 1971, Pub. L. 92-12, §5, 85 Stat. 37; Aug. 20, 1978, Pub. L. 95-351, §301(c), 92 Stat. 514.
9108(b).....	31:868(b).....	
9108(c).....	31:868(c).....	
9108(d).....	31:868(d)(less 1st sentence related to 31:867).	

In subsections (a) and (b), the words "on or after December 6, 1945" are omitted as executed. The words "wholly owned or mixed-ownership" are omitted because of section 9101(1) of the revised title.

In subsection (a), before clause (1), the word "Before" is substituted for "which are" for clarity. The words "bonds, notes, debentures, and other similar" are omitted as surplus. The words "as have been" are omitted as executed. In clause (1), the words "terms and" are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (b), the word "Government" is added for consistency. The words "for its own account and in its own right and interest, at any one time aggregating" and "his approval with respect to any transaction or classes of transactions subject to the provisions of . . . for such period of time and" are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (c), the word "agency" is substituted for "Federal agency" because of section 101 of the revised title. The words "any of the functions vested in him by" and "for such purpose" are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (d)(2), the words "(when the ownership, control, and operation of the Bank are converted under section 410(a) of the Rural Electrification Act of 1936 (7 U.S.C. 950(a)))" are added because of 7:943(c) and 950(a). The words "head of each" are added for consistency. The words "be required to" are omitted as surplus.

## SECTION 9109

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
9109.....	31:852.....	Dec. 6, 1945, ch. 577, §107, 59 Stat. 599.

The word "President" is substituted for "Director of the Office of Management and Budget" because sections 101 and 102(a) of Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1970 (eff. July 1, 1970, 84 Stat. 2085) designated the Bureau of the Budget as the Office of Management and Budget and transferred all functions of the Bureau to the President. The words "with the approval of the President" are omitted because of the restatement. The word "considers" is substituted for "deemed" for consistency. The words "in connection with the budget program of such corporation" are omitted as surplus. The words "submitted to Congress under section 1105 of this title" are added for clarity. The words "deemed to be" are substituted for "treated . . . as if it were" for consistency. The word "agency" is substituted for "Government agency" and "establishment" because of section 101 of the revised title and for consistency. The words "if it were", "appropriations, expenditures, receipts, accounts, and other", and "in connection with the budget program for any fiscal year" are omitted as surplus. The words "deemed to be" are substituted for "regarded as" for consistency. The words "the Budget and Accounting Act, 1921, and other provisions of law relating to appropriations, expenditures, receipts, accounts, and other" and "other than this section" are omitted as surplus.

## CHAPTER 93—SURETIES AND SURETY BONDS

Sec.	
9301.	Definitions.
9302.	Prohibition against surety bonds for United States Government personnel.
9303.	Use of Government obligations instead of surety bonds.
9304.	Surety corporations.
9305.	Authority and revocation of authority of surety corporations.
9306.	Surety corporations acting outside area of incorporation and place of principal office.
9307.	Civil actions and judgments against surety corporations.
9308.	Civil penalty.
9309.	Priority of sureties.

## SECTION 9301

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
9301.....	6:15(10th, last sentences).....	

In clause (1), the words after the semicolon are omitted as unnecessary because of the restatement.

Clause (2) is substituted for 6:15(last sentence) for consistency and to eliminate unnecessary words.

## SECTION 9302

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
9302.....	31:1201 .....	June 6, 1972, Pub. L. 92-310, §101, 86 Stat. 201.

The words "agency (except a mixed-ownership Government corporation)" are substituted for 31:1201(c)(words before last comma) and "agency of the Federal Government" because of section 101 of the revised title and for consistency. The words "member of the uniformed services or an officer or employee of the United States Government" are substituted for "civilian employees or military personnel" for consistency with other titles of the United States Code. The words "in carrying out official duties" are substituted for "in connection with the performance of their official duties" to eliminate unnecessary words and because of the restatement. The words "to the Federal Government" are omitted as surplus. The words "member, officer, or employee" are substituted for "employees and personnel" because of the restatement.

## SECTION 9303

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
9303(a).....	6:15(1st sentence).....	
9303(b).....	6:15(3d sentence).....	
9303(c).....	6:15(2d sentence).....	
9303(d).....	6:15(4th, 5th sentences).....	
9303(e).....	6:15(6th, 8th sentences).....	
9303(f).....	6:15(7th, 9th, 11th sentences).....	

In subsection (a), before clause (1), the words "If a person is required under a law of the United States to give a surety bond, the person may give a Government obligation as security instead of a surety bond" are substituted for "Wherever by the laws of the United States or regulations made pursuant thereto, any person is required to furnish any recognizance, stipulation, bond, guaranty, or undertaking, hereinafter called 'penal bond', with surety or sureties, such person may, in lieu of such surety or sureties, deposit as security . . . United States Liberty bonds or other bonds or notes of the United States" to eliminate unnecessary words and for consistency. The words "The obligation shall be" are added because of the restatement. Clause (3) is substituted for "together with an agreement authorizing such official to collect or sell such bonds or notes so deposited in case of any default in the performance of any of the conditions or stipulations of such penal bond" to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (b)(1), before clause (A), the words "An official receiving a Government obligation under subsection (a) of this section may deposit it with" are substituted for "The bonds or notes deposited hereunder, and such other United States bonds or notes as may be substituted therefor from time to time as such security, may be deposited with" for clarity and consistency and to eliminate unnecessary words. Clause (A) is substituted for "Treasurer of the United States" because of the source provisions restated in section 321(c) of the revised title. In clause (C), the words "duly" and "for that purpose" are omitted as unnecessary.



Subsection (b)(2) is substituted for “which shall issue receipt therefor, describing such bonds or notes so deposited” to eliminate unnecessary words and for consistency.

In subsection (c), before clause (1), the words “Using a Government obligation instead of a surety bond for security is the same as using” are substituted for “The acceptance of such United States bonds or notes in lieu of surety or sureties required by law shall have the same force and effect as” to eliminate unnecessary words and for consistency. In clause (1), the word “personal” is substituted for “individual” for consistency.

Subsection (d) is substituted for 6:15(4th, 5th sentences) to eliminate unnecessary words and for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the Code.

In subsection (e), before clause (1), the words “This section does not” are substituted for “Nothing herein contained shall” for clarity and consistency. The words “or impair” are omitted as being covered by “affect”. Clause (1) is substituted for “the bonds or notes deposited” for clarity and consistency. In clause (2), the words “of said penal bond” are omitted because of the restatement. In clause (3), the words “civil action” are substituted for “judicial proceedings” for consistency. In clause (4), the word “official” is substituted for “administrative officer” for consistency.

In subsection (f), the words “in order” are omitted as unnecessary. The words “Government obligations” are substituted for “securities” and for “bonds and notes of the United States” for consistency. The words “the Secretary may prescribe regulations limiting” are substituted for “such rules and regulations may limit” for clarity and consistency. The words “in appropriate classes of cases” are omitted as unnecessary. The words “the obligation is given” are substituted for “of deposit of such bonds” for clarity and consistency. The text of 6:15(7th sentence) is omitted as executed. The text of 6:15(9th sentence) is omitted because of section 321 of the revised title.

#### SECTION 9304

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
9304.....	6:6.....	

Subsection (a) is substituted for 6:6(1st sentence) to eliminate unnecessary words and for clarity and consistency. Clause (3) is added for clarity.

In subsection (b), the words “Each surety bond” are substituted for “Such recognizance, stipulation, bond, or undertaking”, the words “official of the Government” are substituted for “head of department, court, judge, officer, board, or body executive, legislative, or judicial”, and the word “official” is substituted for “officer or person having the approval of any bond”, to eliminate unnecessary words and for clarity and consistency.

## SECTION 9305

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
9305(a), (b).....	6:8.....	
9305(c), (d).....	6:9.....	
9305(e).....	6:11.....	

In subsection (a), before clause (1), the words "Before becoming a surety under section 9304 of this title, a surety corporation must file" are substituted for "Every company, before transacting any business under sections 6 to 13 of this title, shall deposit" for consistency and as being more precise. In clause (1), the words "charter or" are omitted as being included in "articles of incorporation".

Subsection (b) is substituted for 6:8(2d sentence) for clarity and consistency and because of the restatement.

In subsection (c), the words "A surety corporation authorized under subsection (b) of this section to provide surety bonds" are substituted for "Every such company" for clarity. The words "as is required by section 8 of this title" are omitted as unnecessary because of the restatement.

In subsection (d)(1), the word "shall" is substituted for "shall have the power, and it shall be his duty, to" to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "under sections 6 to 13 of this title" are omitted as unnecessary because of the restatement. The words "conducting its business" are omitted as surplus. In clause (3), the words "that . . . be given at any time" are omitted as surplus. The words "from the person required to provide a surety bond" are substituted for "by any principal" for clarity.

Subsection (e) is substituted for 6:11 to eliminate unnecessary words, for clarity and consistency, and because of the restatement.

## SECTION 9306

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
9306.....	6:7.....	

In subsection (a), before clause (1), the words "in a judicial district" are added for clarity. The word "outside" is substituted for "beyond the limits" to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "territory or possession of the United States" are substituted for "Territory" for consistency in the revised title. The word "resident" is added for consistency.

In subsection (b), the words "duly . . . and authenticated" are omitted as surplus. The words "in which a surety bond is to be given" are added for clarity and because of the restatement. The words "the court sits" are substituted for "where a term of such court is or may be held", and the words "A copy of the power of attorney may be used as evidence in a civil action" are substituted for "which copy, or a certified copy thereof, shall be legal evidence in all controversies", to eliminate unnecessary words and for clarity and consistency.

In subsection (c)(1), the words "a resident" are substituted for "any such" for clarity. The words "becomes disabled" are substitut-

ed for "become insane, or otherwise incapable of acting" to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "the surety corporation shall" are substituted for "it shall be the duty of such company to" to eliminate unnecessary words and for consistency. The words "in his place" are omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (c)(2), before clause (A), the words "the district in which the surety bond is given" are substituted for "such district", and the words "a civil action against the corporation" are substituted for "such suit", for clarity and consistency. The words "with like effect as upon an agent appointed by the company" are omitted as unnecessary. The words "official serving" are substituted for "officer executing such" for consistency. Clause (2) is substituted for "state such fact in his return" for clarity.

In subsection (c)(3), the words "decree or" are omitted as being included in "order". The words "and binding" are omitted as being included in "valid". The words "as if the corporation were served in the judicial district of the court" are substituted for "on such company as if served with process in said district" for clarity and consistency.

#### SECTION 9307

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
9307(a) .....	6:10 .....	
9307(b) .....	6:12 .....	

In subsection (a)(1), before clause (A), the words "corporation providing a surety bond" are substituted for "company doing business" for consistency. The words "in respect thereof" are omitted as surplus. The words "civil actions on surety bonds" are substituted for "actions or suits upon such recognizance, stipulation, bond, or undertaking" for consistency. In clause (A), the words "the surety bond was provided" are substituted for "such recognizance, stipulation, bond, or undertaking was made or guaranteed" for consistency.

In subsection (a)(2), before clause (A), the words "a surety bond is deemed to be provided" are substituted for "such recognizance, stipulation, bond, or undertaking shall be treated as made or guaranteed" for consistency. In clause (A), the words "principal office of the surety corporation" are substituted for "office" for clarity and consistency. In clause (D), the words "person required to provide a surety bond resided when the bond was provided" are substituted for "principal in such recognizance, stipulation, bond, or undertaking resided when it was made or guaranteed" for consistency.

Subsection (b) is substituted for 6:12 to eliminate unnecessary words and for

#### SECTION 9308

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
9308 .....	6:13 .....	

The section is substituted for 6:13 for clarity and consistency.

## SECTION 9309

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
9309.....	31:193.....	R.S. §3468.

In the section, before clause (1), the words "person required to provide a surety bond" are substituted for "principal in any bond" for clarity and consistency. The words "dies having assets insufficient to pay debts" are substituted for "whenever, such principal being deceased, his estate and effects which come to the hands of his executor, administrator, or assignee, are insufficient for the payment of his debts" to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "and, in either of such cases", "on the bond", and "such surety, his executor, administrator, or assignee" are omitted as unnecessary. Clause (1) is substituted for "shall have the like priority for the recovery and receipt of the moneys out of the estate and effects of such insolvent or deceased principal as is secured to the United States" to eliminate unnecessary words and for clarity. In clause (2), the words "and maintain" are omitted as surplus. The words "civil action" are substituted for "suit" for consistency. The words "in law or equity" are omitted as surplus.

## CHAPTER 95—GOVERNMENT PENSION PLAN PROTECTION

Sec.	
9501.	Purpose.
9502.	Definitions.
9503.	Reports about Government pension plans.
9504.	Review and recommendations.

## SECTION 9501

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
9501.....	31:68.....	Sept. 12, 1950, ch. 946, 64 Stat. 832, §120; added Nov. 4, 1978, Pub. L. 95-595, §1, 92 Stat. 2541.

The words "United States" are substituted for "Nation" for clarity and consistency. The words "and certain other pension plans" are omitted as unnecessary.

## SECTION 9502

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
9502(1).....	31:68c.....	Sept. 12, 1950, ch. 946, 64 Stat. 832, §§123, 124; added Nov. 4, 1978, Pub. L. 95-595, §1, 92 Stat. 2542.
9502(2).....	31:68d.....	

In clause (1), before subclause (A), the word "Federal" is omitted as unnecessary. In subclause (A), the words "whether or not such plan is an employee pension benefit plan within the meaning of section 3(2) of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 [29 U.S.C. 1002(2)]" are omitted as surplus. The words "an agency" are substituted for "Government of the United States, or any agency or instrumentality thereof" because of section 101 of the revised title. In subclause (B), before subclause (i), the words

"but is not limited to" are omitted as surplus. The text of 31:68c(b)(words before colon) is omitted as unnecessary because of the restatement.

In clause (2), 31:68d(1st sentence) is omitted as executed. The definition in 31:68d(last sentence) is made applicable to the chapter for clarity because the defined term is used in 9503(a)(1)(B) of the revised title.

## SECTION 9503

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
9503(a) .....	31:68a(a), (b).....	Sept. 12, 1950, ch. 946, 64 Stat. 832, §121; added Nov. 4, 1978, Pub. L. 95-595, §1, 92 Stat. 2541.
9503(b) .....	31:68a(c).....	

In subsection (a), before clause (1), the words "Notwithstanding any other provision of law or any administrative determination to the contrary . . . Federal" are omitted as unnecessary. The words "and each plan described in section 68c(b) of this title" are omitted as unnecessary because of the restatement. In clause (1), before subclause (A), the words "required by such section" are omitted as unnecessary because of the restatement. In subclause (A), the word "information" is substituted for "information and data" because it is inclusive and for consistency. In clause (4), the words "and shall not supersede" are omitted as surplus. In clause (5), the words "the Comptroller General deems" are omitted as unnecessary. The words "under section 1023 of title 29" are omitted as unnecessary because of the restatement.

In subsection (b), the words "This chapter does not prevent" are substituted for "Nothing in this chapter shall preclude" for clarity. The words "or agencies" are omitted as unnecessary because of 1:1.

## SECTION 9504

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
9504.....	31:68b.....	Sept. 12, 1950, ch. 946, 64 Stat. 832, §122; added Nov. 4, 1978, Pub. L. 95-595, §1, 92 Stat. 2542.

The word "When" is substituted for "If" in both places as being more precise. The word "deemed" is omitted as unnecessary because of the restatement. The words "the General Accounting Office" are omitted as unnecessary because of the restatement and because the authority to act is vested in the Comptroller General.

## CHAPTER 97—MISCELLANEOUS

Sec.	
9701.	Fees and charges for Government services and things of value.
9702.	Investment of trust funds.

## SECTION 9701

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
9701.....	31:483a.....	Aug. 31, 1951, ch. 376, §501, 65 Stat. 290.

In the section, the words “agency (except a mixed-ownership Government corporation)” are substituted for “Federal agency (including wholly owned Government corporations as defined in the Government Corporation Control Act of 1945 [31 U.S.C. 841 et seq.]” because of section 101 of the revised title and for consistency.

In subsection (a), the words “each service or thing of value provided” are substituted for “any work, service, publication, report, document, benefit, privilege, authority, use, franchise, license, permit, certificate, registration or similar thing of value or utility performed, furnished, provided, granted, prepared, or issued” for consistency and to eliminate unnecessary words. The words “(including groups, associations, organizations, partnerships, corporations, or businesses)” are omitted as being included in “person” under 1:1.

In subsection (b), before clause (1), the words “may prescribe regulations establishing the charge for a service or thing of value provided by the agency” are substituted for “is authorized by regulation . . . to prescribe therefor such fee, charge, or price, if any, as he shall determine, in case none exists, or redetermine, in case of any existing one” for consistency, to eliminate unnecessary words, and because of the restatement. In clause (1), the words “and equitable” are omitted as being included in “fair”. In clause (2)(A), the words “direct and indirect” are omitted as surplus. In clause (2)(B), the words “of the service or thing” are added for clarity. In clause (2)(D), the words “and any amount so determined or redetermined shall be collected and paid into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts” are omitted as unnecessary because of section 3302(a) of this title.

Subsection (c) is substituted for 31:483a(provisos) for clarity and to eliminate unnecessary words.

## SECTION 9702

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
9702.....	31:547a.....	R.S. §3659.

The section is substituted for 31:547a for clarity and consistency in the revised title.

## SECTION 2—CONFORMING PROVISIONS

## SECTION 2(a)

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
5:5316.....	31:16(note).....	Reorg. Plan No. 2 of 1970, eff. July 1, 1970, §102(c)(words after last comma), 84 Stat. 2085.

## SECTION 2(b)(1)

Section 2(b)(1) of the bill amends 10:1479(2), 2206, 2309(b), 4592, and 9592 by substituting “official” for “officer” wherever “officer” appears after “disbursing” or “certifying” for consistency with title 5 and in title 10.

## SECTION 2(b)(2)

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
10:1042.....	31:483b.....	June 19, 1956, ch. 409, 70 Stat. 297.

The words “armed forces” are substituted for “Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps, or Coast Guard” because of 10:101(4). The words “honorably or” are added for consistency with 10:1040.

## SECTION 2(b)(3)

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
10:2361.....	31:649c(2).....	Aug. 10, 1956, ch. 1041, §40(2), 70A Stat. 636; Nov. 17, 1971, Pub. L. 92-156, §201(b), 85 Stat. 424.

The words “Unless otherwise provided in the appropriation Act concerned” are omitted as unnecessary and for consistency. The word “Funds” is substituted for “moneys” for consistency in title 10.

## SECTION 2(b)(4)

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
10:2394.....	31:649c(1).....	Aug. 10, 1956, ch. 1041, §40(1), 70A Stat. 636; Nov. 17, 1971, Pub. L. 92-156, §201(b), 85 Stat. 424.

The words “Unless otherwise provided in the appropriation Act concerned” are omitted as unnecessary and for consistency. The word “Funds” is substituted for “moneys” for consistency in title 10. The word “military” is added before “public” for clarity. The words “including moneys appropriated to the Department of the Navy for the procurement and construction of guided missiles” are omitted as included in “technical military equipment”.

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
10:2395(a) .....	31:529i .....	July 13, 1955, ch. 358, §602, 69 Stat. 314.
10:2395(b) .....	31:529j .....	Oct. 19, 1965, Pub. L. 89-265, 79 Stat. 989.

In subsection (a), the words "On and after July 13, 1955" are omitted as executed. The words "An advance" are substituted for "section 529 of this title shall not apply in the case of payments" because of the restatement.

In subsection (b), the words "armed force of the United States" are substituted for "Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps, or Coast Guard" because of 10:101(4) and to avoid confusion with the phrase "armed force of a friendly foreign country".

In subsection (b)(1), before clause (A), the words "the Secretary of Transportation with respect to the Coast Guard when it is not operating as a service in the Navy" are substituted for "the Secretary of the Treasury in their respective areas of responsibility" because of 14:3 and 49:1655(b)(1) and (2). The words "disbursing official" are substituted for "cashiers, disbursing officers" for consistency with other titles of the United States Code and to eliminate unnecessary words.

#### SECTION 2(b)(5)

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
10:2636 .....	31:489a .....	June 25, 1956, ch. 442, §1, 70 Stat. 336.

The words "An amount deducted from an amount due" are substituted for "Moneys arising from deductions made from" for clarity. The words "military or naval" and "account of" are omitted as surplus. The words "a military department" are substituted for "the Departments of the Army, Navy, or Air Force" because of 10:101(7). The Department of War was designated the Department of the Army by section 205(a) of the Act of July 26, 1947 (ch. 343, 61 Stat. 501), and by sections 1 and 53 of the Act of August 10, 1956 (ch. 1041, 70A Stat. 157, 676). The Department of the Air Force is included because of sections 205(a) and 207(a) and (f) of the Act of July 26, 1947 (ch. 343, 61 Stat. 501, 502), and section 1 of the Act of August 10, 1956 (ch. 1041, 70A Stat. 488).

#### SECTION 2(b)(6)

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
10:2661a(a) .....	31:723 .....	Sept. 28, 1951, ch. 434, §504, 65 Stat. 364; July 15, 1955, ch. 368, §512, 69 Stat. 352; Dec. 23, 1981, Pub. L. 97-99, §902, 95 Stat. 1381.
10:2661a(b) .....	31:723a .....	Sept. 12, 1966, Pub. L. 89-568, §612, 80 Stat. 756; Dec. 27, 1974, Pub. L. 93-552, §607, 88 Stat. 1763.

In subsection (a), the words "to the Department of Defense" and "military" are added for consistency and clarity with 31:723a re-stated in subsection (b) that expresses the intent that subsection (a)



is limited to military construction. The words "by law" are omitted as surplus.

Subsection (b) is substituted for 31:723a for consistency with 10:2662.

#### SECTION 2(b)(7)

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
10:2773(a).....	10:2773.....	July 3, 1926, ch. 775, 44 Stat. 888; June 6, 1972, Pub. L. 92-310, §231(bb), 86 Stat. 212.
	31:103a.....	
10:2773(b).....	31:103b.....	July 31, 1953, ch. 300, 67 Stat. 296; June 6, 1972, Pub. L. 92-310, §231(ff), 86 Stat. 213.

In the section, the words "disbursing official" are substituted for "disbursing officer" for consistency with other titles of the United States Code. The words "Secretary of the Treasury" are substituted for "Treasurer of the United States" because of section 1(a) of Reorganization Plan No. 26 of 1950 (eff. July 31, 1950, 64 Stat. 1280), restated as section 321 of the revised title contained in section 1 of the bill. The text of 10:2773 is omitted as being superseded by 31:103a and 103b.

In subsection (a)(1), before clause (A), the words "With the approval of a Secretary of a military department when the Secretary considers it necessary" are substituted for "When, in the opinion of the Secretary of the Army, Navy, or Air Force, the exigencies of the service so require . . . with the approval of the head of their executive department" in 31:103a because of 10:101(7), to eliminate unnecessary words, and for consistency. The title of Secretary of War was changed to Secretary of the Army by section 205(a) of the Act of July 26, 1947 (ch. 343, 61 Stat. 501), and by sections 1 and 53 of the Act of August 10, 1956 (ch. 1041, 70A Stat. 157, 676). The Secretary of the Air Force is included because of sections 205(a) and 207(a) and (f) of the Act of July 26, 1947 (ch. 343, 61 Stat. 501, 502), and section 1 of the Act of August 10, 1956 (ch. 1041, 70A Stat. 488). The words "deputy disbursing official" are substituted for "deputies" for clarity. In clause (A), the words "to make payments" are substituted for "for the purpose of having them make disbursements" to eliminate unnecessary words. In clause (C), the words "to be performed by such disbursing officers" are omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (a)(2), the words "deputy disbursing official" are substituted for "agent officer" for clarity and consistency.

In subsection (b)(1), the word "disabled" is substituted for "incapacity" for consistency in the title. The word "until" is substituted for "for a period of time not to extend beyond" to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (b)(2), the words "The deputy disbursing official, and not the former disbursing official or the estate of the former disbursing official" are substituted for "The former disbursing officer or his estate . . . but the deputy disbursing officer shall be responsible therefor" for clarity and because of the restatement. The word "liable" is substituted for "subject to any legal liability or penalty" to eliminate unnecessary words. The word "actions" is

substituted for "official acts and defaults". The words "in the name or in the place of the former disbursing officer" are omitted as unnecessary.

## SECTION 2(b)(8)

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
10:2776.....	31:493a.....	Aug. 1, 1953, ch. 305, §611, 67 Stat. 350.

The words "disbursing official" are substituted for "officer . . . on disbursing duty" for consistency with other titles of the United States Code. The words "On and after August 1, 1953" are omitted as executed. The words "Secretary of the Treasury" are substituted for "Treasury of the United States" because of section 1(a) of Reorganization Plan No. 26 of 1950 (eff. July 31, 1950, 64 Stat. 1280), restated in section 321 of the revised title contained in section 1 of the bill. The words "from sales or other sources" are omitted as surplus. The words "with" and "being" are added because of the restatement. The words "of appropriations, funds, and accounts to be . . . in the settlement of their disbursing accounts" are omitted as unnecessary.

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
10:2777(a).....	31:536.....	June 5, 1920, ch. 240(1st, 2d pars. under heading "Advances to Disbursing Officers"), 41 Stat. 975.
	31:537.....	
	31:539.....	June 19, 1878, ch. 312, §§1, 2, 20 Stat. 167.
	31:540.....	
10:2777(b), (c).....	31:95b(related to Army, Navy, Air Force).	June 4, 1954, ch. 264, §1(related to Army, Navy, Air Force), 68 Stat. 175; June 6, 1972, Pub. L. 92-310, §231(gg), 86 Stat. 213.

In the section, the words "disbursing official" are substituted for "disbursing officers" for consistency with other titles of the United States Code.

In subsection (a), before clause (1), the words "Secretary of a military department" are substituted for "Secretary of the Army" in 31:536 and for "Secretary of the Navy" in 31:539 because of 10:101(7). The title of Secretary of War was changed to Secretary of the Army by section 205(a) of the Act of July 26, 1947 (ch. 343, 61 Stat. 501), and by sections 1 and 53 of the Act of August 10, 1956 (ch. 1041, 70A Stat. 157, 676). The Secretary of the Air Force is included because of sections 205(a) and 207(a) and (f) of the Act of July 26, 1947 (ch. 343, 61 Stat. 501, 502), and section 1 of the Act of August 10, 1956 (ch. 1041, 70A Stat. 488). In clause (1), the word "General" in 31:539 is omitted as surplus. In clause (3), the words "and 'Pay of the Navy' shall be used only for its legitimate purpose, as provided by law" are omitted as unnecessary. In clause (5), the words "by pay and counterwarrant" in 31:537 and 540 are omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (b), before clause (1), the word "appropriate" is omitted as surplus. The words "deducting the amount of the charge

from" are substituted for "debiting" for clarity. In clause (2)(B), the word "concerned" is omitted as surplus.

In subsection (c), the words "in any way" and "of the United States" are omitted as surplus.

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
10:2778.....	31:44(1st sentence).....	June 10, 1921, ch. 18, §304(1st par. 1st sentence), 42 Stat. 24.
	31:103.....	R.S. §283; July 31, 1894, ch. 174, §10(3d sentence words after semicolon related to §283), 28 Stat. 208.

In the section, before clause (1), the words "Comptroller General" are substituted for "General Accounting Office" for consistency. In clause (1)(A), the words "regard to" are omitted as surplus. The words "military departments" are substituted for "Departments of the Army, Navy, and Air Force" because of 10:101(7). The title of Secretary of War was changed to Secretary of the Army by section 205(a) of the Act of July 26, 1947 (ch. 343, 61 Stat. 501), and by sections 1 and 53 of the Act of August 10, 1956 (ch. 1041, 70A Stat. 157, 676). The Secretary of the Air Force is included because of sections 205(a) and 207(a) and (f) of the Act of July 26, 1947 (ch. 343, 61 Stat. 501, 502), and section 1 of the Act of August 10, 1956 (ch. 1041, 70A Stat. 488). In clause (2), the word "settled" is substituted for "finally adjusted" for consistency in the revised title and with other titles of the United States Code. In clause (4), the words "deem necessary and" are omitted as surplus.

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
10:2779(a).....	31:628-2.....	July 25, 1979, Pub. L. 96-38, §100(last par. under heading "General Provisions"), 93 Stat. 100.
10:2779(b).....	31:628-3.....	Nov. 30, 1979, Pub. L. 96-130, §100(par. under heading "Foreign Currency Fluctuation, Construction, Defense"), 93 Stat. 1019.

In subsection (a)(1), before clause (A), the words "during the current fiscal year or on and after July 25, 1979" are omitted as executed. The words "from an appropriation to which they were transferred" are omitted as surplus. In clause (A), the words "of foreign countries" are added for consistency.

In subsection (a)(2), the words "back to the Foreign Currency Fluctuations, Defense appropriation" are substituted for "authorized by this provision" for clarity.

In subsection (b)(1), the words "the sum of", "which shall be derived", and "to appropriations and funds" are omitted as surplus. The word "only" is added for clarity. The words "for those appropriations or funds" are omitted as surplus. The words "available during fiscal year 1980, or thereafter" are omitted as executed. The words "Department of Defense" are substituted for "military departments and Defense agencies" because of 10:101(5).

In subsection (b)(2), the words “or fund” are omitted as surplus. The words “now or on and after November 30, 1979” are omitted as executed. The words “contained within appropriations or other provisions of law”, “hereby”, and “applicable” are omitted as surplus.

In subsection (b)(3), the words “contracts or other . . . entered into” are omitted as surplus.

#### SECTION 2(b)(9)

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
10:4541.....	31:666.....	May 12, 1917, ch. 12(3d proviso on p. 72), 40 Stat. 72.

The title of Secretary of War was changed to Secretary of the Army by section 205(a) of the Act of July 26, 1947 (ch. 343, 61 Stat. 501), and sections 1 and 53 of the Act of August 10, 1956 (ch. 1041, 70A Stat. 157, 676). The words “The Secretary of the Army may accept” are substituted for “Section 665 of this title shall not be construed to prohibit the Secretary of the Army from accepting” to eliminate unnecessary words. The words “the futherance of” are omitted as surplus. The words “armed forces” are substituted for “military service” for consistency in title 10.

#### SECTION 2(b)(10)

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
10:4841.....	31:493.....	Mar. 2, 1907, ch. 2511(proviso on p. 1166), 34 Stat. 1166.

The title of Secretary of War was changed to Secretary of the Army by section 205(a) of the Act of July 26, 1947 (ch. 343, 61 Stat. 501), and by sections 1 and 53 of the Act of August 10, 1956 (ch. 1041, 70A Stat. 157, 676). The word “When” is substituted for “as shall from time to time be” to eliminate unnecessary words. The words “disbursing official” are substituted for “Officers intrusted with the disbursement” for consistency.

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
10:4842.....	31:44(1st sentence).....	June 10, 1921, ch. 18, §304(1st par. 1st sentence), 42 Stat. 24.
	31:95.....	R.S. §278.

The words “Comptroller General” are substituted for “General Accounting Office” for consistency. The words “audit and” are omitted as surplus. The words “for their services as such” and “by the affidavit of the officer or otherwise” are omitted as surplus. The words “to account for property or make a report or return” are added for clarity. The words “in the hands of the enemy” are omitted as surplus.

## SECTION 2(b)(11)

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
10:7231.....	31:108.....	Aug. 29, 1916, ch. 417(2d proviso under heading "Pay, Miscellaneous"), 39 Stat. 557.

The words "anywhere in the world" are substituted for "abroad and at home", and the words "decides that an expenditure should not be made public" are substituted for "may think it advisable not to specify", for clarity and consistency.

## SECTION 2(b)(12)

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
10:7861.....	31:44(1st sentence).....	June 10, 1921, ch. 18, §304(1st par. 1st sentence), 42 Stat. 24.
	31:104.....	R.S. §284; Feb. 18, 1875, ch. 80, §1(4th complete par. on p. 317), 18 Stat. 317.

The word "naval" is substituted for "belonging to the Navy of the United States" to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "Secretary of the Navy" are substituted for "Paymaster General of the Navy" because of section 1 of the Act of March 29, 1894 (ch. 49, 28 Stat. 47), and 10:5061. The words "the account of the paymaster" are substituted for "him" for clarity. The words "such portion of the", "on their books", and "of a public vessel" are omitted as surplus. The words "free of" are substituted for "fully exonerated by such credit from all" to eliminate unnecessary words. The words "so proved to have been captured or lost" are omitted as surplus.

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
10:7682.....	31:44(1st sentence).....	June 10, 1921, ch. 18, §304(1st par. 1st sentence), 42 Stat. 24.
	31:106.....	R.S. §285.

The words "disbursing official" are substituted for "disbursing officer" for consistency with other titles of the United States Code. The words "Comptroller General" are substituted for "General Accounting Office" for consistency. The words "of the Navy" are omitted because of the restatement. The words "when presented with" are substituted for "upon" for clarity. The words "by whose order such disbursement or disposal was made" are omitted as surplus.

## SECTION 2(b)(13)

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
10:9541.....	31:666.....	May 12, 1917, ch. 12(3d proviso on p. 72), 40 Stat. 72.

The words "Secretary of the Air Force" are substituted for "Secretary of War" because of sections 205(a) and 207(a) and (f) of the Act of July 26, 1947 (ch. 343, 61 Stat. 501, 502), and sections 1 and

53 of the Act of August 10, 1956 (ch. 1041, 70A Stat. 488, 676). For comparable provisions that apply to the Army, see the revision note for 10:4541.

#### SECTION 2(b)(14)

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
10:9841.....	31:493.....	Mar. 2, 1907, ch. 2511(proviso on p. 1166), 34 Stat. 1166.

The words "Secretary of the Air Force" are substituted for "Secretary of War" because of sections 205(a) and 207(a) and (f) of the Act of July 26, 1947 (ch. 343, 61 Stat. 501, 502), and sections 1 and 53 of the Act of August 10, 1956 (ch. 1041, 70A Stat. 157, 488, 676). For comparable provisions that apply to the Army, see the revision note for 10:4841.

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
10:9842.....	31:44(1st sentence).....	June 10, 1921, ch. 18, §304(1st par. 1st sentence), 42 Stat. 24.
	31:95.....	R.S. §278.

The section is made applicable to the Air Force by section 207(a) and (f) of the Act of July 26, 1947 (ch. 343, 61 Stat. 502). For comparable provisions that apply to the Army, see the revision note for 10:4842.

#### SECTION 2(c)

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
12:221.....	31:754(c).....	Sept. 24, 1917, ch. 56, §5(c), 40 Stat. 290; Apr. 4, 1918, ch. 44, §4, 40 Stat. 504; Mar. 3, 1919, ch. 100, §3, 40 Stat. 1311; restat- ed June 17, 1929, ch. 26, 46 Stat. 20.

Section 2(c) of the bill amends the first section of the Federal Reserve Act (12:221). The provision is added as a new paragraph, rather than restated as part of the revised title, because the provision more appropriately belongs in the Federal Reserve Act.

#### SECTION 2(d)(1)

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
18:714.....		

Section 2(d)(1) of the bill repeals 18:714, making it a crime to use the character and name "Johnny Horizon" without authority, because the character and use of the name were abandoned and the provisions of law related to Johnny Horizon have consequently expired. See note for 31:488b, 488b-1, and 488b-2 in table 2A of the report.

## SECTION 2(d)(2)

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
18:3059(b) .....	31:1023(c) .....	June 1, 1955, ch. 119, §1(c), 69 Stat. 82.

The words "Attorney General" are substituted for "Secretary of the Treasury" because of section 1 of Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1973 (eff. July 1, 1973, 87 Stat. 1091).

## SECTION 2(d)(3)

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
18:3150a .....	31:725q-2 .....	Oct. 27, 1951, ch. 591, 65 Stat. 658.

The words "On and after October 1951" are omitted as executed. The words "deposited in the Treasury" are substituted for "covered" for clarity and consistency.

## SECTION 2(d)(4)

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
18:4043 .....	31:725s-4 .....	May 15, 1952, ch. 289, §2, 66 Stat. 72; July 9, 1952, ch. 600, 66 Stat. 479.

## SECTION 2(e)

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
22:2668(b), (c) .....	31:95b(related to State Department) ....	June 4, 1954, ch. 264, §1(related to State Department), 68 Stat. 175; June 6, 1972, Pub. L. 92-310, §231(gg), 86 Stat. 213.

Section 2(e) of the bill amends the Act of June 4, 1954, by designating the existing text of the Act as subsection (a) and by adding new subsections (b) and (c). The provision is added as new subsections, rather than restated as part of the revised title, because the provisions more appropriately belong in the Act of June 4, 1954. For comparable provisions that apply to the Army, Navy, and Air Force, see the revision note for 10:2777 in section 2(b)(8) of the bill.

## SECTION 2(f)(1)

Section 2(f)(1) of the bill makes a conforming change to section 7801(c) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 (26 U.S.C. 7801(c)) because of the restatement of section 7801(b) of the Code in section 301 of the revised title.

## SECTION 2(f)(2)

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
26:7802(b) .....	31:1037 .....	Sept. 2, 1974, Pub. L. 93-406, §1052, 88 Stat. 952.

The words "the purpose of" are omitted as unnecessary. The words "beginning after June 30, 1974" are omitted as executed.

## SECTION 2(g)(1)

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
28:524(b) .....	31:693a.....	Oct. 10, 1949, ch. 662, §101(par. under heading "General Provision-Department of Justice"), 63 Stat. 746.

The words "After October 10, 1949" are omitted as executed. The words "Except as provided in subsection (a) of this section" are added for clarity. The words "fees, storage, or other items of" are omitted as surplus. The words "to the Department" are added for clarity.

## SECTION 2(g)(2)

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
28:571(d) .....	31:532.....	Dec. 5, 1924, ch. 4, §1(5th par. under heading "Marshals, District Attorneys, Clerks, and Other Expenses of United States Courts"), 43 Stat. 687.

The words "to be made by United States marshals . . . authorized or" are omitted as unnecessary.

## SECTION 2(g)(3)

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
28:572a.....	31:725v(b)(related to marshals).....	June 26, 1934, ch. 756, §23(b)(related to marshals), 48 Stat. 1236; restated Dec. 21, 1944, ch. 631, §1, 58 Stat. 845.

The words "Except for public moneys deposited under section 2041 of this title . . . public moneys" are substituted for "All fees and other collections other than moneys referred to in subsection (a) of this section" for consistency and because 31:725v(a) is superseded by 28:2041 and is not part of the revised title contained in section 1 of the bill. The word "Treasury" is substituted for "Treasurer of the United States" because of section 1 of Reorganization Plan No. 26 of 1950 (eff. July 31, 1950, 64 Stat. 1280), restated as section 321 of the revised title contained in section 1 of the bill. The text of 31:725v(b)(last sentence) is omitted as obsolete.

## SECTION 2(g)(4)

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
28:2043.....	31:725v(b)(related to clerks).....	June 26, 1934, ch. 756, §23(b)(related to clerks), 48 Stat. 1236; restated Dec. 21, 1944, ch. 631, §1, 58 Stat. 845.

The words "Except for public moneys deposited under section 2041 of this title . . . public moneys" are substituted for "All fees and other collections other than moneys referred to in subsection (a) of this section" for consistency and because 31:725v(a) is superseded by 28:2041 and is not part of the revised title contained in section 1 of the bill. The word "Treasury" is substituted for "Treasurer of the United States" because of section 1 of Reorganization Plan No. 26 of 1950 (eff. July 31, 1950, 64 Stat. 1280), restated as



section 321 of the revised title contained in section 1 of the bill. The text of 31:725v(b)(last sentence) is omitted as obsolete.

#### SECTION 2(g)(5)

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
28:2516(b) .....	28:2516(b)(1st sentence words before "from the date").	

Section 2(g)(5) of the bill restates 28:2516(b) because the provisions in 28:2516(b) on the periods for computing interest were superseded by the source provisions restated in section 1304 of the revised title.

#### SECTION 2(h)

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
32:107(c) .....	31:698 .....	Aug. 10, 1956, ch. 1041, §30, 70A Stat. 632.

The word "appropriations" is substituted for "funds appropriated" for consistency in the title.

#### SECTION 2(i)(1)

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
37:406(j) .....	31:650a .....	Aug. 1, 1953, ch. 305, §604, 67 Stat. 349.

The text of 31:650a(related to a member of an armed force) is omitted as unnecessary because of 37:404(a)(3). The words "On and after August 1, 1953" are omitted as executed. The words "A member . . . is entitled to" are substituted for "personnel" for clarity and consistency in the title. The word "baggage" is added for consistency in the title. The words "dependents, baggage, or household effects" are substituted for "such personnel" for clarity. The word "otherwise" is omitted as surplus. The words "used to pay for that transportation" are substituted for "charged with all expenses in connection with such travel including" for clarity.

#### SECTION 2(i)(2)

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
37:1012 .....	31:698a .....	Aug. 10, 1956, ch. 1041, §31, 70A Stat. 632.

The words "the Secretary concerned" are substituted for "officers and agents of the Finance Corps of the Army or finance officers of the Air Force, as the case may be" and "the Secretary of the Army or the Secretary of the Air Force, as the case may be" for consistency in the title. The words "various" and "issued" are omitted as surplus.

## SECTION 2(j)

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
38:203(b) .....	31:700d .....	Jan. 3, 1974, Pub. L. 93-245, §301, 87 Stat. 1072.

The words “in any Appropriation Act for any fiscal year”, “make a”, and “by the Veterans Administration in an amount” are omitted as surplus.

## SECTION 2(k)

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
39:409(e) .....	31:724a(last sentence) .....	July 27, 1956, ch. 748, 70 Stat. 678, §1302(last sentence); added Aug. 12, 1970, Pub. L. 91-375, §6(i)(3), 84 Stat. 782.

The words “Notwithstanding the other provisions of this section” are omitted as unnecessary.

## SECTION 2(l)

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
31:9101(2) .....	31:856 .....	Aug. 13, 1981, Pub. L. 97-35, §396(h)(1)-(3), 95 Stat. 440.
31:9107(c)(3) .....	31:867 .....	
31:9108(d)(2) .....	31:868(d) .....	

## SECTION 2(m)

Section 2(m)(1) and (2) reflects amendments required by the codification of title 31 to be made to section 1961(b) of title 28 and to title 31 because of sections 155, 160(11), and 302(a)(3), (c), and (d) of the Federal Courts Improvement Act of 1982 (Pub. L. 97-164, 96 Stat. 47, 48, 56). Clause (3) repeals section 160(11) of that Act because section 7 of the Act of 1894 (ch. 174, 28 Stat. 206), amended by section 160(11), is omitted from the revision of title 31 in section 1 of this bill as being superseded by section 3523 and 3526 of the revised title.

## SECTION 3—CONFORMING CROSS-REFERENCES

Section 3 of the bill makes conforming amendments to those titles of the United States Code that have been enacted into positive law, to the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 (26 U.S.C. 1 et seq.), and to Rule XLIX of the Rules of the House of Representatives. These amendments are necessary because of the restatement of the source provisions in sections 1 and 2 of the bill.

## SECTION 4—LEGISLATIVE PURPOSE AND CONSTRUCTION

Section 4 of the bill contains a statement of the legislative effect in enacting sections 1-3, savings provisions, and provisions to assist in interpreting and applying the provisions of law enacted by the bill.

## SECTION 5—REPEALS

Section 5 of the bill relates to the repeal of those statutes that are codified and reenacted by the bill, and other statutes that are executed, superseded, obsolete, or otherwise of no present legal effect.

Subsection (a) provides that a repeal of a law may not be construed as a legislative inference that the provision was or was not in effect before its repeal.

Subsection (b) contains the schedule of laws to be repealed. It also preserves rights, duties, and penalties incurred, and proceedings begun before the date of enactment of the bill.

TABLE 1—MASTER DISPOSITION TABLE

This table shows the disposition of all laws affected by the re-statement of title 31, United States Code, in section 1 of the bill. The table is in 5 parts. Table 1A shows the disposition according to United States Code citation. Table 1B shows the disposition according to Statutes at Large citation. Table 1C shows the disposition according to Revised Statutes citation. Table 1D shows the disposition according to Reorganization Plan citation. Table 1E shows the disposition according to Executive Order citation. When a law is re-stated in section 1 of the bill, the citation to the provision of the restatement is shown. When a law listed in the table is not restated in section 1, the table contains a reference to table 2, 3, or 4, another section of the bill, or another section of the Code. The table or section referred to explains the reason why the law is omitted from the restatement in section 1. However, if the law had been expressly repealed by prior law, that fact is shown in the last column of this table.

TABLE 1A—UNITED STATES CODE

Title	United States Code		United States Code Revised		Table	Previously Repeated
	Section		Title	Section		
2	60c-2				2A	
6	1-5					X
	6	31	9304			
	7	31	9306			
	8, 9	31	9305			
	10	31	9307			
	11	31	9305			
	12	31	9307			
	13	31	9308			
	14					X
	15(1st-9th, 11th sentences)	31	9303			
	15(10th, last sentences)	31	9301			
10	2773		(See §2(b) of bill.)			
12	122				2A	
	145				2A	
	248(n)				2A	
16	79o	31	6905			
	715s(h)(1)	31	6901			
	715s(h)(2)	31	6903			
18	714		(See §2(d) of bill.)			
26	7801(b)	31	301			
28	605(last par.)	31	1105			
	2516(b) (less 1st sentence words after last comma)	31	1304			
	2516(b) (1st sentence words after last comma)		(See §2(g) of bill.)			
31	1				2A	
	2	31	701, 1101			
	11(a)	31	1105			
	11(b), (c)	31	1106			
	11(d)-(f)	31	1105			
	11(g) (1st-3d sentences)	31	1106			
	11(g) (last sentence)-(i) (1st sentence)	31	1105			
	11(i) (last sentence), (j)	31	1108			
	11a	31	1109			
	11b				4	
	11c	31	1110			
	11d	31	1104			
	12					X
	13	31	1105			
	14	31	1107			
	15	31	1108			
	16(1st sentence)	31	501			
	16(2d, 3d sentences)	31	502			
	16(last sentence related to preparation of budgets and appropriations)	31	1104			
	16(last sentence related to appropriations request)	31	1108			
	16a	31	502			
	16b					X
	16c	31	502			
	17(a) (related to employees)	31	521			
	17(a) (related to expenses)	31	522			
	17(b), (c)				2A	

TABLE 1A—UNITED STATES CODE—Continued

United States Code		United States Code Revised		Table	Previously Repealed
Title	Section	Title	Section		
31	18, 18a.....	31	1111.....		
	18b.....	31	1104.....		
	18c.....	31	1112.....		
	19.....	31	1105.....		
	20.....	31	1113.....		
	21.....	31	1104.....		
	22-24.....	31	1108.....		
	25.....	31	1105.....		
	26.....			2A.....	
	27.....	31	1103.....		
	28.....	31	1114.....		
	41.....	31	702.....		
	42(a) (1st sentence words before comma).....	31	702.....		
	42(a) (1st sentence words after comma, last sentence), (b).....	31	703.....		
	42a.....	31	703.....		
	43(1st par.).....	31	703.....		
	43(2d par. 1st, 2d, 4th, last sentences).....	31	772.....		
	43(2d par. 3d sentence).....	31	779.....		
	43(3d par.).....	31	772.....		
	43(last par.).....	31	775.....		
	43a.....	31	703.....		
	43b(a)-(c).....	31	773.....		
	43b(d), (e).....	31	774.....		
	43b(f).....	31	776.....		
	43b(g).....	31	771.....		
	43b(h).....	31	778.....		
	43b(i), (j) (less last 13 words before colon).....	31	775.....		
	43b(j) (last 13 words before colon).....	31	776.....		
	43b(k).....	31	775.....		
	43b(l), (m).....	31	776.....		
	43b(n), (o).....	31	774.....		
	43b(p).....	31	771.....		
	43b(q).....	31	773.....		
	43b(r).....	31	779.....		
	43c.....	31	777.....		
	44(1st sentence).....	31	711, 731, 3301, 3323, 3324, 3521, 3522, 3526, 3529, 3531, 3541, 3702, (See s2(b) of bill.).		
	44(2d, last sentences).....	31	3526.....		
	45.....				X
	46.....	31	704.....		X
	46a.....			2A.....	
	47, 48.....				
	49.....	31	3511.....		
	49a.....	31	5120.....		
	50.....			2A.....	
	51.....				X
	51-1.....	31	702.....		
	51a, 52(a), (b).....	31	731.....		
	52(c), (d).....	31	711.....		
	52-1 (related to appointment, pay and assignment).....	31	731.....		
	52-1 (related to direct).....	31	711.....		
	52-2.....	31	732.....		
	52-3(a)-(d).....	31	751.....		
	52-3(e)-(g).....	31	752.....		
	52-3(h).....	31	753.....		
	52-3(i).....	31	754.....		
	52-3(j), (k).....	31	753.....		
	52-3(l).....	31	755.....		
	52-3(m).....	31	753.....		
	52-4(a).....	31	733.....		
	52-4(b).....	31	731.....		
	52-5.....	31	732.....		
	52-6.....	31	735.....		
	52-7.....	31	736.....		
	52a.....				X
	52b, 52c.....	31	731.....		
	53(a) (1st sentence words before 5th comma).....	31	712.....		
	53(b) (1st sentence words after 5th comma, last sentence).....	31	719.....		
	53(c).....	31	712.....		
	53(d).....	31	719.....		
	53(e).....	31	718.....		
	53(f).....	31	716.....		
	54.....				
	55.....				X
	56.....	31	731.....		X
	57, 58.....				
	59, 60(1st sentence).....	31	712.....		
	60(last sentence).....	31	719.....		
	61.....	31	715.....		
	65(a)-(e).....			2A.....	
	65(f).....	31	3511.....		

TABLE 1A—UNITED STATES CODE—Continued

United States Code		United States Code Revised		Table	Previously Repealed
Title	Section	Title	Section		
31	65a.....	31	3501.....		
	65b.....	31	3521.....		
	66(a).....	31	3511.....		
	66(b) (less Treasury Department).....	31	3512.....		
	66(b) (related to Treasury Department).....	31	3513.....		
	66(c).....	31	3512.....		
	66a.....	31	3512.....		
	66b.....	31	3513.....		
	66c.....	31	3326.....		
	66d.....	31	3514.....		
	67(a)–(c).....	31	3523.....		
	67(d) (1)–(3).....	31	713.....		
	67(d) (4).....	31	719.....		
	67(e) (1)–(5), (7).....	31	714.....		
	67(e) (6) (A).....	31	719.....		
	67(e) (6) (B).....	31	718.....		
	67(f).....	31	3524.....		
	68.....	31	9501.....		
	68a.....	31	9503.....		
	68b.....	31	9504.....		
	68c, 68d.....	31	9502.....		
	71 (related to accounts).....	31	3526.....		
	71 (related to claims).....	31	3702.....		
	71a.....	31	3702.....		
	72 (1st–4th, 6th–last pars.).....			2A.....	
	72 (5th par.).....				X
	73.....				X
	74 (1st, 2d pars., last par. words after 4th comma).....	31	3526.....		
	74 (last par. words before 4th comma).....	31	3529.....		
	75.....	31	3521.....		
	76 (1st, last sentences).....	31	3324.....		
	76 (2d, 3d sentences).....	31	3323.....		
	77.....	31	3323.....		
	78.....	31	3522.....		
	79.....			2A.....	
	80.....	31	3522.....		
	80a.....	31	3522.....		
	80b.....	31	3522.....		
	80c.....	31	3522.....		
	81.....	31	3522.....		
	82.....	31	3521.....		
	82a.....	31	3325.....		
	82a–1, 82a–2.....	31	3527.....		
	82b.....	31	3325.....		
	82b–1.....	31	3521.....		
	82c.....	31	3528.....		
	82d (words before semicolon).....	31	3541.....		
	82d (words after semicolon).....	31	3529.....		
	82e (related to 31.82b).....	31	3325.....		
	82e (related to 31.82c).....	31	3528.....		
	82e (related to 31.82d).....	31	3529.....		
	82f (related to disbursing officers).....	31	3325.....		
	82f (related to certifying officers).....	31	3528.....		
	82g (related to disbursing officers).....	31	3322.....		
	82g (related to certifying officers).....	31	3528.....		
	82h.....			4.....	
	82i.....	31	3526.....		
	82j–82p.....			2A.....	
	83, 84.....			2A.....	
	85.....			4.....	
	86.....	31	3702.....		
	87, 88.....			2A.....	
	89–92.....	31	3531.....		
	93.....				X
	94.....			2A.....	
	95.....		(See §2(b) of bill.).....		
	95a.....	31	3527.....		
	95b (related to Army, Navy, Air Force).....		(See §2(b) of bill.).....		
	95b (related to State Department).....		(See §2(e) of bill.).....		
	96–98.....			2A.....	
	99, 100.....				X
	101, 102.....			2A.....	
	103.....		(See §2(b) of bill.).....		
	103a.....		(See §2(b) of bill.).....		
	103b.....		(See §2(b) of bill.).....		
	104.....		(See §2(b) of bill.).....		
	105.....				X
	106.....		(See §2(b) of bill.).....		
	107.....	31	3526.....		
	107a.....			2A.....	
	108.....		(See §2(b) of bill.).....		
	109–114.....				X

TABLE 1A—UNITED STATES CODE—Continued

United States Code		United States Code Revised		Table	Previously Repealed
Title	Section	Title	Section		
31	115, 116	31	711	2A	
	117			2A	
	118			2A	X
	119			2A	
	120			2A	
	121			2A	
	122	31	3702		X
	123 (words before 1st proviso)	31	3329		
	123 (provisos)	31	3330		
	124 (1st par.)	31	3329		
	124 (last par.)	31	3330		
	125 (1st par.)	31	3329		
	125 (last par.)	31	3330		
	126	31	3329		
	127	31	321		
	128	31	3329		
	129-131	31	3712		
	132	31	3328		
	133				
	134	31	3328		X
	135	31	3525		
	141	31	301		
	142				
	143, 143a			2A	X
	144-146			2A	X
	147 (less disbursement)	31	3301		
	147 (related to disbursement)	31	3323		
	148			2A	
	149-154				X
	155		(Previously transferred to 31:1003)		
	156	31	3333		
	157	31	327		
	161			2A	
	162			2A	
	163	31	329		
	164-166				
	171	31	303		X
	172				
	173			2A	
	174	31	5144		
	175	31	5155		
	176				X
	177	31	5114		
	178				X
	179			2A	
	180	31	5141		
	181	31	5143		
	181a	31	5142		
	181b, 181c	31	5141		
	181d, 181e			2A	
	191, 192	31	3713		
	193	31	9309		
	194				
	195	31	3715		X
	196, 197			2A	
	198, 199				X
	200(a)	31	1501		
	200(b), (c)	31	1108		
	200(d)	31	1502		
	200(e)	31	1501		
	201, 202			2A	
	203	31	3727		
	204-206			2A	
	207	31	3714		
	208-214				X
	215	31	3723		
	215a			2A	
	216, 217	31	3723		
	218-222b				X
	222c-222h				X
	223			2A	
	223a-223e				X
	224			2A	
	224a	31	3725		
	224b	31	3724		
	224c				X
	224d-224i-1				X
	224i-2-224i-5				X
	224j				X
	225, 226				X
	227	31	3728		

TABLE 1A—UNITED STATES CODE—Continued

United States Code		United States Code Revised		Table	Previously Repealed
Title	Section	Title	Section		
31	228.....			4.....	X
	229, 230.....				
	231.....	31	3729.....		
	232(A)–(E).....	31	3730.....		
	232(F).....	31	3731.....		
	233.....	31	3730.....		
	234.....				X
	235.....	31	3731.....		
	236.....	31	3702.....		
	237.....	31	3702.....		
	237a.....	31	3712.....		
	238.....	31	3722.....		
	239.....	31	3727.....		
	240(1), (2), (4).....	31	3701.....		
	240(3).....	31	3721.....		
	241(a)–(d).....	31	3721.....		
	241(e).....				X
	241(f)–243a.....	31	3721.....		
	244.....	31	3726.....		
	251(1st sentence words after 1st comma).....	31	5131.....		
	251(less 1st sentence words after 1st comma).....	31	304.....		
	252.....				X
	253.....	31	5132.....		
	254.....				X
	261.....	31	5131.....		
	262.....				X
	263.....	31	5131.....		
	264, 265.....				X
	266, 267.....			2A.....	
	268–271.....				X
	272.....	31	5111.....		
	273(1st, 2d sentences).....	31	5132.....		
	273(last sentence).....	31	5122.....		
	274.....	31	5121.....		
	275.....	31	5111.....		
	276.....	31	5112.....		
	277.....	31	5121.....		
	278, 279.....	31	5131.....		
	280.....				X
	281.....	31	5131.....		
	282.....				X
	283(1st sentence).....	31	5131.....		
	283(2d, last sentences).....	31	5133.....		
	284–286.....				X
	287.....	31	5131.....		
	291.....			2A.....	
	292.....	31	5131.....		
	293, 294.....			2A.....	
	301–304.....			2A.....	
	311.....			2A.....	
	311a.....				X
	312–315a.....			2A.....	
	315b.....	31	5118.....		
	316–316d.....				X
	317(a), (b).....	31	5112.....		
	317(c).....				
	317a, 317b.....			2A.....	
	317c.....			2A.....	
	317d–317e–1.....	31	5120.....		
	317f.....			2A.....	
	318, 319.....	31	321.....	2A.....	
	320.....				X
	321.....	31	5112.....		
	322.....	31	5111.....		
	323.....			2A.....	
	324.....	31	5112.....		
	324a.....	31	5114.....		
	324b–324c.....	31	5112.....		
	324d, 324e.....				
	324f.....	31	5131.....	2A.....	
	324g.....			2A.....	
	324h.....	31	5111.....		
	324i.....			2A.....	
	325.....	31	5121.....	2A.....	
	326.....				
	327–330.....			2A.....	
	331, 332.....	31	5121.....		
	333.....	31	5122.....		
	334.....	31	5122.....	2A.....	
	335.....	31	5116.....		
	336–339.....			2A.....	
	340.....	31	5111.....		



TABLE 1A—UNITED STATES CODE—Continued

United States Code		United States Code Revised		Table	Previously Repeated
Title	Section	Title	Section		
31	341.....			2A	
	342.....	31	5111.....		
	343, 344.....	31	5121.....		
	345.....	31	5111.....		
	346.....	31	5112.....		
	347.....	31	5121.....		
	348, 349.....			2A	
	350, 351.....	31	5113.....	2A	
	352.....				
	353.....	31	5111.....	2A	
	354–356.....	31	5133.....		
	357, 358.....	31	5122.....		
	359.....			2A	
	360.....	31	5121.....		
	361 (1st sentence words before 1st comma).....	31	5131.....		
	361 (1st sentence words after 1st comma, last sentence).....	31	5132.....		
	362.....	31	5121.....		
	363.....			2A	
	364.....	31	5102.....		
	365.....	31	5133.....		
	366.....				
	367, 368.....	31	5111.....		X
	369.....	31	5132.....		
	370.....			2A	
	371.....	31	5101.....		
	372.....	31	5151.....		
	373–388o.....				
	391 (a).....	31	5111.....	2A	
	391 (b)–(d).....	31	5112.....		
	392.....	31	5103.....		
	393 (a).....	31	5111.....		
	393 (b).....			2A	
	394.....	31	5116.....		
	395, 396.....	31	5111.....		
	397.....	31	321.....		
	398 (1)–(4), (6).....	31	5112.....		
	398 (5).....	31	5113.....		
	399.....	31	5112.....		
	401, 402.....	31	5115.....		
	403.....			2A	
	404.....	31	5119.....		
	405.....			2A	
	405a.....				
	405a-1.....	31	5116.....		X
	405a-2, 405a-3.....	31	5119.....		
	405b.....	31	5117.....		
	406, 407.....			2A	
	408.....				
	408a (last proviso).....	31	5117.....		X
	408a (less last proviso).....	31	5119.....		
	408b.....			2A	
	409–412.....			2A	
	413–416.....	31	5114.....	2A	
	417.....			2A	
	418, 418a.....	31	5114.....		
	419.....	31	5114.....		
	420.....	31	5119.....		
	421, 422.....	31	5120.....		
	423.....			2A	
	424.....	31	5153.....		
	425, 426.....	31	5154.....		
	427.....	31	321.....		
	428–430.....			2A	
	440.....			2A	
	441.....	31	5117.....		
	442, 443.....				
	444 (1st sentence words between 2d and 3d semicolons).....	31	5119.....		X
	444 (less 1st sentence words between 2d and 3d semicolons).....			2A	
	445, 446.....			2A	
	448–448e.....				
	449.....				X
	449a.....	31	5152.....		X
	449b, 449c.....			2A	
	451–455.....	31	5103.....	2A	
	456.....				
	457.....			2A	
	458.....				
	459–461.....			2A	X
	462.....				
	463.....	31	5118.....		X
	471.....			2A	
	472.....	31	302.....		

TABLE 1A—UNITED STATES CODE—Continued

United States Code		United States Code Revised		Table	Previously Repeated
Title	Section	Title	Section		
31	473.....	31	3303.....	2A.....	
	474.....			2A.....	X
	475.....			2A.....	X
	476–480.....			2A.....	
	481.....			2A.....	
	482, 483.....	31	9701.....		
	483a.....		(See §2(b) of bill.)		
	483b.....	31	3302.....	2A.....	
	484.....				
	485.....	31	321.....	2A.....	
	486.....				
	486a.....			2A.....	X
	487 (1st sentence).....			2A.....	
	487 (last sentence).....			2A.....	
	487a.....			2A.....	
	487b.....			2A.....	X
	488.....			4.....	
	488a.....			2A.....	
	488b.....			2A.....	
	488b–1.....			2A.....	
	488b–2.....			4.....	
	488b–3–489.....		(See §2(b) of bill.)		
	489a.....	31	3302.....	2A.....	
	490.....				
	491.....	31	3322.....		
	492(a).....	31	3332.....	2A.....	
	492(b)–(d).....	31	3321.....		
	492–1.....			2A.....	
	492–2.....	31	3342.....	2A.....	
	492a–492c.....				
	492d.....		(See §2(b) of bill.)		
	493.....		(See §2(b) of bill.)	2A.....	
	493a.....			2A.....	
	493b.....	31	3302.....	2A.....	
	494.....				
	495.....	31	3522.....	2A.....	
	495a.....				
	496, 497.....	31	3532.....	2A.....	
	497a.....	31	3542.....		
	498.....	31	3541.....		
	499–504.....				
	504a.....			2A.....	
	504b.....			2A.....	
	505.....	31	3545.....		
	506, 507.....	31	3542.....		
	508.....				
	509.....	31	3541.....		
	510–513.....	31	3542.....		X
	514.....	31	3543.....		
	516.....	31	3544.....		
	517–519.....	31	3302.....		
	520.....	31	3304.....	2A.....	
	521.....				
	522.....	31	3302.....		
	523, 524.....				
	525.....	31	3327.....		
	526.....	31	3328.....		
	527.....	31	3331.....		
	528(a)–(c).....	31	321.....		
	528(d).....				
	528(e).....				
	528(f), (g).....	31	3331.....	2A.....	X
	528(h).....				
	529.....	31	3324.....	4.....	X
	529a.....				
	529b–529f.....			2A.....	X
	529g.....		(See §2(b) of bill.)		
	529h.....		(See §2(b) of bill.)		
	529i.....				
	529j.....				
	530.....	31	3324.....	4.....	X
	530a, 530b.....				
	531.....			4.....	
	532.....		(See §2(g) of bill.)		
	533.....			4.....	X
	534.....				
	535.....				
	536.....		(See §2(b) of bill.)		
	537.....		(See §2(b) of bill.)		
	538.....	31	3526.....		
	539.....		(See §2(b) of bill.)		
	540.....		(See §2(b) of bill.)		

TABLE 1A—UNITED STATES CODE—Continued

United States Code		United States Code Revised		Table	Previously Repealed
Title	Section	Title	Section		
31	541.....	31	3526.....		
	542.....				
	543.....				X
	544.....	31	3341.....	2A	
	545.....	31	3302.....		
	546.....			2A	
	547.....			4	
	547a.....	31	9702.....		
	548.....	31	3305.....		
	549.....				
	550.....			4	X
	551, 552.....	31	1345.....		
	553.....		(Previously transferred to 42:3514).		
	554.....			2A	
	555.....			4	
	561–563a.....	31	3343.....		
	564.....	31	321.....		
	571.....				X
	581, 581a.....	31	1104.....		
	581b.....	31	1108.....		
	581c.....	31	1531.....		
	581c–1.....				X
	581d.....	31	3530.....		
	582.....				X
	583(1)–(16), (18), (20)–(26).....				X
	583(17), (19).....			2A	
	583(27).....			2A	
	584–622.....				X
	623.....	31	1104.....		
	624.....			2A	
	625.....				X
	626.....				X
	627, 628.....	31	1301.....		
	628–1.....	31	1532.....		
	628–2.....		(See §2(b) of bill.).....		
	628–3.....		(See §2(b) of bill.).....		
	628a.....	31	1534.....		
	629, 630.....				X
	631.....			2A	
	632.....				X
	633.....				X
	634.....			2A	
	634a.....				X
	634b, 635.....			2A	
	635, 637.....				X
	638.....			2A	
	638a(a)–(c)(1).....	31	1343.....		
	638a(c)(2) (1st, last sentences).....	31	1344.....		
	638a(c)(2) (2d sentence).....	31	1349.....		
	638a(d).....				X
	638a(e).....	31	1343.....		
	638a–1.....	31	1343.....		
	638b.....			4	
	638c.....			3A	
	638d, 638e.....	31	1343.....		
	638f.....			3A	
	639.....			2A	
	640.....			2A	
	640a.....			2A	
	640b.....				X
	641.....			2A	
	642.....			2A	
	643.....			2A	
	644.....			2A	
	644a.....			2A	
	645.....				X
	645a.....			2A	
	646.....			2A	
	647.....				X
	648, 649.....			3A	
	649a.....				X
	649b.....		(See §2(b) of bill.).....		
	649c.....				X
	650.....		(See §2(i) of bill.).....		
	650a.....				X
	650b, 650c.....				X
	651–654.....			2A	
	655.....				X
	656.....			2A	
	657.....				X
	658–660.....			2A	

TABLE 1A—UNITED STATES CODE—Continued

United States Code		United States Code Revised		Table	Previously Repealed
Title	Section	Title	Section		
31	661, 662 .....			4 .....	
	663 .....			2A .....	
	663a .....			2A .....	
	664 .....				
	665(a) .....	31	1341 .....		X
	665(b) .....	31	1342 .....		
	665(c) (less (1)(last sentence)) .....	31	1512 .....		
	665(c) (1) (last sentence) .....	31	1511 .....		
	665(d) (1), (2) (1st–4th sentences, 6th sentence 1st–22d words) .....	31	1513 .....		
	665(d) (2) (5th sentence, 6th sentence less 1st–22d words) .....	31	1511 .....		
	665(d) (2) (last sentence related to spending and obligations) .....	31	1341 .....		
	665(d) (2) (last sentence related to voluntary services) .....	31	1342 .....		
	665(d) (2) (last sentence related to price supports) .....	31	1511 .....		
	665(e) .....	31	1515 .....		
	665(f) (1) .....	31	1516 .....		
	665(f) (2) .....	31	1511 .....		
	665(g) (1st sentence) .....	31	1513 .....		
	665(g) (less 1st sentence) .....	31	1514 .....		
	665(h) .....	31	1517 .....		
	665(i) (1) (words before semicolon related to (a), (b)) .....	31	1549 .....		
	665(i) (1) (words after semicolon related to (a), (b)) .....	31	1550 .....		
	665(i) (1) (words before semicolon related to (h)) .....	31	1518 .....		
	665(i) (1) (words after semicolon related to (h)) .....	31	1519 .....		
	665(i) (2) (related to (a), (b)) .....	31	1351 .....		
	665(i) (2) (related to (h)) .....	31	1517 .....		
	665a .....	31	1515 .....		
	665b .....	31	1502 .....		
	666 .....		(See §2(b) of bill.) .....		
	667 .....			2A .....	
	668 .....			4 .....	
	668a .....	31	1308 .....		
	669 (words before semicolon) .....	31	1513 .....		
	669 (words after semicolon) .....	31	1341 .....		
	670 .....	31	1302 .....		
	671 .....			4 .....	
	671a .....				X
	672, 673 .....	31	1346 .....		
	674–678 .....				X
	679–680a .....	31	1348 .....		
	681 .....				X
	682 .....	31	1307 .....		
	683, 684 .....				X
	685 .....			2A .....	
	685a .....	31	1537 .....		
	686(a) .....	31	1535 .....		
	686(b) .....	31	1536 .....		
	686(c) .....	31	1535 .....		
	686–1 .....	31	1535 .....		
	686–2 .....	31	3324 .....		
	686a .....			2A .....	
	686b(a), (b), (c) (related to 31:686, 686b) .....	31	1535 .....		
	686b(c) (related to 31:686) .....	31	1536 .....		
	686c .....				X
	687 .....				X
	688 .....				X
	689 .....			4 .....	
	690 .....				
	691 .....	31	1346 .....		X
	692, 693 .....			4 .....	
	693a .....		(See §2(g) of bill.) .....		
	694 .....				X
	695 .....				X
	696 .....	31	1347 .....		
	697 .....	31	1533 .....		
	698 .....		(See §2(h) of bill.) .....		
	698a .....		(See §2(i) of bill.) .....		
	699 .....			4 .....	
	699a .....	31	1309 .....		
	699b .....			3A .....	
	700 .....			3A .....	
	700a .....			3A .....	
	700b .....			3A .....	
	700c .....			2A .....	
	700d .....		(See §2(j) of bill.) .....		
	701(a), (b) .....	31	1552 .....		
	701(c) (1st sentence) .....	31	1551 .....		
	701(c) (last sentence), (d) .....	31	1552 .....		
	702 .....	31	1553 .....		
	703(a) .....	31	1554 .....		
	703(b) .....	31	1556 .....		
	704 .....			2A .....	

TABLE 1A—UNITED STATES CODE—Continued

United States Code		United States Code Revised		Table	Previously Repealed
Title	Section	Title	Section		
31	705.....	31	1552.....		
	706.....	31	1555.....		
	707.....	31	1551.....		
	708.....	31	1557.....		
	711(1)–(3).....	31	1305.....		
	711(4)–(11).....				
	711(11a)–(23).....	31	1305.....		X
	712.....				
	712a.....	31	1502.....		X
	712b, 712c.....				
	713.....				X
	713a.....				X
	714–716.....				X
	717, 718.....	31	1301.....		X
	719.....				
	720.....			2A.....	
	721.....	31	1310.....		
	722.....			4.....	
	723.....		(See §2(b) of bill.).....		
	723a.....		(See §2(b) of bill.).....		
	724.....	31	1306.....		
	724a(1st sentence).....	31	1304.....		
	724a(last sentence).....		(See §2(k) of bill.).....		
	725.....			2A.....	
	725a.....			3A.....	
	725b.....			3A.....	
	725c.....			3A.....	
	725d.....			3A.....	
	725e.....			2A.....	
	725f.....			3A.....	
	725g.....			2A.....	
	725h.....			4.....	
	725i.....				X
	725j.....			2A.....	
	725k.....				X
	725l, 725m.....			3A.....	
	725n.....			2A.....	
	725o.....			2A.....	
	725p(a) (last sentence).....	31	331.....		
	725p(less (a) (last sentence)).....			2A.....	
	725p–1.....	31	1322.....		
	725q(a) (last sentence).....	31	331.....		
	725q(less (a) (last sentence)).....			2A.....	
	725q–1.....	31	1322.....		
	725q–1a.....	31	1324.....		
	725q–2.....		(See §2(d) of bill.).....		
	725r.....	31	1323.....		
	725s(less (a) (last sentence last proviso)).....	31	1321.....		
	725s(a) (last sentence last proviso).....	31	1322.....		
	725s–1–725s–3.....			4.....	
	725s–4.....		(See §2(d) of bill.).....		
	725l.....				X
	725u.....			2A.....	
	725v(a).....			2A.....	
	725v(b) (related to marshals).....		(See §2(g) of bill.).....		
	725v(b) (related to clerks).....		(See §2(g) of bill.).....		
	725w.....	31	1503.....		
	725x.....			2A.....	
	725y.....			2A.....	
	725z.....			2A.....	
	731–733(words before semicolon).....	31	3123.....		
	733(words after semicolon), 734.....	31	5116.....		X
	734a, 734b.....			2A.....	
	734c.....				X
	735–738.....				
	738a.....	31	3125.....		
	739.....	31	3121.....		
	740.....	31	3127.....		
	741.....			2A.....	
	741a.....	31	324.....		
	742, 742a.....	31	3124.....		
	743–746.....			2A.....	
	747, 748.....			2A.....	X
	748a.....			2A.....	
	749–751.....				
	752(1st–4th pars. less 2d par. form of bonds).....	31	3102.....		
	752(2d par. related to form of bonds).....	31	3121.....		
	752(last par.).....	31	3107.....		
	752a.....			2A.....	
	753(a) (less form of notes, certificates of indebtedness, and Treasury bills).....	31	3103.....		

TABLE 1A—UNITED STATES CODE—Continued

United States Code		United States Code Revised		Table	Previously Repealed
Title	Section	Title	Section		
31	753(a) (related to form of notes, certificates of indebtedness, and Treasury bills).	31	3121		
	753(b)				X
	753(c)	31	3103		
	753(d) (1st sentence)	31	3108		
	753(d) (2d sentence)	31	3123		
	753(d) (last sentence related to 31:771)	31	3122		
	753(d) (last sentence less related to 31:771)	31	3129		
	754(a) (less form of certificates of indebtedness and Treasury bills, finality).	31	3104		
	754(a) (related to form of certificates of indebtedness and Treasury bills, finality).	31	3121		
	754(b)				X
	754(c)		(See §2(c) of bill.)		
	754(d)				X
	754a	31	3111		
	754b	31	3121		
	755			2A	
	755a			2A	
	756, 757			2A	
	757a		(Previously transferred to 31:405b).		
	757b, 757b-1	31	3101		
	757b-2				X
	757c(a)-(d) (1st sentence)	31	3105		
	757c(d) (last sentence)	31	3108		
	757c(e)	31	3129		
	757c(f), (g)			2A	
	757c(h)	31	3105		
	757c(i) (1st-6th sentences)	31	3126		
	757c(i) (last sentence)	31	331		
	757c(j)	31	3105		
	757c-1				X
	757c-2(a)-(c) (1st sentence)	31	3106		
	757c-2(c) (last sentence)	31	3108		
	757c-2(d)	31	3106		
	757c-3	31	3109		
	757c-4	31	3121		
	757d	31	3128		
	757e	31	3113		
	757f	31	331		
	758	31	3108		
	759-761	31	3129		
	761a			2A	
	762-764			2A	
	765				X
	766	31	3123		
	767	31	3112		
	767a			2A	
	767b	31	3112		
	768 (words before semicolon)	31	3123		
	768 (words after semicolon)	31	3121		
	769, 770			2A	
	771, 772	31	3122		
	772a	31	3121		
	773			2A	
	773a-773d	31	5118		
	774			2A	
	801-804	31	3110		
	804a, 804b				X
	805-809				X
	821	31	5301		
	822	31	5304		
	822a(a)-(c)	31	5302		
	822a(d)	31	325		
	822b	31	5117, 5119, 5304		
	823, 824			2A	
	841			2A	
	846	31	9101		
	847, 848	31	9103		
	849	31	9104		
	850	31	9105		
	851	31	9106		
	852	31	9109		
	856	31	9101, (See §27 of bill.)		
	857	31	9105		
	858	31	9106		
	859	31	1105		
	866	31	9105		
	867	31	9107, (See §27 of bill.)		
	868 (less (d) (1st sentence related to 31:867))	31	9108, (See §27 of bill.)		
	868(d) (1st sentence related to 31:867)	31	9107, (See §27 of bill.)		

TABLE 1A—UNITED STATES CODE—Continued

United States Code		United States Code Revised		Table	Previously Repealed
Title	Section	Title	Section		
31	869(a) .....	31	9102 .....		
	869(b) .....			2A .....	
	870 .....		9107 .....		
	871 .....			2A .....	
	901-904 .....		3113 .....		
	911 .....		5119 .....		
	912, 913 .....			2A .....	
	914-917 .....		5119 .....		
	931-937 .....			2A .....	
	938 .....		5303 .....		
	951 .....		3701 .....		
	952 .....		3711 .....		
	953 .....			3A .....	
	971-973 .....				
	1001 .....		301 .....		X
	1002(less words between 4th and 5th semicolons) .....		321 .....		
	1002(words between 4th and 5th semicolons) .....		331 .....		
	1003 .....		329 .....		
	1004 .....		301 .....		
	1005 .....		301 .....		
	1005a-1007 .....		301 .....		
	1008 .....			2A .....	
	1009 .....		301 .....		
	1010(related to seal) .....		301 .....		
	1010(related to books, papers, and records) .....			2A .....	
	1011 .....		321 .....		
	1012, 1013 .....				X
	1014 .....		328 .....		
	1015 .....			2A .....	
	1016 .....		309 .....		
	1017 .....		321 .....		
	1018 .....		329 .....		
	1019 .....			2A .....	
	1020 .....		1102 .....		
	1020-1, 1020a .....			2A .....	
	1021, 1022 .....			2A .....	
	1023(a) .....		321 .....		
	1023(b) .....		3302 .....		
	1023(c) .....		(See §2(d) of bill.) .....		
	1024 .....		321 .....	2A .....	
	1025 .....				
	1026 .....		330 .....		
	1027 .....		331 .....		
	1028 .....				X
	1029, 1030 .....		331 .....		
	1031, 1032 .....		326 .....		
	1033 .....		322 .....		
	1034-1036 .....			4 .....	
	1037 .....		(See §2(f) of bill.) .....		
	1038 .....		323 .....		
	1051 .....		5311 .....		
	1052(a)-(f) .....		5312 .....		
	1052(j) .....		5319 .....		
	1052(k) .....			2A .....	
	1052(l) .....		5312 .....		
	1053 .....		321 .....		
	1054(a), (b) (1st sentence) .....		5318 .....		
	1054(b) (last sentence related to civil penalties) .....		5321 .....		
	1054(b) (last sentence related to criminal penalties) .....		5322 .....		
	1055 .....		5318 .....		
	1056 .....		5321 .....		
	1057 .....		5320 .....		
	1058, 1059 .....		5322 .....		
	1060 .....			2A .....	
	1061 .....		5319 .....		
	1062 .....			2A .....	
	1081-1083 .....		5313 .....		
	1101 .....		5316 .....		
	1102 .....		5317 .....		
	1103, 1104 .....		5321 .....		
	1105 .....		5317 .....		
	1121, 1122 .....		5314 .....		
	1141, 1142 .....		5315 .....		
	1143(a) .....		5321 .....		
	1143(b) (words before last comma) .....		5320 .....		
	1143(b) (words after last comma) .....		5321 .....		
	1151, 1152(a), (b) .....		1112 .....		
	1152(c)-(f) .....		1113 .....		
	1153(a)-(c) .....		1113 .....		
	1153(d) .....		1112 .....		
	1154(a)-(c) .....		717 .....		
	1154(d) (1st sentence) .....		702 .....		

TABLE 1A—UNITED STATES CODE—Continued

United States Code		United States Code Revised		Table	Previously Repeated
Title	Section	Title	Section		
31	1154(d) (last sentence).....	31	731.....		X
	1154(e).....	31	719.....		
	1155(a).....	31	702.....		
	1155(b).....	31	719.....		
	1156.....				
	1157.....	31	717, 719, 720, 1112.....		
	1171–1174.....	31	719.....		
	1175(a).....	31	734.....		
	1175(b).....	31	719.....		
	1175(c).....	31	734.....		
	1176.....	31	720.....		
	1201.....	31	9302.....		
	1202.....	31	3530.....		
	1203, 1204.....				
	1221.....	31	6702.....		
	1222, 1223.....				
	1224(a) (1), (2) (related to trustee).....	31	6703.....		
	1224(a) (2) (related to report).....	31	6724.....		
	1224(b).....				
	1224(c), (d), (e).....	31	6703.....		
	1225(a), (b).....	31	6707.....		
	1225(c).....				
	1226(a) (1) (A).....	31	6705.....		
	1226(a) (1) (B).....	31	6707.....		
	1226(a) (2).....	31	6705.....		
	1226(b).....	31	6706.....		
	1226(c).....				
	1227(a), (b) (1).....	31	6708.....		
	1227(b) (2), (3).....	31	6709.....		
	1227(b) (4).....	31	6708.....		
	1227(b) (5).....	31	6709.....		
	1227(b) (6), (7).....	31	6712.....		
	1227(c).....	31	6711.....		
	1227(d).....	31	6701.....		
	1227(e).....	31	6710.....		
	1228(a) (1).....	31	6713.....		
	1228(a) (2).....	31	6707.....		
	1228(a) (3).....	31	6701.....		
	1228(a) (4).....	31	6707.....		
	1228(a) (5).....	31	6702.....		
	1228(a) (6).....	31	6712.....		
	1228(a) (7).....	31	6713.....		
	1228(b).....	31	6707.....		
	1228(c) (1).....	31	6707.....		
	1228(c) (2) (A).....	31	6701.....		
	1228(c) (2) (B).....	31	6707.....		
	1228(d).....	31	6708.....		
	1228(e).....	31	6709.....		
	1228(f) (1).....	31	6707.....		
	1228(f) (2).....	31	6708.....		
	1228(f) (3), (last sentence).....	31	6709.....		
	1228(g).....	31	6707.....		
	1228(h).....	31	6713.....		
	1241(a).....	31	6724.....		
	1241(b), (c).....	31	6714.....		
	1241(d).....	31	6724.....		
	1241(e).....	31	6714, 6724.....		
	1241(f).....	31	6724.....		
	1241(g).....	31	6714.....		
	1242(a).....	31	6716.....		
	1242(b) (1)–(3) (B) (1st sentence).....	31	6717.....		
	1242(b) (3) (B) (2d sentence).....	31	6718.....		
	1242(b) (3) (B) (last sentence).....	31	6717.....		
	1242(b) (3) (C).....	31	6718.....		
	1242(b) (3) (D), (E).....	31	6717.....		
	1242(c) (1).....	31	6701.....		
	1242(c) (2), (3) (related to proceedings).....	31	6717.....		
	1242(c) (3) (related to suspensions and terminations).....	31	6718.....		
	1242(c) (4).....	31	6701.....		
	1242(d).....	31	6719.....		
	1242(e), (f).....	31	6718.....		
	1242(g).....	31	6720.....		
	1242(h).....	31	6716.....		
	1243(a), (b).....	31	6704.....		
	1243(c).....	31	6723.....		
	1243(d).....	31	6715.....		
	1244.....	31	6721.....		
	1245.....	31	6723.....		
	1261(a).....	31	6703, 6724.....		
	1261(b) (1)–(7).....				
	1261(b) (8).....	31	6701.....		
	1261(c).....	31	6701.....		



TABLE 1A—UNITED STATES CODE—Continued

United States Code		United States Code Revised		Table	Previously Repealed
Title	Section	Title	Section		
31	1262 (a) .....	31	321 .....	2A .....	
	1262 (b) .....				
	1263 .....	31	6722 .....	4 .....	
	1264 .....	31	6713 .....	2A .....	
	1265 .....			4 .....	
	1301–1407 .....			2A .....	
	1501–1510 .....			3A .....	
	1521–1531 .....				
	1601 .....	31	6902 .....		
	1602 .....	31	6903 .....		
	1603 .....	31	6904 .....		
	1604 .....	31	6903 .....		
	1605 .....	31	6902 .....		
	1606 .....	31	6901 .....		
	1607 .....	31	6906 .....		
	1701 .....	31	6101 .....		
	1702 .....			2A .....	
	1703 .....	31	6102 .....		
	1704 (a)–(c) .....	31	6103 .....		
	1704 (d), (e) .....	31	6102 .....		
	1705 .....	31	6104 .....		
	1706 .....			2A .....	
	1707 .....	31	6105 .....		
41	21 .....	31	3521 .....		
	501 .....	31	6301 .....		
	502 .....	31	6302 .....		
	503 .....	31	6303 .....		
	504 .....	31	6304 .....		
	505 .....	31	6305 .....		
	506 .....	31	6306 .....		
	507 .....			2A .....	
	508 .....	31	6307 .....		
	509 .....	31	6308 .....		
42	4201 (1)–(7), (9), (10) .....	31	6501 .....		X
	4201 (8) .....	31	6505 .....		
	4211 .....	31	6502 .....		
	4212, 4213 .....	31	6503 .....		
	4214 .....	31	6504 .....		
	4221 .....			2A .....	
	4222, 4223 .....	31	6505 .....		
	4224 .....				
	4225 .....	31	6505 .....		
	4231–4233 .....	31	6506 .....		
	4241 .....	31	6507 .....		
	4242, 4243 .....	31	6508 .....		
	4244 .....			2A .....	
	4251 .....	31	7101 .....		
	4252 .....	31	7103 .....		
	4253 .....	31	7104 .....		
	4254 .....	31	7108 .....		
	4255 .....	31	7105 .....		
	4256 .....	31	7106 .....		
	4257 .....	31	7107 .....		
	4258 .....	31	7109 .....		
	4259 .....	31	7110 .....		
	4260 .....	31	7111 .....		
	4261 .....	31	7102 .....		
50 App.	964a .....			2A .....	

TABLE 1B—STATUTES AT LARGE

Statutes at Large					United States Code Revised		Table	Previously Repealed
Date	Chapter or Public Law	Section	Volume	Page	Title	Section		
1872 May 21.....	178		17	137				X
1874 Jan. 29.....	19		18	6	31	5111		
May 12.....	168		18	45			2B	
June 20.....	328	1(4th par. under heading "Mint at Denver, Colorado").	18	97			2B	
		4(words between 1st and 2d semicolons).....	18	109				X
		4(less words between 1st and 2d semicolons)...	18	109	31	1305		
		5(words before 10th comma).....	18	110				X
		5(words after 10th comma).....	18	111			2B	
	343	6.....	18	124	31	5115		
June 22.....	395		18	193				X
	419		18	202			2B	
June 23.....	455	1(3d par. under heading "National Currency")...	18	206	31	5120		
		1(par. immediately before heading "Smithsonian Institution").	18	216	31	1310		
June 23.....	476	1.....	18	275	31	1307		
		2.....	18	276				X
1875 Jan. 14.....	15	1.....	18	296			2B	
		2(words before comma).....	18	296	31	5122		
		2(words after comma).....	18	296			2B	
		3.....	18	296	31	5115		
Feb. 18.....	80	1(3d complete par. on p. 317).....	18	317	31	321		
		1(4th complete par. on p. 317).....	18	317		(See §2(b) of bill.)		
Mar. 3.....	128	1(11th par. on p. 319).....	18	319			2B	
	129	4.....	18	343				X
		1(6th par. 3d sentence under heading "War Department").	18	359	31	1305		
		3.....	18	370				X
	130	2(pars. for the offices of the Auditors).....	18	397			2B	
	131	5.....	18	418				X
	149		18	481	31	3728		
1876 June 30.....	156	5.....	19	64	31	5153		
July 12.....	179	4.....	19	80				X
July 22.....	P. R. 17	1(words after last semicolon).....	19	215			2B	
Aug 15.....	289	4.....	19	200				X
1877 Feb. 27.....	69	(2d complete par. on p. 249).....	19	249				X
		(3d-6th complete pars. on p. 249).....	19	249			2B	
		(7th complete par. on p. 249).....	19	249	31	3322		
		(8th complete par. on p. 249).....	19	249	31	3522		
		(9th complete par. on p. 249).....	19	249	31	3541		
Mar. 3.....	105	(11th, 13th complete pars. on p. 249).....	19	249			2B	
		(provisos in par. under heading "Bureau of Engraving and Printing").	19	353	31	5114		
1878 Feb. 28.....	20	1.....	20	25				X
		2-4.....	20	25			2B	
May 31.....	146		20	87	31	5119		
June 8.....	170		20	102			2B	
June 14.....	191	4.....	20	130				X
June 19.....	312	1, 2.....	20	167		(See §2(b) of bill.)		
		3.....	20	168	31	3526		
	329	1(1st sentence on p. 191).....	20	191	31	5131		
		1(2d sentence words before last semicolon on p. 191).....	20	191	31	5132		
		1(2d sentence words after last semicolon on p. 191).....	20	191	31	5121		
		1(last par. 1st sentence words before 1st semicolon under heading "Mint at Denver, Colorado").	20	191	31	5122		
		1(last par. less 1st sentence words before 1st semicolon under heading "Mint at Denver, Colorado").	20	192			2B	
		1(proviso immediately before heading "Department of Agriculture").	20	203				X
		1(par. immediately before heading "Office of the Attorney-General").	20	205	31	1305		

TABLE 1B—STATUTES AT LARGE—Continued

Date	Chapter or Public Law	Statutes at Large			United States Code Revised		Table	Previously Repealed
		Section	Vol- ume	Page	Title	Section		
1879 Feb. 3.....	40		20	278		(See 31:229, 230 in table 4.).		
Feb. 14.....	68	(2d par. words after 1st semicolon under heading "Bureau of Provisions and Clothing").	20	288			2B.....	
Mar. 3.....	180	1(2d proviso under heading "Office of the Second Assistant Postmaster General").	20	357				X
June 9.....	12		21	7			2B.....	
June 21.....	34	3(last sentence words after semicolon).....	21	30			2B.....	
Dec. 22.....	2		21	59	31	5144		
1881								
Feb. 1.....	33		21	322			2B.....	
Mar. 1.....	95		21	374	31	5122		
Mar. 3.....	133	2.....	21	457			2B.....	
1882								
May 25.....	190		22	97			2B.....	
June 22.....	236		22	108			2B.....	
July 1.....	262	(2d par. related to estimates by the Secretary of State under heading "Schedule C").	22	133				X
July 12.....	290	12.....	22	165			2B.....	
Aug. 5.....	389	5(1st sentence).....	22	256			2B.....	
		5(last sentence).....	22	256				X
Aug. 7.....	433	1(2d complete par. on p. 312).....	22	312	31	3302		
		1(6th complete par. on p. 312).....	22	312			2B.....	
1883								
Jan. 9.....	15		22	401				X
Mar. 3.....	128	1(words after last semicolon in par. immediately before heading "Public Buildings and Grounds").	22	552				X
	143	(2d proviso on p. 616).....	22	616			2B.....	
1884								
July 5.....	217	(last par.).....	23	113			2B.....	
July 7.....	334	1(2d last sentences under heading "Public Printing").	23	254				X
		3(proviso and sentence immediately after proviso under heading "War Department").	23	258	31	330		
1885								
Feb. 16.....	123		23	306	31	3331		
Mar. 3.....	335		23	350				X
1886								
Mar. 31.....	41		24	9			2B.....	
July 26.....	781		24	157				X
Aug. 4.....	902	1(3d par. proviso under heading "Engraving and Printing", words after last semicolon in par. immediately before heading "Military Posts", last proviso on p. 255).	24	227, 246, 255				X
1887								
Mar. 3.....	362	(2d complete par. words before 9th comma on p. 512).	24	512				X
		(last par. under heading "Engraving and Printing").	24	515			2B.....	
		(1st par. words after semicolon under heading "United States Geological Survey").	24	527				X
	396	3.....	24	635	31	5112, 5121, 5122.		
1888								
Aug. 13.....	868		25	437				X
Oct. 2.....	1069	(last sentence in par. immediately before heading "Under the Department of Justice").	25	543				X
1889								
Mar. 2.....	410	1(last par. under heading "Revenue-Cutter Service").	25	907				X
	411	1(5th proviso under heading "Engraving and Printing").	25	945	31	5114		
		1(par. under heading "Vaults for Storage of Silver").	25	955			2B.....	

TABLE 1B—STATUTES AT LARGE—Continued

Statutes at Large					United States Code Revised		Table	Previously Repealed
Date	Chapter or Public Law	Section	Volume	Page	Title	Section		
1890								
June 30.....	640	(1st par. last sentence under heading "Bureau of Provisions and Clothing").	26	197			2B.....	
July 1.....	646		26	209				X
July 11.....	667	1(1st par. under heading "Treasury Department").	26	236	31	301.....		
		2.....	26	267				X
July 14.....	708	1.....	26	289			2B.....	
		2(1st sentence words before next-to-last semicolon and between 11th comma and last semicolon, last sentence).	26	289				X
		2(1st sentence words between next-to-last semicolon and 11th comma and after last semicolon), 3-7.	26	289			2B.....	
Aug. 30.....	837	1(words after semicolon in par. immediately before heading "Light-Houses, Beacons, and Fog-Signals").	26	374				X
		1(3d proviso under heading "Pay").....	26	399			2B.....	
Sept. 1.....	P.R. 43		26	413	31	3522.....		
Sept. 26.....	944		26	679				X
	945		26	484	31	5112.....		
		1.....	26	485	31	5112, 5113.....		
Sept. 30.....	1126	2, 3.....	26	485			2B.....	
		1(2d par. under heading "Reimbursement of the State of Washington", par. immediately before the heading "Judgments United States Courts").	26	511, 537				X
Oct. 1.....	1256	9.....	26	646	31	1102.....		
1891								
Feb. 24.....	284	(par. under heading "Military Telegraph Lines").	26	779			2B.....	
Mar. 2.....	494	(words after last semicolon in 1st par. under heading "Bureau of Provisions and Clothing").	26	807				X
Mar. 3.....	541	1(1st par. words between 1st and 2d semicolons under heading "Auditor of the Treasury for the Post Office Department"), 3.	26	920, 948			2B.....	
1892								
July 6.....	154		27	87				X
July 16.....	196	1(par. immediately before heading "Third Auditor").	27	194			2B.....	
		1(9th par. related to report of Secretary of the Treasury on rented buildings on p. 199).	27	199				X
Aug. 5.....	380	1(par. immediately before heading "Interstate Commerce Commission").	27	362				X
Dec. 13.....	P.R. 1		27	752				X
1893								
Feb. 27.....	168	(2d proviso on p. 479).....	27	479			2B.....	
Mar. 3.....	199	1(par. immediately before heading "Militia of the District of Columbia").	27	553		(See 31:722 in table 4.).		
	212	(1st par. 2d sentence under heading "Pay Miscellaneous").	27	716				X
Nov. 1.....	8		28	4			2B.....	
1894								
Mar. 29.....	49	1-4.....	28	47	31	3531.....		
		5.....	28	47			2B.....	
May 5.....	P.R. 24		28	582				X
July 31.....	174	3, 4(1st-4th pars.).....	28	205				X
		4(5th, last pars.).....	28	206	31	3541.....		
		5(1st par.).....	28	206			2B.....	
		5(last par.).....	28	206		(See 22:1191.).....		
		6, 7(pars. designated "First", "Second", "Third", "Fourth", "Fifth" providing for examination of accounts, par. repealing §§ 273, 275).	28	206, 207			2B.....	
		7(par. amending § 456).....	28	207		(See 43:14.).....		
		7(last 2 pars.).....	28	207				X
		8(1st par. less proviso, 3d par. 1st sentence words after semicolon, 4th par., 6th par. words after 4th comma).	28	207, 208	31	3526.....		
		8(1st par. proviso, 2d par., 3d par. less 1st sentence words after semicolon, 5th par.).	28	207, 208			2B.....	
		8(6th par. words before 4th comma).	28	208	31	3529.....		

TABLE 1B—STATUTES AT LARGE—Continued

Statutes at Large					United States Code Revised		Table	Previously Repealed
Date	Chapter of Public Law	Section	Volume	Page	Title	Section		
1894		8 (last par.), 9, 10 (1st, 2d sentences, 3d sentence less words after semicolon related to §283).	28	208			2B.....	
		10 (3d sentence words after semicolon related to §283).	28	208		(See §2(b) of bill.).		
		10 (last sentence).....	28	208			2B.....	
		11 (1st, 4th sentences).....	28	209	31	3324		
		11 (2d, 3d sentences, last sentence related to §305).	28	209	31	3323		
		11 (last sentence related to §269).....	28	209			2B.....	
		12 (1st par.).....	28	209	31	3522		
		12 (2d par. 1st sentence).....	28	209				X
		12 (2d par. last sentence).....	28	209			2B.....	
		12 (last par.).....	28	209	31	3522		
		13 (1st par.).....	28	210			2B.....	
		13 (last par.).....	28	210				X
		14.....	28	210	31	3702		
		15.....	28	210	31	331		
		16.....	28	210			2B.....	
		17.....	28	210				X
		18.....	28	210		(See 41:20.)		
		19-21.....	28	210			2B.....	
		22 (1st par. words before 1st comma).....	28	210			2B.....	
		22.....	28	210	31	3521		
		23-27.....	28	211			2B.....	
Aug. 6.....	228	(1st proviso on p. 236).....	28	236				X
Aug. 13.....	281		28	278	31	5154		
Aug. 27.....	349	25.....	28	552	31	5151		
1895								
Feb. 20.....	105		28	673				X
Mar. 2.....	177	4.....	28	807	31	3522		
		7.....	28	808				X
	187	(1st par. under heading "Treasury Department").	28	844	31	309		
1896								
Feb. 26.....	33	(1st proviso on p. 25).....	29	25				X
Feb. 27.....	34	(pars. under heading "Trust Funds").....	29	32		(See 31:547 in table 4.).		
May 28.....	252	1 (par. immediately before heading "Treasury Department").	29	148	31	1302		
		5.....	29	179	31	3302		
June 8.....	373	(1st par. under heading "Treasury Department").	29	268		(See 31:489 in table 4.).		
		(last par. under heading "Engraving and Printing").	29	275			2B.....	
June 9.....	386	(3d par. under heading "Office of the Fourth Assistant Postmaster General").	29	316				X
June 11.....	420	1 (6th par. on p. 414).....	29	414			2B.....	
1897								
Feb. 19.....	265	1 (2d par. under heading "Office of Comptroller of the Treasury").	29	550			2B.....	
Mar. 3.....	376		29	624			2B.....	
	385	(3d par. from end of Act).....	29	648				X
June 4.....	2	1 (3d proviso on p. 18).....	30	18				X
		1 (4th proviso on p. 18).....	30	18	31	303		
		1 (1st par. under heading "Recoinage, Reissue, and Transportation of Minor Coins").	30	27	31	5111		
		1 (last par. beginning on p. 48).....	30	48				X
1898								
Mar. 11.....	57		30	274			2B.....	
Mar. 15.....	68	3.....	30	316				X
May 21.....	348		30	420			2B.....	
June 13.....	448	32.....	30	466			2B.....	
		34.....	30	467			2B.....	
July 7.....	571	(7th par. 1st sentence words before 1st comma under heading "Mints and Assay Offices").	30	661	31	5131		
		(7th par. 1st sentence words after 1st comma, last sentence under heading "Mints and Assay Offices").	30	661	31	5132		
1900								
Mar. 14.....	41	1.....	31	45			2B.....	
		2.....	31	45				X
		3-8.....	31	46			2B.....	

TABLE 1B—STATUTES AT LARGE—Continued

Date	Chapter or Public Law	Statutes at Large			United States Code Revised		Table	Previously Repealed
		Section	Volume	Page	Title	Section		
1900		9.....	31	48				X
		10.....	31	48		(See 12:51.)		
		11.....	31	48			2B	
		12.....	31	49		(See 12:101, 177, 178.)		
		13.....	31	49		(See 12:542.)		
		14.....	31	49			2B	
Apr. 17.....	192	1 (par. immediately before heading "Library of the Navy Department").	31	117				X
June 6.....	791	1 (proviso in par. under heading "Back Pay and Bounty").	31	637			2B	
1901								
Mar. 2.....	800		31	877			2B	
	803	(3d par. on p. 910).....	31	910	31	3522		
Mar. 3.....	831	(proviso immediately before heading "Bureau of Ordnance").	31	1030				X
	853	1 (par. immediately before heading "For Repairs and Maintenance of Vessels").	31	1144		(See 31:661 in table 4.)		
		1 (words after last comma under heading "Pay of Assistant Custodians and Janitors").	31	1154				X
	867		31	1446			2B	
1902								
Feb. 14.....	17	(4th par. "For miscellaneous items" on p. 26) ..	32	26		(See 31:671 in table 4.)		
May 27.....	887	(1st par. under heading "State Claims").....	32	235			2B	
June 3.....	985	(2d proviso on p. 303).....	32	303				X
		(last par.).....	32	303			2B	
June 28.....	1301	1 (par. immediately before heading "Life-Saving Service", 1st par. on p. 455, proviso under heading "Census Office").	32	433, 455, 456				X
		1 (8th par. related to supplies for U.S. courts and judicial officers).	32	476			2B	
	1302	8 (words between 6th comma and proviso).....	32	484			2B	
June 30.....	1328	(proviso in next-to-last par.).....	32	520				X
1903								
Feb. 14.....	552	2.....	32	826			2B	
Mar. 3.....	1006	8 (next-to-last par. before heading "Department of State").	32	1082				X
	1010	(par. under heading "Clothing and Small-Stores Fund").	32	1191			2B	
1904								
Feb. 18.....	160	1 (last par. under heading "Judgments, Court of Claims").	33	41				X
Mar. 18.....	716	1 (proviso on p. 109).....	33	109			2B	
Apr. 13.....	1253	6.....	33	178			2B	
Apr. 27.....	1630	1 (last proviso on p. 422).....	33	422				X
Apr. 28.....	1762	1 (proviso immediately before heading "Revenue-Cutter Service").	33	460	31	321		
1905								
Feb. 3.....	297	1 (par. immediately before heading "Government in the Territories").	33	657				X
Mar. 3.....	1402	(par. immediately before heading "Board of Ordnance and Fortification").	33	847				X
	1483	1 (proviso under heading "Enforcement of the Chinese-Exclusion Act", par. designated "Insular and Territorial Affairs").	33	1182, 1206				X
	1484	1 (2d par. under heading "Contingent Expenses, United States Consulates", last par. last sentence under heading "Public Health and Marine-Hospital Service").	33	1214, 1217				X
		4 (1st par.).....	33	1257	31	1341, 1342, 1349-1351, 1511-1519.		
		4 (2d, last pars.).....	33	1258			2B	
Dec. 21.....	3	1.....	34	5			2B	
1906								
Feb. 27.....	510	3.....	34	48	31	1341, 1342, 1349-1351, 1511-1519.		
Mar. 23.....	1129		34	84	31	3331		
Apr. 24.....	1861	("Sec. 3528").....	34	132	31	5111		
		("Sec. 3529").....	34	132			2B	
May 26.....	2558		34	202			2B	

TABLE 1B—STATUTES AT LARGE—Continued

Date	Chapter or Public Law	Statutes at Large		United States Code Revised		Table	Previously Repealed
		Section	Volume	Page	Title	Section	
1906							
June 12.....	3078	(4th par. under heading "National Trophy and Medals for Rifle Contests").	34	258		2B.....	
June 19.....	3434		34	301	31 3331.....		
June 22.....	3514	1(3d par. words after semicolon under heading "Contingent Expenses, Navy Department"), 4.	34	427, 448			X
June 26.....	3547	12(words after 7th comma).....	34	480			X
June 30.....	3914	2.....	34	762			X
		3.....	34	762		2B.....	
		4-6.....	34	762			X
		7, 8.....	34	763		2B.....	
		9.....	34	764	31 1301.....		
		10.....	34	764		2B.....	
1907							
Feb. 26.....	1635	1(2d par. under heading "Treasury Department").	34	949	31 331.....		
Mar. 2.....	2507	(par. immediately before heading "Board of Ordnance and Fortification").	34	1062		2B.....	
	2511	(last proviso under heading "Office of the Chief Signal Officer").	34	1159			X
		(proviso on p. 1166).....	34	1166	(See §2(b) of bill.)		
		(proviso words before 1st semicolon under heading "Incidental Expenses").	34	1167		2B.....	
		(3d par. under heading "National Trophy and Medals for Rifle Contests").	34	1175			X
Mar. 4.....	2913	1, 2.....	34	1289		2B.....	
	2918	1(1st proviso on p. 1330).....	34	1330			X
		1(1st par. under heading "Back Pay and Bounty").	34	1356		2B.....	
		1(3d par. under heading "United States Courts").	34	1360	31 3522.....		
		1(proviso on p. 1367).....	34	1367			X
1908							
May 18.....	173		35	164	31 5112.....		
May 23.....	192		35	259	(See 31:534 in table 4.).		
May 26.....	198	1(last par. on p. 295).....	35	295	31 1305.....		
May 27.....	200	1(2d par. under heading "Appliances for Disabled Soldiers", par. designated "United States Penitentiary, McNeil Island, Washington").	35	367, 374			X
	206	(last par. on p. 411).....	35	411	31 3727.....		
		(par. beginning on p. 415 amending §§3646, 3647).	35	415	31 3331.....		
May 30.....	223		35	474		2B.....	
	228	6.....	35	537			X
1909							
Feb. 23.....	174	"Sec. 3646".....	35	643	31 3331.....		
		"Sec. 3647".....	35	644		2B.....	
Mar. 3.....	252	(last par. beginning on p. 750).....	35	750		2B.....	
	255	(2d par. under heading "Pay, Miscellaneous") ..	35	754			X
	269	10.....	35	842		2B.....	
Mar. 4.....	297	1(proviso on p. 866).....	35	866	31 731.....		
		4.....	35	907			X
	299	7, 8.....	35	1027		2B.....	
		9.....	35	1027	31 1346.....		
	301	(proviso under heading "Library, Department of Agriculture").	35	1054			X
	314	1.....	35	1065		2B.....	
		2-4.....	35	1065			X
		5.....	35	1065		2B.....	
		6-8.....	35	1065			X
Aug. 5.....	6	39, 40.....	36	117		2B.....	
1910							
Feb. 4.....	25	1(words before semicolon).....	36	192	31 3123.....		
		1(words after semicolon).....	36	192	31 3121.....		
		2, 3.....	36	192		2B.....	
Mar. 2.....	71		36	231		2B.....	
June 17.....	297	1(par. immediately before heading "Office of the Supervising Architect").	36	487		2B.....	
June 25.....	384	1(proviso immediately before heading "Marine Hospitals", par. immediately before heading "Coast and Geodetic Survey", 2d par. under heading "Immigration Service"), 6.	36	710, 755, 764, 773			X

TABLE 1B—STATUTES AT LARGE—Continued

Statutes at Large					United States Code Revised		Table	Previously Repealed
Date	Chapter or Public Law	Section	Volume	Page	Title	Section		
1910		7.....	36	773			2B	
		8 (words before semicolon).....	36	773	31	1305		
		8 (words after semicolon).....	36	773			2B	
	385	(last par. on p. 776, 1st-3d pars. immediately before heading "Bureau of Navigation").	36	776, 792			2B	
1911								
Mar. 2.....	190		36	964			2B	
	195		36	1013			2B	
Mar. 3.....	209	(par. immediately before heading "Ordnance Department").	36	1056			2B	
Mar. 4.....	237	1 (last par. under heading "Office of Comptroller of the Treasury").	36	1190			2B	
		1 (last par. under heading "United States Court of Customs Appeals").	36	1234				X
	239	(2d proviso, 3d proviso 1st-24th words under heading "Contingent, Navy", last par. on p. 1279).	36	1267, 1279			2B	
	240	(2d par. words after 4th comma under heading "Mints and Assay Offices").	36	1292				X
	242	(par. immediately before heading "Board of Ordnance and Fortification").	36	1344			2B	
	267		36	1354			2B	
	268	1.....	36	1354	31	5102		
		2.....	36	1354	31	5133		
	285	1 (par. immediately before heading "Life-Saving Service").	36	1387			2B	
		1 (par. immediately before heading "Government Hospital for the Insane").	36	1421				X
1912								
Aug. 14.....	288		37	309				X
Aug. 17.....	310	1 (proviso on p. 312).....	37	312				X
Aug. 23.....	350	1 (last par. under heading "Office of the Comptroller of the Treasury").	37	375	31	3521		
		1 (last par. words before 7th comma under heading "Assay Office at Salt Lake City, Utah").	37	384	31	5111, 5113, 5121, 5131, 5133.		
		1 (last par. words after 7th comma under heading "Assay Office at Salt Lake City, Utah").	37	384			2B	
		1 (2d par. words before 1st comma under heading "Indian Office").	37	396				X
		1 (2d par. under heading "Department of Justice").	37	404			2B	
		6 (words before semicolon).....	37	414	31	1513		
		6 (words after semicolon).....	37	414	31	1341		
		7.....	37	414	31	1348		
Aug. 24.....	355	9.....	37	415			2B	
		1 (4th par. under heading "Engraving and Printing").	37	430	31	5114		
		7.....	37	487	31	1301		
	389	10 (2d proviso).....	37	559				X
	391	1 (proviso immediately before heading "Quartermaster's Department").	37	579				X
Aug. 26.....	408	1 (2d par. words before 1st proviso under heading "Treasury Department").	37	595			2B	
		1 (proviso on p. 596), 7.....	37	596, 626				X
1913								
Feb. 13.....	51	(8th par. under heading "Under the Engineer Department").	37	671				X
Mar. 2.....	93	(1st, 2d provisos on p. 710).....	37	710			2B	
Mar. 4.....	141	2 (last sentence).....	37	737			2B	
	142	1 (4th par. under heading "Office of Auditor for Post Office Department").	37	754				X
		4.....	37	790			2B	
	145	(4th complete par. on p. 854).....	37	854				X
May 1.....	1	1 (par. immediately before heading "The Panama Canal"), 3.	38	2, 3				X
June 23.....	3		38	75	31	1104		
June 30.....	4		38	103				X
Dec. 23.....	6	11 (n).....					2B	
		26.....	38	274			2B	
1914								
Apr. 27.....	72	(1st proviso on p. 362).....	38	362				X



TABLE 1B—STATUTES AT LARGE—Continued

Date	Chapter or Public Law	Statutes at Large		United States Code Revised		Table	Previously Repealed
		Section	Volume Page	Title	Section		
1914		(last proviso beginning on p. 363, par. immediately before heading "Ordnance Department").	38 363, 369			2B	
June 30	130	(par. immediately before heading "Bureau of Construction and Repair", 5th par. under heading "Increase of the Navy").	38 405, 413			2B	
July 6	136		38 454			2B	
July 16	141	1 (12th complete par. on p. 471).....	38 471			2B	
		1 (4th par. under heading "Government in the Territories")	38 479				X
		5(a)-(c)(1).....	38 508	31 1343			
		5(c)(2) (1st, last sentences).....	38 508	31 1344			
		5(c)(2) (2d sentence).....	38 508	31 1349			
		5(d).....	38 508				X
		5(e).....	38 508	31 1343			
Aug. 1	223	6, 10	38 679, 680				X
1915							
Mar. 3	75	1 (par. immediately before heading "War Department", 5th par. words between 1st comma and last semicolon under heading "Bureau of Mines").	38 841, 858				X
	83	1 (1st parenthetical phrase on p. 929, provisos under heading "Fuel and Transportation", words after 4th comma in par. designated "Increase of the Navy, Equipment").	38 929, 944, 952				X
Mar. 4	141	1 (3d par. under heading "Government in the Territories").	38 1021		(See 31:85 in table 4.)		
		5.....	38 1049				X
	142	10	38 1054	31 1343			
	143	1 (last proviso beginning on p. 1078, 3d proviso on p. 1080)	38 1078, 1080			2B	
		1 (3d proviso on p. 1084)	38 1084	31 1535			
	144	(proviso under heading "Rent in the District of Columbia").	38 1108				X
	147	4.....	38 1161	31 1301			
1916							
Mar. 21	52		39 37	31 3331			
June 3	134	124 (proviso).....	39 216			2B	
June 12	142		39 225			2B	
July 1	209	1 (3d par. on p. 275).....	39 275	31 5155			
		1 (2d par. on p. 277).....	39 277	31 5114			
		5.....	39 336				X
Aug. 11	313	(last proviso on p. 491).....	39 491	31 1343			
		(1st par. on p. 492).....	39 492				X
	314	(1st proviso on p. 504)	39 504			2B	
Aug. 29	417	(2d proviso under heading "Pay, Miscellaneous").	39 557		(See §2(b) of bill.)		
	418	1 (5th proviso on p. 622, 1st proviso on p. 635).	39 662, 635			2B	
Sept. 7	451	13 (proviso).....	39 733			2B	
Sept. 8	464	1 (last sentence under heading "Federal Farm Loan Board").	39 803				X
		1 (pars. under heading "United States Employees' Compensation Commission").	39 821			2B	
1917							
Mar. 3	159	400 (last proviso), 401.....	39 1003			2B	
	163	1 (1st par. under heading "Treasury Department").	39 1083	31 301			
		1 (last par. under heading "Federal Farm Loan Bureau").	39 1084				X
Apr. 24	4	1, 2.....	40 35			2B	
		3.....	40 35	31 3110			
		4-7.....	40 36			2B	
		8.....	40 37	31 3129			
		9.....				2B	
May 12	12	(3d proviso on p. 72).....	40 72		(See §2(b) of bill.)		
June 12	27	1 (4th par. under heading "Miscellaneous Objects, Treasury Department").	40 118	31 321			
July 9	36		40 242			2B	
Sept. 24	56	1 (1st par., 2d par. less form of bonds).....	40 288	31 3102			
		1 (2d par. related to form of bonds)	40 288	31 3121			
		1 (3d, 4th pars.).....		31 3102			
		1 (last par.).....		31 3107			
		2.....	40 288			2B	

TABLE 1B—STATUTES AT LARGE—Continued

Date	Chapter of Public Law	Statutes at Large		United States Code Revised		Table	Previously Repealed
		Section	Volume Page	Title	Section		
1917		3.....	40 289	31 3110.....			
		4.....	40 290	31 3104.....		2B.....	
		5(a) (less form of certificates of indebtedness and Treasury bills, finality).....	40 290	31 3121.....			
		5(a) (related to form of certificates of indebtedness and Treasury bills, finality).....	40 290				
		5(b).....	40 290		(See §2(c) of bill.).....		X
		5(c).....	40 290				
		5(d).....	40 290				X
		6.....	40 291			2B.....	
		7(1st sentence).....	40 291	31 3108.....			
		7(2d, last sentences).....	40 291				X
		8.....	40 291	31 3122.....			
		9.....	40 292			2B.....	
		10.....	40 292	31 3129.....			
		11-13.....	40 292			2B.....	
		14.....					X
		15.....				2B.....	
		16.....		31 3123.....			
		17.....				2B.....	
		18(a) (less form of notes, certificates of indebtedness, and Treasury bills).....		31 3103.....			
		18(a) (related to form of notes, certificates of indebtedness, and Treasury bills).....		31 3121.....			
		18(b).....					X
		18(c).....		31 3103.....			
		18(d) (1st sentence).....		31 3108.....			
		18(d) (2d sentence).....		31 3123.....			
		18(d) (last sentence less related to §8).....		31 3129.....			
		18(d) (last sentence related to §8).....		31 3122.....			
		19.....		31 3111.....			
		20.....		31 3121.....			
		21.....		31 3101.....			
		22(a)-(d) (1st sentence).....		31 3105.....			
		22(d) (last sentence).....		31 3108.....			
		22(e).....		31 3129.....			
		22(f), (g).....				2B.....	
		22(h).....		31 3105.....			
		22(i) (1st-6th sentences).....		31 3126.....			
		22(i) (last sentence).....		31 331.....			
		22(j).....		31 3105.....			
		22A(a)-(c) (1st sentence).....		31 3106.....			
		22A(c) (last sentence).....		31 3108.....			
		22A(d).....		31 3106.....			
		23.....		31 3128.....			
		24.....		31 3113.....			
		25.....					X
		26.....		31 3109.....			
		27.....		31 3121.....			
Oct. 6.....	79	1(1st par. under heading "Office of the Secretary").....	40 347			2B.....	
1918							
Apr. 4.....	44	1 "Sec. 1 (less 2d par. form of bonds)".....	40 502	31 3102.....			
		1 "Sec. 1 (2d par. related to form of bonds)".....	40 503	31 3121.....			
		2.....	40 504			2B.....	
		3.....	40 504			2B.....	
		4.....	40 504	31 3104, (See §2(c) of bill.).....			
		5.....	40 504	31 3122.....			
		6 "Secs. 14, 15".....	40 505			2B.....	
		6 "Sec. 16".....	40 505	31 3123.....			
		6 "Sec. 17", 7, 8.....	40 506			2B.....	
Apr. 15.....	52	(1st par. 1st proviso under heading "Boundary Line, Alaska and Canada, and the United States and Canada").....	40 523		(See 31.535 in table 4.).....		
Apr. 18.....	57		40 532				
Apr. 23.....	63		40 535			2B.....	
June 1.....	91		40 594			2B.....	
July 1.....	113	1(1st proviso under heading "Coast and Geodetic Survey").....	40 688		(See 31.550 in table 4.).....		
		1(2d complete par. on p. 694).....	40 694		(See 31.662 in table 4.).....		
	114	(2d proviso under heading "Bureau of Ordnance").....	40 721			2B.....	
July 9.....	142	1.....	40 844	31 3102.....			
		2, 3.....	40 844			2B.....	
		4.....	40 845	31 3122.....			

TABLE 1B—STATUTES AT LARGE—Continued

Statutes at Large					United States Code Revised			
Date	Chapter or Public Law	Section	Volume	Page	Title	Section	Table	Previously Repealed
1918								
	143	5.....	40	845			2B.....	
		ch. III (1st par.).....	40	878			2B.....	
		ch. VI.....	40	880				X
Sept. 24.....	176	ch. XVIII (last par.).....	40	892	31	3522		
		2, 7.....	40	966, 967			2B.....	
Nov. 4.....	201	1 (last par. under heading "Post Office Department").	40	1035			2B.....	
Dec. 2.....	1		40	1051	31	5111		
1919								
Mar. 3.....	99	6 (1st sentence).....	40	1509				X
		6 (last sentence).....	40	1309	31	1301		
	100	1 "Sec. 18(a) (less form of notes, certificates of indebtedness, and Treasury bills)".	40	1309	31	3103		
		1 "Sec. 18(a) (related to form of notes, certificates of indebtedness, and Treasury bills)".	40	1310	31	3121		
		1 "Sec. 18(b)".	40	1310				X
		1 "Sec. 18(c)".	40	1310	31	3103		
		1 "Sec. 18(d) (1st sentence)".	40	1310	31	3108		
		1 "Sec. 18(d) (2d sentence)".	40	1310	31	3123		
		1 "Sec. 18(d) (last sentence less related to §8)".	40	1310	31	3129		
		1 "Sec. 18(d) (last sentence related to §8)".	40	1310	31	3122		
		2.....	40	1310			2B.....	
		3.....	40	1311	31	3104, (See §2(c) of bill.).		
		4, 5.....	40	1311			2B.....	
		6.....	40	1311	31	3112		
		7(a).....	40	1312			2B.....	
		7(b).....	40	1312	31	3110		
		7(c).....	40	1313			2B.....	
		8.....	40	1313	31	3110		
		9, 10.....	40	1313				X
		11.....	40	1314			2B.....	
July 11.....	9	(1st complete par. on p. 132).....	41	132				X
Dec. 24.....	15		41	370			2B.....	
1920								
May 10.....	176		41	595			2B.....	
	177		41	595			2B.....	
May 12.....	182		41	597			2B.....	
May 21.....	194	7(a), (c).....	41	613	31	1535		
		7(b).....	41	613	31	1536		
May 29.....	214	1 (1st proviso on p. 646).....	41	646				X
		1 (last par. under heading "Office of Comptroller of the Treasury").	41	647	31	731		
		1 (1st-4th pars. under heading "Independent Treasury").	41	654			2B.....	
June 5.....	235	7.....	41	691				X
		1 (1st proviso on p. 929).....	41	929		(See 31:550 in table 4.).		
		3.....	41	945				X
	240	(1st, 2d pars. under heading "Advances to Disbursing Officers").	41	975		(See §2(b) of bill.).		
		(3d par. under heading "Advances to Disbursing Officers").	41	975	31	3526		
		(last par. under heading "Advances to Disbursing Officers").	41	975			2B.....	
1921								
Feb. 22.....	70		41	1144			2B.....	
Mar. 1.....	89	1 (2d par. under heading "Bureau of Supplies and Accounts", 2d par. on p. 1170).	41	1169, 1170			2B.....	
Mar. 2.....	113	1 (1st proviso under heading "Boundary Line, Alaska and Canada, and the United States and Canada").	41	1210		(See 31:535 in table 4.).		
Mar. 3.....	124	1 (words after last semicolon under heading "Bureau of Engraving and Printing").	41	1271			2B.....	
		1 (2d par. under heading "Contingent Expenses, Department of Commerce").	41	1303				X
Mar. 4.....	153		41	1363			2B.....	
	161	1 (1st par. under heading "Miscellaneous Objects, Treasury Department").	41	1374	31	321		
			41	1436				X
May 27.....	14	403(a).....	42	17	31	5151		
		403(b)-(e).....	42	17			2B.....	
June 10.....	18	1.....	42	20			2B.....	

TABLE 1B—STATUTES AT LARGE—Continued

Date	Chapter or Public Law	Statutes at Large			United States Code Revised		Table	Previously Repealed
		Section	Volume	Page	Title	Section		
1921		2 (1st par.)	42	20	31	701		
		2 (1st-5th pars.)	42	20	31	1101		
		2 (last par.)			31	701, 1101		
		201 (a)	42	20	31	1105		
		201 (b), (c)			31	1106		
		201 (d)-(f)			31	1105		
		201 (g) (1st-3d sentences)			31	1106		
		201 (g) (last sentence)-(i) (1st sentence)			31	1105		
		201 (h) (last sentence), (j)			31	1108		
		202	42	21	31	1105		
		203	42	21	31	1107		
		204, 205	42	21	31	1104		
		206	42	21	31	1108		
		207 (1st sentence)	42	22	31	501		
		207 (2d, 3d sentences)	42	22	31	502		
		207 (last sentence related to appropriations requests)	42	22	31	1108		
		207 (last sentence related to preparation of budgets and appropriations)	42	22	31	1104		
		208 (a) (related to employees)	42	22	31	521		
		208 (a) (related to expenses)	42	22	31	522		
		208 (b)-(e)	42	22			2B	
		209	42	22	31	1111		
		210	42	22			2B	
		211	42	22	31	1105		
		212	42	23	31	1113		
		213	42	23	31	1104		
		214-216 (a)	42	23	31	1108		
		216 (b), (c)			31	1108		
		217	42	23			2B	
		301, 302 (a) (1st sentence words before 1st comma)	42	23	31	702		
		302 (a) (1st sentence words after 1st comma, last sentence)	42	23	31	703		
		302 (b)			31	703		
		303 (1st par.)	42	23	31	703		
		303 (2d par. 1st, 2d, 4th, last sentences)			31	772		
		303 (2d par. 3d sentence)			31	779		
		303 (3d par.)			31	772		
		303 (last par.)			31	775		
		304 (1st par. 1st sentence)	42	24	31	711, 731, 3301, 3323, 3324, 3521, 3522, 3526, 3529, 3531, 3541, 3702, (See 82(b) of bill).		
		304 (1st par. 2d, last sentences)	42	24	31	3526		
		304 (last par. 1st-3d, 5th sentences)	42	24				X
		304 (last par. 4th, last sentences)	42	24			2B	
		305 "Sec. 236 (related to claims)"	42	24	31	3702		
		305 "Sec. 236 (related to accounts)"	42	24	31	3526		
		306	42	24	31	704		
		307, 308	42	25			2B	
		309	42	25	31	3511		
		310	42	25				X
		311 (a), (b)	42	25	31	731		
		311 (c), (d)	42	25	31	711		
		312 (a) (1st sentence words before 5th comma)	42	25	31	712		
		312 (a) (1st sentence words after 5th comma, last sentence)	42	25	31	719		
		312 (b)	42	26	31	712		
		312 (c)-(e)	42	26	31	719		
		312 (f)			31	718		
		313 (a)	42	26	31	716		
		313 (b)-(f)			31	716		
		314	42	26				X
		315	42	26			2B	
		316, 317	42	27				X
		318	42	27			2B	
		319 (a)-(c)			31	773		
		319 (d), (e)			31	774		
		319 (f)			31	776		
		319 (g)			31	771		
		319 (h)			31	778		
		319 (i)			31	775		
		319 (j) (last 13 words before colon)			31	776		
		319 (j) (less last 13 words before colon), (k)			31	775		

TABLE 1B—STATUTES AT LARGE—Continued

Date	Chapter or Public Law	Statutes at Large			United States Code Revised		Table	Previously Repealed
		Section	Vol- ume	Page	Title	Section		
1921		319 (z), (m).....			31 776.....			
		319 (n), (o).....			31 774.....			
		319 (p).....			31 771.....			
		319 (q).....			31 773.....			
		319 (r).....			31 779.....			
		320.....			31 777.....			
June 16.....	23	1 (last par. last sentence under heading "Office of the Secretary").	42	36	31 3129.....			
June 30.....	33	4 (par. under heading "Postal Service").....	42	63				X
July 12.....	44	1 (last par. words before 2d proviso under heading "Contingent, Bureau of Ordnance").....	42	78		(See 31-668 in table 4.)		X
		1 (last par. words after 1st proviso under heading "Contingent, Bureau of Ordnance"), 3.....	42	128, 139			2B.....	
Nov. 23.....	136	1317 (words after semicolon).....	42	314				X
		1401.....	42	321	31 3103.....			
		1402.....	42	321			2B.....	
1922								
Feb. 2.....	45		42	362			2B.....	
Feb. 9.....	47		42	363				X
Feb. 17.....	55	(related to appointment and duties of Deputy and Under Secretaries, vacancy in office of Secretary of the Treasury). (2d proviso and sentence after proviso on p. 388).	42	366, 367	31 301.....			
			42	388			2B.....	
June 19.....	228		42	662	31 3303.....			
Sept. 22.....	427	7.....	42	1042	31 1348.....			
Dec. 28.....	17	1-3.....	42	1066	31 3723.....			
		4.....	42	1067			2B.....	
1923								
Jan. 3.....	22	(related to appointment and duties of Deputy and Under Secretaries, vacancy in office of Secretary of the Treasury). (2d par. under heading "Bureau of Engraving and Printing"). (2d proviso and sentence after proviso on p. 1109).	42	1087	31 301.....			
			42	1099	31 5114.....			
			42	1109			2B.....	
Jan. 24.....	38		42	1172			2B.....	X
	42	(par. immediately before heading "United States Geological Survey").	42	1208				
Feb. 13.....	71		42	1226			2B.....	
	72	(last par. under heading "General Accounting Office").	42	1231			2B.....	
Feb. 26.....	113		42	1287			2B.....	X
Feb. 28.....	146	1, 2.....	42	1325				
		3.....	42	1327			2B.....	
Mar. 2.....	178	(1st complete par. on p. 1391).....	42	1391			2B.....	
	179		42	1427	31 3112.....			
1924								
Mar. 17.....	58		43	23			2B.....	
Apr. 4.....	84	(related to appointment and duties of Deputy and Under Secretaries, vacancy in office of Secretary of the Treasury). (1st par. on p. 69) (2d proviso and sentence after proviso on p. 83).	43	64	31 301.....			
			43	69	31 5114.....			
			43	83			2B.....	
May 28.....	203	(2d par. under heading "Fuel and Transportation").	43	195			2B.....	
June 2.....	234	1028.....	43	349				X
June 7.....	292	1 (1st complete par. on p. 533).....	43	533				X
Dec. 5.....	4	1 (5th par. under heading "Marshals, District Attorneys, Clerks, and Other Expenses of United States Courts").	43	687		(See § 2 (g) of bill.)		
1925								
Jan. 14.....	79	5, 6.....	43	749			2B.....	
Jan. 21.....	86		43	763			2B.....	
Jan. 22.....	87	(words before 1st proviso under heading "Office of the Secretary"). (2d par. under heading "Division of Bookkeeping and Warrants"). (last proviso beginning on p. 781 and sentence after proviso).	43	764			2B.....	
			43	767	31 3302.....			
			43	781			2B.....	
Feb. 24.....	302		43	965			2B.....	

TABLE 1B—STATUTES AT LARGE—Continued

Date	Chapter or Public Law	Statutes at Large			United States Code Revised		Table	Previously Repealed
		Section	Volume	Page	Title	Section		
1925								
Mar. 3.....	482		43	1253			2B	
Mar. 4.....	556	1 (last par. under heading "Contingent Expenses, Department of Commerce").	43	1327		(See 31:531 in table 4.).		
1926								
Feb. 26.....	27	1125, 1200.....	44	122, 125			2B	
Mar. 2.....	43	1 (last proviso and sentence after proviso on p. 154).	44	154			2B	
Apr. 9.....	110		44	237				X
Apr. 15.....	146	101 (proviso on p. 267).....	44	267	31	3324		
May 17.....	307		44	559			2B	
May 21.....	355	1 (1st, 2d complete pars. on p. 605).....	44	605			2B	
June 22.....	650	1.....	44	761				X
		2.....	44	761	31	3702		
July 3.....	775		44	888		(See §2(b) of bill.).		
1927								
Jan. 26.....	58	1 (last proviso and sentence after proviso on p. 1045).	44	1045			2B	
1928								
Mar. 7.....	135	1.....	45	198			2B	X
Mar. 28.....	266	2-5.....	45	374		(See 31:529c-529f in table 4.).		X
		6.....						X
Apr. 10.....	334		45	413	31	3702		
May 29.....	901	1(1), (6), (7), (10), (11), (17).....	45	986, 987			2B	
		1(20).....	45	987	31	3129		
		1(21).....	45	987	31	3112		
		1(23), (58), (89), (106).....	45	987, 990, 992, 994			2B	
1929								
Feb. 20.....	274		45	1249			2B	
Feb. 28.....	367	1 (4th par. under heading "Capitol Buildings and Grounds").	45	1395		(See 31:689 in table 4.).		
Mar. 2.....	483	(last proviso under heading "Maintenance, Bureau of Supplies and Accounts").	45	1461			2B	
June 17.....	26	"Sec. 5(a) (less form of certificates of indebtedness and Treasury bills, and finality)".	46	19	31	3104		
		"Sec. 5(a) (related to form of certificates of indebtedness and Treasury bills, and finality)".	46	20	31	3121		
		"Sec. 5(b)".	46	20			2B	
		"Sec. 5(c)".	46	20		(See §2(c) of bill.).		
1930								
Apr. 11.....	131		46	154			2B	
June 6.....	407	1 (4th par. under heading "Capitol Buildings and Grounds").	46	513		(See 31:689 in table 4.).		
June 12.....	470	1.....	46	580	31	3324		
June 17.....	497	2.....	46	739	31	3324		
		522.....	46	739	31	5151		
1931								
Mar. 3.....	433		46	1506	31	3102		
1932								
June 30.....	314	501.....	47	415			2B	
		601 "Sec. 7(a)".....	47	417	31	1535		
		601 "Sec. 7(b)".....	47	418	31	1536		
		601 "Sec. 7(c)".....	47	418	31	1535		
		602 (a), (b), (c) (related to §602).....	47	418	31	1535		
		602 (c) (related to §601).....	47	418	31	1536		
July 21.....	520	308.....	47	724			2B	
1933								
Mar. 3.....	212	1 (last par. on p. 1492).....	47	1492	31	3112		
		13.....	47	1516	31	3728		
Mar. 4.....	281	1 (2d proviso under heading "Rivers and Harbors").	47	1599		(See 31:638b in table 4.).		

TABLE 1B—STATUTES AT LARGE—Continued

Date	Chapter or Public Law	Statutes at Large		United States Code Revised		Table	Previously Repealed
		Section	Volume	Page	Title	Section	
1933							
Mar. 9	1	3	48	2		2B	
May 12	25	43 (less (b) (1) (last sentence))	48	51	31	5301	X
		43 (b) (1) (last sentence)	48	52			
		44	48	53	31	5304	
		45	48	53			2B
June 5	48	1	48	113	31	5118	
		2	48	113			2B
June 15	82		48	149			2B
1934							
Jan. 30	6	1	48	337		5117	2B
		2(a)	48	337	31	5117	
		3, 4	48	340			
		5	48	340	31	5112, 5118	
		6 (less last proviso)	48	340	31	5119	
		6 (last proviso)	48	340	31	5117	
		7	48	341			2B
		8	48	341	31	5116	
		9 "Sec. 3699 (words before semicolon)"	48	341	31	3123	
		9 "Sec. 3699 (words after semicolon)"	48	341	31	5116	
		10(a), (b) (1)	48	341	31	5302	
		10(b) (2)			31	5302	
		10(c)	48	342	31	5302	
		10(d)			31	325	
		11	48	342	31	5117, 5119, 5304	
		12	48	342	31	5301	
		13	48	343			2B
		14(a) (1)	48	343	31	3102	
		14(a) (2)	48	343	31	3122	
		14(a) (3)	48	343	31	3103	
		14(a) (4) "Sec. 19"	48	343	31	3111	
		14(a) (4) "Sec. 20"	48	343	31	3121	
		14(b)	48	344	31	3112	
		14(c)	48	344	31	5117	
		15 (1st sentence words between 2d and 3d semicolons)	48	344	31	5119	
		15 (less 1st sentence words between 2d and 3d semicolons), 16, 17	48	344			2B
Mar. 15	70	1 (2d complete par. on p. 428)	48	428	31	3112	
Apr. 13	112		48	574			
May 9	265		48	679			2B
May 10	277	512(a)	48	758	31	301	
		512(b)	48	759	31	301, 321	
		512(c)	48	759	31	301	
		518(a)	48	760	31	3713	
		518(b)	48	760			2B
May 14	286		48	776			2B
May 26	355		48	807			2B
June 19	674		48	1178			
June 21	695		48	1200			2B
June 22	717		48	1207			
June 26	756	1	48	1224			2B
		2-5	48	1225			3B
		6	48	1228			2B
		7	48	1228			3B
		8	48	1229			2B
		9	48	1229		(See 31-725h in table 4.)	
		10	48	1229			
		11	48	1229			2B
		12	48	1229			
		13, 14	48	1230			3B
		15, 16	48	1230			2B
		17(a) (last sentence)	48	1231	31	331	
		17 (less (a) (last sentence))	48	1230			2B
		18(a) (last sentence)	48	1232	31	331	
		18 (less (a) (last sentence))	48	1231			2B
		19	48	1232	31	1323	
		20(a) (last sentence last proviso)	48	1233	31	1322	
		20 (less (a) (last sentence last proviso))	48	1233	31	1321	
		21	48	1235			
		22, 23(a)	48	1236			2B
		23(b)	48	1236		(See § 2(g) of bill.)	
		24	48	1236	31	1503	
		25-27	48	1236			2B

TABLE 1B—STATUTES AT LARGE—Continued

Date	Chapter or Public Law	Statutes at Large			United States Code Revised		Table	Previously Repealed
		Section	Volume	Page	Title	Section		
1935								
Feb. 2.....	4	1.....	49	19	31	1345		
Feb. 4.....	5	2, 3.....	49	20	31	3102		
		4.....	49	20	31	3104		
		5.....	49	21	31	3103, 3121		
		6 "Sec. 22(a)-(c) (1st sentence)"	49	21	31	3101		
		6 "Sec. 22(c) (last sentence)"	49	21	31	3105		
		6 "Sec. 22(d)"	49	21	31	3108		
		6 "Sec. 22(e), (f)"	49	21	31	3129		
		7.....	49	22			2B	
May 2.....	88		49	165			2B	X
May 3.....	90		49	174			2B	
May 14.....	110	1 (2d par. on p. 229)	49	229				X
June 5.....	176		49	324			2B	
June 15.....	261	401(h) (1)			31	6901		
		401(h) (2)			31	6903		
June 17.....	271		49	387		1345		
Aug. 27.....	780		49	938	31	5118		
1936								
Feb. 13.....	67		49	1138	31	3725		
Mar. 18.....	149		49	1165			2B	
Mar. 20.....	159		49	1184	31	3724		
Mar. 31.....	164		49	1187			2B	
Apr. 13.....	212		49	1205			2B	
Apr. 24.....	245		49	1237			2B	
May 5.....	300		49	1257			2B	
	304		49	1259			2B	
May 6.....	331		49	1262			2B	
May 15.....	385		49	1274			2B	
	386		49	1275			2B	
	389		49	1276			2B	
	402		49	1277			2B	
	406		49	1352			2B	
May 28.....	466		49	1387			2B	
June 16.....	583		49	1522			2B	
	584		49	1523			2B	
	586		49	1524			2B	
June 22.....	689	8.....	49	1648				X
June 24.....	760		49	1911			2B	
June 26.....	835		49	1972			2B	
	837		49	1973			2B	
1937								
Jan. 23.....	5	1.....	50	4	31	5302		
		2.....	50	4	31	5301		
Apr. 27.....	140	1 (par. under heading "Clothing, Naval Reserve")	50	107			2B	
	143		50	119	31	1308		
May 14.....	180	1 (2d par. last proviso on p. 140)	50	140	31	3325		
June 24.....	377		50	306			2B	
June 28.....	384		50	322			2B	
July 8.....	444	8(a)-(d).....	50	481	31	3125		
		8(e).....	50	482			2B	
		9 "Sec. 3646(a), (b), (d), (f)"	50	482	31	3331		
		9 "Sec. 3646(c)"	50	483	31	321		
		9 "Sec. 3646(e)"	50	484			2B	
Aug. 14.....	631		50	647	31	5111		
1938								
Apr. 26.....	175	1 (par. under heading "Clothing, Naval Reserve")	52	235			2B	
May 26.....	285	1.....	52	447	31	3102		
		2.....	52	447	31	3101		
1939								
Apr. 3.....	36	201.....	53	565	31	701, 1101		
Apr. 26.....	103		53	624	31	1308		
May 6.....	115	1 (2d proviso on p. 660)	53	660		(See 31-529b in table 4.)		
May 10.....	119	4.....	53	738	31	1348		
May 25.....	149	1 (par. under heading "Clothing, Naval Reserve")	53	769			2B	
July 6.....	260	1, 2.....	53	998	31	5302		
		3.....	53	998	31	5301		
		4.....	53	998				X
July 20.....	336		53	1071	31	3101		



TABLE 1B—STATUTES AT LARGE—Continued

Date	Chapter of Public Law	Statutes at Large		United States Code Revised		Table	Previously Repealed
		Section	Volume Page	Title	Section		
1939							
Aug. 5	442		53 1209			2B	
Aug. 7	566	"Sec. 1"	53 1262				X
		"Secs. 2-5"	53 1263		(See 31:529d-529f in table 4.).		
		"Sec. 6"	53 1263			2B	
Aug. 10	665	4	53 1359	31 3125			
		5-7	53 1359	31 3331			
1940							
Mar. 25	71	101(1st proviso on p. 59)	54 59			2B	
Apr. 30	175		54 175	31 1348			
June 25	419	302	54 526	31 3101			
Sept. 18	722	322(a)	54 955	31 3726			
		322(b)-(d)		31 3726			
Oct. 9	779	1 (related to §3477)	54 1029	31 3727			
		2	54 1030			2B	
	780	101(par. immediately before heading "House of Representatives")	54 1031				X
	788		54 1061	31 3702			
	796	1(words before 1st proviso)	54 1086	31 3329			
		1(provisos)		31 3330			
		2(1st par.)	54 1086	31 3329			
		2(last par.)	54 1086	31 3330			
		3(1st par.)	54 1087	31 3329			
		3(last par.)	54 1087	31 3330			
		4	54 1087	31 3329			
		5	54 1087	31 321			
		6	54 1087	31 3329			
Oct. 14	875	4	54 1136			2B	
1941							
Feb. 19	7	1	55 7			2B	
		2(a)	55 7	31 3101			
		2(b)-(c)	55 7			2B	
		3 "Sec. 22(a)-(d) (1st, 2d sentences)"	55 7	31 3105			
		3 "Sec. 22(d) (last sentence)"	55 8	31 3108			
		3 "Sec. 22(e)"	55 8	31 3129			
		4 "Sec. 22(f), (g)"	55 8			2B	
		5	55 9	31 3124			
		6	55 9			2B	
May 31	156	101(last par. under heading "Bureau of the Public Debt")	55 216			2B	
June 21	213		55 255	31 5111			
June 30	265	1	55 395	31 5302			
		2	55 396	31 5301			
Sept. 20	412	601	55 726				X
Nov. 21	489	1-3	55 777	31 3343			
		4		31 3343			
		5	55 778	31 321			
		6	55 778			2B	
	499		55 781	31 3522			
Dec. 17	591	301(next-to-last sentence before heading "Independent Agencies")	55 819			2B	
Dec. 26	629		55 862	31 3522			
Dec. 29	641	1	55 875	31 3325			
		2	55 875	31 3528			
		3(words before semicolon)	55 876	31 3541			
		3(words after semicolon)	55 876	31 3529			
		4(related to §1)	55 876	31 3325			
		4(related to §2)	55 876	31 3528			
		4(related to §3)	55 876	31 3529			
		5	55 876			2B	
1942							
Jan. 2	645		55 880				X
Feb. 20	95		56 94	31 3522			
Mar. 28	205	1	56 189			2B	
		2	56 189	31 3101			
		3	56 189	31 3121			
		4	56 189	31 3111			
		5	56 189				X
		6	56 190	31 3124			
Apr. 28	247	301(par. under heading "Executive Office of the President")	56 234			2B	
		301(1st par. proviso under heading "Bureau of Accounts" related to certifying officers)	56 244	31 3528			
		301(1st par. proviso under heading "Bureau of Accounts" related to disbursing officers)	56 244	31 3325			

TABLE 1B—STATUTES AT LARGE—Continued

Statutes at Large					United States Code Revised		Table	Previously Repealed
Date	Chapter or Public Law	Section	Volume	Page	Title	Section		
1942								
June 1	320	(related to disbursing officers) .....	56	306	31	3322		
		(related to certifying officers) .....	56	306	31	3528		
July 2	472	505 .....	56	506			2B	
July 3	484		56	645				X
July 20	507		56	661	31	1535		
July 25	524	101 (par. 2 under heading "Office for Emergen- cy Management", par. under heading "Bureau of the Public Debt").	56	707, 720			2B	
Dec. 2	659		56	1028	31	3329, 3330		
Dec. 18	767	1, 2 .....	56	1064			2B	
		3 .....	56	1065	31	5120		
		4-6 .....	56	1066			2B	
		7 .....	56	1066	31	321		
Dec. 24	821		56	1086	31	328		
1943								
Mar. 18	17	101 (last par. under heading "Bureau of the Mint").	57	32			2B	
Apr. 11	52	1 .....	57	63			2B	
		2 .....	57	63	31	3101		
		3 "Sec. 22(h)" .....	57	63	31	3105		
		3 "Sec. 22(i) (1st-6th sentences)" .....	57	63	31	3126		
		3 "Sec. 22(i) (last sentence)" .....	57	63	31	331		
		4 .....	57	63			2B	
Apr. 22	67		57	66				X
Apr. 29	76		57	68	31	5302		
June 15	125	1(a) .....	57	152	31	1321		
		1(b) .....	57	152			2B	
		1(c) .....	57	152		(See 24:14a)		
		2(a) .....	57	153	31	1321		
		2(b) .....	57	153			2B	
		2(c) .....	57	153				X
		3 (1st proviso) .....	57	153		(See 24:6a)		
		3 (less 1st proviso) .....	57	153			2B	
June 26	150	1 .....	57	219	31	1535		
July 1	185	2 .....	57	219			2B	
		1 (4th complete par. on p. 352, words after last semicolon in par. immediately before heading "Medical Department").	57	352, 357			2B	
July 3	189	1 (cl. (f) at top of p. 359) .....	57	359				X
		1, 2 .....	57	372, 373				X
		3 .....	57	373			2B	
		4 .....	57	373				X
		5 .....	57	374			2B	
		6 .....	57	374				X
		7 .....	57	374	31	3725		
July 12	223		57	520			2B	
Dec. 23	228	1 (last proviso on p. 530) .....	57	530			2B	
	377	1 .....	57	608	31	3730		
		2 .....	57	609			2B	
1944								
June 9	240	1 .....	58	272			2B	
		2 .....	58	272	31	3101		
		3 .....	58	273			2B	
June 27	286	101 (last par. on p. 371) .....	58	371	31	703		
		213 .....	58	387	31	1347		
June 28	301	1 (last proviso immediately before heading "Office of War Information").	58	539			2B	
	304	303 .....	58	623			2B	
July 1	357		58	648	31	5141		
Dec. 13	552		58	800	31	3527		
Dec. 21	631	1 "Sec. 23(a)" .....	58	844			2B	
		1 "Sec. 23(b) (related to clerks)" .....	58	845		(See § 2(g) of bill.)		
		1 "Sec. 23(b) (related to marshals)" .....	58	845		(See § 2(g) of bill.)		
		2 .....	58	845	31	1323		
Dec. 23	716	1-3 .....	58	921	31	3342		
		4 .....	58	922			2B	
	720		58	923	31	3522		
1945								
Apr. 3	51	1 .....	59	47			2B	
		2 .....	59	47	31	3101		
		3 "Sec. 22(h)" .....	59	47	31	3105		
		3 "Sec. 22(i) (1st-6th sentences)" .....	59	47	31	3126		
		3 "Sec. 22(i) (last sentence)" .....	59	48	31	331		

TABLE 1B—STATUTES AT LARGE—Continued

Date	Chapter or Public Law	Statutes at Large		United States Code Revised		Table	Previously Repealed
		Section	Volume	Page	Title	Section	
1945		4 "Sec. 23".....	59	48	31	3128	
		4 "Sec. 24".....	59	48	31	3113	
		5.....	59	48	31	324	
Apr. 25.....	95	101 (1st par. proviso under heading "Bureau of Accounts").	59	90			X
May 3.....	106	214.....	59	134	31	1346	
May 29.....	135	1, 2.....	59	225			X
		3.....	59	225		2B	
		4.....	59	225			X
		5.....	59	226		2B	
June 12.....	186	4.....	59	238	31	5301	
July 17.....	319	1 (last proviso immediately before heading "Office of Inter-American Affairs").	59	476		2B	
July 31.....	338		59	511			X
	339	7 (a).....	59	514	31	5302	
		9.....	59	516		2B	
Nov. 8.....	453	153.....	59	574	31	3125	
Dec. 3.....	515	1 "Sec. 3646 (a)-(c)".....	59	592	31	3331	
		1 "Sec. 3646 (e)".....	59	593	31	321	
		1 "Sec. 3646 (e)".....	59	593			X
		1 "Sec. 3646 (f), (g)".....	59	594	31	3331	
		1 "Sec. 3646 (h)".....	59	594			2B
		2, 3.....	59	594			2B
Dec. 6.....	557	1, 2.....	59	597			2B
		101.....	59	597	31	9101	
		102, 103.....	59	598	31	9103	
		104.....	59	598	31	9104	
		105.....	59	599	31	9105	
		106.....	59	599	31	9106	
		107.....	59	599	31	9109	
		201.....	59	600	31	9101	
		202.....	59	600	31	9105	
		203.....	59	600	31	9106	
		204.....	59	601	31	1105	
		301.....	59	601	31	9105	
		302.....	59	601	31	9107	
		303 (d) (1st sentence related to § 302).....	59	602	31	9107	
		303 (less (d) (1st sentence related to § 302)).....	59	601	31	9108	
		304 (a).....	59	602	31	9102	
		304 (b).....	59	602			2B
Dec. 28.....	597	1-3.....	59	662			X
		4 (words before 3d comma).....	59	662	31	3723	
		4 (words after 3d comma).....	59	662			2B
		5, 6.....					X
1946							
Feb. 9.....	2		60	3			X
Mar. 6.....	48		60	31	31	3712	
Mar. 20.....	104		60	56			X
May 24.....	270		60	219			X
June 25.....	472	1, 2.....	60	306		(See 31-692, 693 in table 4.)	
June 26.....	501	1.....	60	316	31	3101	
		2.....	60	316			2B
June 28.....	514		60	332			X
July 1.....	530	101 (par. immediately before heading "House of Representatives").	60	393			2B
July 23.....	591	101 (proviso under heading "Office of Scientific Research and Development").	60	606			2B
July 31.....	718		60	750			X
Aug. 2.....	744	11.....	60	809	31	3324	
		16 (a) "Sec. 5 (a)-(c) (1)".....	60	810	31	1343	
		16 (a) "Sec. 5 (c) (2) (1st sentence)".....	60	810	31	1344	
		16 (a) "Sec. 5 (c) (2) (2d sentence)".....	60	810	31	1349	
		16 (a) "Sec. 5 (c) (2) (last sentence)".....	60	811	31	1344	
		16 (a) "Sec. 5 (d)".....	60	811			X
		16 (a) "Sec. 5 (e)".....	60	811	31	1343	
		16 (b) (1st par.).....	60	811			2B
		16 (b) (last par.).....	60	811			X
		17 (a).....	60	811			2B
		17 (b), (c).....	60	811			X
	753	205.....	60	837	31	712	
		206 (1st sentence).....	60	837	31	712	
		206 (last sentence).....	60	837	31	719	
		424 (a) (last par. on p. 846).....	60	846	31	3723	
		424 (a) (2d par. on p. 847), (b) (related to 2d par. of (a) on p. 847).....	60	847	31	3724	
	756	25.....	60	856			2B
		29.....	60	857			X

TABLE 1B—STATUTES AT LARGE—Continued

Date	Chapter or Public Law	Statutes at Large			United States Code Revised		Table	Previously Repealed
		Section	Volume	Page	Title	Section		
1946								
Aug. 7	770	1(21).....	60	868				X
		1(47).....	60	870			2B	
		1(48).....	60	870	31	321		
	802		60	895		(See 31:725s-1, 725s-2, 725s-3 in table 4.)		
Aug. 14	964	6.....	60	1079		(See 31:82h in table 4.)		
1947								
May 19	78		61	101	31	3526		
May 26	82	400.....	61	118				X
June 5	98		61	129			2B	
June 14	104	1.....	61	132	31	5112		
		2.....	61	133			2B	
June 25	147		61	180	31	3124		
July 9	211	101(4th par. on p. 282).....	61	282			2B	
July 11	222	1.....	61	308	31	3328		
		2.....	61	309				X
		3.....	61	309	31	3328		
		4(a).....	61	309			2B	
		4(b).....	61	309			2B	
		4(c).....	61	309	31	3331		
		4(d) (related to 63646(c)).....	61	310	31	3331		
		4(d) (related to 63646(e)).....						X
		4(e), (f).....	61	310	31	3331		
		5.....	61	310			2B	
July 26	338		61	493			2B	
July 30	358	307.....	61	584	31	9104		
Aug. 1	438		61	717	31	328		
	441	1.....	61	720	31	3527		
		2.....	61	720			2B	
Aug. 4	455	3.....	61	730	31	3333		
1948								
June 3	400	101(par. immediately before heading "International Activities").....	62	308			2B	
June 19	510		62	488			2B	
	558	101(words before proviso in par. under heading "Bureau of Internal Revenue").....	62	561	31	1324		
		302(last par.).....			31	1324		
June 25	646	7.....	62	986			2B	
Aug. 10	832	501(b) (less proviso).....	62	1283	31	9101		
		501(b) (proviso).....	62	1283			2B	
1949								
June 10	187		63	167	31	3722		
June 30	285	13.....	63	356	31	9101		
	286	101(pars. under headings "Refund of Moneys Erroneously Received and Covered", "Payments of Unclaimed Moneys").....	63	358, 359	31	1322		
		101(par. under heading "Payment of Certified Claims").....	63	358				X
July 6	299	1.....	63	407	31	1502		
		2.....	63	407				X
		3, 4.....	63	407			2B	
July 20	354	101(par. under heading "Emergencies in the Diplomatic and Consular Service").....	63	449			2B	
Aug. 24	506	309.....	63	662	31	9107		
Aug. 27	517	7(b).....	63	668	31	3122		
Oct. 10	662	101(par. under heading "General Provision—Department of Justice").....	63	746		(See 82(g) of bill.)		
Oct. 20	702		63	886				X
1950								
Feb. 9	6		64	5			2B	
May 10	172		64	157	31	5132		
	173		64	157	31	5116		
May 17	188	203.....	64	170	31	1348		
June 14	233		64	212			2B	
	234		64	212			2B	
June 28	383	402(m).....	64	273			2B	
Aug. 4	558	1.....	64	408	31	5143		
		2.....	64	409	31	5142		
		3.....	64	409			2B	
		4, 5.....	64	409	31	5141		
		6-8.....	64	410			2B	
Aug. 14	705		64	440	31	327		

TABLE 1B—STATUTES AT LARGE—Continued

Date	Chapter or Public Law	Statutes at Large			United States Code Revised		Table	Previously Repealed
		Section	Volume	Page	Title	Section		
1950								
Aug. 17.....	735	10(a).....	64	462			2B	
Sept. 6.....	896	101(par. under heading "Emergencies in the Diplomatic and Consular Service").	64	610			2B	
		1210(last proviso).....	64	765	31	1535		
		1210(less last proviso).....	64	765	31	1532		
		1211 "Sec. 3679(a)".....	64	765	31	1341		
		1211 "Sec. 3679(b)".....	64	765	31	1342		
		1211 "Sec. 3679(c)(less (1)(last sentence))".....	64	765	31	1512		
		1211 "Sec. 3679(c)(1)(last sentence), (d)(2)(5th sentence, 6th sentence less 1st-22d words, last sentence)".	64	765, 766	31	1511		
		1211 "Sec. 3679(d)(1), (2)(1st-4th sentences, 6th sentence 1st-22d words)".	64	766	31	1513		
		1211 "Sec. 3679(d)(2)(last sentence)".	64	766	31	1341, 1342		
		1211 "Sec. 3679(e)".....	64	767	31	1515		
		1211 "Sec. 3679(f)(1)".....	64	767	31	1516		
		1211 "Sec. 3679(f)(2)".....	64	767	31	1511		
		1211 "Sec. 3679(g)(1st sentence)".....	64	767	31	1513		
		1211 "Sec. 3679(g)(less 1st sentence)".....	64	767	31	1514		
		1211 "Sec. 3679(h)".....	64	768	31	1517		
		1211 "Sec. 3679(i)(1)(words before semicolon related to (a), (b))."	64	768	31	1349		
		1211 "Sec. 3679(i)(1)(words before semicolon related to (h))."	64	768	31	1518		
		1211 "Sec. 3679(i)(1)(words after semicolon related to (a), (b))."	64	768	31	1350		
		1211 "Sec. 3679(i)(1)(words after semicolon related to (h))."	64	768	31	1519		
		1211 "Sec. 3679(i)(2)(related to (a), (b))."	64	768	31	1351		
		1211 "Sec. 3679(i)(2)(related to (h))."	64	768	31	1517		
Sept. 12.....	946	1.....	64	832			2B	
		101.....	64	832	31	701, 1101		
		102(a).....	64	832	31	1105		
		102(b).....	64	833	31	1107		
		102(c), (d).....	64	833	31	1104		
		102(e) "Sec. 207(related to preparation of budgets and appropriations)".	64	833	31	1104		
		102(e) "Sec. 207(last sentence related to appropriations requests)"-(h).	64	833	31	1108		
		103.....	64	834	31	1104		
		104.....	64	834	31	1111		
		105.....	64	834	31	9103		
		106.....	64	834	31	1112		
		110.....	64	834			2B	
		111(a)-(e).....	64	834			2B	
		111(f).....	64	834	31	3511		
		112(a).....	64	835	31	3511		
		112(b)(related to Treasury Department).....	64	835	31	3513		
		112(b)(less Treasury Department).....	64	835	31	3512		
		112(c).....	64	835	31	3512		
		113(a), (b).....	64	836	31	3512		
		113(c).....			31	3512		
		114.....	64	836	31	3513		
		115.....	64	837	31	3326		
		116.....	64	837	31	3514		
		117(a), (b).....	64	837	31	3523		
		117(c).....			31	3523		
		117(d)(1)-(3).....			31	713		
		117(d)(4).....			31	719		
		117(e)(1)-(5).....			31	714		
		117(e)(6)(A).....			31	719		
		117(e)(6)(B).....			31	718		
		117(e)(7).....			31	714		
		117(f).....			31	3524		
		118.....	64	837	31	3501		
		119.....	64	838	31	3521		
		120.....			31	9501		
		121.....			31	9503		
		122.....			31	9504		
		123, 124.....			31	9502		
		201.....	64	838				
		202.....	64	838	31	1531		
		203.....						
		301.....	64	838			2B	
		302(a).....	64	844			2B	
		302(b).....	64	844	31	1303		
		302(c), (d).....	64	845			2B	
Sept. 23.....	1010	6.....	64	986			2B	

x

TABLE 1B—STATUTES AT LARGE—Continued

Statutes at Large					United States Code Revised		Table	Previously Repealed
Date	Chapter or Public Law	Section	Volume	Page	Title	Section		
1950								
Sept. 27	1052	1(par. under heading "General Provisions")	64	1050				X
1951								
Mar. 26	19	1	65	26	31	3105		
Apr. 24	35		65	32			2B	
May 15	75	1(related to §1 related to §3477)	65	41	31	3727		
June 2	121	ch. XI(proviso immediately before heading "Independent Offices")	65	61	31	1533		
Aug. 11	301	101(proviso under heading "Bureau of Engraving and Printing")	65	184	31	5114		
Aug. 31	376	101(last par. under heading "General Accounting Office")	65	274				X
	501		65	290	31	9701		
Sept. 28	434	504	65	364		(See §2(b) of bill.)		
Oct. 22	533	101(par. under heading "Emergencies in the Diplomatic and Consular Service")	65	577			2B	
Oct. 25	562	1(17)	65	638			2B	
Oct. 27	591	3(1)	65	639	31	3526		
			65	658		(See §2(d) of bill.)		
Oct. 31	654	1(55)	65	703			2B	
		2(19)	65	707	31	5114		
		2(20)	65	707		(See 31:489 in table 4.)		
		4(3)	65	709			2B	
	655	56(g)	65	729			2B	
Nov. 1	664	1307	65	756			2B	
1952								
Apr. 14	204	1(d)(related to §2 of the Act of Dec. 28, 1945)	66	58				X
May 15	289	2	66	73		(See §2(d) of bill.)		
June 27	477	403(a)(9)	66	279			2B	
July 3	548	1, 2	66	321				X
	5		66	321				
	570	2(c)	66	323			2B	
July 5	578	101(last par. under heading "General Accounting Office")	66	334				X
July 9	600		66	399			2B	
						(See §2(d) of bill.)		
July 10	651	101(par. under heading "Emergencies in the Diplomatic and Consular Service")	66	550			2B	
July 15	758	1407	66	660			2B	
		1410	66	661	31	1309		
		1415	66	662	31	1306		
1953								
Mar. 31	13	1(related to §2(c) of Act of July 3, 1952)	67	18				X
June 16	115	"Secs. 1-3"	67	61	31	3342		
		"Sec. 4"	67	62				X
June 30	172		67	131				X
July 28	256	"Sec. 303(2d par. 1st, 2d sentences)"	67	229	31	772		
		"Sec. 303(2d par. 3d sentence)"	67	229	31	779		
		"Sec. 303(2d par. last sentence)"	67	229	31	772		
July 31	300		67	296		(See §2(b) of bill.)		
	302	101(words before 1st proviso in par. under heading "Bureau of the Budget")	67	299			2B	
		101(1st proviso in par. under heading "Bureau of the Budget")	67	299	31	502, 1101		
		101(last proviso in par. under heading "Bureau of the Budget")	67	299	31	502		
Aug. 1	303	1	67	317				X
		2	67	317			2B	
	305	604	67	349		(See §2(i) of bill.)		
		605, 606, 609	67	349				X
		611	67	350		(See §2(b) of bill.)		
		621	67	353			2B	
Aug. 5	328	101(par. under heading "Emergencies in the Diplomatic and Consular Service")	67	368			2B	
Aug. 7	340	1314	67	438	31	1108		
1954								
Mar. 17	99		68	29			2B	

TABLE 1B—STATUTES AT LARGE—Continued

Date	Chapter or Public Law	Statutes at Large		United States Code Revised		Table	Previously Repealed
		Section	Volume	Page	Title	Section	
1954							
May 13.....	201	6.....	68	95	31	9101	
June 4.....	264	1 (related to Army, Navy, Air Force).....	68	175		(See §2(b) of bill.)	
		1 (related to State Department).....	68	175		(See §2(e) of bill.)	
June 24.....	359	101 (proviso under heading "Bureau of the Budget").....	68	273			X
		101 (proviso under heading "General Accounting Office").....	68	280		2B	
June 30.....	427		68	336	31	5111	
July 2.....	456	101 (par. under heading "Emergencies in the Diplomatic and Consular Service").....	68	414		2B	
July 15.....	509	1, 2.....	68	482			X
		3(a).....	68	483	31	3530	
		3(b).....	68	483		2B	
		4.....	68	483			X
July 22.....	557	1, 2.....	68	496		2B	
		3, 4.....	68	496	31	301	
Aug. 16.....	736	7801(b).....	68A	915	31	301	
Aug. 23.....	840		68	774		2B	
Aug. 26.....	935	1311(a).....	68	830	31	1501	
		1311(b), (c).....	68	830	31	1108	
		1311(d).....	68	831	31	1502	
		1311(e).....	68	831	31	1501	
Aug. 28.....	1035		68	890	31	3712	
	1037		68	895		2B	
Aug. 30.....	1076	1(18).....	68	967		2B	
		1(31).....	68	968	31	1503	
Aug. 31.....	1152		68	1006			X
1955							
June 1.....	113	101 (last proviso under heading "Bureau of the Public Debt").....	69	72		2B	
		102.....	69	76	31	326	
	119	1(a).....	69	82	31	321	
		1(b).....	69	82	31	3302	
		1(c).....	69	82		(See §2(d) of bill.)	
		2.....	69	82	31	3121	
		3.....	69	82	31	3129	
June 8.....	134	1.....	69	87		2B	
		2, 3.....					X
June 28.....	189	12(c)(4), (c)(10).....	69	180		2B	
	198		69	188	31	1348	
June 30.....	256		69	241		2B	
July 7.....	279	101 (par. under heading "Emergencies in the Diplomatic and Consular Service").....	69	265		2B	
July 11.....	303		69	290	31	5114	
July 13.....	358	602.....	69	314		(See §2(b) of bill.)	
July 15.....	368	512.....	69	352		(See §2(b) of bill.)	
Aug. 9.....	694		69	626	31	3527	
Aug. 11.....	800		69	684		(See 31:1034-1036 in table 4.)	
		803	69	687	31	3527	
		2(b), 3.....	69	688		2B	
1956							
Mar. 29.....	103		70	60			X
June 7.....	376	1.....	70	255		2B	X
		2.....	70	255			
June 19.....	409		70	297		(See §2(b) of bill.)	
June 20.....	414	101 (last complete par. on p. 300).....	70	300		2B	
June 25.....	442	1.....	70	336		(See §2(b) of bill.)	
		2.....	70	336		2B	
July 9.....	535	1.....	70	518	31	5111	
		2.....	70	518	31	5116	
	536		70	519		2B	
July 25.....	727	1(a), (b).....	70	647	31	1552	
		1(c) (1st sentence).....	70	648	31	1551	
		1(c) (last sentence), (d).....	70	648	31	1552	
		2.....	70	648	31	1553	
		3(a).....	70	649	31	1554	
		3(b).....	70	649	31	1556	
		4.....	70	649		2B	

TABLE 1B—STATUTES AT LARGE—Continued

Statutes at Large					United States Code Revised		Table	Previously Repealed
Date	Chapter or Public Law	Section	Volume	Page	Title	Section		
1956		5.....	70	649	31	1552		
		6.....	70	649	31	1555		
		7.....	70	650			2B	
		8.....	70	650	31	1551		
		9.....	70	650	31	1557		
July 26.....	741	201(a)(1)-(3).....	70	667	31	9101		
		201(a)(4).....	70	667	31	9107, 9108		
July 27.....	748	1302(1st sentence).....	70	694	31	1304		
		1302(last sentence).....				(See §2(k) of bill.)		
July 28.....	769	1.....	70	703				X
		2.....	70	703			2B	
Aug. 1.....	814	1(a).....	70	782	31	1105		
		1(b).....	70	782	31	1108		
		2(a).....	70	782	31	1112		
		2(b).....	70	782	31	3512		
		2(c).....	70	783	31	3501		
		3.....	70	783	31	1514		
	838		70	887	31	502		
Aug. 2.....	887	3.....	70	946	31	5151		
		4(a)(31), (33).....	70	948			2B	
Aug. 10.....	1041	30.....	70A	632		(See §2(h) of bill.)		
		31.....	70A	632		(See §2(i) of bill.)		
		40.....	70A	636		(See §2(b) of bill.)		
		45.....	70A	638	31	3727		
1957								
Apr. 20.....	85-17	1.....	71	15	31	3105		
		2.....	71	15			2B	
June 5.....	85-48	210.....	71	55	31	1515		
June 17.....	85-56	2202(38), (40).....	71	163			2B	
Aug. 28.....	85-170	1401.....	71	440	31	1515		
	85-183	1, 2.....	71	464	31	3328		
		3(a).....	71	465	31	3702		
		3(b).....	71	465	31	3712		
		4, 5(a).....	71	465	31	3331		
		5(b).....	71	465			2B	
		5(c).....	71	465	31	3331		
		6.....	71	465			2B	
1958								
Feb. 26.....	85-336		72	27			2B	
May 27.....	85-426	213.....	72	143			2B	
June 30.....	85-477	502(c).....	72	272	31	9101		
Aug. 23.....	85-726	1407.....	72	808	31	1535		
Aug. 25.....	85-759	1 "Sec. 201(b), (c)".....	72	852	31	1106		
		1 "Sec. 201(d)-(f)".....	72	852				X
		2, 3.....	72	853			2B	
Aug. 26.....	85-762	1.....	72	853				X
		2.....	72	859				
		3.....	72	860	31	3726		
Sept. 2.....	85-857		72	861			2B	
	85-912	14(11).....	72	1269			2B	
			72	1758	31	3101		
1959								
June 25.....	86-70	25, 26.....	73	147			2B	
June 30.....	86-74	1.....	73	156				
		2, 3.....	73	157	31	3101		
July 8.....	86-79	210(a).....	73	167	31	1108		
		210(b).....	73	167	31	1551		
July 13.....	86-87	"Sec. 319(a)-(c)".....	73	197	31	773		
		"Sec. 319(d), (e)".....	73	197	31	774		
		"Sec. 319(f)".....	73	198	31	776		
		"Sec. 319(g)".....	73	198	31	771		
		"Sec. 319(h)".....	73	198	31	778		
		"Sec. 319(i), (j) (less last 13 words before colon)".....	73	198	31	775		
		"Sec. 319(j) (last 13 words before colon)".....	73	199	31	776		
		"Sec. 319(k)".....	73	199	31	775		
		"Sec. 319(l), (m)".....	73	199	31	776		
		"Sec. 319(n), (o)".....	73	200	31	774		
		"Sec. 319(p)".....	73	200	31	771		
		"Sec. 319(q)".....	73	200	31	773		
		"Sec. 319(r)".....	73	200	31	779		
Sept. 9.....	86-249	17(6).....	73	484			2B	
Sept. 22.....	86-346	101(a).....	73	621			2B	



TABLE 1B—STATUTES AT LARGE—Continued

Date	Chapter or Public Law	Statutes at Large		United States Code Revised		Table	Previously Repealed
		Section	Volume	Page	Title	Section	
1959		101(b) .....	73	621	31	3105	
		101(c) .....	73	621			2B
		103 .....	73	622	31	3126	
		105(a) .....	73	622	31	3124	
		105(b) .....	73	622			2B
		202 .....	73	624	31	3124	
	86-368	1 "Sec. 7801(b)" .....	73	648	31	301	
1960							
June 11 .....	86-507	1(28), (29) .....	74	202	31	3730	
June 29 .....	86-533	1(25) .....	74	249	31	1552	
June 30 .....	86-564	1, 101 .....	74	290			2B
1961							
June 27 .....	87-58		75	119	31	3113	
June 30 .....	87-66	1 .....	75	146			2B
		2 .....	75	146	31	5119	
		3, 4 .....	75	146			2B
		5-7 .....	75	146	31	5119	
		8 .....	75	147		(See 12,415, 416.)	
		9, 10 .....	75	147	31	5119	
July 20 .....	87-69		75	148			2B
	87-91	1 .....	75	211	31	3324	
		2 .....	75	211			2B
Aug. 30 .....	87-187	3 .....	75	416	31	1304	
Oct. 4 .....	87-353	3(u) .....	75	774	31	9101	
1962							
Mar. 13 .....	87-414		76	23			2B
July 1 .....	87-512		76	124			2B
July 11 .....	87-534	1 .....	76	155	31	5131	
		2 "Sec. 3558(1st sentence)" .....	76	155	31	5131	
		2 "Sec. 3558(2d, last sentences)" .....	76	155	31	5133	
		3 .....	76	155			2B
Sept. 5 .....	87-643	1 .....	76	440	31	5112	
		2 .....	76	440	31	5132	
Oct. 9 .....	87-774		76	775			2B
Oct. 18 .....	87-843	304(1st. par.) .....	76	1097	31	1105	
1963							
May 29 .....	88-30		77	50			2B
June 4 .....	88-36	1 .....	77	54			2B
		2 .....	77	54	31	5116	
July 8 .....	88-58		77	76	31	301	
Aug. 20 .....	88-102	1 .....	77	129			2B
		2 .....	77	129	31	5131	
		3, 4 .....	77	129			2B
Aug. 27 .....	88-106		77	131			2B
Nov. 26 .....	88-187		77	342			2B
1964							
June 29 .....	88-327		78	225			2B
Aug. 14 .....	88-426	203(a), (b) .....	78	415	31	703	
		203(c) (5th-14th words), (i) .....	78	415	31	731	
		305(39) .....	78	427	31	301	
Aug. 20 .....	88-454	105(a) (last par.) .....	78	551	31	3523	
Aug. 30 .....	88-518	1(a) .....	78	698	31	9105	
		1(b) .....	78	698	31	9106	
		2(a) .....	78	698	31	9105	
		2(b) .....	78	698	31	9106	
		3 .....	78	698			2B
	88-521		78	700	31	3521	
Aug. 31 .....	88-558	1 .....	78	767			2B
		2(1), (2), (4) .....	78	767	31	3701	
		2(3) .....	78	767	31	3721	
		3(a)-(d) .....	78	767	31	3721	
		3(e) .....	78	767			X
		3(f) .....			31	3721	
		4 .....	78	768	31	3721	
		5-7 .....	78	768			2B
Sept. 3 .....	88-580	8, 9 .....	78	908	31	3721	X
1965							
June 2 .....	89-30	5 .....	79	119	31	3715	
June 24 .....	89-49		79	172			2B
July 23 .....	89-81	1 .....	79	254			2B
		101(a) .....	79	254	31	5111	

TABLE 1B—STATUTES AT LARGE—Continued

Date	Chapter or Public Law	Statutes at Large			United States Code Revised		Table	Previously Repealed
		Section	Volume	Page	Title	Section		
1965		101(b)-(d) .....	79	254	31	5112		
		102 .....	79	255	31	5103		
		103(a) .....	79	255	31	5111		
		103(b) .....	79	255			2B	
		104 .....	79	255	31	5116		
		105, 106 .....	79	255	31	5111		
		107 .....	79	255	31	321		
		108(1)-(4) .....	79	255	31	5112		
		108(5) .....	79	255	31	5113		
		108(6) .....	79	255	31	5112		
		109 .....			31	5112		
		201 .....	79	256	31	5131		
		202 .....	79	256			2B	
		203(a) .....	79	256	31	5120		
		203(b) .....	79	256			2B	
		204(a) .....	79	256	31	5112		
		204(b) .....	79	256			2B	
		205 .....	79	256	31	5116		
		206(a) .....	79	256	31	5111		
		206(b) .....	79	256			2B	
		207 .....	79	257	31	5133		
		208 .....	79	257			2B	
		209 .....	79	257	31	5116		
		210, 301-304 .....	79	257			2B	
Aug. 28 .....	89-145	1(1) .....	79	582	31	3322		
		1(2) .....	79	582	31	3332		
Sept. 9 .....	89-175		79	672			2B	
Sept. 15 .....	89-185	1, 2 .....	79	789			2B	
		3(a) .....	79	789	31	3701		
		3(b)-(d) .....	79	789	31	3721		
		3(e) .....	79	790				X
		4 .....	79	790			2B	
		5 .....	79	791	31	3721		
Oct. 19 .....	89-265		79	989	(See §2(b) of bill.)			
Oct. 21 .....	89-283	601 .....	79	1026			2B	
1966								
May 20 .....	89-427	5 .....	80	161	31	5120		
June 24 .....	89-472		80	221			2B	
June 29 .....	89-473	1 .....	80	221	31	1534		
		2, 3 .....	80	221			2B	
July 18 .....	89-506	6 .....	80	307	31	1304		
July 19 .....	89-508	1 .....	80	308			2B	
		2 .....	80	308	31	3701		
		3 .....	80	309	31	3711		
		4 .....	80	309			3B	
		5 .....	80	309			2B	
July 26 .....	89-520	1 .....	80	329	31	772		
		2 .....	80	329	31	773		
Sept. 12 .....	89-568	612 .....	80	756	(See §2(b) of bill.)			
Sept. 20 .....	89-593	4 .....	80	819			2B	
Sept. 21 .....	89-597	2(d) .....	80	824	31	3122		
Oct. 15 .....	89-677		80	955	31	5303		
Nov. 8 .....	89-800	5 "Sec. 22A(a)-(c) (1st sentence)" .....	80	1514	31	3106		
		5 "Sec. 22A(c) (last sentence)" .....	80	1515	31	3108		
		5 "Sec. 22A(d)" .....	80	1515	31	3106		
Nov. 13 .....	89-809	303-305 .....	80	1588				X
		401 .....	80	1590	31	3123		
		402 .....	80	1590	31	331		
1967								
Mar. 2 .....	90-3		81	4			2B	
May 25 .....	90-19	4 .....	81	20	31	9101		
June 24 .....	90-29	1, 2 .....	81	77	31	5119		
		3 .....	81	77	31	5116		
		4, 5 .....	81	77			2B	
June 30 .....	90-39	1, 2 .....	81	99	31	3101		
		3 .....	81	99				X
		4 .....	81	99	31	3103		
Aug. 9 .....	90-62		81	165			2B	
Dec. 16 .....	90-206	219(1) .....	81	639	31	703		
		219(2) .....	81	639	31	731		
1968								
Jan. 2 .....	90-240	5(f) .....	81	778	31	3109		
Mar. 18 .....	90-269	8 .....	82	50	31	5117		

TABLE 1B—STATUTES AT LARGE—Continued

Date	Chapter or Public Law	Statutes at Large			United States Code Revised		Table	Previously Repealed
		Section	Volume	Page	Title	Section		
1968		9.....	82	50	31	5301		
		10, 11.....	82	51			2B	
June 28.....	99-364	12.....	82	51	31	5117		
June 29.....	90-365	202-205.....	82	271			2B	
Aug. 1.....	90-448	807(e), 1719(d).....	82	274	31	3332		
			82	544	31	9101		
Oct. 12.....	90-561		82	610				
Oct. 16.....	90-577	1.....	82	998	31	3721		
		101-107.....	82	1098			2B	
		108.....	82	1098	31	6501		
		109, 110.....	82	1100	31	6505		
		201.....	82	1100	31	6501		
		202, 203.....	82	1101	31	6502		
		204.....	82	1101	31	6503		
		301.....	82	1101	31	6504		
		302, 303.....	82	1102			2B	
		304.....	82	1102	31	6505		
		305.....	82	1102				X
		401-403.....	82	1103	31	6505		
		501.....	82	1103	31	6506		
			82	1104		(See 40-531-535.).		
		601.....	82	1106	31	6507		
		602, 603.....	82	1107	31	6508		
		604.....	82	1107			2B	
Oct. 17.....	90-595	1.....	82	1155	31	3105		
		2.....	82	1155	31	3126		
1969								
Apr. 7.....	91-8	1.....	83	7	31	3101		
		2.....	83	7			2B	
Sept. 29.....	91-74	102(1st par.).....	83	118	31	326		
Dec. 1.....	91-130	1.....	83	272	31	3105		
		2(a).....	83	272			2B	
		2(b).....	83	272	31	3105		
		3.....	83	272			2B	
Dec. 29.....	91-170	111(1st par.).....	83	469			2B	
Dec. 30.....	91-175	501.....	83	825	31	9101		
1970								
June 30.....	91-301	1.....	84	368	31	3101		
		2, 3.....	84	368			2B	
July 8.....	91-311		84	412			2B	
July 23.....	91-350	1(c).....	84	449	31	1304		
Aug. 12.....	91-375	6(j)(1).....	84	782			2B	
		6(j)(2).....	84	782	31	3712		
		6(j)(3).....	84	782		(See §2(k) of bill.).		
		6(j)(4).....	84	782			2B	
Aug. 24.....	91-388	3.....	84	830	31	3105		
Sept. 25.....	91-419		84	870			2B	
Sept. 26.....	91-423		84	879	31	1343		
Oct. 26.....	91-508	201.....	84	1118			2B	
		202.....	84	1118	31	5311		
		203(a)-(i).....	84	1118	31	5312		
		203(j).....	84	1120	31	5319		
		203(k).....	84	1120			2B	
		203(l).....	84	1120	31	5312		
		204.....	84	1120	31	321		
		205(a), (b) (1st sentence).....	84	1120	31	5318		
		205(b) (last sentence related to civil penalties).....	84	1120	31	5321		
		205(b) (last sentence related to criminal penalties).....	84	1120	31	5322		
		206.....	84	1120	31	5318		
		207.....	84	1120	31	5321		
		208.....	84	1120	31	5320		
		209, 210.....	84	1121	31	5322		
		211.....	84	1121			2B	
		212.....	84	1121	31	5319		
		213.....	84	1121			2B	
		221-223.....	84	1122	31	5313		
		231.....	84	1122	31	5316		
		232.....	84	1123	31	5317		
		233, 234.....	84	1123	31	5321		
		235.....	84	1123	31	5317		
		241, 242.....	84	1124	31	5314		
	91-510	201, 202(a), (b).....	84	1167	31	1112		
		202(c)-(f), 203(a)-(c).....	84	1167	31	1113		
		203(d).....	84	1168	31	1112		

TABLE 1B—STATUTES AT LARGE—Continued

Statutes at Large					United States Code Revised		Table	Previously Repealed
Date	Chapter or Public Law	Section	Volume	Page	Title	Section		
1970		204(a)-(c).....	84	1168	31	717.....		
		204(d) (1st sentence).....	84	1168	31	702.....		
		204(d) (last sentence).....	84	1168	31	731.....		
		204(e).....	84	1168	31	719.....		
		205(a).....	84	1168	31	702.....		
		205(b).....	84	1168	31	719.....		
		206.....	84	1168			2B.....	
		207.....	84	1168	31	717, 719, 720, 1112.....		
		221(a).....	84	1169	31	1105.....		
		221(b).....	84	1169	31	1106.....		
		231-234.....	84	1170	31	719.....		
		235(a).....	84	1171	31	734.....		
		235(b).....	84	1171	31	719.....		
		235(c).....			31	734.....		
		236.....	84	1171	31	720.....		
Oct. 27.....	91-513	1101(a) (3), (6), 1102(n) (1).....	84	1291, 1292, 1293			2B.....	
		1102(n) (2)-(4).....	84	1293		(See 31:529d-529f in table 4.)		
		1102(t).....	84	1294		(See 31:1034 in table 4.)		
Oct. 30.....	91-518	804.....	84	1340	31	9101.....		
Dec. 30.....	91-599	41, 42.....	84	1659	31	5302.....		
Dec. 31.....	91-607	201 "Sec. 101(a)".....	84	1768	31	5111.....		
		201 "Sec. 101(b)-(d)".....	84	1768	31	5112.....		
		202.....	84	1768			2B.....	
		203.....	84	1768	31	5112.....		
		204, 205.....	84	1769			2B.....	
		206.....	84	1769	31	5112.....		
		207, 208.....	84	1769			2B.....	
		209.....	84	1769	31	5112.....		
	91-614	401.....	84	1846	31	322.....		
1971								
Jan. 5.....	91-650	102.....	84	1930			2B.....	
Mar. 17.....	92-5	1.....	85	5	31	3101.....		
		2.....	85	5			2B.....	
		3.....	85	5	31	3102.....		
		4(a).....	85	5			2B.....	
		4(b).....	85	5	31	3121.....		
May 7.....	92-12	4.....	85	37	31	9101.....		
		5.....	85	37	31	9108.....		
May 27.....	92-19		85	74	31	3125.....		
Aug. 13.....	92-117		85	337	31	1322.....		
Oct. 11.....	92-136	4.....	85	377			2B.....	
		8.....	85	378	31	734.....		
Nov. 17.....	92-156	201(b).....	85	424		(See §2(b) of bill.)		
Dec. 10.....	92-178	802(b) (1).....	85	573			2B.....	
Dec. 15.....	92-190		85	646	31	731.....		
1972								
Mar. 15.....	92-250		86	63			2B.....	
Mar. 31.....	92-268	1.....	86	116			2B.....	
		2.....	86	116				
		3.....	86	117	31	5152.....		
		4.....	86	117			2B.....	
		5.....					2B.....	
May 18.....	92-302	1(a)-(c).....	86	148	31	301.....		
		1(d).....	86	149			2B.....	
		2.....	86	149		(See 5:5313-5316.)		
		3.....	86	149			2B.....	
May 19.....	52-304	1(e).....	86	159		(See 31:699 in table 4.)		
June 6.....	92-310	101.....	86	201	31	9302.....		
		102.....	86	201	31	3530.....		
		103, 104.....	86	201, 202			2B.....	
		231(a).....	86	209	31	3321.....		
		231(b)-(f).....	86	209			2B.....	
		231(g).....	86	210	31	5131.....		
		231(h)-(j).....	86	210			2B.....	
		231(k).....	86	210	31	3541.....		
		231(l).....	86	210			2B.....	
		231(m)-(p).....	86	210	31	3542.....		

x

TABLE 1B—STATUTES AT LARGE—Continued

Date	Chapter or Public Law	Statutes at Large		United States Code Revised		Table	Previously Repealed
		Section	Volume	Page	Title	Section	
1972		231(q).....	86	210	31	3541	
		231(r).....	86	210	31	3302	
		231(s).....	86	211	31	3331	
		231(t), (u).....	86	211			2B
		231(v).....	86	211		(See 31:534 in table 4.).	
		231(w)-(y).....	86	211			2B
		231(z).....	86	212		(See 31:550 in table 4.).	
		231(aa).....	86	212		(See 31:535 in table 4.).	
		231(bb).....	86	212		(See §2(b) of bill.).	
		231(cc).....	86	213	31	3528	
		231(dd).....	86	213	31	328	
		231(ee).....	86	213	31	3526	
		231(ff).....	86	213		(See §2(b) of bill.).	
		231(gg).....	86	213		(See §2(b), (e) of bill.).	
		250.....	86	215			2B
		260.....	86	215	31	3532	
July 1.....	92-336	1.....	86	406			2B
July 13.....	92-352	106(a).....	86	491	31	3721	
		106(b).....	86	492			2B
Aug. 7.....	92-366		86	506	31	3332	
Oct. 18.....	92-500	12(p).....	86	902	31	1305	
Oct. 20.....	92-512	101.....	86	919			2B
		102(a).....	86	919	31	6702	
		102(b), (c).....			31	6702	
		103, 104.....	86	919			X
		105(a) (1), (2) (related to trustee).....	86	920	31	6703	
		105(a) (2) (related to report).....	86	921	31	6724	
		105(b).....	86	921			2B
		105(c), (d).....			31	6703	
		105(e).....	86	921	31	6703	
		106(a), (b).....	86	921	31	6707	
		106(c).....	86	921			2B
		107(a) (1) (A).....	86	922	31	6705	
		107(a) (1) (B).....	86	922	31	6707	
		107(a) (2).....	86	922	31	6705	
		107(b) (1)-(5).....	86	922	31	6706	
		107(b) (6), (7).....			31	6706	
		107(b) (8), (9).....	86	924	31	6706	
		107(c).....					2B
		108(a), (b) (1).....	86	924	31	6708	
		108(b) (2), (3).....	86	924	31	6709	
		108(b) (4).....	86	925	31	6708	
		108(b) (5).....	86	925	31	6709	
		108(b) (6), (7).....	86	925	31	6712	
		108(c).....	86	926	31	6711	
		108(d).....	86	927	31	6701	
		108(e).....			31	6710	
		109(a) (1).....	86	928	31	6713	
		109(a) (2).....	86	928	31	6707	
		109(a) (3).....	86	928	31	6701	
		109(a) (4).....	86	928	31	6707	
		109(a) (5).....	86	928	31	6702	
		109(a) (6).....	86	928	31	6712	
		109(a) (7).....	86	928	31	6713	
		109(b), (c) (1).....	86	928	31	6707	
		109(c) (2) (A).....	86	929	31	6701	
		109(c) (2) (B).....	86	929	31	6707	
		109(d).....	86	929	31	6708	
		109(e).....	86	930	31	6709	
		109(f) (1).....	86	930	31	6707	
		109(f) (2).....	86	930	31	6708	
		109(f) (3), (last sentence).....	86	930	31	6709	
		109(g).....	86	930	31	6707	
		109(h).....			31	6713	
		121(a).....	86	931	31	6724	
		121(b), (c).....	86	931	31	6714	
		121(d).....	86	931	31	6724	
		121(e).....	86	931	31	6714, 6724	
		121(f).....	86	931	31	6724	
		121(g).....	86	931	31	6714	
		122(a).....	86	932	31	6716	
		122(b) (1), (2), (3) (A), (B) (1st, last sentences), (D), (E).....	86	932	31	6717	

TABLE 1B—STATUTES AT LARGE—Continued

Statutes at Large				United States Code Revised		Table	Previously Repealed
Date	Chapter or Public Law	Section	Volume	Page	Title		
1972		122(b) (3) (B) (2d sentence), (C).....	86	932	31	6718	
		122(c) (1).....	86	932	31	6701	
		122(c) (2), (3) (related to proceedings).....	86	932	31	6717	
		122(c) (3) (related to suspensions and terminations).....	86	932	31	6718	
		122(c) (4).....	86	932	31	6701	
		122(d).....	86	932	31	6719	
		122(e), (f).....	86	932	31	6718	
		122(g).....	86	932	31	6720	
		122(h).....	86	932	31	6716	
		123(a), (b).....	86	932	31	6704	
		123(c).....	86	933	31	6723	
		[no 123(d)].....					
		123(e).....			31	6715	
		124.....			31	6721	
		125.....			31	6723	
		141(a).....	86	934	31	6703, 6724	
		141(b) (1)–(5).....	86	934			2B
		141(b) (6), (7).....					2B
		141(b) (8).....			31	6701	
		141(c).....	86	934	31	6701	
		142(a).....	86	935	31	321	
		142(b).....	86	935			2B
		143.....	86	935	31	6722	
		144(a) (1).....	86	935		(See 26:6017A.)	
		144(a) (2).....	86	935		(See 26:prec. 6012.)	
		144(b) (1).....	86	936		(See 26:6687.)	
		144(b) (2).....	86	936		(See 26:prec. 6671.)	
		145.....			31	6713	
		145.....					2B
Oct. 25	92–550	1.....	86	1163	31	3726	
		2.....	86	1164			2B
Oct. 27	92–578	15.....	86	1274	31	9101	
	92–599		86	1324			2B
1973							
Mar. 8	93–9		87	7			2B
July 1	93–52	111.....	87	134	31	1502	
	93–53	1.....	87	134			2B
		2.....	87	135	31	3102	
		3(a).....	87	135	31	3105	
		3(b).....	87	135			2B
Sept. 21	93–110	1–3.....	87	352			2B
		201, 202.....	87	353	31	5315	
		203(a).....	87	353	31	5321	
		203(b) (words before last comma).....	87	353	31	5320	
		203(b) (words after last comma).....	87	353	31	5321	
Oct. 18	93–127	1, 2.....	87	455			2B
		3.....	87	456	31	5131	
		4.....	87	456			2B
		5.....	87	456	31	5111	
		6.....					2B
Dec. 3	93–173		87	691			2B
Dec. 24	93–198	731.....	87	822	31	1537	
		735.....	87	823	31	6701	
		736.....	87	823	31	715	
1974							
Jan. 2	93–236	202(g) (1), 301(f) (last sentence).....	87	992, 1005	31	9101	
Jan. 3	93–245	301.....	87	1072		(See §2(j) of bill.)	
Mar. 2	93–250	1 “Sec. 207 (1st sentence)”.....	88	11	31	501	
		1 “Sec. 207 (2d sentence)”.....	88	11	31	502	
		2.....	88	11			2B
May 22	93–288	414(c) (1).....	88	158	31	6713	
		414(c) (2).....	88	158			2B
June 22	93–318	1–4.....	88	244		(See 31:488b–3–488b–6 in table 4.)	
June 30	93–325		88	285			2B
July 12	93–344	2.....	88	298		(See 31:1301 in table 4.)	
		3.....	88	299		(See 31:1302 in table 4.)	
		300.....	88	306		(See 31:1321 in table 4.)	

TABLE 1B—STATUTES AT LARGE—Continued

Date	Chapter or Public Law	Statutes at Large			United States Code Revised		Table	Previously Repealed
		Section	Volume	Page	Title	Section		
1974		301.....	88	306		(See 31:1322 in table 4.)		
		302.....	88	308		(See 31:1323 in table 4.)		
		303.....	88	309		(See 31:1324 in table 4.)		
		304.....	88	310		(See 31:1325 in table 4.)		
		305.....	88	310		(See 31:1326 in table 4.)		
		306.....	88	313		(See 31:1327 in table 4.)		
		307.....	88	313		(See 31:1328 in table 4.)		
		308.....	88	313		(See 31:1329 in table 4.)		
		309.....	88	314		(See 31:1330 in table 4.)		
		310.....	88	315		(See 31:1331 in table 4.)		
		311.....	88	316		(See 31:1332 in table 4.)		
		401.....	88	317		(See 31:1351 in table 4.)		
		402.....	88	318		(See 31:1352 in table 4.)		
		403(a).....	88	320		(See 31:1353 in table 4.)		
		403(b), (c).....				(See 31:1353 in table 4.)		
		501.....	88	321	31	1102.....		
		502.....	88	321			2B.....	
		503.....	88	321	31	1552.....		
		504.....	88	322			2B.....	
		601 "Sec. 201(d)-(f)".....	88	323	31	1105.....		
		601 "Sec. 201(g) (1st-3d sentences)".....	88	323	31	1106.....		
		601 "Sec. 201(g) (last sentence)-(i) (1st sentence)".....	88	323	31	1105.....		
		601 "Sec. 201(i) (last sentence)".....	88	323	31	1108.....		
		602.....	88	324	31	1106.....		
		603, 604.....	88	324	31	1105.....		
		605.....	88	325	31	1109.....		
		606.....	88	325	31	(See 31:11b in table 4.)		
		607.....	88	325	31	1110.....		
		702(a) "Sec. 204(a)-(c)".....	88	326	31	717.....		
		702(a) "Sec. 204(d) (1st sentence)".....	88	326	31	702.....		
		702(a) "Sec. 204(d) (last sentence)".....	88	326	31	731.....		
		702(a) "Sec. 204(e)".....	88	326	31	719.....		
		702(b).....	88	326			2B.....	
		703.....	88	326	(See 31:1303 in table 4.)			
		801(a) "Secs. 201, 202(a), (b)".....	88	327	31	1112.....		
		801(a) "Secs. 202(c)-(f), 203(a)-(c)".....	88	328	31	1113.....		
		801(a) "Sec. 203(d)".....	88	329	31	1112.....		
		801(b).....	88	329			2B.....	
		802.....	88	330	31	1104.....		
		1001.....	88	332		(See 31:1400 in table 4.)		
		1002.....	88	332	31	1512.....		
		1003.....	88	332			2B.....	
		1011.....	88	333		(See 31:1401 in table 4.)		
		1012.....	88	333		(See 31:1402 in table 4.)		
		1013.....	88	334		(See 31:1403 in table 4.)		
		1014.....	88	335		(See 31:1404 in table 4.)		
		1015.....	88	336		(See 31:1405 in table 4.)		
		1016.....	88	337		(See 31:1406 in table 4.)		
		1017.....	88	337		(See 31:1407 in table 4.)		
Aug. 14.....	93-373	2.....	88	445			2B.....	

TABLE 1B—STATUTES AT LARGE—Continued

Statutes at Large					United States Code Revised		Table	Previously Repealed
Date	Chapter of Public Law	Section	Volume	Page	Title	Section		
1974								
Aug. 22	93-383	108(i), 117(a)	88	649, 653	31	1305		
Sept. 2	93-406	1052	88	952		(See §2(f) of bill.)		
Oct. 11	93-441	4002(g)(3)	88	1005	31	9101		
		1 "Sec. 3515(a)"	88	1261	31	5112		
		1 "Sec. 3515(b)"	88	1261	31	5112		
		1 "Sec. 3515(c)", 2	88	1262				
Oct. 18	93-455	1	88	1381	31	3721	2B	
		2	88	1381			2B	
Dec. 5	93-510	1	88	1604			2B	
		2	88	1604	31	7101		
		3	88	1604	31	7103		
		4	88	1605	31	7104		
		5	88	1605	31	7108		
		6	88	1606	31	7105		
		7	88	1606	31	7106		
		8	88	1606	31	7107		
		9	88	1607	31	7109		
		10	88	1607	31	7110		
		11	88	1608	31	7111		
		12	88	1608	31	7102		
		13	88	1608	31	7112		
Dec. 22	93-534	1(a) (related to §4)	88	1731	31	3324		
	93-539	1(a) (related to §5)	88	1738	31	321	2B	
		1(b)	88	1738				
Dec. 26	93-541	4, 5	88	1739	31	3343	2B	
Dec. 27	93-552	607	88	1763		(See §2(b) of bill.)		
1975								
Jan. 2	93-604	1	88	1959			2B	
		101	88	1959	31	3521		
		201	88	1960	31	3726		
		202, 203	88	1960			2B	
		301	88	1961	31	3525		
		401	88	1962	31	731		
		501(a)	88	1962	31	702	2B	
		501(b)	88	1962				
		601(a)	88	1962	31	9105		
		601(b)	88	1962	31	9106		
		601(c)	88	1962	31	9105		
		601(d)	88	1963	31	9106		
		703	88	1964			2B	
		801	88	1965	31	3702	2B	
		802	88	1965				
Jan. 3	93-618	175(a)(2) "Sec. 3679(d)"	89	2011	31	1513		
		175(a)(2) "Sec. 3679(g)"	89	2011	31	1514		
Feb. 19	94-3		89	5			2B	
June 30	94-47		89	246			2B	
July 19	94-57		89	265	31	3332		
July 25	94-59	1108	89	300	31	1343		
Aug. 9	94-82	204(b) "Sec. 203(a), (b)"	89	421	31	703		
		204(b) "Sec. 203(c) (5th-14th words)"	89	421	31	731		
Nov. 14	94-132	1	89	683				
		2	89	683			2B	
Dec. 9	94-143		89	797			2B	
Dec. 18	94-157	109	89	831	31	3332		
1976								
Feb. 5	94-210	311	90	60	31	1108		
		612(b)	90	108	31	9101		
Mar. 15	94-232	1, 2	90	217			2B	
		3(a)	90	217	31	3102		
		3(b)	90	217	31	3103		
		4	90	217	31	3105		
Apr. 21	94-273	1	90	375			2B	
		2(16)	90	375	31	1322		
		2(17)	90	375	31	331		
		5(4)	90	377			2B	
		8(1)	90	378	31	1554		
		12(2)	90	378	31	6724		
		45	90	382	31	1552		
	94-274	209	90	395			2B	
June 1	94-303	118(b)(2)	90	616			2B	
June 30	94-334	1	90	793			2B	
		2	90	793	31	3102		
July 8	94-348	3(e)	90	818	31	3711		



TABLE 1B—STATUTES AT LARGE—Continued

Date	Chapter or Public Law	Statutes at Large		United States Code Revised		Table	Previously Repealed
		Section	Vol- ume	Page	Title	Section	
1976							
Oct. 4.....	94-455	1906(b) (13) (B) "Sec. 7801(b)" .....	90	1834	31	301 .....	
Oct. 13.....	94-488	1-3(a) .....	90	2341			2B
		3(b) .....	90	2341	31	6704 .....	
		4(a) .....	90	2341			2B
		4(b) .....	90	2341	31	6722 .....	
		5(a) (1)-(3) .....	90	2341	31	6703 .....	
		5(a) (4) .....	90	2342			2B
		5(b) (1), (2) .....	90	2342	31	6707 .....	
		5(b) (3), (4) .....	90	2343			2B
		5(b) (5) .....	90	2343	31	6712 .....	
		5(b) (6) .....	90	2343	31	6711 .....	
		5(b) (7) .....	90	2343			2B
		6(a) .....	90	2344	31	6706 .....	
		6(b) (1) .....	90	2345	31	6708 .....	
		6(b) (2) .....	90	2345	31	6712 .....	
		6(c) (1) .....	90	2345	31	6710 .....	
		6(c) (2) (A) .....	90	2346	31	6712 .....	
		6(c) (2) (B) .....	90	2346	31	6701 .....	
		6(c) (2) (C) .....	90	2346			2B
		6(d) (1) .....	90	2346	31	6713 .....	
		6(d) (2) .....	90	2347	31	6707 .....	
		6(e), (f) .....	90	2347	31	6702 .....	
		6(g) .....	90	2347			2B
		7(a) "Sec. 121(a)" .....	90	2347	31	6724 .....	
		7(a) "Sec. 121(b), (c)" .....	90	2347	31	6714 .....	
		7(a) "Sec. 121(d)" .....	90	2349	31	6724 .....	
		7(a) "Sec. 121(e)" .....	90	2349	31	6714, 6724 .....	
		7(a) "Sec. 121(f)" .....	90	2349	31	6724 .....	
		7(a) "Sec. 121(g)" .....	90	2349	31	6714 .....	
		7(b) "Sec. 124" .....	90	2349	31	6721 .....	
		7(b) "Sec. 125" .....	90	2350	31	6723 .....	
		7(c) .....	90	2350	31	6722 .....	
		8(a) "Sec. 122(a)" .....	90	2350	31	6716 .....	
		8(a) "Sec. 122(b) (1), (2), (3) (A), (B) (1st, last sentences), (D), (E)" .....	90	2351, 2352	31	6717 .....	
		8(a) "Sec. 122(b) (3) (B) (2d sentence), (C)" .....	90	2352	31	6718 .....	
		8(a) "Sec. 122(c) (1)" .....	90	2352	31	6701 .....	
		8(a) "Sec. 122(c) (2), (3) (related to pro- ceedings)" .....	90	2353	31	6717 .....	
		8(a) "Sec. 122(c) (3) (related to suspensions and terminations)" .....	90	2353	31	6718 .....	
		8(a) "Sec. 122(c) (4)" .....	90	2353	31	6701 .....	
		8(a) "Sec. 122(d)" .....	90	2353	31	6719 .....	
		8(a) "Sec. 122(e), (f)" .....	90	2353	31	6718 .....	
		8(a) "Sec. 122(g)" .....	90	2354	31	6720 .....	
		8(a) "Sec. 122(h)" .....	90	2354	31	6716 .....	
		(no 8(b)) .....					
		9 .....	90	2354	31	6723 .....	
		10(a) .....	90	2356			2B
		10(b) .....	90	2356	31	6701 .....	
		11 .....	90	2356			2B
		12 .....	90	2357	31	6715 .....	
		13 .....	90	2357			2B
Oct. 15.....	94-502	407 .....	90	2397	31	1321 .....	
Oct. 19.....	94-564	6 .....	90	2661			2B
		7 .....	90	2661	31	5302 .....	
		8 .....	90	2661	31	5117 .....	
		1 .....	90	2662	31	6902 .....	
Oct. 20.....	94-565	2 .....	90	2662	31	6903 .....	
		3(a)-(d) .....	90	2663	31	6904 .....	
		3(e) .....			31	6904 .....	
		4 .....	90	2664	31	6903 .....	
		5(a), (b) .....	90	2665	31	6902 .....	
		5(c) .....			31	6902 .....	
		6(a) (1)-(5) .....	90	2665	31	6901 .....	
		6(a) (6) .....			31	6901 .....	
		6(b), (c) .....	90	2665	31	6901 .....	
		7 .....	90	2665	31	6906 .....	
1977							
May 4.....	95-26	101 (proviso under heading "Office of Manage- ment and Budget") .....	91	94			2B
		101 (2d par. under heading "Claims and Judg- ments") .....	91	96	31	1304 .....	
July 31.....	95-81	100 (par. under heading "Bureau of Engraving and Printing") .....	91	342	31	5142 .....	
Sept. 20.....	95-110	1 "Sec. 302(c)" .....	91	884		(See 31:1302 in table 4.)	

TABLE 1B—STATUTES AT LARGE—Continued

Statutes at Large					United States Code Revised		Table	Previously Repealed
Date	Chapter or Public Law	Section	Volume	Page	Title	Section		
1977								
Oct. 4.....	95-120	1, 2.....	91	1090			2B.....	
		3.....	91	1090	31	3102		
Oct. 7.....	95-125	"Sec. 117(d)(1)-(3)".....	91	1104	31	713		
		"Sec. 117(d)(4)".....	91	1105	31	719		
Oct. 28.....	95-147	1.....	91	1227	31	323		
		4(b).....	91	1229	31	5302		
		4(c).....	91	1229	31	5118		
Nov. 9.....	95-164	305.....	91	1322	31	1105		
Dec. 28.....	95-220	1.....	91	1615			2B.....	
		2.....	91	1615	31	6101		
		3.....	91	1615			2B.....	
		4.....	91	1615	31	6102		
		5(a)-(c).....	91	1616	31	6103		
		5(d), (e).....	91	1616	31	6102		
		6.....	91	1616	31	6104		
		7.....	91	1617			2B.....	
		8.....	91	1617	31	6105		
		9.....	91	1617			2B.....	
1978								
Feb. 3.....	95-224	1.....	92	3			2B.....	
		2.....	92	3	31	6301		
		3.....	92	4	31	6302		
		4.....	92	4	31	6303		
		5.....	92	4	31	6304		
		6.....	92	5	31	6305		
		7.....	92	5	31	6306		
		8.....	92	5			2B.....	
		9.....	92	6	31	6307		
		10(a), (b).....	92	6			2B.....	
		10(c).....	92	6	31	6308		
		10(d).....	92	6	31	6307		
Mar. 7.....	95-240	201.....	92	116	31	1304		
Mar. 27.....	95-250	106.....	92	171	31	6905		
July 21.....	95-320	1.....	92	391			2B.....	
		2 "Sec. 117(e)(1)-(5)".....	92	391	31	714		
		2 "Sec. 117(e)(6)(A)".....	92	392	31	719		
		2 "Sec. 117(e)(6)(B)".....	92	392	31	718		
		2 "Sec. 117(e)(7)".....	92	392	31	714		
Aug. 3.....	95-333	1.....	92	419				X
		2.....	92	419			2B.....	
		3.....	92	419	31	3102		
Aug. 8.....	95-339	101-111.....	92	460			3B.....	
Aug. 20.....	95-351	301(a).....	92	513	31	9101		
		301(b).....	92	514	31	9107		
		301(c).....	92	514	31	9108		
Sept. 8.....	95-355	303.....	92	563	31	1324		
Sept. 17.....	95-367	5(g)(2).....	92	603	31	1105		
Sept. 18.....	95-374	105, 106.....	92	710			3B.....	
Sept. 22.....	95-380		92	725	31	3331		
Oct. 5.....	95-415		92	914			3B.....	
Oct. 10.....	95-435	7.....	92	1053	31	1103		
	95-447	1.....	92	1072			2B.....	
		2-4.....	92	1072	31	5112		
		5.....	92	1072			2B.....	
Oct. 13.....	95-454	901.....	92	1223			2B.....	
Oct. 17.....	95-469	1(a)(4) "Sec. 401(h)(1)".....	92	1321	31	6901		
		1(a)(4) "Sec. 401(h)(2)".....	92	1321	31	6903		
		3(1).....	92	1321	31	6901		
		3(2).....	92	1321	31	6902		
		3(3).....	92	1322	31	6904		
Oct. 25.....	95-512	1.....	92	1799			2B.....	
		2(1).....	92	1799	31	773		
		2(2)-(4).....	92	1799	31	774		
		3.....	92	1799	31	777		
		4(a), (b).....	92	1800	31	772		
		4(c).....	92	1801	31	775		
Oct. 27.....	95-523	303(a).....	92	1905				
		303(b), (c).....	92	1905				
		304.....	92	1906				
Nov. 1.....	95-563	14(c).....	92	2390	31	1304		
Nov. 2.....	95-582	1.....	92	2479	31	3731		
Nov. 4.....	95-595	1 "Sec. 120".....	92	2541	31	9501		
		1 "Sec. 121".....	92	2541	31	9503		
		1 "Sec. 122".....	92	2542	31	9504		
		1 "Secs. 123, 124".....	92	2542	31	9502		

TABLE 1B—STATUTES AT LARGE—Continued

Date	Chapter or Public Law	Statutes at Large		United States Code Revised		Table	Previously Repealed
		Section	Volume	Page	Title	Section	
1978		2	92	2543		2B	
Nov. 6	95-598	322(a), (b)	92	2678	31	3713	
		322(c)-(f)	92	2679		2B	
Nov. 8	95-612	1	92	3091	31	5302	
		2	92	3091	31	325	
		3	92	3091		2B	
		4	92	3092		(See 22:276c-2.)	
		5	92	3092	31	325	
		6	92	3092	31	5302	
		7	92	3092		2B	
Nov. 10	95-630	1010	92	3696	31	714	
		1805	92	3724	31	9101	
1979							
Apr. 2	96-5	1, 2	93	8		2B	
		3	93	8	31	3102	
		4	93	8	31	3105	
		5, 6	93	8		2B	
July 25	96-38	100(last par. under heading "General Provisions").	93	100		(See §2(b) of bill.)	
Aug. 8	96-47	602	93	344	31	325	
Sept. 29	96-74	101	93	574		3B	
	96-78	102	93	589		2B	
		202	93	589	31	3102	
		203	93	591	31	3101	
Nov. 30	96-130	100(par. under heading "Foreign Currency Fluctuation, Construction, Defense").	93	591		(See §2(b) of bill.)	
1980							
Feb. 15	96-191	1	94	27		2B	
		2(related to appointment, pay, and assignment).	94	27	31	731	
		2(related to direct)	94	27	31	711	
		3	94	27	31	732	
		4(a)-(d)	94	29	31	751	
		4(e)-(g)	94	30	31	752	
		4(h)	94	30	31	753	
		4(i)	94	31	31	754	
		4(j), (k)	94	31	31	753	
		4(l)	94	31	31	755	
		4(m)	94	31	31	753	
		5(a)	94	31	31	733	
		5(b)	94	32	31	731	
		6	94	32	31	732	
		7	94	33	31	735	
		8(a)	94	33		(See 5:2108.)	
		8(b)	94	33		(See 5:5102.)	
		8(c)(1)	94	33		2B	
		8(c)(2)	94	33		(See 5:5108.)	
		8(d)	94	33		(See 5:5342.)	
		8(e)(1), (2)	94	33		(See 5:7328.)	
		8(e)(3)	94	33	31	731	
		8(e)(4)	94	33	31	711	
		8(f)	94	33		2B	
		8(g)	94	34		(See 42:2000e-16.)	
		9	94	34	31	736	
		10	94	34		2B	
Apr. 2	96-223	102	94	255		(See 31:554 in table 4.)	
Apr. 3	96-226	101	94	311	31	3524	
		102	94	312	31	716	
		103	94	314	31	718	
		104	94	314	31	702, 703	
		104(a)	94	315	31	703	
		104(b)(1)	94	315		2B	
		104(b)(2)	94	315		2B	
June 6	96-264	1	94	439		2B	
June 28	96-286		94	598			
July 8	96-304	307	94	928	31	1114	
Oct. 3	96-377	1	94	1512	31	3105	
		2	94	1512	31	3102	
		3	94	1553	31	1103	
Oct. 7	96-389	323(b), (c)	94	1699	31	1114	
Oct. 9	96-400	105, 106	94	1867		3B	
Oct. 13	96-436	126	94	1869	31	1114	
		2206(f)	94	2163	31	325	
Oct. 17	96-465		94	2825	31	1104	
Dec. 11	96-511	3(a)	94	2825			

TABLE 1B—STATUTES AT LARGE—Continued

Statutes at Large					United States Code Revised		Table	Previously Repealed
Date	Chapter or Public Law	Section	Volume	Page	Title	Section		
1980								
Dec. 12	96-514	309(b), (c)	94	2984	31	1114		
	96-519		94	3031	31	3721		
Dec. 15	96-527	704, 706, 720(2d par.)	94	3080, 3081, 3084			3B	
	96-528	616	94	3117	31	1114		
Dec. 16	96-534		94	3164	31	7112		
	96-536	113	94	3171			3B	
Dec. 19	96-556		94	3261			2B	
Dec. 23	96-586	2(i)	94	3383	31	6905		
Dec. 24	96-595	2(a)	94	3465	31	3107		
		2(b)	94	3465			2B	
Dec. 28	96-604	1	94	3516			2B	
		2(a), (b) (1)	94	3516	31	6703		
		2(b) (2) "Sec. 107(a) (1) (A)"	94	3516	31	6705		
		2(b) (2) "Sec. 107(a) (1) (B)"	94	3517	31	6707		
		2(b) (2) "Sec. 107(a) (2)"	94	3517	31	6705		
		2(c) (1)	94	3517	31	6702		
		2(c) (2) (A), (B)	94	3517	31	6712		
		2(c) (2) (C)	94	3518	31	6711		
		2(c) (2) (D)	94	3518	31	6710		
		2(c) (3)	94	3518	31	6701		
		2(c) (4)	94	3518	31	6722		
		2(d)	94	3518	31	6713		
		2(e)	94	3518	31	6714		
		2(f)	94	3519	31	6723		
		2(g)	94	3519			2B	
		2(h)	94	3519	31	6704		
		3	94	3519			2B	
		4	94	3520	31	6713		
		5	94	3520			2B	
1981								
Feb. 7	97-2		95	4			2B	
Aug. 6	97-31	12(11)	95	154	31	1535		
Aug. 13	97-35	382(a)	95	432	31	325		
		382(b) (1)	95	432	31	5132		
		382(b) (2)	95	432			2B	
		396(h) (1)-(3)	95	440		(See § 2(l) of bill.)		
		1741(a)	95	762	31	7301		
		1741(b)	95	763	31	7302		
		1742	95	763	31	7303		
		1743	95	763			2B	
		1744	95	764	31	7304		
		1745	95	764	31	7305		
Sept. 30	97-48		95	955			2B	
Dec. 23	97-99	902	95	1381		(See § 2(b) (6) of the bill.)		
		912(a)	95	1387	31	6901		
	97-102	318	95	1461	31	1114		
	97-104	1	95	1491			2B	
		2	95	1491	31	5112		
		3, 4	95	1492			2B	
	97-106	105, 106	95	1506			3A	
	97-108	2, 3	95	1510		(See 31:1353 in table 4.)		
Dec. 29	97-114	704, 706, 719(last par.)	95	1578, 1582			3A	
	97-136	11	95	1707	31	1535		
1982								
Apr. 1	97-162		96	23	31	6307		
Apr. 2	97-164	155, 160(11), 302(c)	96	47, 48, 56		(See § 2(m) of bill.)		

TABLE 1C—REVISED STATUTES

Revised Statutes (section)	United States Code Revised		Table	Previously Repealed
	Title	Section		
176.....	31	3321.....		
191.....				X
193.....			2C.....	
233, 234.....	31	301.....		
236 (related to accounts).....	31	3526.....		
236 (related to claims).....	31	3702.....		
237.....	31	1102.....		
239.....	31	321.....		
240, 241.....			2C.....	
243, 244.....	31	329.....		
245.....	31	301.....		
246.....			2C.....	
248 (words between 4th and 5th semicolons).....	31	331.....		
248 (less words between 4th and 5th semicolons).....	31	321.....		
251 (words after "Treasury" and before "shall prescribe forms of entries").....	31	321.....		
254.....			2C.....	
257.....	31	331.....		
261.....	31	321.....		
265, 267, 274.....			2C.....	
275, 276.....			2C.....	X
277 (1st–6th subdivisions).....			2C.....	
277 (last subdivision).....				X
278.....		(See 82(b) of bill.).....		
280–282.....			2C.....	
283–285.....		(See 82(b) of bill.).....		
291.....	31	3526.....		
292–294.....				X
295, 296.....			2C.....	
297.....	31	711.....		
298.....			2C.....	
300.....				X
301.....	31	301.....		
302, 303.....			2C.....	X
304.....				
305 (related to disbursement).....	31	3323.....		
305 (less disbursement).....	31	3301.....		
306–310.....				X
312.....			2C.....	
314, 315.....			2C.....	X
318.....				
343 (1st sentence words after 1st comma).....	31	5131.....		
343 (less 1st sentence words after 1st comma).....	31	304.....		
344.....				X
345.....	31	5132.....		
372 (related to seal).....	31	301.....		
372 (related to books, papers, and records).....			2C.....	
375.....				X
376.....	31	321.....		
378.....				X
1089.....				X
1776.....			2C.....	
3048.....				X
3466, 3467.....	31	3713.....		
3468.....	31	9309.....		
3469.....				X
3470.....	31	3715.....		
3471, 3472.....			2C.....	
3473, 3474.....				X
3475, 3476.....			2C.....	
3477.....	31	3727.....		
3478–3480.....			2C.....	
3481.....	31	3714.....		
3482–3488.....				X
3490.....	31	3729.....		
3491 (A)–(E).....	31	3730.....		
3491 (F).....	31	3731.....		
3492.....	31	3730.....		
3493.....				X
3494.....	31	3731.....		
3495, 3496.....	31	5131.....		
3497–3502.....				X
3503.....	31	5111.....		
3504.....			2C.....	X
3505.....				
3506 (1st, 2d sentences).....	31	5132.....		
3506 (last sentence).....	31	5122.....		
3507, 3508.....	31	5121.....		
3509.....	31	5111.....		
3510.....	31	5112.....		
3511, 3512.....			2C.....	
3513.....				X

TABLE 1C—REVISED STATUTES—Continued

Revised Statutes (section)	United States Code Revised		Table	Previously Repealed
	Title	Section		
3514.....	31	5112.....		
3515(a).....	31	5112.....		
3515(b).....	31	5112.....		
3515(c).....			2C.....	
3516.....	31	5111.....		
3517.....	31	5112.....		
3518–3522.....	31	5121.....		
3523–3525.....	31	5122.....		
3526.....	31	5116.....		
3527.....			2C.....	
3528.....	31	5111.....		
3529.....			2C.....	
3530, 3531.....	31	5121.....		
3532.....	31	5111.....		
3533.....	31	5112.....		
3534.....	31	5121.....		
3535, 3536.....			2C.....	
3537, 3538.....	31	5113.....		
3539.....			2C.....	
3540.....	31	5111.....		
3541–3543.....	31	5133.....		
3544, 3545.....	31	5122.....		
3546.....	31	5121.....		
3547.....			2C.....	
3548.....	31	5102.....		
3549.....	31	5133.....		
3550.....				X
3551.....	31	5111.....		
3552.....	31	5132.....		
3553–3555.....	31	5131.....		
3556, 3557.....				X
3558(1st sentence).....	31	5131.....		
3558(2d, last sentences).....	31	5133.....		
3559–3561.....				X
3562.....	31	5131.....		
3563.....	31	5101.....		
3566–3568.....			2C.....	
3571.....	31	5115.....		
3576, 3577.....	31	5114.....		
3578.....			2C.....	
3580.....	31	5119.....		
3581.....	31	5120.....		
3584.....	31	5103.....		
3585, 3587–3590.....			2C.....	
3591.....	31	302.....		
3593.....			2C.....	
3600.....				X
3613.....			2C.....	
3614.....				X
3615, 3616.....			2C.....	
3617.....	31	3302.....		
3618.....			2C.....	
3619.....	31	3302.....		
3620(a).....	31	3322.....		
3620(b)–(d).....	31	3332.....		
3621.....	31	3302.....		
3622, 3623.....	31	3522.....		
3624.....	31	3545.....		
3625, 3626.....	31	3541.....		
3627.....	31	3542.....		
3628.....				X
3629–3632.....	31	3542.....		
3633, 3634.....	31	3541.....		
3635–3637.....	31	3543.....		
3638.....	31	3544.....		
3639.....	31	3302.....		
3640.....	31	3304.....		
3641, 3642.....			2C.....	
3643.....	31	3302.....		
3644.....	31	3327.....		
3645.....	31	3328.....		
3646(a)–(c), (f), (g).....	31	3331.....		
3646(d).....	31	321.....		
3646(e), 3647.....				X
3648.....	31	3324.....		
3649.....	31	3305.....		
3650.....				X
3651.....			2C.....	
3652.....	31	3341.....		
3653.....	31	3302.....		
3659.....	31	9702.....		
3660–3665, 3667–3669.....				X

TABLE 1C—REVISED STATUTES—Continued

Revised Statutes (section)	United States Code Revised		Table	Previously Repealed
	Title	Section		
3670.....			2C.....	
3671.....				X
3672, 3673.....			2C.....	
3674.....				X
3675.....	31	3323.....		
3676.....			2C.....	
3678.....	31	1301.....		
3679(a).....	31	1341.....		
3679(b).....	31	1342.....		
3679(c) (1) (last sentence).....	31	1511.....		
3679(c) (less (1) (last sentence)).....	31	1512.....		
3679(d) (1), (2) (1st-4th sentences, 6th sentence 1st-22d words).....	31	1513.....		
3679(d) (2) (5th sentence, 6th sentence less 1st-22d words, last sentence related to price supports).....	31	1511.....		
3679(d) (2) (last sentence related to spending and obligations).....	31	1341.....		
3679(d) (2) (last sentence related to voluntary services).....	31	1342.....		
3679(e).....	31	1515.....		
3679(f) (1).....	31	1516.....		
3679(f) (2).....	31	1511.....		
3679(g) (1st sentence).....	31	1513.....		
3679(g) (less 1st sentence).....	31	1514.....		
3679(h).....	31	1517.....		
3679(i) (1) (words before semicolon related to (a), (b)).....	31	1349.....		
3679(i) (1) (words before semicolon related to (h)).....	31	1518.....		
3679(i) (1) (words after semicolon related to (a), (b)).....	31	1350.....		
3679(i) (1) (words after semicolon related to (h)).....	31	1519.....		
3679(i) (2) (related to (a), (b)).....	31	1351.....		
3679(i) (2) (related to (h)).....	31	1517.....		
3681.....	31	1346.....		
3682-3684.....				X
3685.....			2C.....	
3689 (last 3 pars. on p. 725 related to redemption of stamps, debentures and other charges, and debentures and drawbacks, 2d par. on p. 726 related to repayment of excess deposits, 3d-7th pars. on p. 726 related to refunding duties on goods destroyed, marine hospital establishment, refunding duties, refunding proceeds of goods seized and sold, and refunding proceeds of unclaimed merchandise).....				X
3689 (less last 3 pars. on p. 725 related to redemption of stamps, debentures and other charges, and debentures and drawbacks, 2d par. on p. 726 related to repayment of excess of deposits, 3d-7th pars. on p. 726 related to refunding duties on goods destroyed, marine hospital establishment, refunding duties, refunding proceeds of goods seized and sold, and refunding proceeds of unclaimed merchandise).....	31	1305.....		
3690, 3691.....				X
3692.....			2C.....	
3693.....	31	3123.....		
3698, 3699 (words before semicolon).....	31	3123.....		
3699 (words after semicolon), 3700.....	31	5116.....		
3701.....	31	3124.....		
3702-3705.....				X
3706.....	31	3121.....		
3707.....	31	3127.....		

TABLE 1D—REORGANIZATION PLANS

Year	Plan No	Section	Statutes at Large		United States Code Revised		Table
			Volume	Page	Title	Section	
1939	1	1 .....	53	1423	31	501, 502, 521, 522, 1104, 1105, 1111, 1113	
		2, 3 .....	53	1423			2D
	2	2 .....	53	1432			2D
1940	3	1(a)(7) (1st sentence), (d) .....	54	1231, 1232	31	301 306	
		1 (less (a)(7) (1st sentence), (d)) .....	54	1231	31		2D
		2 .....	54	1232			
	4	3, 4 .....	54	1234	31	3321	
1947	1	201 .....	61	951			2D
1950	26	1(a), (b) .....	64	1280	31	321	
		1(c) .....	64	1280			2D
		2 .....	64	1281	31	321	
		3 .....	64	1281			X
		4 .....	64	1281	31	321	
1952	1	2(b) .....	66	823			2D
1970	2	102(a) .....	84	2085	31	501, 502, 521, 522, 1104, 1105, 1108, 1111, 1112, 1113, 1513, 1514, 1554, 1556, 3511– 3513, 6505	
		102(b), (c) (words before last comma) .....	84	2085	31	502	
		102(c) (words after last comma) .....	84	2085		(See § 2(a) of bill.)	
		102(d)–(f) .....	84	2085	31	502	
		103 .....	84	2085			2D

TABLE 1E—EXECUTIVE ORDERS

Date	Order No.	Section	United States Code Revised		Table
			Title	Section	
1933 June 10 .....	6166	4 .....	31	3321 .....	
1934 May 29 .....	6728	.....	31	3321 .....	



## TABLE 2—LAWS OMITTED AND REPEALED

This table shows the laws omitted because of the revision of title 31, United States Code, and repealed by the bill. The table is in 4 parts, with table 2A listing repealed laws according to United States Code citation, table 2B listing repealed laws according to Statutes at Large citation, table 2C listing repealed laws according to Revised Statutes citation, and table 2D listing repealed Reorganization Plan provisions.

TABLE 2A—UNITED STATES CODE

United States Code		Explanation
Title	Section	
2	60c-2	Unnecessary. Provided for deposit of salary in a financial institution. Unnecessary because of section 3332 of the revised title.
12	122(words before last semicolon)	Executed. Provided that balances of National bank deposits for the redemption of circulating notes of the banks were to be deposited in the Treasury.
	122(words after last semicolon)	Superseded. Provided that Treasury notes issued under the Act of July 14, 1890 (ch. 708, 26 Stat. 289), be reported as noninterest bearing debt of the United States. Superseded by section 5117(c)(1) of the revised title which provides that those notes are non-interest bearing public debt.
	145	Superseded. Provided that Treasury notes issued under the Act of July 14, 1890 (ch. 708, 26 Stat. 289), may be counted as part of the lawful reserve of a national banking association. Superseded by section 5103 of the revised title which provides that United States currency is legal tender for all charges, debts, and taxes.
	248(n)	Superseded. Provided that the Secretary of the Treasury could require all gold coins, bullion, and certificates be surrendered delivered to the Government for an equivalent amount of coin or currency. Superseded by Pub. L. 93-110 and Pub. L. 93-373.
31	1	Obsolete. References to short titles are no longer necessary because of the restatement.
	17(b)	Superseded. Provided pay rates for persons appointed by the Director. Pay rates are now covered by 5-ch. 51 and ch. 53, subch. III.
	17(c)	Unnecessary. Provided that employees of the Bureau shall be appointed in accordance with civil-service laws and regulations. Unnecessary because of 5:2102.
	26	Superseded. Provided that the Office of Management and Budget review appropriation requests of the District of Columbia Government. Superseded by sections 441-455, 501, and 736 of the District of Columbia Self-Government and Governmental Reorganization Act (Pub. L. 93-198, 87 Stat. 798, 812, 823).
	47	Superseded. Provided for payment of settled accounts and claims through disbursing officers rather than by warrant. Superseded by section 3326 of the revised title.
	48	Superseded. Provided that the Comptroller General could prescribe rules governing payment of arrears due a person who died on board a vessel in the employ of the United States that was destroyed or sunk. Superseded by 5:5581-5584 and 10:2771.
	50	Superseded. Provided that the Comptroller General shall report to the Secretary of the Treasury forms used in collecting customs and accounts of customs employees. Superseded by sections 3511-3513 of the revised title.
	65(a)-(e)	Executed. Provided a statement of the policy of the Congress in enacting Part II of the Budget and Accounting Act of 1950 (31:65-67).
	72(1st-4th, 6th-last pars.)	Superseded. Provided for the auditing and settlement of accounts by the General Accounting Office. Superseded by sections 3523 and 3526 of the revised title.
	79	Superseded. Provided that the Attorney General send accounts of courts in Alaska to the Department of Justice. General power to supervise administrative matters relating to court personnel and to audit accounts of courts was given to the Director of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts by 28:604 and 610.
	82j	Executed. Provided an exemption from liability to certifying officers of terminated war agencies in process of liquidation by the Treasury Department on Feb. 9, 1950.
	82k	Executed. Provided an exemption from liability to certifying officers of terminated war agencies in process of liquidation by the Department of Commerce on June 14, 1950.
	82l	Executed. Provided an exemption from liability to certifying officers of terminated war agencies in process of liquidation by the Department of the Interior on June 14, 1950.
	82m	Obsolete. Provided a definition of "terminated war agencies".
	82n	Executed. Provided an exemption from liability to certifying officers of terminated war agencies in process of liquidation by the Department of Labor on Apr. 24, 1951.
	82o	Executed. Provided an exemption from liability to certifying officers of terminated war agencies in process of liquidation by the Department of State on Aug. 23, 1954.
	82p	Obsolete. Provided a definition of "authorized certifying officers of terminated war agencies in process of liquidation by the Department of State" and granted authority until Aug. 23, 1956.
	83	Superseded. Provided for administrative audit of expenditures under the control of the Department of Justice. Superseded by 28:509.
	84	Superseded. Provided for an examination of certain accounts of the Department of Justice and United States Courts. Superseded by sections 3512 and 3521 of the revised title and 28:604 and 610.
	87	Obsolete. Provided that the collectors of customs and other officers of customs transmit records of their transactions with their accounts. The duties and powers of the offices were transferred to the Secretary of the Treasury by section 1 of Reorganization Plan No. 26 of 1950 (eff. July 31, 1950, 64 Stat. 1280) and the offices were abolished by Reorganization Plan No. 1 of 1965 (eff. May 25, 1965, 79 Stat. 1317).
	88	Executed. Prohibited the reexamination and payment of claims or accounts disallowed or settled before July 31, 1894.

TABLE 2A—UNITED STATES CODE—Continued

United States Code		Explanation
Title	Section	
31	94	Superseded. Provided for the inclusion of advance bounties in settling the accounts of paymasters of the Army. Superseded by title 37.
	96	Obsolete. Provided for the crediting of overpayments made between Apr. 14, 1861, and Mar. 16, 1868, in settling the accounts of paymasters of the Army.
	97	Superseded. Provided that the General Accounting Office could disallow claims for arrears of pay and bounty when payment was already made and the action was final. Superseded by sections 3523 and 3526 of the revised title.
	98	Obsolete. Provided that the General Accounting Office follow decisions of the Supreme Court and Court of Claims in stating balances due for arrears of pay and bounty under the Act of July 29, 1866 (ch. 296, 14 Stat. 322).
	101	Superseded. Provided for the return of evidence of honorable discharge when it was needed to settle an account. Superseded by 37:1007.
	102	Obsolete. Provided that attorney's or agent's fees would not be deducted from settled claims after June 6, 1900.
	107a	Executed. Provided annual appropriations for emergencies arising in the Diplomatic and Consular Service. Permanent provisions are covered by 22:2671.
	115	Superseded. Provided that the Department of Justice could compromise judgments for the Postal Service. Superseded by 39:401(8) and 410(a).
	116	Superseded. Provided that the General Accounting Office forward to the Department of Justice copies of papers tending to sustain a claim of the Postal Service against its officers, agents, or employees. Superseded by 39:401(1) and (10), 409, and 410(a).
	118	Superseded. Provided that city mayors, justices of the peace, and judges of courts of record in the United States could administer oaths in examining and settling accounts of the United States Postal Service. Superseded by 39:410 and 1010.
	120	Superseded. Provided for the destruction of United States Government checks and for a 6 year statute of limitations for claims on destroyed checks. Superseded by section 3702 of the revised title and 44:ch. 33.
	144	Obsolete and superseded. Provided for the appointment of an Acting Treasurer and a Special Assistant Treasurer, and the liabilities and penalties of each person so appointed. Authority to appoint, to delegate duties and powers, and to provide for documents related to the payment of public money exists under 5:3346–3349 and section 321 and chapter 33 of the revised title.
	145	Executed. Provided for the appointment of employees in the office of the Treasurer of the United States who were employed in that office under details on July 16, 1914.
	146	Superseded. Provided for divisions in the Department of the Treasury to issue and redeem United States notes, gold certificates, silver certificates, and currency certificates. Section 1 of Reorganization Plan No. 3 of 1940 (eff. June 30, 1940, 54 Stat. 1231) abolished divisions of the Department issuing and redeeming certificates by consolidating those functions into a Fiscal Service to be administered by a Fiscal Assistant Secretary.
	148	Superseded. Provided that when appropriations for the Senate or House of Representatives cannot be disbursed by the officers designated to disburse those appropriations, the Treasurer of the United States could disburse amounts from those appropriations. Superseded by 2:64a, 64b, 75a and 75a–1.
	161	Superseded. Provided for a Register of the Treasury in the Bureau of Public Debt of the Fiscal Service in the Department of the Treasury. Section 1(a)(1) and (4) of Reorganization Plan No. 3 of 1940 (eff. June 30, 1940, 54 Stat. 1231) abolished the office of the Register by consolidating the functions of the Register into the Bureau of the Public Debt to be administered by the Commissioner of the Public Debt.
	162	Superseded. Provided for the duties of the Register of the Treasury in connection with the public debt and additional duties prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury. Section 1(a)(1) and (4) of Reorganization Plan No. 3 of 1940 (eff. June 30, 1940, 54 Stat. 1231) abolished the office of the Register by consolidating the functions of the Register into the Bureau of the Public Debt to be administered by the Commissioner of the Public Debt.
	173	Superseded. Provided authority to grant leaves of absence with pay for compositors and pressmen in the awards division of the Bureau of Engraving and Printing. Superseded by 5:ch 63.
	179	Superseded. Provided authority to employ personnel in the Bureau of Engraving and Printing under emergency conditions. Superseded by 5:3101.
	181d	Unnecessary. Provided for the Bureau of Engraving and Printing Fund to be audited in accordance with the Accounting and Auditing act of 1950. The Bureau of Printing and Engraving, as a part of an executive agency, is subject to the Accounting and Auditing Act of 1950 because of the definition and application of that Act.
	181e	Superseded. Provided that the Secretary of the Treasury could delegate certain power or authority. Superseded by section 321 of the revised title that provided that the Secretary may delegate duties and powers to officers and employees of the Department of the Treasury.
	196	Obsolete. Provided for the Secretary of the Treasury to discharge persons imprisoned for nonpayment of debts due to the United States.
	197	Obsolete. Provided for the Secretary of the Treasury to discharge persons not provided for in section 3471 of the Revised Statutes.
	201	Superseded. Provided for receipt of national bank notes for debts of the United States. Superseded by section 5103 of the revised title.
	202	Obsolete. Provided that Treasury notes could be used to pay creditors of the United States. The section is obsolete because of sections 5103 and 5117 of the revised title and because there is no longer authority to issue Treasury notes.

TABLE 2A—UNITED STATES CODE—Continued

United States Code		Explanation
Title	Section	
31	204, 205	Executed and superseded. Provided that a person prosecuting a claim before the United States must take the oath of allegiance and to support the Constitution and the persons that may administer the oath. The provisions as enacted referred to the oath under the Act of August 6, 1861 (ch. 64, 12 Stat. 326). That oath was repealed by section 5596 of the Revised Statutes. The legislative history of the sections show that the intent of the original Act was to impose the oath requirement to exclude claims by persons supporting the Confederate States of America. See Comp. Gen. Op. B-99400 (Feb. 4, 1977). In addition, enforcement of the sections would require alien claimants to establish their potential jeopardy under the laws of their native states from swearing allegiance to the United States Constitution, the workload of the Court of Claims, where loyalty oaths are not required in suits by citizens of foreign countries against the United States, would increase, the paperwork and delays related to submitting claims to agencies of the United States Government would increase, and the time involved in reviewing a claim to decide if the oath was taken would lengthen.
	206	Obsolete. Prohibited payment of a claim against the United States that accrued before Apr. 13, 1861, in favor of any person who was disloyal to the United States during the rebellion.
	215a	Obsolete. Provided for settlement of claims in connection with the Office for Emergency Management, which is no longer in existence.
	223	Superseded. Provided for settlement of claims for loss or damage to private property from the training, practice, operation, or maintenance of the Army. Superseded by 10-ch. 163.
	224	Superseded. Provided for settlement of claims for damages from operation of Army aircraft. Superseded by 10-ch. 163.
	266	Unnecessary. Provided for the appointment of all assistants and employees of the mints and assay offices by the Secretary of the Treasury. Unnecessary because of the authority of the Secretary to appoint employees under 5:3101.
	267	Superseded. Provided that the duties and responsibilities formerly imposed on the coiner and melter shall devolve on the superintendents of the coinage mints and the assay office at New York. Superseded by section 321 of the revised title that transfers the functions of the superintendents to the Secretary of the Treasury.
	291	Executed. Authorized the Secretary of the Treasury to construct and equip facilities required for the operations of the Bureau of the Mint. The facilities have been completed.
	293	Unnecessary. Provided that nothing contained in 31-ch. 7, subch. III shall be construed as authorizing construction of any public building as defined in 40:601 et seq. The construction under subch. III has been completed.
	294	Executed. Provided an authorization of appropriations through fiscal year 1973 to carry out 31-ch. 7, subch. III.
	301-304	Obsolete. Provided for a Joint Commission on Coinage. The Commission ended on Jan. 4, 1975, under section 14 of the Federal Advisory Committee Act (Pub. L. 92-463, 86 Stat. 770).
	311	Superseded. Declared that the policy of the United States Government was to continue the use of both gold and silver as standard money and to establish a safe system of bimetalism. The monetary system of the United States is no longer based on gold and silver.
	312	Obsolete. Provided for the appointment by the President of commissioners to attend international conferences on agreement to fix the relative value between gold and silver money by means of a ratio between the metals. The monetary system of the United States is no longer based on gold and silver.
	313	Obsolete. Provided that certain provisions were not intended to preclude the accomplishment of international bimetalism. International bimetalism is no longer the monetary policy of the United States.
	314	Superseded. Established the standard value of the gold dollar. Superseded by section 2 of the Par Value Modification Act (Pub. L. 92-268, 86 Stat. 116), that directed the Secretary of the Treasury to establish a new par value for the dollar. That section was repealed by section 6 of the Bretton Woods Agreements Act (Pub. L. 94-564, 90 Stat. 2661).
	315, 315a	Obsolete. The text of 31:315 provided for the types and weights of gold coins. The text of 31:315a prohibited the coinage of gold quarter-eagles. The coinage of gold was discontinued and existing gold coins were withdrawn from circulation by section 5 of the Gold Reserve Act of 1934 (ch. 6, 48 Stat. 340).
	317(c)	Expired. Authorized the Secretary of the Treasury to change the alloy of the one-cent piece under certain conditions until Dec. 31, 1977.
	317a, 317b	Expired. Authorized the Secretary of the Treasury to coin one and 3-cent pieces and to suspend the coinage of other minor coins until Dec. 31, 1946.
	317d	Unnecessary. Authorized the Director of the Mint, with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury, to make contracts to carry out 31:317a-317e and 317f. Section 321 of the revised title transfers all functions of the Director to the Secretary. The Secretary has the authority to make contracts to carry out duties and powers of the Secretary.
	317e	Superseded and obsolete. Provided for the formation of uncurrent and worn silver dollars into bars and for the allocation of silver as security for silver certificates to replace uncurrent and worn coins held as security for those certificates. The Secretary of the Treasury may melt all uncurrent and worn coins under section 5118(a) of the revised title. Silver certificates are no longer backed by silver.
	317e-1	Superseded. Provided that the expenses of forming worn and uncurrent standard silver dollars into bars be charged against the coinage of those bars. Superseded by section 5118(a) of the revised title that provides for melting of obsolete coins.
	318, 319	Obsolete. Provided for the surrender and recoinage of gold coins reduced by abrasion. The coinage of gold was discontinued and existing gold coins were withdrawn from circulation by section 5 of the Gold Reserve Act of 1934 (ch. 6, 48 Stat. 340).
	323	Obsolete. Provided for the withdrawal from circulation of 3 and one dollar gold pieces and 3-cent nickel pieces and their recoinage into other denominations of coins. The coinage of gold was discontinued and existing gold coins were withdrawn from circulation by section 5 of the Gold Reserve Act of 1934 (ch. 6, 48 Stat. 340).
	324d	Executed. Provided for a Bicentennial design for certain coins.
	324e	Executed. Provided that certain coins would bear a date emblematic of the Bicentennial.
	324g	Executed. Provided for the issuance of proof or uncirculated coins commemorating the Bicentennial.

TABLE 2A—UNITED STATES CODE—Continued

United States Code		Explanation
Title	Section	
31	324i .....	Expired. Authorized the Secretary of the Treasury to mint coins for issuance during calendar year 1975 bearing the design and coinage data provided in section 5112 of the revised title.
	326 .....	Obsolete. Provided for the exchange of gold coin for gold bars. The coinage of gold was discontinued and gold coins were withdrawn from circulation by section 5 of the Gold Reserve Act of 1934 (ch. 6, 48 Stat. 340).
	333 .....	Obsolete. Prohibited a charge for converting gold bullion into coin. The coinage of gold was discontinued and existing gold coins were withdrawn from circulation by section 5 of the Gold Reserve Act of 1934 (ch. 6, 48 Stat. 340).
	336 .....	Obsolete. Provided for payment of silver coins for gold coins in sums not less than \$100. The coinage of gold was discontinued and existing gold coins were withdrawn from circulation by section 5 of the Gold Reserve Act of 1934 (ch. 6, 48 Stat. 340).
	337, 338 .....	Superseded. Provided for exchange of small denomination silver coins for lawful money of the United States. Superseded by section 5118 of the revised title that provides that coins and currencies of the United States may be exchanged for other coins and currencies that may be legally acquired.
	339 .....	Obsolete. Provided for the transportation of silver coins. The Secretary of the Treasury no longer issues silver coins for circulation. The only coins containing silver the Secretary may mint are the dollar coins minted under section 5112(d) of the revised title. Those coins are proof and uncirculated coins.
	341 .....	Unnecessary and superseded. Provided for delivery of minor coins at the cost of the mints and for redemption of minor coins. Section 5111(b) of the revised title provides that the cost of distributing coins shall be charged against the coinage profit fund. Section 5116 of the revised title provides that coins may be exchanged for other coins and currency.
	348 .....	Obsolete. Provided for the adjustment of the weight of gold coins. The coinage of gold was discontinued and existing gold coins were withdrawn from circulation by section 5 of the Gold Reserve Act of 1934 (ch. 6, 48 Stat. 340).
	349 .....	Superseded. Provided for the adjustment of the weight of silver coins. Superseded by section 5112(d) of the revised title that provides for the weight of the silver content coins the Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to mint.
	352 .....	Obsolete. Provided for the selection and delivery of coins for the annual trial of coins in the presence of the assay commissioners. The position of assay commissioner was abolished by section 201 of the Act of Mar. 14, 1980 (Pub. L. 96-209, 94 Stat. 98).
	359 .....	Obsolete and superseded. Authorized the Secretary of the Treasury to pay depositors of bullion with coin certificates issued under 31-428. The text of 31-428 is omitted from the restatement as obsolete. Also provided for using money collected from depositors to defray the expenses of the mints and assay offices. Superseded by section 5132 of the revised title that provides for use of money collected from depositors.
	363 .....	Obsolete. Provided for annual meetings of assay commissioners to examine and test coins. The position of assay commissioner was abolished by section 201 of the Act of Mar. 14, 1980 (Pub. L. 96-209, 94 Stat. 98). The authority of the President to remove officers is set out in title 5.
	370 .....	Superseded. Provided for redemption of coin certificates with gold bars. Superseded by section 5118 of the revised title that prohibits redemption in gold except as provided in regulations prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury with the approval of the President.
	373 .....	Obsolete. Provided for the recoinage of foreign gold and silver coins. The coinage of gold was discontinued and existing gold coins were withdrawn from circulation by section 5 of the Gold Reserve Act of 1934 (ch. 6, 48 Stat. 340). The only coins containing silver the Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to mint are dollar coins containing 40 percent silver. The Secretary is directed under section 5112(d)(2) of the revised title to use silver transferred from stockpiles established under 50-ch. 5, subch. III to mint those coins.
	374, 375 .....	Obsolete. Provided an exchange rate for Spanish and Mexican coins and for transmission of those coins for recoinage.
	376a .....	Executed. Prohibited the issuance of commemorative coins under an Act of Congress enacted prior to Mar. 1, 1939.
	376, 377-388o .....	Obsolete. Provided for the coinage and issuance of certain commemorative coins and provided that certain commemorative coins were legal tender. The Act of Aug. 5, 1939 (ch. 42, 53 Stat. 1209), prohibited the coinage and issuance of commemorative coins under an Act of Congress enacted prior to Mar. 1, 1939. The text of section 5103 of the revised title provides that all coins of the United States are legal tender.
	393(b) .....	Expired. Authorized the Secretary of the Treasury to enter into contracts to acquire equipment and materials for the production of clad coins without regard to provisions of law governing procurement and public contracts until July 23, 1970.
	403 .....	Obsolete. Authorized the Secretary of the Treasury to issue United States notes when outstanding silver certificates issued under 31-406 were insufficient to meet public demand. The text of 31-406 is omitted from the restatement as superseded.
	405 .....	Superseded. Provided for the exchange of silver dollars for silver certificates. Superseded by section 5116 of the revised title that provides that coins and currency may be exchanged for other coins and currency that may be lawfully acquired.
	406 .....	Superseded. Authorized the Secretary of the Treasury to issue silver certificates of certain denominations. Superseded by section 5 of the Silver Purchase Act of 1934 (ch. 674, 48 Stat. 1178) that required the Secretary to issue silver certificates and authorized the Secretary to prescribe the denominations. That section was repealed by section 1 of the Act of June 4, 1963 (Pub. L. 88-36, 77 Stat. 54).
	407 .....	Obsolete. Provided for redemption and destruction of fractional currency.
	408b .....	Superseded. Provided that if the weight of the gold dollar was decreased the increase in the value of the gold held by the United States was deposited into the Treasury of the United States, and that if the weight of the gold dollar was increased the decrease in the value of the dollar was to be compensated by transfers of gold bullion from the general fund of the Treasury. Superseded by section 2 of the Par Value Modification Act (Pub. L. 92-268, 86 Stat. 116), that directed the Secretary of the Treasury to establish a new par value for the dollar. That section was repealed by section 6 of the Bretton Woods Agreements Act (Pub. L. 94-564, 90 Stat. 2661).

TABLE 2A—UNITED STATES CODE—Continued

United States Code		Explanation
Title	Section	
31	409	Obsolete. Authorized the Secretary of the Treasury to maintain parity of all forms of money and to strengthen the gold reserve by borrowing gold on security of United States bonds or by issuing gold notes for one year. The authority to issue the bonds was repealed by section 10 of the Act of Mar. 18, 1968 (Pub. L. 90-269, 82 Stat. 51).
	410	Superseded. See note for 12:145 in this table.
	411	Obsolete. Provided for retirement and cancellation of Treasury notes with standard silver dollars coined from bullion purchased under the Act of July 14, 1890 (ch. 708, 26 Stat. 289). That authority to purchase silver was repealed by the Act of Nov. 1, 1893 (ch. 8, 28 Stat. 4). Standard silver dollars and silver certificates are no longer issued.
	412	Superseded. Provided for redemption of Treasury notes of 1890 with silver dollars. Superseded by section 5117 of the revised title that provides that those notes shall be redeemed from the general fund of the Treasury and retired.
	417	Superseded. Provided that the expenses of engraving and issuing United States notes and Treasury notes would be paid out of money not otherwise appropriated, and that no extra compensation would be allowed to any officer whose salary was fixed. The authority for payment of expenses was superseded by section 5142 of the revised title that provides for a revolving fund for payment of the expenses of the Bureau of Engraving and Printing. The prohibition against extra compensation was superseded by 5:5336 that provides that an employee whose pay is fixed by statute may not receive additional pay for any other service unless authorized by law.
	423	Superseded. Authorized the Secretary of the Treasury to employ certain employees and to expend sums for paper-money laundering machines. The authority to employ is superseded by 5:3101. The authority to expend sums is superseded by section 5142 of the revised title that provides for a revolving fund for payment of the expenses of the Bureau of Engraving and Printing.
	428, 429	Obsolete. Authorized the Secretary of the Treasury to issue gold certificates for gold coin and bullion received by the Treasury and provided that the coin and bullion be held for payment of the certificates on demand. Section 5117 of the revised title provides that those certificates outstanding are carried as a public debt item. The gold held as security for the certificates was credited as a public debt receipt by section 3 of the Old Series Currency Adjustment Act (Pub. L. 87-66, 75 Stat. 146).
	430	Superseded. Authorized the Secretary of the Treasury to make a superintendent or assayer a depository to receive gold coin or bullion for certain purposes. Superseded by section 321 of the revised title that provides that the Secretary may delegate any duty or power to an officer or employee of the Department of the Treasury.
	440	Obsolete. References to short titles are no longer necessary because of the restatement.
	444 (less 1st sentence words between 2d and 3d semicolons).	Obsolete and superseded. Provided definitions of "United States", "continental United States", and "person" in the Gold Reserve Act of 1934 (ch. 6, 48 Stat. 337) that were used in sections 3 and 4 of the Act (31:442 and 443). Sections 3 and 4 have been repealed. Also provided an equivalency between dollars and gold until the President changed the weight of the gold dollar under section 43 of the Emergency Farm Mortgage Act of 1933 (31:821). The authority to change that weight expired on June 30, 1943. The equivalency was superseded by section 2 of the Par Value Modification Act (31:449), that was repealed by section 6 of the Bretton Woods Agreements Act (Pub. L. 94-564, 90 Stat. 2661).
	445	Unnecessary. Section 4 of the bill contains a general separability provision.
	446	Executed. Repealed all acts inconsistent with the Gold Reserve Act of 1934 (ch. 6, 48 Stat. 340).
	449b	Obsolete. Provided that the increase in the value of gold held by the United States because of the change in the par value of the dollar under section 2 of the Par Value Modification Act (Pub. L. 92-268, 86 Stat. 116), as amended, be deposited in the Treasury. That section was repealed by section 6 of the Bretton Woods Agreements Act (Pub. L. 94-564, 90 Stat. 2661).
	449c	Executed. Stated the sense of the Congress that the President take all appropriate action to expedite realization of the international monetary reform noted at the Smithsonian on Dec. 18, 1971. The Smithsonian reform has been carried out.
	451-455, 457, 459, 460	Superseded. Provided that various coins and currency were legal tender. Superseded by section 5103 of the revised title that provides that United States Government coins and currency are legal tender.
	461	Obsolete. See note for 31:376 and 377-388o in this table.
	471	Superseded. Provided for the transfer of the duties of the Division of Public Moneys to the Bureau of Accounts of the Fiscal Service. Superseded by section 321 of the revised title that transfers the functions of all officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Treasury to the Secretary of the Treasury.
	474	Unnecessary. Provided that public money is subject to the draft of the Treasurer. Unnecessary because of section 3327 of the revised title.
	476	Superseded. Provided that the Secretary of the Treasury could transfer duties and functions performed before May 29, 1920, by assistant treasurers to the Treasurer of the United States, mints or assay offices of the United States, or Federal reserve banks acting as depositories. Superseded by section 321 of the revised title that transfers the functions of all officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Treasury to the Secretary.
	477	Executed. Provided for deposit in Federal reserve banks of money and bullion constituting trust or special funds that were required to be kept in Treasury offices before May 29, 1920.
	478	Unnecessary. Prohibited construing 31:476, 477, and 479 to deny the right of the Secretary of the Treasury to use member banks of the Federal Reserve System as depositories for public money. Those sections are executed.
	479	Executed. Provided that quarters and equipment in Treasury buildings used by subtreasuries before May 29, 1920, be assigned to Federal reserve banks acting as fiscal agents for the United States.
	480	Superseded. Provided for deputies to act in place of absent depositories. Superseded by section 321 of the revised title that provides that the Secretary of the Treasury may delegate duties and powers to officers and employees of the Department of the Treasury.
	482	Superseded. Provided for deposit of public money by receivers in several cities as directed by the Secretary of the Treasury and the Postmaster General. Superseded by section 3302 of the revised title and by title 39.

TABLE 2A—UNITED STATES CODE—Continued

United States Code		Explanation
Title	Section	
31	483	Superseded. Provided for deposit of public money by United States attorneys, marshals, and others. Superseded by section 3302 of the revised title.
	485	Unnecessary. Provided for paying into the Treasury receipts from private messages sent over United States Government telegraph lines. Unnecessary because section 3302 of the revised title provides for deposit of all moneys received.
	487(1st sentence)	Superseded. Provided for the deposit of proceeds of sales of Army material. Superseded by 10:2208, 2210, 4501-4840, 7201-7854, and 9501-9840.
	487(last sentence)	Obsolete. Provided for the sale of used material from mounted units of the National Guard. There are no longer any mounted units of the National Guard.
	487a	Obsolete. Authorized the Office of Scientific Research and Development to dispose of scientific and technical equipment. The Office was ended by Executive Order No. 9913, Dec. 26, 1947.
	488	Superseded. Provided for the deposit of proceeds from the sale of surplus cuttings of material to the credit of the appropriation out of which the material was purchased. Superseded by 10:2208 and 2210.
	488b, 488b-1, 488b-2	Expired. Provided for the name and character "Johnny Horizon" and for abandonment of the rights in the name and character after 2 years of nonuse.
	491	Superseded. Provided that certain fees, fines, and other revenue be paid into the Treasury and credited proportionately to the United States and the District of Columbia. Superseded by section 18 of the Act of June 28, 1944 (ch. 300, 58 Stat. 533).
	492-2	Superseded. Provided for statements of expenditures by disbursing officials acting under the head of each department. Superseded by chapters 33 and 35 of the revised title.
	492d	Superseded. Provided for payment to indorsees of Army officers' pay accounts. Superseded by section 3332 of the revised title.
	493b	Superseded. Provided for payment of enlisted men in places without paymaster. Superseded by section 3326 of the revised title and title 37.
	494	Superseded. Provided for the appointment and liability of acting deputy disbursing officers for executive departments, bureaus, and offices in the District of Columbia. Superseded by section 3321 of the revised title and section 2(b) of the bill and 28:569 and 571.
	495a	Superseded. Provided for use of public money by officers of Navy, Marine Corps, and Coast Guard for current expenditures. Superseded by 31:493a, as restated in section 2(b) of the bill.
	499	Superseded. Provided for accounting for disbursements of funds appropriated to the Army. Superseded by 10:3014.
	500	Superseded. Provided for payment of pressing obligations by disbursing officers of the Quartermaster Corps, the Ordnance Corps, and the Corps of Engineers. Superseded by 31:536-538, as restated in section 2(b) of the bill, and section 3526 of the revised title.
	501	Superseded. Provided for the settlement of transactions of the Army Corps of Engineers. Superseded by sections 9 and 52 of the Act of June 4, 1920 (ch. 227, 41 Stat. 766, 787).
	502	Superseded. Provided for the settlement of transactions of the Army Signal Corps. Superseded by sections 9 and 52 of the Act of June 4, 1920 (ch. 227, 41 Stat. 766, 787).
	503	Superseded. Provided for the settlement of transactions of the United States Military Academy. Superseded by sections 9 and 52 of the Act of June 4, 1920 (ch. 227, 41 Stat. 766, 787).
	504	Superseded. Provided for the settlement of transactions of the Army Medical Department. Superseded by sections 9 and 52 of the Act of June 4, 1920 (ch. 227, 41 Stat. 766, 787).
	504a	Executed. Validated payments made before May 15, 1936, to reserve officers promoted while on active duty.
	504b	Superseded. Provided for validation of payments to reserve officers on active duty for rental allowances. Superseded by 37:403.
	523	Superseded. Provided for transfer of deposits of the Postal Service. Superseded by title 39.
	524	Superseded. Provided for separate accounts for deposits of the Postal Service. Superseded by title 39.
	528(h)	Superseded. Provided for the Secretary of the Treasury to delegate authority. Superseded by section 321 of the revised title that provides that the Secretary may delegate duties and powers to officers and employees of the Department of the Treasury.
	529h	Obsolete. Authorized the Office of Scientific Research and Development to enter into contracts for payments in advance of rendition of services. The Office was later abolished.
	543	Obsolete. Provided for exchange of funds for gold, silver, United States notes, and national bank notes. Those kinds of metals and currency are no longer used.
	546	Superseded. Provided for disbursement of money for construction of buildings under control of the Department of the Treasury. Superseded by 40:ch. 12.
	554	Superseded. Provided that an account of the cost of moving a public office because of sickness be submitted to Congress. Superseded by chapter 11 of the revised title.
	583(17), (19)	Obsolete. Provided that the Secretary of Commerce and Labor submit to Congress estimates of compensation for shipping commissioners and expenses of the Steamboat Inspection Service. Reorganization Plan No. 3 of 1946 (eff. July 16, 1946, 60 Stat. 1087) abolished shipping commissioners and the Bureau of Marine Inspection and Navigation into which the Steamboat Inspection Service had been consolidated.
	583(27)	Obsolete. Provided for expenses of the United States Employees' Compensation Commission. That Commission was abolished by section 3 of Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1946 (eff. July 16, 1946, 60 Stat. 1095).
	624	Superseded. Provided that the Office of Management and Budget annex certain statements to appropriation estimates for the public service. Superseded by section 1104 of the revised title that provides that the President shall prescribe the contents of proposed appropriations.
	631	Obsolete. Provided that the Secretaries of the Army and Navy requisition money. Requisitions are now made by the Secretary of the Treasury.
	634	Superseded. Provided that the Secretary of the Navy shall control and spend appropriations for expenses of the Navy and that appropriations of each bureau should be kept separate. Superseded by 10:5031, ch. 507, and 5132.
	634b	Executed. Provided that 31:634a was applicable to appropriations of the Department of Defense. The text of 31:634a was repealed by section 3(b) of the Act of July 15, 1954 (ch. 509, 68 Stat. 483).

TABLE 2A—UNITED STATES CODE—Continued

United States Code		Explanation
Title	Section	
31	635	Executed. Provided that appropriations for the Bureau of Yards and Docks were available until spent. The functions of the Bureau were abolished and transferred to the Secretary of the Navy by Department of Defense Reorganization Order of Mar. 9, 1966.
	638	Obsolete. Provided that money appropriated for ordnance or ordnance material for the Navy could not be used for another purpose but that obsolescent material could be transferred to another bureau or department. The text of ch. 17 of the revised title and the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949 (ch. 288, 63 Stat. 377) makes this section obsolete.
	640	Superseded. Established a "Clothing and small-stores fund". Superseded by 10:2208.
	640a	Superseded. Provided that the clothing and small-stores fund be credited with certain proceeds. Superseded by 10:2208.
	640b	Expired. Provided that for fiscal years 1938, 1939, and 1940, the clothing and small-stores fund was to be charged with the value of all issues of clothing and small stores made to aviation cadets and enlisted men of the Naval Reserve and the uniform gratuity paid to officers and aviation cadets of the Naval Reserve.
	642	Superseded. Established the "Naval Supply Account". Superseded by 10:2208.
	643	Superseded. Established a permanent special working fund of the Navy. Superseded by 10:2208.
	644	Superseded. Established a naval stock fund. Superseded by 10:2208.
	644a	Superseded. Provided that the cost of printing a Federal standard stock catalogue be charged to the "Naval Stock Fund". Superseded by 10:2208.
	645	Superseded. Provided that the Paymaster General of the Navy fix prices. Superseded by 10:2208.
	646	Superseded. Provided for the charging of overhead. Superseded by 10:2208.
	647	Superseded. Provided for the inclusion of direct and indirect charges in the cost of work. Superseded by 10:2208.
	651	Superseded. Provided authority to make disbursements for the Signal Corps. Covered by 10:2777(a), as restated in section 2(b) of the bill.
	652	Superseded. Prohibited extra duty pay at West Point. Superseded by section 4b of an Act for making further and more effectual provision for the national defense, and for other purposes (ch. 134, 39 Stat. 166), as added by section 4 of the Act of June 4, 1920 (ch. 227, 41 Stat. 761).
	653	Obsolete. Provided that appropriations could not be used to defray expense of Army officers, enlisted men, or horses in horse shows or horse races except by permission of the Secretary of the Army in the United States. There are no cavalry units to which the provision applies.
	654	Superseded. Provided a use for funds appropriated for support of the Army. Superseded by 10:4531(5) and 9531(5).
	656	Unnecessary. Provided for funding transportation charges needed in work from appropriations for the work. Transportation charges are incidental to work performed and are included in the appropriations request.
	658	Obsolete. Provided that the Chief of Ordnance could charge an expense for labor or material against an appropriation authorizing the operation. The Chief of Ordnance was abolished by Department of Defense Reorganization Order of Jan. 10, 1962 (see 10:3036(note)), and Department of Defense industrial operations are funded out of working-capital funds established under 10:2208.
	659	Obsolete. Provided that the Chief of Ordnance could use material procured under any appropriation. The Chief of Ordnance was abolished by Department of Defense Reorganization Order of Jan. 10, 1962 (see 10:3036(note)), and Department of Defense Industrial Operations are funded out of working-capital funds established under 10:2208.
	660	Obsolete. Provided that appropriations of the Ordnance Corps could be used to defray the expenses of procuring stores for other executive departments or bureaus. The Chief of Ordnance was abolished by Department of Defense Reorganization Order of Jan. 10, 1962 (see 10:3036(note)), and Department of Defense industrial operations are funded out of working-capital funds established under 10:2208.
	663	Superseded. Provided that the Attorney General would direct expenditures for supplies for courts. Superseded by 28:604.
	663a	Superseded. Provided that appropriations for salaries of certain judicial officers could not be used for other purposes. Superseded by 5:ch. 55.
	667	Executed. Authorized the Secretary of the Treasury to purchase, during fiscal years 1923-1928, fuel for public buildings in advance of appropriations.
	685	Superseded. Provided appropriations for lighthouses. Superseded by section 1501 of the revised title.
	686a	Superseded. Provided for payment of materials or services from the Navy. Superseded by section 1735 of the revised title.
	700c	Executed. Provided for deposit of funds received from the proceeds of handling excess family housing under the jurisdiction of the Department of Defense.
	704	Executed. Authorized payment for claims arising under appropriations for fiscal years before 1954.
	720	Superseded. Provided for disposition of proceeds from sales of materials, clothing, stores and supplies and from the leasing or sales of marine hospitals. Superseded by 10:2208 and 2210.
	725	Executed. Repealed, effective July 1, 1935, portions of acts that provided permanent appropriations for stated appropriation accounts.
	725e	Superseded. Provided for credit to the account of the Patent and Trademark Office. Superseded by 15:1511 and 1518.
	725g	Executed. Provided for the abolition of the "Recreation Fund, Army" account on July 1, 1935, and the deposit of the balance of the account in the Treasury, and authorized an appropriation in the event of war.
	725j	Superseded. Provided for salaries and expenses of the Home Loan Bank Board. Superseded by 12:1439.
	725n	Executed. Repealed provisions formerly classified under 34:530 that provided for the account "Reserve Material, Navy".
	725o	Obsolete. Provided that amounts with the London fiscal agents of the Navy be deposited as miscellaneous receipts. The Navy no longer employs London fiscal agents. See entry for 34:594 in table 2A of revision of titles 10 and 32.

TABLE 2A—UNITED STATES CODE—Continued

United States Code		Explanation
Title	Section	
31	725p(less (a)(last sentence))	Superseded. Established a "Unclaimed Moneys of Individuals Whose Whereabouts Are Unknown" trust fund. Appropriation accounts that were abolished are now funded under section 1522 of the revised title.
	725q(less (a)(last sentence))	Superseded. Established a "Refund of Moneys Erroneously Received and Covered" account. Appropriation accounts for refund of certain moneys are now funded under section 1522 and 1524 of the revised title.
	725u	Executed. Repealed the 2d proviso on p. 395 of the Act of Aug. 18, 1894 (43:863).
	725v(a)	Superseded. Provided for the deposit of money in or payable to a United States court registry. Superseded by ch. 129 of title 28.
	725x	Executed. Provided that the Act of June 26, 1934 (ch. 756, 48 Stat. 1224), should not be construed to amend existing authorizations for appropriations.
	725y	Executed. Provided for the repeal of acts inconsistent with the Act of June 30, 1934 (ch. 756, 48 Stat. 1224).
	725z	Obsolete. References to short titles are no longer necessary because of the restatement.
	734c	Executed. Provided that the President could sell or lease silver until 6 months after the end of World War II.
	741	Superseded. Provided that the Secretary of the Treasury could use surplus money to purchase or redeem United States bonds. Superseded by section 3110 of the revised title.
	743	Obsolete. Provided that 2-percent bonds of the United States authorized by section 8 of the Panama Canal Act of 1902 (ch. 1302, 32 Stat. 484) had the same rights and privileges as other 2-percent bonds of the United States.
	744	Obsolete. Provided that bonds issued under authority of section 8 of the Panama Canal Act of 1902 (ch. 1302, 32 Stat. 484) were redeemable 10 years after issue and payable 30 years after issue.
	745	Obsolete. Provided that bonds issued under authority of section 39 of the Payne-Aldrich Tariff Act of 1909 (ch. 6, 36 Stat. 117) were payable within 50 years after issue as the Secretary of the Treasury advised.
	746	Superseded. Provided that bonds issued under paragraph 1 of section 1 of the First Liberty Bond Act (ch. 4, 40 Stat. 35) were subject to conditions prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury and were exempt from taxes. The authority to issue bonds under section 1 was superseded by sections 1 and 11 of the Second Liberty Bond Act (ch. 56, 40 Stat. 288, 292).
	748a	Executed. Exempted certain bonds from taxes for 2-5 years from Jan. 1, 1921.
	749	Executed. Exempted bonds from surtaxes for 5 years from July 2, 1921.
	750	Superseded. Provided that bonds, notes, and certificates of indebtedness beneficially owned by a nonresident alien are exempt from tax. Superseded by section 3124 of the revised title.
	751	Obsolete. Provided that certain bonds payable in 1904, 1907, or 1908, could be exchanged for United States bonds payable 30 years after the date of issue.
	752a	Executed. Provided that 4-percent bonds presented for conversion between July 2, 1918, and the end of the 6-month conversion period the Secretary of the Treasury prescribed were deemed to have been converted on the last payment date before presentation.
	755	Expired. Provided that the Secretary of the Treasury could borrow money and issue certificates of indebtedness. The authority was ended by section 2(b)(2) of the Public Debt Act of 1941 (ch. 7, 55 Stat. 7).
	755a	Executed. Authorized the deposit in banks of proceeds from the sale of bonds under the First Liberty Bond Act (ch. 4, 40 Stat. 35).
	756	Expired. Provided that the Secretary of the Treasury could borrow money and issue certificates of indebtedness. The authority was ended by section 2(b)(1) of the Public Debt Act of 1941 (ch. 7, 55 Stat. 7).
	757	Expired. Provided for the issuance of certain obligations. The authority was ended by section 2(b)(3) of the Public Debt Act of 1941 (ch. 7, 55 Stat. 7).
	757c(f)	Expired. Provided that an original issue of bonds under section 10 of the Act of June 25, 1910 (ch. 386, 36 Stat. 817), could not be made after July 1, 1935.
	757c(g)	Superseded. Provided that employees of the United States Postal Service perform fiscal agency services on request of the Secretary of the Treasury. Superseded by 39:410.
	761a	Executed. Limited the indefinite appropriation for the expense of issuing obligations during 1941, 1942, and 1943.
	762	Executed. Provided that the Secretary of the Treasury could advance money to the United States Postal Service to meet expenses related to war-savings and thrift stamps.
	763	Executed. Provided an extension for converting bonds of the first and second Liberty loans.
	764	Executed. Provided for the issuance of bonds on exchange or transfer of certain bonds, and for the use of proceeds of bonds authorized by the First Liberty Bond Act (ch. 4, 40 Stat. 35).
	767a	Obsolete. Provided an authorization for an additional appropriation for the sinking fund established under section 6 of the Victory Liberty Loan Act (ch. 100, 40 Stat. 1311) equal to 2.5 percent of expenditures made, out of appropriations made or authorized in title III of the Emergency Relief and Construction Act of July 21, 1932 (ch. 520, 47 Stat. 709), that has expired or been repealed by the Act of Aug. 27, 1958 (Pub. L. 85-767, 72 Stat. 885).
	769	Superseded. Provided an exemption from United States Government taxes on, and appropriated money for the expense of issuing, certain obligations. Superseded by sections 3124 and 3129 of the revised title.
	770	Obsolete. Provided that bonds issued under section 39 of the Payne-Aldrich Tariff Act of 1909 (ch. 6, 36 Stat. 117) were not receivable as security for national bank circulating notes.
	773	Superseded. Provided that employees of the United States Postal Service would perform certain duties related to bonds, certificates, or war-savings certificates for the Secretary of the Treasury. Superseded by 39:410.
	774	Obsolete. References to short titles are no longer necessary because of the restatement.
	823	Executed. Provided that for 6 months after May 12, 1933, the President could accept silver as payment of a debt due the United States from foreign governments.
	824	Executed. Provided that all actions, regulations, rules, orders, and proclamations the President or the Secretary of the Treasury took, promulgated, made, or issued before Jan. 30, 1934, under the Act of March 9, 1933 (ch. 1, 48 Stat. 1), or under section 43 or 45 of the Emergency Farm Mortgage Act of 1933 (31:821 and 823) were approved, ratified, and confirmed.



TABLE 2A—UNITED STATES CODE—Continued

United States Code		Explanation
Title	Section	
31	841	Executed. Provided that it was the policy of Congress to bring Government corporations under scrutiny and provide financial control of Government corporations, and this policy is carried out by the source provisions restated as chapter 91 of the revised title.
	869(b)	Executed. Provided for the termination by June 30, 1948, of all wholly owned Government corporations created by or under the laws of a State, Territory, or possession of the United States, a political subdivision of a State, Territory, or possession, or the District of Columbia
	871	Executed. Prohibited wholly owned Government corporations from using funds during fiscal years 1952 and 1953 to purchase or construct, or make loans to purchase or construct, an office building in Washington, D.C., primarily for use by a department, agency, or corporation owned by the United States Government.
	912	Executed. Required the Secretary of the Treasury to transfer to the general fund of the Treasury as a public debt receipt gold and silver dollars held as security for certain currency issued before Jan. 30, 1934.
	913	Executed. Authorized the Federal Reserve Board to require any Federal Reserve Bank to pay the Secretary of the Treasury, to be credited as a public debt receipt, amounts equal to the outstanding Federal Reserve notes of series prior to 1928 issued to the Bank.
	931-937	Expired. Provided for exemptions from the antitrust laws, through June 30, 1969, to assist in safeguarding the balance of payments position of the United States.
	1008	Superseded. Provided that the Secretary of the Treasury may delegate to an Assistant Secretary authority to sign warrants. Superseded by section 321 of the revised title that provides that the Secretary may delegate duties and powers to officers and employees of the Department of the Treasury.
	1010(related to books, papers, and records)	Superseded. Provided that the General Counsel of the Department of the Treasury shall have charge of certain books, papers, and records. Superseded by section 321 of the revised title that transfers the functions of all officers of the Department to the Secretary of the Treasury and by section 301 of the revised title that provides that the Secretary is the head of the Department.
	1015	Superseded. Authorized the deputy disbursing clerk to sign checks and imposed liability for official misconduct. Superseded by section 321 of the revised title that transfers the functions of officers, employees, and agencies of the Department of the Treasury to the Secretary of the Treasury and provides that the Secretary may delegate duties and powers to officers and employees of the Department of the Treasury.
	1019	Superseded. Provided for a Division of Bookkeeping and Warrants in the Bureau of Government Financial Operations of the Fiscal Service in the Department of the Treasury. Section 1(a)(1) and (3) of Reorganization Plan No. 3 of 1940 (eff. June 30, 1940, 54 Stat. 1231) abolished the Division of Bookkeeping and Warrants by consolidating the functions of the Division of Bookkeeping and Accounts into the Bureau of Accounts to be administered by the Commissioner of Accounts.
	1020-1	Executed. Provided for converting fiscal year references in existing laws related to the Senate.
	1020a	Executed. Provided for converting fiscal year references in authorizing appropriations laws.
	1021	Superseded. Provided that the Secretary of the Treasury may place control of certain appropriations under officers the Secretary determines proper or necessary. Superseded by section 321 of the revised title that provides that the Secretary may delegate duties and powers to officers and employees of the Department of the Treasury.
	1022	Superseded. Provided for accounting of contingent expenses and required that amounts expended be necessary and proper. Superseded by section 3528 of the revised title that provides that certifying officials are responsible for correctness of vouchers and the legality of the proposed payment.
	1025	Superseded. Provided for expenditures for furniture and repairs for the Department of the Treasury. Superseded by 40-ch. 10 that provides for procurement of property for the United States Government.
	1052(k)	Unnecessary. Provided that the contents of reports required under subchapter II of chapter 53 of the revised title are statements and representations in matters within the jurisdiction of an agency of the United States for purposes of 18 1001. Section 1001 applies unless otherwise provided.
	1060	Superseded. Provided immunity for witnesses. Superseded by 18-6002.
	1062	Unnecessary. Provided that 5 ch. 5, subch. II and ch. 7 apply to proceedings under subchapter II of chapter 53 of the revised title. The provisions of ch. 5, subch. II and ch. 7 apply unless otherwise provided.
	1156	Executed. Provided that existing authorities and responsibilities of the Secretary of the Treasury, Director of the Office of Management and Budget, and the Comptroller General under certain laws were to be preserved.
	1203	Executed. Provided that the Secretary of the Treasury report to Congress on the experiences of agencies of the executive branch of the Government under sections 3531 and 9302 of the revised title for each of the 5 fiscal years that began after June 6, 1972.
	1204	Unnecessary. Provided that surety bonds effective on June 6, 1972, and all rights and responsibilities on those bonds, remain in effect. Section 5(b) of the bill contains a general savings provision.
	1224(b)	Executed. Provided appropriations to the State and Local Government Fiscal Assistance Trust Fund for periods ending before January 1, 1977.
	1225(c)	Executed. Provided for certain additional allocations in entitlement periods ending before October 1, 1980.
	1226(c)	Technical. Provided a cross-reference to section 108(e) of the State and Local Fiscal Assistance Act of 1972 (31 1227(e)) that is unnecessary because of the restatement.
	1261(b)(1)-(7)	Executed. Provided for entitlement periods ending before October 1, 1980.
	1262(b)	Unnecessary. Provided that 5 ch. 5, subch. II applies to regulations prescribed after December 31, 1972. The provisions of 5-ch. 5, subch. II apply unless otherwise provided.
	1265	Executed. Directed the Advisory Commission on Intergovernmental Relations to submit a report to the President and Congress not later than 3 years after an appropriation was made available.
	1501-1510	Executed. Established a New York City Seasonal Financing Fund in the Treasury of the United States and authorized the Secretary of the Treasury to make loans to New York City before July 1, 1978.

TABLE 2A—UNITED STATES CODE—Continued

United States Code		Explanation
Title	Section	
31	1702 .....	Unnecessary. Provided for collecting and sending information on United States Government domestic assistance programs under sections 5 and 6 of the Federal Program Information Act (31:1704 and 1705). The provision is no longer necessary because of the restatement of sections 5 and 6 in the revised title.
	1706 .....	Executed. Provided for the transfer of personnel, books, and records of the Department of Agriculture related to the Federal Assistance Programs Retrieval System to the Office of Management and Budget.
41	507 .....	Executed. Provided that a study be reported to certain committees of Congress not later than February 3, 1980.
42	4221 .....	Executed. Stated the purpose of title III of the Intergovernmental Cooperation Act of 1968 (31:4221-4224), that was carried out by the enactment of the Act.
	4244 .....	Unnecessary. Provided that nothing in the Intergovernmental Cooperation Act of 1968 (42:4201-4244) could be construed to change the jurisdiction of committees of Congress.
50 App	964a .....	Executed. Provided for the rescission of Executive Order No. 9250, October 3, 1942, and Regulation No. 4001.9, October 27, 1942, to the extent they were inconsistent with section 4 of an Act to amend the Emergency Price Control Act of 1942, to aid in preventing inflation, and for other purposes (50 app. 964).

TABLE 2B—STATUTES AT LARGE

Date	Chapter or Public Law	Section	Statutes at Large		United States Code		Explanation
			Volume	Page	Title	Section	
1874 May 12 .....	168		18	45			Superseded. Established an assay office at Helena, Montana. Superseded by section 5131 of the revised title providing for the assay offices of the Bureau of the Mint.
June 20 .....	328	1(4th par. under heading "Mint at Denver, Colorado")	18	97			Superseded. Provided for the reopening of the mint at New Orleans, Louisiana. Superseded by section 5131 of the revised title providing for the mints of the Bureau of the Mint.
		5(words after 10th comma).	18	111			Executed. Provided that the section did not apply to certain unexpended balances and expenses, that certain contracts would be fulfilled, and that the Secretary of the Treasury would report to Congress on appropriations to be re-appropriated.
June 22 .....	419		18	202	31	370	Superseded. See note for 31:370 in table 2A.
1875 Jan 14 .....	15	1	18	296			Executed. Provided that the Secretary of the Treasury coin silver coins of ten, twenty-five, and fifty cents to replace fractional currency.
		2(words after comma)...	18	296	31	333	Obsolete. See note for 31:333 in table 2A.
Feb 18 .....	80	1(11th par. on p. 319)	18	319	31	286	Executed. Amended section 3561 of the Revised Statutes (31:286), that was repealed by section 3(2) of the Act of July 11, 1962 (Pub. L. 87-534, 76 Stat. 156).
Mar. 3 .....	130	2(pars. for the offices of the Auditors).	18	397	31	44(note)	Obsolete. Provided for 6 deputy auditors. The positions of the 6 deputy auditors were abolished by section 1(last par. under heading "Office of Comptroller of the Treasury") of the Act of Mar 4, 1911 (ch 237, 36 Stat. 1190).
1876 July 22 .....	P.R. 17	1(words after last semicolon).	19	215	31	407	Obsolete. See note for 31:407 in table 2A.
1877 Feb. 27 .....	69	3(d complete par. on p. 249).	19	249	31	349	Superseded. See note for 31:349 in table 2A.
		4(th complete par. on p. 249).	19	249	31	286	Executed. Amended section 3561 of the Revised Statutes (31:286), that was repealed by section 3(2) of the Act of July 11, 1962 (Pub. L. 87-534, 76 Stat. 156).
		5(th complete par on p. 249).	19	249	31	375	Obsolete. See note for 31:374 and 375 in table 2A.
		6(th complete par. on p. 249).	19	249	31	487(1st sentence)	Superseded. See note for 31:487(1st sentence) in table 2A.
		11(th complete par. on p. 249).	19	249	31	625	Executed. Amended section 3672 of the Revised Statutes, that was superseded by section 6 of the Act of June 25, 1910 (31:625). Section 6 of that Act was repealed by section 1(17) of the Act of May 29, 1928 (ch. 901, 45 Stat. 987).
		13(th complete par. on p. 249).	19	249	31	720	Superseded. See note for 31:720 in table 2A.
1878 Feb 28 .....	20	2	20	25			Executed. Provided that the President call a conference to adopt a common ratio between gold and silver.
		3	20	26	31	405	Superseded. See note for 31:405 in table 2A.
		4	20	26			Executed. Repealed all laws inconsistent with this Act.
June 8 .....	170		20	102	31	430	Superseded. See note for 31:430 in table 2A.
June 19 .....	329	1(last par. less 1st sentence words before 1st semicolon under heading "Mint at Denver, Colorado").	20	192	31	359	Obsolete and superseded. See note for 31:359 in table 2A.

TABLE 2B—STATUTES AT LARGE—Continued

Date	Chapter or Public Law	Section	Statutes at Large		United States Code		Explanation
			Volume	Page	Title	Section	
1879 Feb. 14 .....	68	(2d par. words after 1st semicolon under heading "Bureau of Provisions and Clothing").	20	288	31	640.....	Unnecessary. See note for 31:640 in table 2A.
June 9 .....	12	1, 2 .....	21	7	31	337, 338 .....	Superseded. See note for 31:337 and 338 in table 2A.
		3 .....	21	8	31	459 .....	Superseded. See note for 31:451-455, 457, 459, and 460 in table 2A.
		4 .....	21	8	31	337(note).....	Executed. Repealed all laws in conflict with the Act of June 9, 1879 (ch. 12, 21 Stat. 7).
June 21 .....	34	3(last sentence words after semicolon).	21	30	31	407 .....	Obsolete. See note for 31:407 in table 2A.
1881 Feb. 1 .....	33		21	322			Superseded. Established an assay office at St. Louis, Missouri. Superseded by section 5131 of the revised title providing for the assay offices of the Bureau of the Mint.
Mar. 3 .....	133	2 .....	21	457	31	741 .....	Superseded. See note for 31:741 in table 2A.
1882 May 26 .....	190		22	97	31	326 .....	Obsolete. See note for 31:326 in table 2A.
June 22 .....	236		22	108	31	148 .....	Unnecessary and superseded. See note for 31:148 in table 2A.
July 12 .....	290	12 .....	22	165	31	429 .....	Obsolete. See note for 31:428 and 429 in table 2A.
Aug. 5 .....	389	5(1st sentence) .....	22	256			Obsolete. Provided that unexpended balances of the permanent and indefinite appropriations for collecting revenue from customs that remained on the books for 2 fiscal years would be deposited in the Treasury. The permanent and indefinite appropriations have been repealed.
Aug. 7 .....	433	1(6th complete par. on p. 312).	22	312	31	339 .....	Obsolete. See note for 31:373 in table 2A.
1883 Mar. 3 .....	143	(2d proviso on p. 616) ..	22	616	31	485 .....	Unnecessary. See note for 31:485 in table 2A.
1884 July 5 .....	217	(last par.) .....	23	113	31	499 .....	Superseded. See note for 31:499 in table 2A.
1886 Mar. 31 .....	41		24	9	31	144 .....	Obsolete and superseded. See note for 31:144 in table 2A.
1887 Mar. 3 .....	362	(last par. under heading "Engraving and Printing")	24	515	31	405 .....	Superseded. See note for 31:405 in table 2A.
1889 Mar. 2 .....	411	1(par. under heading "Vaults for Storage of Silver")	25	955	31	335(note) .....	Obsolete. Prohibited use of the silver profit fund to pay expenses of transporting standard silver dollars from the mints or the sub-treasuries to the Treasury. The Secretary no longer has authority to mint and issue standard silver dollars.
1890 June 30 .....	640	(1st par. last sentence under heading "Bureau of Provisions and Clothing").	26	197	31	640 .....	Unnecessary. See note for 31:640 in table 2A.
July 14 .....	708	1, 4 .....	26	289			Executed. Provided for the purchase of silver bullion and issuance of Treasury notes in payment for the purchase. Those notes are redeemed and canceled under section 5117 of the revised title.
		2(1st sentence words after last semicolon).	26	289	12	145 .....	Superseded. See note for 12:145 in table 2A.
					31	410 .....	Superseded. See note for 12:145 in table 2A.
		2(1st sentence words between next-to-last semicolon and 11th comma).	26	289	31	453 .....	Superseded. See note for 31:451-455, 457, 459, and 460 in table 2A.

TABLE 2B—STATUTES AT LARGE—Continued

Date	Chapter of Public Law	Section	Statutes at Large		United States Code		Explanation
			Volume	Page	Title	Section	
1890		3 .....	26	289	31	412 .....	Superseded. See note for 31:412 in table 2A.
		5 .....	26	289			Executed. Repealed section 1(2d sentence) of the Act of Feb. 28, 1878 (ch. 20, 20 Stat. 25).
		6(words before last semicolon).	26	289	12	122(words before last semicolon)	Executed. See note for 12:122(words before last semicolon) in table 2A.
		6(words after last semicolon).	26	290	12	122(words after last semicolon).	Superseded. See note for 12:122(words after last semicolon) in table 2A.
		7 .....	26	290			Executed. Provided an effective date for this Act.
Aug. 30 .....	837	1(3d proviso under heading "Pay").	26	399	31	651 .....	Superseded. See note for 31:651 in table 2A.
Sept. 26 .....	945	2 .....	26	485	31	323 .....	Obsolete. See note for 31:323 in table 2A.
		3 .....	26	485			Executed. Repealed laws inconsistent with this Act.
1891							
Feb. 24 .....	284	(par. under heading "Military Telegraph Lines").	26	779	31	651 .....	Superseded. See note for 31:651 in table 2A.
Mar. 3 .....	541	1(1st par. words between 1st and 2d semicolons under heading "Auditor of the Treasury for the Post Office Department").	26	920	31	44(note) .....	Superseded. Provided that the auditor for the Post Office Department could designate the deputy auditor for the Post Office Department to sign letters and papers in the name of the auditor. Superseded by section 3 of the Dockery Act (ch. 174, 28 Stat. 205).
		3 .....	26	948	31	326 .....	Obsolete. See note for 31:326 in table 2A.
1892							
July 16 .....	196	1(par. immediately before heading "Third Auditor").	27	194	31	97 .....	Obsolete. See note for 31:97 in table 2A.
1893							
Feb. 27 .....	168	(2d proviso on p. 479) ..	27	479	31	493b .....	Superseded. See note for 31:493b in table 2A.
Nov. 1 .....	8	.....	28	4	31	311 .....	Superseded. See note for 31:311 in table 2A.
1894							
Mar. 29 .....	49	5 .....	28	47			Executed. Repealed laws inconsistent with this Act.
July 31 .....	174	5(1st par.) .....	28	206			Superseded. Provided that the Comptroller of the Treasury shall prescribe the forms for keeping and rendering public accounts, except those relating to postal revenues and expenditures. Superseded by ch. 35 of the revised title.
		6 .....	28	206			Executed. Amended section 271 of the Revised Statutes.
		7(pars. designated "First", "Second", "Third", "Fourth", "Fifth" providing for examination of accounts).	28	206, 207	31	72(1st-4th, 8th pars.) .....	Superseded. See note for 31:72(1st-4th, 6th-last pars.) in table 2A.
		7(pars. repealing §§273, 275).	28	207			Executed. Repealed sections 273 and 275 of the Revised Statutes.
		8(1st par. proviso, 2d par., 3d par. less 1st sentence words after semicolon, 5th par.) ..	28	207, 208			Superseded. Provided that the Secretary of the Treasury could suspend payment and direct the re-examination of an account, and that the Comptroller of the Treasury could revise and suspend items of account until approval of the auditors' decisions construing statutes. Superseded by the Budget and Accounting Act, 1921 (ch. 18, 42 Stat. 20).
		8(last par.) .....	28	208			Executed. Repealed sections 191 and 270 of the Revised Statutes.

TABLE 2B—STATUTES AT LARGE—Continued

Date	Chapter or Public Law	Section	Statutes at Large		United States Code		Explanation
			Volume	Page	Title	Section	
1894		9 .....	28	208			Executed. Provided that the Act (related to the First Comptroller of the Treasury, the auditors, and the deputy auditors) should be construed only as changing designations and adding or changing duties and powers, and that all laws not inconsistent with the Act should relate to the relevant auditor.
		10(1st, 2d sentences, 3d sentence words before semicolon).	28	208	31	1019 .....	Superseded. See note for 31:1019 in table 2A.
		10(3d sentence words after semicolon related to §§313, 3675).	28	208			Executed. Repealed sections 313 and 3675(words after semicolon) of the Revised Statutes.
		10(last sentence) .....	28	208	31	162 .....	Superseded. See note for 31:162 in table 2A.
		11(last sentence related to §269)	28	209			Executed. Repealed section 269 of the Revised Statutes.
		12(2d par. last sentence)	28	209			Executed. Repealed sections 250 and 272 of the Revised Statutes.
		13(1st par.) .....	28	210	31	84 .....	Superseded. See note for 31:84 in table 2A.
		16 .....	28	210	31	150 .....	Executed. Amended section 307 of the Revised Statutes (31:150), that was repealed by section 4(a) of the Act of July 11, 1947 (ch. 222, 61 Stat. 309).
		19 .....	28	210			Executed. Amended section 2639 of the Revised Statutes, that was repealed by section 2(a) of the Customs Simplification Act of 1953 (ch. 397, 67 Stat. 507).
		20 .....	28	210	31	87 .....	Obsolete. See note for 31:87 in table 2A.
		21 .....	28	210			Executed. Provided that accounts pending for settlement on Oct. 1, 1894, would be revised by the Comptroller of the Treasury, and that balances would be certified to the Division of Bookkeeping and Warrants.
		22(1st par. words before 1st comma).	28	210	31	1019 .....	Superseded. See note for 31:1019 in table 2A.
		23 .....	28	211	31	88 .....	Executed. See note for 31:88 in table 2A.
		24 .....	28	211			Executed. Provided an effective date for sections 3–23 of this Act.
		25 .....	28	211			Executed. Repealed laws inconsistent with this Act.
		26 .....	28	211			Executed. Provided that a joint commission of Congress could pay 2 persons designated by, and on the joint approval of, the chairmen of the commission.
		27 .....	28	211			Executed. Provided that the President of the Senate and the Speaker of the House of Representatives could fill vacancies on the Joint Commission to Inquire into and Examine the Status of the Laws Organizing the Executive Departments.
1896 June 8 .....	373	(last par. under heading "Engraving and Printing").	29	275	31	173 .....	Superseded. See note for 31:173 in table 2A.
June 11 .....	420	1(6th par. on p. 414) .....	29	414			Superseded. Provided amounts for establishing an assay office at Deadwood, South Dakota. Superseded by section 5131 of the revised title that provides for the assay offices of the Bureau of the Mint.

TABLE 2B—STATUTES AT LARGE—Continued

Date	Chapter or Public Law	Section	Statutes at Large		United States Code		Explanation
			Volume	Page	Title	Section	
1897 Feb. 19 .....	265	1 (2d par. under heading "Office of Comptroller of the Treasury").	29	550	31	54 (note) .....	Superseded. Provided that all matters relating to the office or accounts of disbursing officers of the Departments and commissions, boards, and establishments of the Government in the District of Columbia were subject to inspection and examination by the Comptroller of the Treasury, the Auditor authorized to settle the accounts, and agents of the Comptroller or Auditor. Superseded by chapter 35 of the revised title.
Mar. 3 .....	376	1 .....	29	624	31	312 .....	Obsolete. See note for 31:312 in table 2A.
		2, 3 .....	29	624	31	312 (note) .....	Obsolete and executed. The text of section 2 authorized the President to call a conference for the purposes in 31:312. The text of 31:312 is omitted from the restatement as obsolete. The text of section 3 repealed a portion of the Act of Mar. 2, 1895 (ch. 189, 28 Stat. 962), related to the appointment of delegates to a conference and is executed.
1898 Mar. 11 .....	57	.....	30	274	31	206 .....	Obsolete. See note for 31:206 in table 2A.
May 21 .....	348	.....	30	420	.....	.....	Superseded. Established an assay office at Seattle, Washington. Superseded by section 5131 of the revised title providing for the assay offices of the Bureau of the Mint.
June 13 .....	448	32 .....	30	466	31	756 .....	Expired. See note for 31:756 in table 2A.
		34 .....	30	467	31	412 .....	Superseded. See note for 31:412 in table 2A.
1900 Mar. 14 .....	41	1 .....	31	45	31	314 .....	Superseded. See note for 31:314 in table 2A.
		3 .....	31	46	31	455 .....	Superseded. See note for 31:451-455, 457, 459, and 460 in table 2A.
		4 .....	31	46	31	146 .....	Superseded. See note for 31:146 in table 2A.
		5 .....	31	47	31	411 .....	Obsolete. See note for 31:411 in table 2A.
		6 .....	31	47	31	429 .....	Obsolete. See note for 31:428 and 429 in table 2A.
		7 .....	31	47	31	406 .....	Superseded. See note for 31:406 in table 2A.
		8 .....	31	47	.....	.....	Executed. Authorized the Secretary of the Treasury to use silver bullion purchased under the Act of July 14, 1890 (ch. 708, 26 Stat. 289), to mint subsidiary silver bullion.
		11 .....	31	48	31	751 .....	Obsolete. See note for 31:751 in table 2A.
		14 .....	31	49	31	313 .....	Obsolete. See note for 31:313 in table 2A.
June 6 .....	791	1 (proviso in par. under heading "Back Pay and Bounty").	31	637	31	102 .....	Obsolete. See note for 31:102 in table 2A.
1901 Mar. 2 .....	800	.....	31	877	31	191 (note prec.) .....	Obsolete. Provided for a commission to adjudicate claims of citizens of the United States against Spain.
Mar. 3 .....	867	.....	31	1446	31	326 .....	Obsolete. See note for 31:326 in table 2A.
1902 May 27 .....	887	(1st par. under heading "State Claims").	32	235	31	207 (note) .....	Executed. Provided that the Secretary of the Treasury settle certain claims of Virginia, South Carolina, and the city of Baltimore and that bonds of the States or city held by the United States Government offset the claim up to the amount of the bonds.

TABLE 2B—STATUTES AT LARGE—Continued

Date	Chapter of Public Law	Section	Statutes at Large		United States Code		Explanation
			Volume	Page	Title	Section	
1902 June 3 .....	985	(last par.) .....	32	303	31	617 .....	Superseded. Required the Secretary of Agriculture to submit estimates of the number of clerks employed in the District of Columbia and paid from general appropriations. Superseded by the first paragraph under heading "Detailed Estimates for Executive Officers, Clerks, and Employees below the Grade of Clerk" of the Act of Aug. 11, 1916 (ch. 313, 39 Stat. 492), that was repealed by section 1(89) of the Act of May 29, 1928 (ch. 901, 45 Stat. 992), and section 301 (53) of the Budget and Accounting Procedures Act of 1950 (ch. 946, 64 Stat. 842).
June 28 .....	1301	1(8th par. related to supplies for U S courts and judicial officers) .....	32	476	31	663 .....	Superseded. See note for 31:663 in table 2A.
	1302	8(words between 6th comma and proviso) .....	32	484	31	744 .....	Obsolete. See note for 31:744 in table 2A.
1903 Feb. 14 .....	552	2 .....	32	826	31	72(6th par.) .....	Superseded. See note for 31:72(1st-4th, 6th-last pars.) in table 2A.
Mar. 3 .....	1010	(par. under heading "Clothing and Small-Stores Fund") .....	32	1191	31	640 .....	Unnecessary. See note for 31:640 in table 2A.
1904 Mar. 18 .....	716	1(proviso on p 109) .....	33	109	31	263(note) .....	Superseded. Provided for the appointment of certain employees at the Denver mint. Superseded by later appropriation acts.
Apr 13 .....	1253	6 .....	33	178	31	376, 379, 461 .....	Obsolete. See note for 31:376 and 377-388 in table 2A.
1905 Mar. 3 .....	1484	4(2d, last pars.) .....	33	1258			Executed. Provided an appropriation for 1905 for the celebration of the anniversary of the Sault Ste. Marie ship canal and permitted certain building contracts.
Dec. 21 .....	3	1 .....	34	5	31	743 .....	Obsolete. See note for 31:743 in table 2A.
1906 Apr. 24 .....	1861	1("Sec. 3529") .....	34	132	31	341 .....	Unnecessary and superseded. See note for 31:341 in table 2A.
May 26 .....	2558		34	202	31	429 .....	Obsolete. See note for 31:428 and 429 in table 2A.
June 12 .....	3078	(4th par. under heading "National Trophy and Medals for Rifle Contests") .....	34	258	31	660 .....	Obsolete. See note for 31:660 in table 2A.
June 30 .....	3914	3 .....	34	762			Executed. Continued an investigation of public printing during the term of the 59th Congress.
		7 .....	34	763			Superseded. Provided that expenses of the Supreme Court of the District of Columbia be paid partly from revenues of the District of Columbia and partly from revenues of the United States and that estimates of expenses be submitted to the Commissioners of the District of Columbia. Superseded by sections 445 and 501 of the District of Columbia Self-Government and Governmental Reorganization Act, that provide for submission of the budget of the court system and for a Federal payment to the District of Columbia.
		8 .....	34	764			Executed. Repealed all laws in conflict with this Act.
		10 .....	34	764			Executed. Provided for the United States Government exhibition at the Jamestown Exhibition and certain appropriations for the Exhibition.



TABLE 2B—STATUTES AT LARGE—Continued

Date	Chapter or Public Law	Section	Statutes at Large		United States Code		Explanation
			Volume	Page	Title	Section	
1907							
Mar. 2.....	2507	(par. immed' ly before heading "Board of Ordnance and Fortification").	34	1062	31	658 .....	Obsolete. See note for 31:658 in table 2A.
	2511	(proviso words before 1st semicolon under heading "Incidental Expenses").	34	1167	31	652 .....	Superseded. See note for 31:652 in table 2A.
Mar. 4.....	2913	1 .....	34	1289	31	429 .....	Obsolete. See note for 31:428 and 429 in table 2A.
		2 .....	34	1289	31	403 .....	Obsolete. See note for 31:403 in table 2A.
	2918	1 (1st par. under heading "Back Pay and Bounty").	34	1356	31	98 .....	Obsolete. See note for 31:98 in table 2A.
1908							
May 30.....	223		35	474			Superseded. Established an assay office at Salt Lake City, Utah. Superseded by section 5131 of the revised title providing for the assay offices of the Bureau of the Mint.
1909							
Feb. 23.....	174	"Sec. 3647" .....	35	644	31	119 .....	Executed. Restated section 3647 of the Revised Statutes (31:119), that was repealed by section 2 of the Act of Dec. 3, 1945 (ch. 515, 59 Stat. 592).
Mar. 3.....	252	(last par. beginning on p. 750).	35	750	31	500 .....	Superseded. See note for 31:500 in table 2A.
	269	10 .....	35	842	31	79 .....	Superseded. See note for 31:79 in table 2A.
Mar. 4.....	299	7 .....	35	1027	31	13(note) .....	Superseded. Provided that the Secretary of the Treasury recommend to Congress how estimated appropriations could be reduced, or recommend new loans or taxes, when the estimated appropriations exceed estimated revenues. Superseded by section 1105 of the revised title that provides that the President make the recommendations.
		8 .....	35	1027	31	494 .....	Obsolete and superseded. See note for 31:494 in table 2A.
	314	1 .....	35	1065			Superseded. Authorized the Secretary of the Treasury to fix the pay of certain employees of the Customs Service. Superseded by 5ch. 53.
		5 .....	35	1065			Executed. Restated section 2746 of the Revised Statutes, that was repealed by section 1 of the Act of Mar. 3, 1933 (ch. 202, 47 Stat. 1430).
Aug. 5.....	6	39(words before 9th comma, proviso).	36	117	31	745 .....	Executed. Authorized the Secretary of the Treasury to issue bonds to pay for expenses of the Panama Canal.
		39(words between 9th comma and proviso).	36	117	31	745 .....	Obsolete. See note for 31:745 in table 2A.
		40 .....	36	117	31	756 .....	Expired. See note for 31:756 in table 2A.
1910							
Feb. 4.....	25	2 .....	36	192	31	769 .....	Superseded. See note for 31:769 in table 2A.
		3 .....	36	192			Executed. Repealed Acts inconsistent with this Act.
Mar. 2.....	71	1 .....	36	231	31	1008 .....	Superseded. See note for 31:1008 in table 2A.
		2 .....	36	231			Executed. Repealed section 247 of the Revised Statutes.
June 17.....	297	1(par. immediately before heading "Office of the Supervising Architect").	36	487	31	1015 .....	Superseded. See note for 31:1015 in table 2A.
June 25.....	384	7 .....	36	773	31	583(17), (19) .....	Obsolete. See note for 31:583(17), (19) in table 2A.
		8(words after semicolon).	36	773	31	711 .....	Superseded. Provided that estimates of certain appropriations be submitted to Congress for each fiscal year on an annual basis. Superseded by the source provisions restated in chapter 11 of the revised title.

TABLE 2B—STATUTES AT LARGE—Continued

Date	Chapter or Public Law	Section	Statutes at Large		United States Code		Explanation
			Volume	Page	Title	Section	
1910		385 (last par. on p. 776).....	36	776	31	1021.....	Superseded. See note for 31:1021 in table 2A.
		(1st–3d pars. immediately before heading "Bureau of Navigation").	36	792	31	642.....	Unnecessary. See note for 31:642 in table 2A.
1911							
Mar. 2.....	190	.....	36	964	31	429.....	Obsolete. See note for 31:428 and 429 in table 2A.
	195	.....	36	1013	31	770.....	Obsolete. See note for 31:770 in table 2A.
Mar. 3.....	209	(par. immediately before heading "Ordnance Department").	36	1056	31	500.....	Superseded. See note for 31:500 in table 2A.
Mar. 4.....	237	1 (last par. under heading "Office of Comptroller of the Treasury").	36	1190	31	44 (note).....	Executed. Provided that the position of deputy auditor was abolished and that the duties and powers of the deputy auditors were transferred to the chief clerk and chief of division or, for the deputy auditor for the Post Office Department, to the assistant and chief clerk.
	239	(2d proviso, 3d proviso 1st–24th words under heading "Contingent, Navy").	36	1267	31	647.....	Unnecessary. See note for 31:647 in table 2A.
		(last par. on p. 1279).....	36	1279	31	642.....	Unnecessary. See note for 31:642 in table 2A.
	242	(par. immediately before heading "Board of Ordnance and Fortification").	36	1344	31	659.....	Obsolete. See note for 31:659 in table 2A.
	267	.....	36	1354	31	349.....	Superseded. See note for 31:349 in table 2A.
	285	1 (par. immediately before heading "Life-Saving Service").	36	1387	31	546.....	Superseded. See note for 31:546 in table 2A.
1912							
Aug. 23.....	350	1 (last par. words after 7th comma under heading "Assay Office at Salt Lake City, Utah").	37	384	31	266.....	Unnecessary. See note for 31:266 in table 2A.
		1 (2d par. under heading "Department of Justice").	37	404	31	83.....	Superseded. See note for 31:83 in table 2A.
	9	.....	37	415	31	11 (note).....	Superseded. Provided that estimates of appropriations be prepared and submitted to Congress only in the form and at the time required under law. Superseded by section 1104 of the revised title that provides that the President prepares and submits estimates of appropriations.
Aug. 26.....	408	1 (2d par. words before 1st proviso under heading "Treasury Department").	37	595	31	423.....	Superseded. See note for 31:423 in table 2A.
1913							
Mar. 2.....	93	(1st, 2d provisos on p. 710).....	37	710	31	492d.....	Superseded. See note for 31:492d in table 2A.
Mar. 4.....	141	2 (last sentence).....	37	737	31	72 (7th par.).....	Superseded. See note for 31:72 (1st–4th, 6th–last pars.) in table 2A.
	142	4.....	37	790	31	629.....	Executed. Amended section 7 of the Act of Aug. 26, 1912 (31:629), that was repealed by section 301(63) of the Budget and Accounting Procedures Act of 1950 (ch. 946, 64 Stat. 842).
Dec. 23.....	6	11 (n).....					Superseded. See note for 12:248 (n) in table 2A.
	26	.....	38	274	31	409.....	Obsolete. See note for 31:409 in table 2A.
1914							
Apr. 27.....	72	(last proviso beginning on p. 363).	38	363	31	653.....	Obsolete. See note for 31:653 in table 2A.
		(par. immediately before heading "Ordnance Department").	38	369	31	501.....	Superseded. See note for 31:501 in table 2A.

TABLE 2B—STATUTES AT LARGE—Continued

Date	Chapter of Public Law	Section	Statutes at Large		United States Code		Explanation
			Volume	Page	Title	Section	
1914							
June 30 .....	130	(par. immediately before heading "Bureau of Construction and Repair").	38	405	31	642.....	Unnecessary. See note for 31:642 in table 2A.
		(5th par. under heading "Increase of the Navy").	38	413	31	646 .....	Unnecessary. See note for 31:646 in table 2A.
July 6 .....	136		38	454	31	206.....	Obsolete. See note for 31:206 in table 2A.
July 16 .....	141	1(12th complete par on p. 471).	38	471	31	145 .....	Executed. See note for 31:145 in table 2A.
1915							
Mar. 4 .....	143	1(last proviso beginning on p. 1078)	38	1078	31	654.....	Superseded. See note for 31:654 in table 2A.
		1(3d proviso on p 1080).	38	1080	31	504 .....	Superseded. See note for 31:504 in table 2A.
1916							
June 3 .....	134	124(proviso).....	39	216	31	745 .....	Obsolete. See note for 31:745 in table 2A.
June 12 .....	142		39	225	31	429.....	Obsolete. See note for 31:428 and 429 in table 2A.
Aug. 11 .....	314	1(1st. proviso on p. 504).	39	504	31	503 .....	Superseded. See note for 31:503 in table 2A.
Aug. 29 .....	418	1(5th proviso on p. 622).	39	622	31	502.....	Superseded. See note for 31:502 in table 2A.
		1(1st proviso on p. 635).	39	635	31	488.....	Superseded. See note for 31:488 in table 2A.
Sept. 7 .....	451	13(proviso) .....	39	733	31	745 .....	Obsolete. See note for 31:745 in table 2A.
Sept. 8 .....	464	1(pars. under heading "United States Employees' Compensation Commission")	39	821	31	583(27) .....	Obsolete. See note for 31:583(27) in table 2A.
1917							
Mar. 3 .....	159	400(last proviso).....	39	1003	31	745.....	Obsolete. See note for 31:745 in table 2A.
		401 .....	39	1003	31	756 .....	Expired. See note for 31:756 in table 2A.
Apr. 24 .....	4	1(1st par.) .....	40	35			Superseded. Authority to issue bonds under this section was superseded by sections 1 and 11 of the Second Liberty Bond Act (ch. 56, 40 Stat. 288, 292).
		1(2d par.) .....	40	35	31	746.....	Superseded. See note for 31:746 in table 2A.
		1(last par.) .....	40	35			Superseded. Authority to issue bonds under this section was superseded by sections 1 and 11 of the Second Liberty Bond Act (ch. 56, 40 Stat. 288, 292).
		2 .....	40	35			Expired. Authority granted by this section to purchase bonds from foreign governments expired upon termination of the war between the United States and the Imperial German Government.
		4 .....	40	36			Superseded. Authority to issue bonds under this section was superseded by sections 1 and 11 of the Second Liberty Bond Act (ch. 56, 40 Stat. 288, 292).
		5 .....	40	36			Obsolete. Provided for the convertibility of bonds into other bonds issued before termination of the war between the United States and the Imperial German Government.
		6 .....	40	36	31	755.....	Expired. See note for 31:755 in table 2A.
		7 .....	40	37	31	755a.....	Executed. See note for 31:755a in table 2A.
		9 .....			31	774.....	Obsolete. See note for 31:774 in table 2A.
July 9 .....	36		40	242	31	276(note) .....	Executed. Required the Secretary of the Treasury to make changes in the design of coins before July 1, 1918.

TABLE 2B—STATUTES AT LARGE—Continued

Date	Chapter or Public Law	Section	Statutes at Large		United States Code		Explanation
			Volume	Page	Title	Section	
1917 Sept. 24 .....	56	2 .....	40	288			Expired. Authority granted by this section expired upon termination of the war between the United States and the Imperial German Government.
		4 .....	40	290	31	752a .....	Executed. See note for 31:752a in table 2A.
		6 .....	40	291	31	757 .....	Expired. See note for 31:757 in table 2A.
		9 .....	40	292	31	773 .....	Superseded. See note for 31:773 in table 2A.
		11 (1st par. 1st sentence words before 6th comma) .....	40	292			Obsolete. Limited authority to issue bonds under the First Liberty Bond Act (ch. 4, 40 Stat. 35). Authority to issue bonds under the Act has expired.
		11 (1st par. 1st sentence words after 6th comma, last sentence words after semicolon) .....	40	292	31	764 .....	Executed. See note for 31:764 in table 2A.
		11 (1st par. last sentence words before semicolon) .....	40	292			Obsolete. Authority to issue bonds under Acts and Resolution mentioned has expired.
		11 (last par.) .....	40	292	31	769 .....	Superseded. See note for 31:769 in table 2A.
		12 .....	40	293	31	44 (note) .....	Obsolete. Provided for the appointment of an assistant auditor for the period of World War I and the performance of certain duties relating to the audit in other countries of the accounts of the military establishment during the period.
		13 .....	40	295			Executed. Provided that the date of termination of the war between the United States and the Imperial German Government shall be fixed by the President.
		15 .....	40	288			Expired. Authorized the purchase of bonds until one year after the termination of the war.
		17 .....	40	288	31	774 .....	Obsolete. See note for 31:774 in table 2A.
		22 (f) .....	40	288	31	757c(f) .....	Obsolete. See note for 31:757c(f) in table 2A.
		22 (g) .....	40	288	31	757c(g) .....	Superseded. See note for 31:757c(g) in table 2A.
Oct. 6 .....	79	1 (1st par under heading "Office of the Secretary") .....	40	347	31	1006 (note) .....	Superseded. Provided for 2 additional Assistant Secretaries of the Treasury and for salaries for those Assistant Secretaries. Section 234 of the Revised Statutes, as amended, provides for 5 Assistant Secretaries. The salary of the Assistant Secretaries is covered by 5:5315 (23).
1918 Apr. 4 .....	44	2 .....	40	504			Executed. Amended section 2 of the Second Liberty Bond Act (ch. 56, 40 Stat. 288), that has expired.
		3 .....	40	504	31	752a .....	Executed. See note for 31:752a in table 2A.
		6 "Sec. 14" .....	40	505	31	765 .....	Executed. Added section 14 of the Second Liberty Bond Act (ch. 56, 40 Stat. 288), that was repealed by section 4(a)(1) of the Act of Mar. 17, 1971 (Pub. L. 92-5, 85 Stat. 5).
		6 "Sec. 15" .....	40	505			Executed. Added section 15 of the Second Liberty Bond Act (ch. 56, 40 Stat. 288) authorizing the Secretary of the Treasury to purchase bonds until one year after the termination of the war between the United States and the Imperial German Government.
		6 "Sec. 17", 7, 8 .....	40	506	31	774 .....	Obsolete. See note for 31:774 in table 2A.

TABLE 2B—STATUTES AT LARGE—Continued

Date	Chapter or Public Law	Section	Statutes at Large		United States Code		Explanation
			Volume	Page	Title	Section	
1918							
Apr. 23	63	1-4	40	535	31	11 (note prec.)	Executed. Authorized the Secretary of the Treasury to melt or break up and sell as bullion not more than 350,000,000 standard silver dollars and to purchase silver and coin dollars to replace those melted or broken up.
		5-9	40	536			Executed. Sections 5-8 authorized the issuance and retirement of Federal reserve bank notes to prevent contraction of the currency resulting from action under sections 1-4 of the Act. Section 9 continued the provisions of 2 other Acts until the net amount of silver required by section 2 of the Act had been purchased.
June 1	91		40	594	31	376, 379, 461	Obsolete. See note for 31:376 and 377-388o in table 2A.
July 1	114	(2d proviso under heading "Bureau of Ordnance").	40	721	31	638	Obsolete. See note for 31:638 in table 2A.
July 9	142	2	40	844			Executed. Amended section 2 of the Second Liberty Bond Act (ch. 56, 40 Stat. 288), that has expired.
		3	40	845	31	750	Superseded. See note for 31:750 in table 2A.
		5	40	845	31	774	Obsolete. See note for 31:774 in table 2A.
	143	ch. III (1st par.)	40	878	31	492 (note)	Obsolete. Provided for Army officers accountable for public money to designate other officers as agents to make disbursements, and to be responsible for disbursements made, during World War I.
Sept. 24	176	2	40	966	31	757	Expired. See note for 31:757 in table 2A.
		7	40	967	31	774	Obsolete. See note for 31:774 in table 2A.
Nov. 4	201	1 (last par. under heading "Post Office Department").	40	1035	31	762	Executed. See note for 31:762 in table 2A.
1919							
Mar. 3	100	2	40	1310	31	749	Executed. See note for 31:749 in table 2A.
		4	40	1311	31	750	Superseded. See note for 31:750 in table 2A.
		5	40	1311	31	763	Executed. See note for 31:763 in table 2A.
		7 (a)	40	1312			Executed. Authorized the establishment of credits for, and the acquisition of obligations of, foreign governments until 18 months after the termination of the war between the United States and the German Government.
		7 (c)	40	1313			Executed. Appropriated the unexpended balance of the appropriations of certain Liberty Bond Acts.
		11	40	1314	31	774	Obsolete. See note for 31:774 in table 2A.
Dec. 24	15		41	370	31	451	Superseded. See note for 31:451-455, 457, 459, and 460 in table 2A.
1920							
May 10	176		41	595	31	376, 379, 461	Obsolete. See note for 31:376 and 377-388o in table 2A.
	177		41	595	31	376, 461	Obsolete. See note for 31:376 and 377-388o in table 2A.
May 12	182		41	597	31	376, 379, 461	Obsolete. See note for 31:376 and 377-388o in table 2A.
May 29	214	1 (1st par. 1st sentence words before semicolon under heading "Independent Treasury").	41	654			Executed. Repealed section 3595 of the Revised Statutes.
		1 (1st par. less 1st sentence words before semicolon under heading "Independent Treasury").	41	654			Executed. Provided that the Secretary of the Treasury discontinue subtreasuries and exercise the duties and functions of the assistant treasurers, and that the offices of the assistant treasurers terminate.

TABLE 2B—STATUTES AT LARGE—Continued

Date	Chapter or Public Law	Section	Statutes at Large		United States Code		Explanation
			Volume	Page	Title	Section	
1920		1 (1st complete par. words before 1st proviso on p. 655).	41	655	31	476.....	Superseded and executed. See note for 31:476 in table 2A.
		1 (1st proviso on p. 655).	41	655	31	477.....	Executed. See note for 31:477 in table 2A.
		1 (last proviso on p. 655).	41	655	31	478.....	Unnecessary. See note for 31:478 in table 2A.
		1 (2d complete par. on p. 655).	41	655	31	479.....	Executed. See note for 31:479 in table 2A.
		1 (3d complete par. on p. 655).	41	655			Superseded. Provided for classification of employees in the subtreasuries in the classified civil service. Superseded by title 5.
June 5.....	240	(last par. under heading "Advances to Disbursing Officers").	41	975			Executed. Provided that balances of Army appropriations on June 5, 1920, could be transferred to the "Army account of advances".
1921							
Feb. 22.....	70	7.....	41	1144	31	491.....	Superseded. See note for 31:491 in table 2A.
Mar. 1.....	89	1 (2d par. 17th–29th words, 1st–32d words immediately before last comma under heading "Bureau of Supplies and Accounts").	41	1169	31	644.....	Unnecessary. See note for 31:644 in table 2A.
		1 (2d par. less 17th–29th words, 1st–32d words immediately before last comma under heading "Bureau of Supplies and Accounts").	41	1169			Executed. Provided that deficiencies for prior years be charged to a naval supply account fund, that certain unexpended balances be transferred to the fund, and that necessary adjustments be made.
		1 (2d par. on p. 1170).....	41	1170	31	645.....	Unnecessary. See note for 31:645 in table 2A.
Mar. 3.....	124	1 (words after last semicolon under heading "Bureau of Engraving and Printing").	41	1271	31	179.....	Superseded. See note for 31:179 in table 2A.
Mar. 4.....	153		41	1363	31	376, 379, 461.....	Obsolete. See note for 31:376 and 377–388 in table 2A.
May 27.....	14	403(b), (c).....	42	17			Superseded. Provided for conversion of foreign currency into United States currency for assessment and collection of import duties. Superseded by section 5151 of the revised title providing for the conversion.
		403(d).....	42	17			Executed. Repealed sections 2903 and 3565 of the Revised Statutes.
		403(e).....	42	17			Obsolete. Provided that section 25 of the Act of Aug. 27, 1894 (ch. 349, 28 Stat. 552), and section 2903 of the Revised Statutes remained in force for merchandise imported into the United States before May 27, 1921.
June 10.....	18	1.....	42	20	31	1.....	Obsolete. See note for 31:1 in table 2A.
		208(b).....	42	22	31	17(b).....	Superseded. See note for 31:17(b) in table 2A.
		208(c).....	42	22	31	17(c).....	Unnecessary. See note for 31:17(c) in table 2A.
		208(d).....	42	22			Expired. Provided that laws prohibiting the transfer of employees of executive departments and independent establishments until after 3 years of service did not apply during the fiscal years ending June 30, 1921, and June 30, 1922, to the transfer of employees of the Bureau of the Budget.
		208(e).....	42	22			Obsolete. Provided that the Bureau of the Budget was not to be construed to be a bureau or office created since Jan. 1, 1916, for the purpose of computing certain compensation.

TABLE 2B—STATUTES AT LARGE—Continued

Date	Chapter or Public Law	Section	Statutes at Large		United States Code		Explanation
			Volume	Page	Title	Section	
1921		210.....	42	22			Executed. Provided that the Bureau of the Budget prepare for the President a codification of laws relating to the preparation and transmission to Congress of a budget, and that the President transmit the report, and recommendations of the President, to Congress on or before the first Monday in December, 1921.
		217.....	42	23			Executed. Provided an appropriation for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1922.
		304 (last par. 4th, last sentences).	42	24			Executed. Provided for the transfer of the salary of the Auditor of the Post Office Department to the Comptroller, Bureau of Accounts of the Department, and the transfer of appropriations for salaries and contingency and miscellaneous expenses from the Office of the Auditor to the Bureau of Accounts and the General Accounting Office.
		307.....	42	25	31	47.....	Superseded. See note for 31:47 in table 2A.
		308.....	42	25	31	471.....	Superseded. See note for 31:471 in table 2A.
		315.....	42	26			Executed. Provided that for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1922, appropriations for the offices of the Comptroller of the Treasury and the six auditors were transferred to the General Accounting Office, the Comptroller General could change the number and compensation of employees and officers, certain appropriations to the Treasury Department were transferred to the Office, and appropriations were made available for salaries and expenses.
		318.....	42	27			Executed. Provided an effective date for this Act.
July 12.....	44	1 (last par. words after 1st proviso under heading "Contingent, Bureau of Ordnance")	42	128	31	638.....	Obsolete. See note for 31:638 in table 2A.
		3.....	42	139	31	635.....	Executed. See note for 31:635 in table 2A.
Nov. 23.....	136	1402.....	42	321	31	757.....	Expired. See note for 31:757 in table 2A.
1922							
Feb. 2.....	45		42	362	31	376, 379, 461.....	Obsolete. See note for 31:376 and 377-388o in table 2A.
Feb. 17.....	55	(2d proviso and sentence after proviso on p. 388).	42	388	31	667.....	Executed. See note for 31:667 in table 2A.
Dec. 28.....	17	4.....	42	1067			Executed. Repealed all laws inconsistent with this Act.
1923							
Jan. 3.....	22	(2d proviso and sentence after proviso on p. 1109).	42	1109	31	667.....	Executed. See note for 31:667 in table 2A.
Jan. 24.....	38		42	1172	31	376, 379, 461.....	Obsolete. See note for 31:376 and 377-388o in table 2A.
Feb. 13.....	71		42	1226	31	206.....	Obsolete. See note for 31:206 in table 2A.
	72	(last par. under heading "General Accounting Office").	42	1231	31	120.....	Superseded. See note for 31:120 in table 2A.
Feb. 26.....	113		42	1287	31	376, 379, 461.....	Obsolete. See note for 31:376 and 377-388o in table 2A.
Feb. 28.....	146	3.....	42	1327			Obsolete. Provided that section 2 of this Act did not affect tenure of members of the World War Foreign Debt Commission on Feb. 28, 1923.
Mar. 2.....	178	(1st complete par. on p. 1391).	42	1391	31	656.....	Unnecessary. See note for 31:656 in table 2A.
1924							
Mar. 17.....	58		43	23	31	376, 379, 461.....	Obsolete. See note for 31:376 and 377-388o in table 2A.

TABLE 2B—STATUTES AT LARGE—Continued

Date	Chapter or Public Law	Section	Statutes at Large		United States Code		Explanation
			Volume	Page	Title	Section	
1924							
Apr. 4 .....	84	(2d proviso and sentence after proviso on p. 83).	43	83	31	667 .....	Executed. See note for 31:667 in table 2A.
May 28 .....	203	(2d par. under heading "Fuel and Transportation")	43	195	31	643 .....	Unnecessary. See note for 31:643 in table 2A.
1925							
Jan. 14 .....	79	5, 6 .....	43	749	31	376, 379, 461 .....	Obsolete. See note for 31:376 and 377-388o in table 2A.
Jan. 21 .....	86		43	763	31	808 .....	Executed. Amended section 4 of the Act of Feb. 9, 1922 (31:808), that was repealed by section 8(a) of the Act of Sept. 6, 1966 (Pub. L. 89-554, 80 Stat. 645).
Jan. 22 .....	87	(words before 1st proviso under heading "Office of the Secretary").	43	764	31	1004(note) .....	Superseded. Provided for the salaries of the Secretary of the Treasury, the Undersecretary of the Treasury, and Assistant Secretaries of the Treasury. The salary of the Secretary is covered by 5:5312(2), the salary of the Undersecretary is covered by 5:5314(10), (11), and the salary of the Assistant Secretaries is covered by 5:5315(23).
		(last proviso beginning on p. 781 and sentence after proviso).	43	781	31	667 .....	Executed. See note for 31:667 in table 2A.
Feb. 24 .....	302		43	965	31	376, 378, 379, 461 .....	Obsolete. See note for 31:376 and 377-388o in table 2A.
Mar. 3 .....	482	1-3 .....	43	1253			Executed. Established the National Sesquicentennial Exhibition Commission, provided for the display of exhibits, and authorized the collection of items to be exhibited.
		4 .....	43	1254	31	377, 379, 461 .....	Obsolete. See note for 31:376 and 377-388o in table 2A.
1926							
Feb. 26 .....	27	1125 .....	44	122	31	748a .....	Executed. See note for 31:748a in table 2A.
		1200 .....	44	125	31	748 .....	Executed. Repealed parts of the Revenue Act of 1924 (ch. 234, 43 Stat. 253), and provided that the repealed sections remained in force to collect taxes, interest, penalties, and forfeitures.
Mar. 2 .....	43	1 (last proviso and sentence after proviso on p. 154).	44	154	31	667 .....	Executed. See note for 31:667 in table 2A.
May 17 .....	307		44	559	31	376, 379, 461 .....	Obsolete. See note for 31:376 and 377-388o in table 2A.
May 21 .....	355	(1st complete par. words before last comma on p. 605).	44	605			Expired. Provided that for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1927, the clothing and small-stores fund shall be charged for the value of certain clothing and small stores.
		(1st complete par. words after last comma on p. 605).	44	605	31	640a .....	Unnecessary. See note for 31:640a in table 2A.
		(2d complete par. on p. 605).	44	605	31	686a .....	Unnecessary. See note for 31:686a in table 2A.
1927							
Jan. 26 .....	58	1 (last proviso and sentence after proviso on p. 1045).	44	1045	31	667 .....	Executed. See note for 31:667 in table 2A.
1928							
Mar. 7 .....	135		45	198	31	376, 379, 461 .....	Obsolete. See note for 31:376 and 377-388o in table 2A.
May 29 .....	901	1(1) .....	45	986	31	492-2 .....	Executed. Amended section 193 of the Revised Statutes (31:492-2).



TABLE 2B—STATUTES AT LARGE—Continued

Date	Chapter or Public Law	Section	Statutes at Large		United States Code		Explanation
			Volume	Page	Title	Section	
1928		1(6), (7).....	45	986	31	595, 596 .....	Executed. Repealed section 1 (last par. words after last semicolon under the heading "Office of Publication of Records of the Rebellion") of the Act of Mar. 3, 1883 (31:595), section 1 (8th par. on p. 199) of the Act of July 16, 1892 (31:595), section 3 of the Act of May 1, 1913 (31:595), section 7 of the Act of May 29, 1920 (31:595), and section 3 of the Act of June 5, 1920 (31:596).
		1(10), (11).....	45	986, 987	31	592, 593 .....	Executed. Repealed section 2 of the Act of July 11, 1890 (31:592), and section 7 of the Act of Mar. 2, 1895 (31:593).
		1(17) .....	45	987	31	625 .....	Executed. Repealed section 6 of the Act of June 25, 1910 (31:625).
		1(23) .....	45	987	31	583(24) .....	Executed. Repealed section 3671 of the Revised Statutes (31:583).
		1(58) .....	45	990	31	583(12) .....	Executed. Repealed section 3667 of the Revised Statutes (31:583(12)).
		1(89) .....	45	992	31	617 .....	Executed. Repealed the words after the 9th comma of the first paragraph under the heading "Detailed Estimates for Executive Officers, Clerks, and Employees below the Grade of Clerk" of the Act of Aug. 11, 1916 (31:617).
		1(106) .....	45	994	31	618 .....	Executed. Repealed the requirement under section 1 (par. immediately before the heading "Coast and Geodetic Survey") of the Act of Aug. 25, 1910 (31:618), for submission of a statement showing the amount required for each expenditure in each estimate for support of the Light-House Establishment.
1929							
Feb. 20 .....	274		45	1249	31	638 .....	Obsolete. See note for 31:638 in table 2A.
Mar. 2 .....	483	(last proviso under heading "Maintenance Bureau of Supplies and Accounts").	45	1461	31	644a .....	Unnecessary. See note for 31:644a in table 2A.
June 17 .....	26	"Sec. 5(b)" .....	46	20	31	754(b) .....	Executed. Amended section 5(b) of the Second Liberty Bond Act (31:754(b)), that was repealed by section 5(b)(1) of the Act of Sept. 22, 1959 (Pub. L. 86-346, 73 Stat. 622).
1930							
Apr. 11 .....	131		46	154	31	315a .....	Obsolete. See note for 31:315 and 315a in table 2A.
1932							
June 30 .....	314	501 .....	47	415	31	583(note) .....	Obsolete. Directed the Secretary of Commerce to consolidate the Steamboat Inspection Service and the Bureau of Navigation into the Bureau of Navigation and Steamboat Inspection. That Bureau became the Bureau of Marine Inspection and Navigation in 1936 and was abolished by section 4 of the Reorganization Plan No. 3 of 1946 (eff. July 16, 1946, 60 Stat. 1098).
July 21 .....	520	308 .....	47	724	31	767a .....	Obsolete. See note for 31:767a in table 2A.
1933							
Mar. 9 .....	1	3 .....	48	2	12	248(n) .....	Superseded. See note for 12:248(n) in table 2A.
May 12 .....	25	45 .....	48	53	31	823 .....	Executed. See note for 31:823 in table 2A.
June 5 .....	48	2 .....	48	113	31	462 .....	Executed. Amended the last sentence of section 43(b)(1) of the Act of May 12, 1933 (31:462). That sentence was repealed by section 210 of the Coinage Act of 1965 (Pub. L. 89-81, 79 Stat. 257).

TABLE 2B—STATUTES AT LARGE—Continued

Date	Chapter or Public Law	Section	Statutes at Large		United States Code		Explanation
			Volume	Page	Title	Section	
1933 June 15.....	82		48	149	31	376, 379, 461.....	Obsolete. See note for 31:376 and 377-388o in table 2A.
1934 Jan. 30.....	6	1.....	48	337	31	440.....	Obsolete. See note for 31:440 in table 2A.
		7.....	48	341	31	408b.....	Superseded. See note for 31:408b in table 2A.
		13.....	48	343	31	824.....	Executed. See note for 31:824 in table 2A.
		15 (less 1st sentence words between 2d and 3d semicolons).	48	344	31	444.....	Obsolete and superseded. See note for 31:444 (less 1st sentence words between 2d and 3d semicolons) in table 2A.
		16.....	48	344	31	445.....	Unnecessary. See note for 31:445 in table 2A.
		17.....	48	344	31	446.....	Executed. See note for 31:446 in table 2A.
May 9.....	265		48	679	31	380, 461.....	Obsolete. See note for 31:376 and 377-388o in table 2A.
May 10.....	277	518(b).....	48	760	31	192 (note).....	Executed. Provided that the amendment made by section 518(a) of this Act applied to payments after June 6, 1932.
May 14.....	286		48	776	31	381, 461.....	Obsolete. See note for 31:376 and 377-388o in table 2A.
May 26.....	355		48	807	31	382, 461.....	Obsolete. See note for 31:376 and 377-388o in table 2A.
June 21.....	695		48	1200	31	383, 461.....	Obsolete. See note for 31:376 and 377-388o in table 2A.
June 26.....	756	1.....	48	1224	31	725.....	Executed. See note for 31:725 in table 2A.
		6.....	48	1228	31	725e.....	Unnecessary. See note for 31:725e in table 2A.
		8.....	48	1229	31	725g.....	See note for 31:725g in table 2A.
		11.....	48	1229	31	725j.....	See note for 31:725j in table 2A.
		15.....	48	1230	31	725n.....	Executed. See note for 31:725n in table 2A.
		16 (words before last comma).	48	1230	31	639.....	Executed. Repealed the 2d sentence before the heading "Contingent, Navy" of the Act of Mar. 3, 1893 (31:639).
		16 (words after last comma).	48	1230	31	725o.....	Obsolete. See note for 31:725o in table 2A.
		17 (less (a) (last sentence)).	48	1230	31	725p (less (a) (last sentence)).	See note for 31:725p (less (a) (last sentence)) in table 2A.
		18 (less (a) (last sentence)).	48	1231	31	725q (less (a) (last sentence)).	Superseded. See note for 31:725q (less (a) (last sentence)) in table 2A.
		22.....	48	1236	31	725u.....	Executed. See note for 31:725u in table 2A.
		23(a).....	48	1236	31	725v(a).....	Superseded. See note for 31:725v(a) in table 2A.
		25.....	48	1236	31	725x.....	Executed. See note for 31:725x in table 2A.
		26.....	48	1236	31	725y.....	Executed. See note for 31:725y in table 2A.
		27.....	48	1236	31	725z.....	Obsolete. See note for 31:725z in table 2A.
1935 Feb. 4.....	5	6 "Sec. 22(e)".....	49	22	31	757c(f).....	Obsolete. See note for 31:757c(f) in table 2A.
		6 "Sec. 22(f)".....	49	22	31	757c(g).....	Superseded. See note for 31:757c(g) in table 2A.
May 2.....	88		49	165	31	385, 461.....	Obsolete. See note for 31:376 and 377-388o in table 2A.
May 3.....	90		49	174	31	384, 461.....	Obsolete. See note for 31:376 and 377-388o in table 2A.
June 5.....	176		49	324	31	386, 461.....	Obsolete. See note for 31:376 and 377-388o in table 2A.
1936 Mar. 18.....	149		49	1165	31	387, 461.....	Obsolete. See note for 31:376 and 377-388o in table 2A.
Mar. 31.....	164		49	1187	31	388, 461.....	Obsolete. See note for 31:376 and 377-388o in table 2A.
Apr. 13.....	212		49	1205	31	388a, 461.....	Obsolete. See note for 31:376 and 377-388o in table 2A.
Apr. 24.....	245		49	1237	31	144.....	Obsolete and superseded. See note for 31:144 in table 2A.
May 5.....	300		49	1257	31	388b, 461.....	Obsolete. See note for 31:376 and 377-388o in table 2A.
	304		49	1259	31	388c, 461.....	Obsolete. See note for 31:376 and 377-388o in table 2A.

TABLE 2B—STATUTES AT LARGE—Continued

Date	Chapter or Public Law	Section	Statutes at Large		United States Code		Explanation
			Volume	Page	Title	Section	
1936							
May 6 .....	331		49	1262	31	384a, 461 .....	Obsolete. See note for 31:376 and 377-388o in table 2A.
May 15 .....	395		49	1274	31	504b .....	Superseded. See note for 31:504b in table 2A.
	396		49	1275	31	504a .....	Executed. See note for 31:504a in table 2A.
	399		49	1276	31	388e, 461 .....	Obsolete. See note for 31:376 and 377-388o in table 2A.
	402		49	1277	31	388f, 461 .....	Obsolete. See note for 31:376 and 377-388o in table 2A.
	406		49	1352	31	388d, 461 .....	Obsolete. See note for 31:376 and 377-388o in table 2A.
May 28 .....	466		49	1387	31	388g, 461 .....	Obsolete. See note for 31:376 and 377-388o in table 2A.
June 16 .....	583		49	1522	31	388h, 461 .....	Obsolete. See note for 31:376 and 377-388o in table 2A.
	584		49	1523	31	388i, 461 .....	Obsolete. See note for 31:376 and 377-388o in table 2A.
	586		49	1524	31	388j, 461 .....	Obsolete. See note for 31:376 and 377-388o in table 2A.
June 24 .....	760		49	1911	31	388k, 461 .....	Obsolete. See note for 31:376 and 377-388o in table 2A.
June 26 .....	835		49	1972	31	388l, 461 .....	Obsolete. See note for 31:376 and 377-388o in table 2A.
	837		49	1973	31	388n, 461 .....	Obsolete. See note for 31:376 and 377-388o in table 2A.
1937							
Apr. 27 .....	140	1 (par. under heading "Clothing, Naval Reserve").	50	107	31	640b .....	Expired. See note for 31:640b in table 2A.
June 24 .....	377		50	306	31	388o, 461 .....	Obsolete. See note for 31:376 and 377-388o in table 2A.
June 28 .....	384		50	322	31	388m, 461 .....	Obsolete. See note for 31:376 and 377-388o in table 2A.
July 8 .....	444	8(e) .....	50	482	31	735-738 .....	Executed. Repealed sections 3702-3705 of the Revised Statutes (31:735-738).
		9 "Sec. 3646(e)" .....	50	484	31	528(e) .....	Executed. Amended section 3646(e) of the Revised Statutes (31:528(e)), that was repealed by section 12(c) of the Act of Sept. 2, 1960 (Pub. L. 86-682, 74 Stat. 708).
1938							
Apr. 26 .....	175	1 (par. under heading "Clothing, Naval Reserve").	52	235	31	640b .....	Expired. See note for 31:640b in table 2A.
1939							
May 25 .....	149	1 (par. under heading "Clothing, Naval Reserve").	53	769	31	640b .....	Expired. See note for 31:640b in table 2A.
Aug. 5 .....	442		53	1209	31	376a .....	Executed. See note for 31:376a in table 2A.
Aug. 7 .....	566	"Sec. 6" .....	53	1263	31	529g .....	Executed. Added section 6 of the Act of Mar. 28, 1928 (31:529g), that was repealed by section 1101(a)(6) of the Comprehensive Drug Abuse Prevention and Control Act of 1970 (Pub. L. 91-513, 84 Stat. 1292).
1940							
Mar. 25 .....	71	101 (1st proviso on p. 59).	54	59	31	761a .....	Executed. See note for 31:761a in table 2A.
Oct. 9 .....	779	2 .....	54	1030	31	203 (note) .....	Obsolete. References to short titles are no longer necessary because of the restatement.
Oct. 14 .....	875	4 .....	54	1136	31	487 (last sentence) .....	Obsolete. See note for 31:487 (last sentence) in table 2A.
1941							
Feb. 19 .....	7	1 .....	55	7			Obsolete. References to short titles are no longer necessary because of the restatement.
		2(b) .....	55	7	31	756 (note) .....	Executed. Provided that the authority to issue certain obligations was ended.
		2(c) .....	55	7			Executed. Repealed section 301 of title III of the Revenue Act of 1940 (ch. 419, 54 Stat. 526).
		3 "Sec. 22(f)" .....	55	8	31	757c(f) .....	Obsolete. See note for 31:757c(f) in table 2A.
		3 "Sec. 22(g)" .....	55	8	31	757c(g) .....	Superseded. See note for 31:757c(g) in table 2A.

TABLE 2B—STATUTES AT LARGE—Continued

Date	Chapter or Public Law	Section	Statutes at Large		United States Code		Explanation
			Volume	Page	Title	Section	
1941		5 .....	55	9	31	757c(note) .....	Executed. Provided an effective date for the Act of Feb. 19, 1941 (ch. 7, 55 Stat. 7).
May 31 .....	156	101 (last par. under heading "Bureau of the Public Debt").	55	216	31	761a .....	Executed. See note for 31:761a in table 2A.
Nov. 21 .....	489	6 .....	55	777	31	561 (note) .....	Executed. Provided effective date for the Act of Nov. 21, 1941 (31:561-564).
Dec. 17 .....	591	301 (next-to-last sentence before heading "Independent Agencies").	55	819	31	529h .....	Obsolete. See note for 31:529h in table 2A.
Dec. 29 .....	641	5 .....	55	876	31	82b(note) .....	Executed. Provided effective date for the Act of Dec. 29, 1941 (31:82b, 82c-82e).
1942							
Mar. 28 .....	205	1 .....	56	189			Obsolete. References to short titles are no longer necessary because of the restatement.
Apr. 28 .....	247	301 (par. under heading "Executive Office of the President").	56	234	31	16 (note) .....	Superseded. Provided pay for the Assistant Director of the Bureau of the Budget, that is now covered by 5:5314.
July 2 .....	472	505 .....	56	506	31	663a .....	Superseded. See note for 31:663a in table 2A.
July 25 .....	524	101 (par. 2 under heading "Office for Emergency Management").	56	707	31	215a .....	Obsolete. Provided for settlement of claims in connection with the Office for Emergency Management.
		101 (par. under heading "Bureau of the Public Debt").	56	720	31	761a .....	Executed. See note for 31:761a in table 2A.
Dec. 18 .....	767	1, 2 .....	56	1064, 1065	31	317a, 317b .....	Expired. See note for 31:317a and 317b in table 2A.
		4 .....	56	1066	31	317e .....	Superseded and obsolete. See note for 31:317e in table 2A.
		5 .....	56	1066	31	317d .....	Unnecessary. See note for 31:317d in table 2A.
		6 .....	56	1066	31	317c(note) .....	Executed. Authorized an appropriation to carry out this Act.
1943							
Mar. 18 .....	17	101 (last par. under heading "Bureau of the Mint").	57	32	31	317e-1 .....	Superseded. See note for 31:317e-1 in table 2A.
Apr. 11 .....	52	1 .....	57	63			Obsolete. References to short titles are no longer necessary because of the restatement.
		4(a) .....	57	63	50 app.	964 .....	Expired. 50 app. 966 provided that this section expire on June 30, 1947, or on such earlier date that Congress prescribe by concurrent resolution.
		4(b) .....	57	63	50 app.	964a .....	Executed. See note for 50 app. 964a in table 2A.
June 15 .....	125	1(b) .....	57	152	31	725s (note) .....	Executed. Provided that any unobligated balance in the trust fund, Naval hospital fund be covered into the surplus fund of the Treasury and that money required to be paid into the fund from annual appropriations remain credited to appropriation.
		2(b) .....	57	153	31	725s (note) .....	Executed. Provided that any unobligated balance in the trust fund, naval fines and forfeitures be covered into the surplus fund of the Treasury and that money required to be paid into the fund from annual appropriations or forfeited by court martial remain credited to the appropriation.
		3 (less 1st proviso) .....	57	153	31	725s (note) .....	Executed. Repealed provisions requiring forfeitures from desertion to be credited to the naval hospital fund, provided that money accrued to the naval hospital fund and navy fine and forfeiture fund before July 1, 1943, be deposited in the Treasury, and provided an effective date for this Act.
June 26 .....	150	2 .....	57	219	31	686c .....	Executed. Repealed section 8 of the Act of June 22, 1936 (31:686c).

TABLE 2B—STATUTES AT LARGE—Continued

Date	Chapter or Public Law	Section	Statutes at Large		United States Code		Explanation
			Volume	Page	Title	Section	
1943							
July 1	185	1 (4th complete par. on p. 352).	57	352	31	223	Superseded. See note for 31:223 in table 2A.
		1 (words after last semicolon in par. immediately before heading "Medical Department")	57	357	31	224	Superseded. See note for 31:224 in table 2A.
July 3	189	3	57	373			Executed. Repealed part of section 1 of the Act of Aug. 24, 1912 (5:208), related to the Secretary of War's authority to settle claims for not more than one thousand dollars.
		5	57	374			Executed. Repealed section 4 of the River and Harbor Act (33:564).
July 12	223	1	57	520	31	734c	Expired. See note for 31:734c in table 2A.
		2	57	521			Executed. Provided an expiration date for this Act.
	228	1 (last proviso on p. 530).	57	530	31	487a	Obsolete. See note for 31:487a in table 2A.
Dec. 23	377	2	57	609	31	234	Executed. Repealed section 3493 of the Revised Statutes (31:234).
1944							
June 9	240	1	58	272	31	774 (note)	Obsolete. References to short titles are no longer necessary because of the restatement.
		3	58	273			Executed. Amended and provided effective date for section 1650 of the 1939 Internal Revenue Code. The 1939 Code was subsequently repealed by the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 (26:1 et seq.)
June 28	301	1 (last proviso immediately before heading "Office of War Information").	58	539	31	487a	Obsolete. See note for 31:487a in table 2A.
	304	303	58	623	31	18 (note)	Obsolete. Required the Bureau of the Budget to maintain a continuous study of appropriations and contract authorizations for national defense and the war agencies during the Second World War in order to submit to Congress a statement of the balances of those appropriations and authorizations after the war.
Dec. 21	631	1 "Sec. 23 (a)"	58	844	31	725v (a)	Superseded. See note for 31:725v (a) in table 2A.
Dec. 23	716	4	58	922			Executed. Provided an effective date and expiration date for the Act of Dec. 23, 1944 (ch. 716, 58 Stat. 921).
1945							
Apr. 3	51	1	59	47	31	774 (note)	Obsolete. References to short titles are no longer necessary because of the restatement.
May 29	135	3	59	225	31	209-214, 218-222b	Executed. Repealed sections 3483-3488 of the Revised Statutes (31:209-214), the Act of Mar. 3, 1885 (31:218-222b), chapter VI of the Act of July 9, 1918 (31:218-222), section 1 "Sec. 1-5" of the Act of Mar. 4, 1921 (31:218-222), and section 6 of the Act of July 3, 1943 (31:222a, 222b).
		5	59	226			Obsolete. References to short titles are no longer necessary because of the restatement.
July 17	319	1 (last proviso immediately before heading "Office of Inter-American Affairs").	59	476	31	487a	Obsolete. See note for 31:487a in table 2A.
July 31	339	9	59	516	31	804b	Executed. Added section 3 of the Act of Apr. 13, 1934 (31:804b), that was repealed by section 21 of the Act of June 25, 1948 (ch. 645, 62 Stat. 862).
Dec. 3	515	1 "Sec. 3646 (h)"	59	594	31	528 (h)	Superseded. See note for 31:528 (h) in table 2A.

TABLE 2B—STATUTES AT LARGE—Continued

Date	Chapter or Public Law	Section	Statutes at Large		United States Code		Explanation
			Volume	Page	Title	Section	
1945		2	59	594	31	119	Executed. Repealed sections 300 and 3647 of the Revised Statutes (31:119).
		3	59	594	31	528(note)	Executed. Provided an effective date for the Act of Dec. 3, 1945 (ch. 515, 59 Stat. 592).
Dec. 6	557	1	59	597	31	841(note)	Executed. References to short titles are no longer necessary because of the restatement.
		2	59	597	31	841	Executed. See note for 31:841 in table 2A.
		304(b)	59	602	31	869(b)	Executed. See note for 31:869(b) in table 2A.
Dec. 28	597	4(words after 3d comma).	59	662			Executed. Repealed the Act of Oct. 27, 1943 (34:984-989).
1946							
June 26	501	2	60	316	31	774(note)	Obsolete. References to short titles are no longer necessary because of the restatement.
July 1	530	101(par. immediately before heading "House of Representatives").	60	393	31	671a	Executed. Repealed section 101(par. immediately before heading "House of Representatives") of the Act of Oct. 9, 1940 (31:671a).
July 23	591	101(proviso under heading "Office of Scientific Research and Development").	60	606	31	487a	Obsolete. See note for 31:487a in table 2A.
Aug. 2	744	16(b)(1st par.)	60	811			Executed. Repealed section 3(2d par.) of the Act of March 18, 1904 (5:77).
		17(a)	60	811	31	678	Executed. Repealed section 3 of the Act of Mar. 15, 1898 (31:678).
	756	25	60	856	31	495a	Superseded. See note for 31:495a in table 2A.
Aug. 7	770	1(47)	60	870	31	599	Executed. Repealed section 1(par. immediately before the heading "Government in the Territories") of the Act of Feb. 3, 1905 (31:599).
1947							
June 5	98		61	129	31	352	Obsolete. See note for 31:352 in table 2A.
June 14	104	2	61	133	31	349	Superseded. See note for 31:349 in table 2A.
July 9	211	101(4th par. on p. 282).	61	282	31	107a	Obsolete. See note for 31:107a in table 2A.
July 11	222	4(a)	61	309	31	149-153, 725t	Executed. Repealed sections 306-310 of the Revised Statutes (31:149-153) and section 21 of the Act of June 26, 1934 (31:725t).
		4(b)	61	309	31	154	Executed. Amended section 5 of the Act of July 1, 1916 (31:154), that was repealed by section 6 of the Act of Aug. 28, 1957 (Pub. L. 85-183, 71 Stat. 465).
		5	61	310	31	132(note)	Executed. Provided an effective date for the Act of July 11, 1947 (ch. 222, 61 Stat. 308).
July 26	338		61	493	31	95a(note)	Executed. Provided that the Comptroller General relieve certain disbursing and certifying officers from liability for losses that occurred between Sept. 8, 1939 and July 1, 1948, and that the Comptroller General allow credits for payments made in good faith during that period.
Aug. 1	441	2	61	720	31	82a-1(note)	Executed. Provided that this Act did not repeal certain other Acts.
1948							
June 3	400	101(par. immediately before heading "International Activities").	62	308	31	107a	Obsolete. See note for 31:107a in table 2A.
June 19	510		62	488	31	95a(note)	Executed. Provided for the validation of payments for the support of the National Guard made before July 1, 1942.
June 25	646	7	62	986	31	84	Superseded. See note for 31:84 in table 2A.

TABLE 2B—STATUTES AT LARGE—Continued

Date	Chapter or Public Law	Section	Statutes at Large		United States Code		Explanation
			Volume	Page	Title	Section	
1948 Aug. 10.....	832	501(b) (proviso) .....	62	1283	31	850(note), 866(d) (note) .....	Executed. Provided that audits of the Federal Housing Administration begin with the fiscal year that began July 1, 1948, and that the exception applied to audits of the Federal Housing Administration contracted for before July 1, 1948
1949 July 6.....	299	3 .....	63	407	31	712, 713, 714, 716 .....	Executed. Repealed section 3690 of the Revised Statutes (31:712), section 5(words before 10th comma) of the Act of June 20, 1874 (31:713), section 4 of the Act of June 14, 1878 (31:714), section 1(par. 2d sentence under heading "Public Printing") of the Act of July 7, 1884 (31:714), and section 2 of the Act of July 26, 1886 (31:715).
		4 .....	63	407	31	712a(note) .....	Obsolete. References to short titles are no longer necessary because of the restatement.
July 20.....	354	101(par. under heading "Emergencies in the Diplomatic and Consular Service").	63	449	31	107a .....	Obsolete. See note for 31:107a in table 2A.
1950 Feb. 9.....	6		64	5	31	82j .....	Executed. See note for 31:82j in table 2A.
June 14.....	233		64	212	31	82k .....	Executed. See note for 31:82k in table 2A.
	234	1 .....	64	212	31	82l .....	Executed. See note for 31:82l in table 2A.
		2 .....	64	212	31	82m .....	Obsolete. See note for 31:82m in table 2A.
June 28.....	383	402(m) .....	64	273	31	488 .....	Superseded. See note for 31:488 in table 2A.
Aug. 4.....	558	3 .....	64	409	31	181(note) .....	Executed. Provided that unexpended balances of appropriations for the Bureau of Engraving and Printing for fiscal years 1950 and 1951 lapsed on June 30, 1951.
		6 .....	64	410	31	181d .....	Unnecessary. See note for 31:181d in table 2A.
		7 .....	64	410	31	181e .....	Unnecessary. See note for 31:181e in table 2A.
		8(a) .....	64	410	31	178 .....	Executed. Repealed section 1(3d par. 1st proviso under heading "Engraving and Printing") of the Act of Aug. 4, 1897 (31:178).
		8(b) .....	64	410	31	176 .....	Executed. Repealed 3d paragraph proviso under heading "Engraving and Printing" of the Act of Aug. 4, 1886 (31:176).
		8(c) .....	64	410	31	181(note) .....	Unnecessary. Provided that in the case of other laws inconsistent with provisions of this Act, the provisions of this Act govern.
		8(d) .....	64	410	31	181(note) .....	Executed. Provided that this Act became effective on July 1, 1951.
Aug. 17.....	735	10(a) .....	64	462	31	73, 109, 111-114, 632 .....	Executed. Repealed sections 277, 292, 293, 294, 405-408, 3674, and 4055 of the Revised Statutes (31:73, 109, 111, 112, 5:378-381, 31:632, 39:787), section 4 of the Act of Mar. 3, 1875 (31:113), and section 4 of the Act of July 12, 1876 (31:114).
Sept. 6.....	896	101(par. under heading "Emergencies in the Diplomatic and Consular Service").	64	610	31	107a .....	Obsolete. See note for 31:107a in table 2A.
Sept. 12.....	946	1 .....	64	832	31	1(note) .....	Obsolete. References to short titles are no longer necessary because of the restatement.
		110 .....	64	834	31	65(note) .....	Obsolete. References to short titles are no longer necessary because of the restatement.
		111(a)-(e) .....	64	834	31	65 .....	Executed. See note for 31:65 in table 2A.

TABLE 2B—STATUTES AT LARGE—Continued

Date	Chapter or Public Law	Section	Statutes at Large		United States Code		Explanation
			Volume	Page	Title	Section	
1950		301 .....	64	838			Executed. Repealed certain sections of various Acts.
		302(a) .....	64	844	31	11 (note) .....	Executed. Provided that the omission of a law from the provisions repealed by section 301 of the Budget and Accounting Procedures Act of 1950 (ch. 946, 64 Stat. 832), may not be construed as limiting the application of sections 201 and 216 of the Budget and Accounting Act, 1921 (ch. 18, 42 Stat. 20).
		302(c), (d) .....	64	845	31	582-591 (note) .....	Unnecessary. Section 302(c) of this Act provided that, except when section 301 of this Act repealed authority to perform a function, section 301 did not affect the jurisdiction of an agency or officer of the United States Government. Section 302(d) provided that laws not inconsistent with this Act remain in effect.
Sept. 23 .....	1010	6 .....	64	986	31	589 .....	Executed. Repealed section 3661 of the Revised Statutes (31:589) and section 2 of the Act of June 30, 1906 (31:588).
1951							
Apr. 24 .....	35		65	32	31	82n .....	Executed. See note for 31:82n in table 2A.
Oct. 22 .....	533	101 (par. under heading "Emergencies in the Diplomatic and Consular Service")	65	577	31	107a .....	Obsolète. See note for 31:107a in table 2A.
Oct. 25 .....	562	1 (17) .....	65	638	31	121 .....	Executed. Repealed section 1 of the Act of June 22, 1926 (31:121).
Oct. 31 .....	654	1 (55) .....	65	703	31	641 .....	Executed. Repealed the words after the last semicolon under the heading "Provisions, Navy, Bureau of Provisions and Clothing" of the Act of Mar. 2, 1891 (31:641).
		4 (3) .....	65	709	31	487 (1st sentence) .....	Superseded. See note for 31:487 (1st sentence) in table 2A.
	655	56 (g) .....	65	729	31	687 .....	Executed. Repealed section 1 (3d par. under heading "United States Court of Customs Appeals") of the Act of Mar. 4, 1911 (31:687).
Nov. 1 .....	664	1307 .....	65	756	31	871 .....	Executed. See note for 31:871 in table 2A.
1952							
June 27 .....	477	403 (a) (9) .....	66	279	31	530 .....	Executed. Repealed section 1 (proviso under heading "Enforcement of the Chinese Exclusive Act") of the Act of Mar. 3, 1905 (31:530).
July 3 .....	548	3 .....	66	323	31	222e .....	Executed. Repealed section 2 of the Act of Dec. 28, 1945 (31:222e).
July 5 .....	578	101 (last par. under heading "General Accounting Office").	66	399	31	52a .....	Executed. Amended section 101 (4th par. under heading "General Accounting Office") of the Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1952 (31:52a), that was repealed by section 12 (c) (4) of the Federal Employees Salary Increase Act of 1955 (ch. 189, 69 Stat. 180).
July 10 .....	651	101 (par. under heading "Emergencies in the Diplomatic and Consular Service").	66	550	31	107a .....	Obsolète. See note for 31:107a in table 2A.
July 15 .....	758	1407 .....	66	660	31	871 .....	Executed. See note for 31:871 in table 2A.
1953							
July 31 .....	302	101 (words before 1st proviso in par. under heading "Bureau of the Budget").	67	299			Expired. Provided appropriations for the Bureau of the Budget for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1954.
Aug. 1 .....	303	2 .....	67	317			Executed. Repealed section 2 (b) of the Emergency Powers Continuation Act (ch. 570, 66 Stat. 334).
	305	621 .....	67	353	31	634b .....	Executed. See note for 31:634b in table 2B.



TABLE 2B—STATUTES AT LARGE—Continued

Date	Chapter or Public Law	Section	Statutes at Large		United States Code		Explanation
			Volume	Page	Title	Section	
1953 Aug. 5.....	328	101(par. under heading "Emergencies in the Diplomatic and Consular Service").	67	368	31	107a.....	Obsolete. See note for 31:107a in table 2A.
1954 Mar. 17.....	99		68	29	31	95a(note).....	Executed. Amended the Act of July 26, 1947 (ch. 338, 61 Stat. 493), that is executed.
June 24.....	359	101(proviso under heading "General Accounting Office").	68	280	31	52a.....	Executed. Amended section 101(4th par. under heading "General Accounting Office") of the Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1952 (31:52a), that was repealed by section 12(c)(4) of the Federal Employees Salary Increase Act of 1955 (ch. 189, 69 Stat. 180).
July 2.....	456	101(par. under heading "Emergencies in the Diplomatic and Consular Service").	68	414	31	107a.....	Obsolete. See note for 31:107a in table 2A.
July 15.....	509	3(b).....	68	483	31	634a.....	Executed. Repealed the Act of Feb. 9, 1946 (31:634a).
July 22.....	557	1(a).....	68	496	31	143, 143a.....	Executed. Repealed section 303 of the Revised Statutes (31:143), and the Act of Apr. 9, 1926 (31:143a).
		1(b).....	68	496	31	144.....	Obsolete and superseded. See note for 31:144 in table 2A.
		2.....	68	496	31	164-166.....	Executed. Repealed sections 314 and 315 of the Revised Statutes (31:164, 165) and the joint resolution of Dec. 13, 1892 (31:166).
Aug. 23.....	840		68	774	31	82o, 82p.....	Executed. See note for 31:82o, 82p in table 2A.
Aug. 28.....	1037		68	895	31	757b(note).....	Executed. Provided a temporary increase in the public debt limit.
Aug. 30.....	1076	1(18).....	68	967	31	647.....	Unnecessary. See note for 31:647 in table 2A.
1955 June 1.....	113	101(last proviso under heading "Bureau of the Public Debt").	69	72	31	760(note).....	Executed. Provided that certain appropriations were not available during fiscal year 1956.
June 8.....	134	1.....	69	87	31	725k.....	Executed. Repealed section 4 of the Act of July 16, 1894 (39:730), that part of the Act of May 27, 1908 (ch. 206, 35 Stat. 416) codified in 39:731, and section 12 of the Act of June 26, 1934 (31:725k).
June 28.....	189	12(c)(4).....	69	180	31	52a.....	Executed. Repealed section 101(4th par. under heading "General Accounting Office") of the Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1952 (31:52a).
		12(c)(10).....	69	181	31	166.....	Executed. Repealed section 101(proviso under heading "Bureau of the Budget") of the Act of June 24, 1954 (31:166).
June 30.....	256		69	241	31	757b(note).....	Executed. Provided a temporary increase in the public debt limit.
July 7.....	279	101(par. under heading "Emergencies in the Diplomatic and Consular Service").	69	265	31	107a.....	Obsolete. See note for 31:107a in table 2A.
Aug. 11.....	803	2(b).....	69	688	31	95a(note).....	Executed. Provided that reimbursement under the amendment made by section 2(a) of this Act could not be made for a loss or deficiency that occurred before Aug. 11, 1955.
		3.....	69	688	31	105.....	Executed. Repealed section 1(2d par. under heading "Pay, miscellaneous") of the Act of July 11, 1919 (31:105).
1956 June 7.....	376	2.....	70	255			Executed. Provided an effective date for this Act and provided for reconsideration of claims under the prior limit.
June 20.....	414	101(last complete par. on p. 300).	70	300	31	107a.....	Obsolete. See note for 31:107a in table 2A.

TABLE 2B—STATUTES AT LARGE—Continued

Date	Chapter or Public Law	Section	Statutes at Large		United States Code		Explanation
			Volume	Page	Title	Section	
1956							
June 25.....	442	2 .....	70	336			Executed. Deleted certain words from the 7th paragraph under the heading "Ordinance Department" of the Act of Mar. 2, 1905 (ch. 1307, 33 Stat. 840).
July 9.....	536	.....	70	519	31	757b(note).....	Executed. Provided a temporary increase in the public debt limit.
July 25.....	727	4 .....	70	649	31	704.....	Executed. See note for 31:704 in table 2A.
		7(a).....	70	650	31	690.....	Executed. Repealed section 101(1st proviso under heading "Bureau of Accounts") of the Act of Apr. 25, 1945 (31:690).
		7(b), (c) .....	70	650	31	712b, 712c.....	Executed. Repealed section 101(par. under heading "Payment of Certified Claims") of the Act of June 30, 1949 (31:712c), and section 2 of the Act of July 6, 1949 (31:712b).
		7(d).....	70	650	31	713a.....	Executed. Repealed section 5 of the Act of Mar. 3, 1875 (31:713a).
		7(e).....	70	650	31	715.....	Executed. Repealed section 3691 of the Revised Statutes (31:715).
		7(f).....	70	650	31	701(note).....	Executed. Repealed provisions permitting appropriation to remain available for expenditure for more than 2 succeeding full fiscal years.
July 28.....	769	2 .....	70	703			Executed. Provided effective date for this Act.
Aug. 2.....	887	4(a)(31).....	70	948	31	549.....	Executed. Repealed section 3650 of the Revised Statutes (31:549).
		4(a)(33).....	70	948	31	711(7).....	Executed. Repealed the 2d complete par., related to the repayment of excess of deposits, on p. 726 of section 3689 of the Revised Statutes (31:711(7)).
1957							
Apr. 20.....	85-17	2 .....	71	15	31	757c(note).....	Executed. Provided the effective date for the amendment made by section 1 of this Act.
June 17.....	85-56	2202(38), (40).....	71	163	31	99.....	Executed. Repealed the Act of July 1, 1890 (31:99), and the joint resolution of Sept. 1, 1890 (31:99).
Aug. 28.....	85-183	5(b).....	71	465	31	528(e).....	Executed. Amended section 3646(e) of the Revised Statutes (31:328e), that was repealed by section 12(c) of the Act of Sept. 2, 1960 (Pub. L. 86-682, 74 Stat. 708).
		6 .....	71	465	31	133, 154.....	Executed. Repealed section 5 of the Act of July 1, 1916 (31:134), and section 2 of the Act of July 11, 1947 (31:133).
1958							
Feb. 26.....	85-336	.....	72	27	31	757b(note).....	Executed. Provided a temporary increase in the public debt limit.
May 27.....	85-426	213.....	72	143	31	695.....	Executed. Amended paragraph under the heading "General Provisions" of section 101 of the Act of Sept. 27, 1950 (31:695), that was repealed by section 4(a) of the Act of Sept. 20, 1966 (Pub. L. 89-593, 80 Stat. 819).
Aug. 25.....	85-759	2 .....	72	853	31	11(note).....	Expired. Provided for limitations on annual accrued expenditures. Section 3 of this Act provided that this Act ceased to be in effect Apr. 1, 1962.
		3 .....	72	853	31	11(note).....	Executed. Provided that the Act of Aug. 25, 1958 (Pub. L. 85-759, 72 Stat. 852), and the amendments to section 201 of the Budget and Accounting Act, 1921 (ch. 18, 42 Stat. 20), made by that Act ceased to be in effect Apr. 1, 1962.
Aug. 26.....	85-762	3(1st sentence).....	72	861	49	11705, 11706.....	Executed. Provided that amendments of this Act to the Interstate Commerce Act apply to causes of action accruing after Aug. 25, 1958.

TABLE 2B—STATUTES AT LARGE—Continued

Date	Chapter or Public Law	Section	Statutes at Large		United States Code		Explanation
			Volume	Page	Title	Section	
1958		3 (last sentence) .....	72	861	31	244 (note) .....	Executed. Provided that amendments to section 322 of the Transportation Act of 1940 (ch. 722, 54 Stat. 955) apply to transportation performed and payments made after Aug. 26, 1958.
Sept. 2	85-857	14 (11) .....	72	1269	31	719 .....	Executed. Repealed the last sentence under the heading "At the Pacific Branch" of the Act of Oct. 2, 1888 (31:719).
1959							
June 25	86-70	25 .....	73	147	31	444 (less 1st sentence words between 2d and 3d semicolons) .....	Obsolete and superseded. See note for 31:444 (less 1st sentence words between 2d and 3d semicolons) in table 2A.
		26 .....	73	147	31	448b .....	Executed. Amended section 10 of the Silver Purchase Act of 1934 (31:448b), that was repealed by section 1 of the Act of June 4, 1963 (Pub. L. 88-36, 77 Stat. 54).
June 30	86-74	2 .....	73	157	31	757b (note) .....	Executed. Provided a temporary increase in the public debt limit.
		3 .....	73	157	31	774 (note) .....	Obsolete. References to short titles are no longer necessary because of the restatement.
Sept. 9	86-249	17 (6) .....	73	484	40	254 .....	Executed. Repealed section 2 of the Act of June 23, 1874 (40:254).
Sept. 22	86-346	101 (a) .....	73	621	31	757c-1 .....	Executed. Added section 25 of the Second Liberty Bond Act (31:757c-1), that was repealed by section 2(a) of the Act of Dec. 1, 1969 (Pub. L. 91-130, 83 Stat. 272).
		101 (c) .....	73	621	31	757c (note) .....	Executed. Provided the effective date for the amendments made by section 101(a) and (b) of this Act.
		105 (b) (1) .....	73	622	31	754 (b), (d) .....	Executed. Repealed section 5(b) and (d) of the Second Liberty Bond Act (31:754(b), (d)).
		105 (b) (2) .....	73	622	31	747 .....	Executed. Repealed section 7(2d, 3d sentences) of the Second Liberty Bond Act (31:747).
		105 (b) (3) .....	73	622	31	753 (b) .....	Executed. Repealed section 18(b) of the Second Liberty Bond Act (31:753(b)).
		105 (b) (4) .....	73	622	31	757c (d) .....	Executed. Repealed the first sentence of section 22(d) of the Second Liberty Bond Act (31:757c(d)).
1960							
June 30	86-564	1 .....	74	290	31	774 (note) .....	Obsolete. References to short titles are no longer necessary because of the restatement.
		101 .....	74	290	31	757b (note) .....	Executed. Provided a temporary increase in the public debt limit.
1961							
June 30	87-66	1 .....	75	146	31	911 (note) .....	Obsolete. References to short titles are no longer necessary because of the restatement.
		3 .....	75	146	31	912 .....	Executed. See note for 31:912 in table 2A.
		4 .....	75	146	31	913 .....	Executed. See note for 31:913 in table 2A.
	87-69	.....	75	148	31	757b (note) .....	Executed. Provided a temporary increase in the public debt limit.
July 20	87-91	2 .....	75	211	31	530 .....	Executed. Repealed section 1 (proviso 2d par. under heading "Library, Department of Agriculture") of the Act of Mar. 4, 1909 (31:530), section 1 (1st proviso of par. under heading "Regular Supplies, Quartermaster Corps") of the Act of Apr. 27, 1914 (31:530), section 1 (1st parenthetical phrase under heading "Pay, Miscellaneous") of the Act of Mar. 3, 1915 (31:530), section 5 of the Act of Mar. 4, 1915 (31:530), and section 1 (10th par. under heading "United States Veterans' Bureau") of the Act of June 7, 1924 (31:530).

TABLE 2B—STATUTES AT LARGE—Continued

Date	Chapter or Public Law	Section	Statutes at Large		United States Code		Explanation
			Volume	Page	Title	Section	
1962							
Mar. 13.....	87-414		76	23	31	757b(note).....	Executed. Provided a temporary increase in the public debt limit.
July 1.....	87-512		76	124	31	757b(note).....	Executed. Provided temporary increases in the public debt limit.
July 11.....	87-534	3	76	155	31	252, 254, 262, 264-266, 268, 269, 271, 272, 280, 282-286.	Executed. Repealed various sections of the Revised Statutes and the Act of Feb. 20, 1895 (ch. 105, 28 Stat. 673).
Oct. 9.....	87-774		76	775	31	638a(d).....	Executed. Repealed section 5 of the Act of July 16, 1914 (31:638a(d)).
1963							
May 29.....	88-30		77	50	31	757b(note).....	Executed. Provided temporary increases in the public debt limit.
June 4.....	88-36	1	77	54	31	311a, 316a-316d, 405a, 448-448e, 734a, 734b.	Executed. Repealed the Silver Purchase Act of 1934 (31:311a, 316a, 316b, 405a, 448-448e, 734a, and 734b), section 4 of the Act of July 6, 1939 (31:316c), and the Act of July 31, 1946 (31:316d).
Aug. 20.....	88-102	1	77	129	31	291.....	Executed. See note for 31:291 in table 2A.
		3	77	129	31	293.....	Unnecessary. See note for 31:293 in table 2A.
		4	77	129	31	294.....	Executed. See note for 31:294 in table 2A.
Aug. 27.....	88-106		77	131	31	757b(note).....	Executed. Provided a temporary increase in the public debt limit.
Nov. 26.....	88-187		77	342	31	757b(note).....	Executed. Provided a temporary increase in the public debt limit.
1964							
June 29.....	88-327		78	225	31	757b(note).....	Executed. Provided a temporary increase in the public debt limit.
Aug. 30.....	88-518	3	78	698	31	850(note), 857(note), 858(note).	Executed. Provided an effective date for this Act.
Aug. 31.....	88-558	1	78	767	31	240(note).....	Obsolete. References to short titles are no longer necessary because of the restatement.
		5-7	78	768			Executed. Repealed various laws.
1965							
June 24.....	89-49		79	172	31	757b(note).....	Executed. Provided a temporary increase in the public debt limit.
July 23.....	89-81	1	79	254	31	391(note).....	Obsolete. References to short titles are no longer necessary because of the restatement.
		103(b).....	79	255	31	393(b).....	Expired. See note for 31:393(b) in table 2A.
		202.....	79	256	31	294.....	Executed. See note for 31:294 in table 2A.
		203(b).....	79	256	31	320.....	Executed. Repealed section 9 of the Act of Mar. 14, 1900 (31:320).
		204(b).....	79	256	31	324(note).....	Executed. Repealed the Act of Sept. 3, 1964 (Pub. L. 88-580, 78 Stat. 908).
		206(b).....	79	256	31	340(note).....	Unnecessary. Provided that the effect of the amendment of section 3527 of the Revised Statutes was to redesignate the minor coinage metal fund, not to authorize creation of a new fund.
		208.....	79	257	31	366.....	Executed. Repealed section 3550 of the Revised Statutes (31:366).
		210.....	79	257	31	462.....	Executed. Repealed the last sentence of section 43(b)(1) of the Act of May 12, 1933 (31:462).
		301-304.....	79	258	31	301-304.....	Obsolete. See note for 31:301-304 in table 2A.
Sept. 9.....	89-175		79	672	31	931-937.....	Expired. See note for 31:931-937 in table 2A.
Sept. 15.....	89-185	1, 2.....	79	789			Executed. Section 1 amended section 2732 of title 10, and section 2 amended section 490(a) of title 14, both of which were repealed by sections 5 and 7 of the Act of Aug. 31, 1964 (Pub. L. 88-558, 78 Stat. 768), effective 2 years from date of the Act.

TABLE 2B—STATUTES AT LARGE—Continued

Date	Chapter or Public Law	Section	Statutes at Large		United States Code		Explanation
			Volume	Page	Title	Section	
1965		4 .....	79	790	31	241(note) .....	Executed. Provided an effective date of July 1, 1952, for sections 1 and 2 of this Act, and Aug. 31, 1964, for section 3 of this Act, and that certain settled claims could be reconsidered if requested by Sept. 14, 1966.
Oct. 21 .....	89-283	601 .....	79	1026	31	571 .....	Executed. Amended section 601 of the Act of Sept. 20, 1941 (31:571), that was repealed by section 202(e)(2) of the Act of July 12, 1974 (Pub. L. 93-344, 88 Stat. 304).
1966							
June 24 .....	89-472	.....	80	221	31	757b(note) .....	Executed. Provided a temporary increase in the public debt limit.
June 29 .....	89-473	2 .....	80	221			Executed. Repealed 13:14
		3 .....	80	221	31	628a(note) .....	Executed. Provided that this Act should not affect 22:2392(g).
July 19 .....	89-508	1 .....	80	308	31	951(note) .....	Obsolete. References to short titles are no longer necessary because of the restatement.
		5 .....	80	308	31	951(note) .....	Executed. Provided an effective date of Jan. 15, 1967, for this Act.
Sept. 20 .....	89-593	4 .....	80	819	31	695 .....	Executed. Repealed the paragraph under the heading "General Provisions" of section 101 of the Act of Sept. 27, 1950 (31:695), and section 207(b) of the Act of Feb. 28, 1925 (ch. 368, 43 Stat. 1067), as amended by section 7 of the Act of May 29, 1928 (ch. 856, 45 Stat. 942).
1967							
Mar. 2 .....	90-3	.....	81	4	31	757b(note) .....	Executed. Provided a temporary increase in the public debt limit.
June 24 .....	90-29	4 .....	81	77	31	405a-1(note) .....	Executed. Authorized the Secretary of the Treasury to hold not less than 165 million fine troy ounces of silver in reserve and required the Secretary to transfer that silver to the strategic and critical materials stockpiles by June 24, 1968.
		5 .....	81	77			Executed. Repealed the last sentence of section 3517 of the Revised Statutes (31:324).
Aug. 9 .....	90-62	.....	81	165	31	936 .....	Expired. See note for 31:931-937 in table 2A.
1968							
Mar. 18 .....	90-269	10 .....	82	51	31	408 .....	Executed. Repealed section 2 of the Act of July 14, 1890 (31:408), and section 2 of the Act of Mar. 14, 1900 (31:408).
		11 .....	82	51	31	408b .....	Superseded. See note for 31:408b in table 2A.
June 28 .....	90-364	202 .....	82	271	31	11(note) .....	Executed. Provided a limitation on expenditures and net lending in fiscal year 1968.
		203 .....	82	272	31	757b(note) .....	Executed. Provided for the reduction in obligational authority for fiscal year 1969.
		204 .....	82	272	31	757b(note) .....	Executed. Provided for a study and report to Congress on certain obligational authority.
		205 .....	82	272	31	757b(note) .....	Executed. Provided for the substitution of reduced amounts of distributable money in fiscal year 1969.
Oct. 16 .....	90-577	1 .....	82	1098	42	4201(note) .....	Obsolete. References to short titles are no longer necessary because of the restatement.
		301 .....	82	1102	42	4221 .....	Unnecessary. See note for 42:4221 in table 2A.
		604 .....	82	1107	42	4244 .....	Unnecessary. See note for 42:4244 in table 2A.
1969							
Apr. 7 .....	91-8	2 .....	83	7	31	757b(note), 757b-2 .....	Executed. Provided a temporary increase in the public debt limit, and repealed section 3 of the Act of June 30, 1967 (31:757b-2).

TABLE 2B—STATUTES AT LARGE—Continued

Date	Chapter or Public Law	Section	Statutes at Large		United States Code		Explanation
			Volume	Page	Title	Section	
1969							
Dec. 1	91-130	2(a)	83	272	31	757c-1	Executed. Repealed section 25 of the Second Liberty Bond Act (31:757c-1).
		3	83	272	31	757c(note)	Executed. Provided the effective date for the amendment made by section 1 of this Act.
Dec. 29	91-170	111(1st par.)	83	469	31	700c	Executed. See note for 31:700c in table 2A.
1970							
June 30	91-301	2	84	368	31	757b(note)	Executed. Provided a temporary increase in the public debt limit.
		3	84	368			Executed. Provided an effective date for this Act.
July 8	91-311		84	412	31	241(e)	Executed. Repealed section 3(e) of the Military Personnel and Civilian Employees Claims Act of 1964 (31:241(e)).
Aug. 12	91-375	6(z)(1)	84	782	31	72(5th par.)	Executed. Repealed section 7(6th par.) of the Act of July 31, 1894 (31:72), and section 10(last proviso) of the Act of Aug. 24, 1912 (31:72).
		6(z)(4)	84	782	31	1028	Executed. Repealed the 2d paragraph under the heading "Reimbursement of the State of Washington" of section 1 of the Act of Sept. 30, 1890 (31:1028).
Sept. 25	91-419	1, 2, 5	84	870, 871	31	488b, 488b-1, 488b-2	Expired. See note for 31:488b, 488b-1, 488b-2 in table 2A.
		3, 4	84	870	18	714	Executed. Added 18:714 and amended the analysis of 18:ch. 33.
Oct. 26	91-508	201	84	1118	31	1051(note)	Obsolete. References to short titles are no longer necessary because of the restatement.
		203(k)	84	1120	31	1052(k)	Unnecessary. See note for 31:1052(k) in table 2A.
		211	84	1121	31	1060	Unnecessary. See note for 31:1060 in table 2A.
		213	84	1121	31	1062	Unnecessary. See note for 31:1062 in table 2A.
	91-510	206	84	1168	31	1156	Executed. See note for 31:1156 in table 2A.
Oct. 27	91-513	1101(a)(3)	84	1291	31	529a	Executed. Repealed the Act of Mar. 28, 1928 (31:529a).
		1101(a)(6)	84	1292	31	529g	Executed. Repealed section 6 of the Act of Mar. 28, 1928 (31:529g).
		1102(n)(1)	84	1293	31	529a	Executed. Repealed section 1 of the Act of Aug. 7, 1939 (31:529a).
Dec. 31	91-607	202	84	1768	31	391(note)	Executed. Provided that the Administrator of General Services transfer to the Secretary of the Treasury 25,500,000 fine troy ounces of silver held in the national stockpile.
		204	84	1769	31	391(note)	Expired. Provided that half dollars could be minted until Jan. 1, 1971.
		205	84	1769	31	317e(note)	Executed. Authorized the Secretary of the Treasury to transfer 3 million silver dollars to the Administrator of General Services for sale to the public.
		207	84	1769	31	405a-1(note)	Executed. Amended section 4 of the Act of June 24, 1967 (Pub. L. 90-29, 81 Stat. 77).
		208	84	1769	31	316, 458	Executed. Repealed section 3513 of the Revised Statutes (31:316) and section 1 of the Act of Feb. 28, 1878 (31:316, 458).
1971							
Jan. 5	91-650	102	84	1930	31	26	Superseded. See note for 31:26 in table 2A.
Mar. 17	92-5	2	85	5	31	757b(note)	Executed. Provided a temporary increase in the public debt limit and repealed section 2 of the Act of June 30, 1970 (Pub. L. 91-301, 84 Stat. 368).
		4(a)	85	5	31	765	Executed. Repealed section 14 of the Second Liberty Bond Act (31:765), section 6312 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 (26:6312), and item 6312 in the table of sections for ch. 64, subch. B of that Act.

TABLE 2B—STATUTES AT LARGE—Continued

Date	Chapter or Public Law	Section	Statutes at Large		United States Code		Explanation
			Volume	Page	Title	Section	
1971							
Oct. 11.....	92-136	4.....	85	377	2	60c-2.....	Unnecessary. See note for 2:60c-2 in table 2A.
Dec. 10.....	92-178	802(b)(1).....	85	573	31	971-973.....	Executed. Repealed sections 303-305 of the Presidential Election Campaign Fund Act of 1966 (31:971-973).
1972							
Mar. 15.....	92-250		86	63	31	757b(note).....	Executed. Provided a temporary increase in the public debt limit.
Mar. 31.....	92-268	1.....	86	116	31	449(note).....	Obsolete. References to short titles are no longer necessary because of the restatement.
		4.....	86	117	31	449b.....	Obsolete. See note for 31:449b in table 2A.
		5.....	86	117	31	449c.....	Executed. See note for 31:449c in table 2A.
May 18.....	92-302	1(d).....	86	149			Executed. Repealed section 3 of Reorganization Plan No. 26 of 1950 (eff. July 31, 1950, 64 Stat. 1280).
		3.....	86	149	31	1004(note).....	Executed. Provided an effective date for this Act and prohibited increases in basic pay for employees who were appointed to a position authorized by this Act.
June 6.....	92-310	103.....	86	201	31	1203.....	Executed. See note for 31:1203 in table 2A.
		104.....	86	202	31	1204.....	Unnecessary. See note for 31:1204 in table 2A.
		231(b).....	86	209	31	142.....	Executed. Repealed section 302 of the Revised Statutes (31:142).
		231(c).....	86	209	31	144.....	Obsolete and superseded. See note for 31:144 in table 2A.
		231(d), (e).....	86	209	31	1012, 1013.....	Executed. Repealed sections 375 and 378 of the Revised Statutes (31:1012, 1013).
		231(f).....	86	210	31	270.....	Executed. Repealed section 3501 of the Revised Statutes (31:270).
		231(h).....	86	210	31	475.....	Executed. Repealed section 3600 of the Revised Statutes (31:475).
		231(i).....	86	210	31	480.....	Superseded. See note for 31:480 in table 2A.
		231(j).....	86	210	31	481.....	Executed. Repealed section 3614 of the Revised Statutes (31:481).
		231(l).....	86	210	31	509.....	Executed. Repealed section 3628 of the Revised Statutes (31:509).
		231(t).....	86	211	31	110.....	Executed. Repealed the 2d proviso under the heading "United States Courts" of the Act of Feb. 26, 1896 (31:110).
		231(u).....	86	211	31	533.....	Executed. Repealed the 2d proviso of the paragraph under heading "Silk Investigations" of the Act of June 3, 1902 (31:533).
		231(w).....	86	211	31	494.....	Obsolete and superseded. See note for 31:494 in table 2A.
		231(x).....	86	212	31	1015.....	Superseded. See note for 31:1015 in table 2A.
		231(y).....	86	212	31	546.....	Superseded. See note for 31:546 in table 2A.
		250.....	86	215	31	1201(note).....	Unnecessary. Repealed provisions not specifically amended or repealed by parts 1, 2, and 3 of title I of the Act of June 6, 1972 (Pub. L. 92-310, 86 Stat. 201), that provided for surety bonds for Government personnel. Unnecessary because section 9302 of the revised title relates to all Government personnel.
July 1.....	92-336	1.....	86	406	31	757b(note).....	Executed. Provided a temporary increase in the public debt limit.
July 13.....	92-352	106(b).....	86	492	31	241(note).....	Executed. Provided an effective date of Aug. 31, 1964, for section 106(a) of this Act, and that certain settled claims could be reconsidered if requested by July 12, 1973.
Oct. 20.....	92-512	101.....	86	919	31	1221(note).....	Obsolete. References to short titles are no longer necessary because of the restatement.
		105(b).....	86	921	31	1224(b).....	Executed. See note for 31:1224(b) in table 2A.

TABLE 2B—STATUTES AT LARGE—Continued

Date	Chapter or Public Law	Section	Statutes at Large		United States Code		Explanation
			Volume	Page	Title	Section	
1972		106(c).....	86	921	31	1225(c).....	Executed. See note for 31:1225(c) in table 2A.
		107(c).....			31	1226(c).....	Technical. See note for 31:1226(c) in table 2A.
		141(b)(1)–(5).....	86	934	31	1261(b)(1)–(5).....	Executed. See note for 31:1261(b)(1)–(7) in table 2A.
		141(b)(6), (7).....	86	919	31	1261(b)(6), (7).....	Executed. See note for 31:1261(b)(1)–(7) in table 2A.
		142(b).....	86	935	31	1262(b).....	Unnecessary. See note for 31:1262(b) in table 2A.
		145.....	86	919	31	1265.....	Executed. See note for 31:1265 in table 2A.
Oct. 25.....	92–550	2.....	86	1164	31	244(note).....	Obsolete. References to short titles are no longer necessary because of the restatement.
Oct. 27.....	92–599	101.....	86	1324	31	757b(note).....	Executed. Provided a temporary increase in the public debt limit.
		201.....	86	1324			Executed. Provided a limit on expenditures and net lending during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1973.
		301.....	86	1324	31	757b(note).....	Executed. Provided for a joint congressional committee to study and review budget procedures.
		302.....	86	1325			Executed. Provided that service by a Senator as a member or chairman of the joint committee established by section 301 of this Act would not be taken into account for purposes of paragraph 6 of rule 25 of the Standing Rules of the Senate.
		401.....	86	1325			Obsolete. References to short titles are no longer necessary because of the restatement.
		402.....	86	1325	31	581c–1.....	Executed. Added section 203 to the Budget and Accounting Procedures Act of 1950 (31:581c–1), that was repealed by section 1003 of the Impoundment Control Act of 1974 (Pub. L. 93–344, 88 Stat. 332).
		501.....	86	1326			Executed. Added a new sentence to section 203(e)(2) of the Federal-State Extended Unemployment Compensation Act of 1970 (Pub. L. 91–373, 84 Stat. 708), that was subsequently amended by later laws.
1973 Mar. 8.....	93–9	1, 2.....	87	7			Amended the Act of July 1, 1972 (Pub. L. 92–334, 86 Stat. 402), that expired on June 30, 1973, and repealed section 102 of the Act of July 13, 1972 (Pub. L. 92–351, 86 Stat. 474).
		3.....	87	7	31	581c–1.....	Executed. Amended section 203 of the Budget and Accounting Procedures Act of 1950 (31:581c–1), as added by section 402 of the Federal Impoundment Information Act (31:581c–1). Section 203 was repealed by section 1003 of the Impoundment Control Act of 1974 (Pub. L. 93–344, 88 Stat. 332).
		4.....	87	8			Executed. Provided an effective date for this joint resolution.
July 1.....	93–53	1.....	87	134	31	757b(note).....	Executed. Amended section 101 of the Act of Oct. 27, 1972 (Pub. L. 92–599, 86 Stat. 1324).
		3(b).....	87	135	31	757c(note).....	Executed. Provided an effective date for the amendment made by section 3(a) of this Act.
Sept. 21.....	93–110	1.....	87	352	31	449.....	Executed. Amended section 2 of the Par Value Modification Act (31:449). That section was repealed by section 6 of the Act of Oct. 19, 1976 (Pub. L. 94–564, 90 Stat. 2661).
		2.....	87	352	31	449c.....	Executed. See note for 31:449c in table 2A.
		3(a).....	87	352	31	442, 443.....	Executed. Repealed sections 3 and 4 of the Gold Reserve Act of 1934 (31:442, 443).



TABLE 2B—STATUTES AT LARGE—Continued

Date	Chapter or Public Law	Section	Statutes at Large		United States Code		Explanation
			Volume	Page	Title	Section	
1973		3(b), (c) .....	87	352	31	443(note) .....	Executed. Section 3(b) of this Act provided that provisions of law and regulations in effect on the effective date of section 3(a) of this Act may not be construed to prohibit a person from purchasing, holding, selling, or dealing in gold. Section 3(c) of this Act provided an effective date for section 3(a) and (b).
Oct. 18 .....	93-127	1 .....	87	455	31	324d .....	Executed. See note for 31:324d in table 2A.
		2 .....	87	455	31	324e .....	Executed. See note for 31:324e in table 2A.
		4 .....	87	456	31	324g .....	Executed. See note for 31:324g in table 2A.
		6 .....	87	455	31	324i .....	Expired. See note for 31:324i in table 2A.
Dec. 3 .....	93-173		87	691	31	757b(note) .....	Executed. Provided a temporary increase in the public debt limit and repealed section 101 of the Act of Oct. 27, 1972 (Pub. L. 92-599, 86 Stat. 1324).
1974							
Mar. 2 .....	93-250	2 .....	88	11			Executed. Provided effective dates for this Act.
May 22 .....	93-288	414(c) (2) .....	88	158	31	1264(note) .....	Executed. Provided that the amendment made by section 414(c) (1) of this Act became effective on Apr. 1, 1974.
June 30 .....	93-325		88	285	31	757b(note) .....	Executed. Provided a temporary increase in the public debt limit and repealed section 1 of the Act of Dec. 3, 1973 (Pub. L. 93-173, 87 Stat. 691).
July 12 .....	93-344	502 .....	88	321	31	1020(note) .....	Executed. Provided for transition to a fiscal year beginning Sept. 30 of each year and for a study of the feasibility of submitting the budget for a fiscal year during the regular session of Congress that begins in the year before that fiscal year begins.
		504 .....	88	322	31	1020a .....	Executed. See note for 31:1020a in table 2A.
		702(b) .....	88	326			Executed. Amended item 204 in the table of contents of the Legislative Reorganization Act of 1970 (31:1154).
		801(b) .....	88	329			Executed. Amended table of contents of Legislative Reorganization Act of 1970 (31:1154).
		1003 .....	88	332	31	581c-1 .....	Executed. Repealed section 203 of the Budget and Accounting Procedures Act of 1950 (31:581c-1).
Aug. 14 .....	93-373	2 .....	88	445	31	442, 443(note) .....	Executed. Amended section 3(b) and (c) of the Act of Sept. 21, 1973 (Pub. L. 93-110, 87 Stat. 352), that is executed.
Oct. 11 .....	93-441	1 "Sec. 3515(c)" .....	88	1262	31	317(c) .....	Expired. See note for 31:317(c) in table 2A.
		2 .....	88	1262	31	391(note) .....	Executed. Provided for the transfer of 10 percent of the amounts derived from the sale of proof coins minted under section 101(d) of the Coinage Act of 1965 (Pub. L. 89-81, 79 Stat. 254) to Eisenhower College.
Oct. 18 .....	93-455	2 .....	88	1381	31	241(note) .....	Executed. Provided that the amendments provided in this Act apply to claims for losses after Oct. 18, 1974.
Dec. 5 .....	93-510	1 .....	88	1604	42	4251(note) .....	Obsolete. References to short titles are no longer necessary because of the restatement.
Dec. 22 .....	93-539	1(a) (related to §5) .....	88	1738	31	561(note) .....	Executed. Renumbered section 5 of the Act of Nov. 21, 1941 (ch. 489, 55 Stat. 777) as section 6.
Dec. 26 .....	93-541	4 .....	88	1739	31	324i .....	Expired. See note for 31:324i in table 2A.
		5 .....	88	1739	31	324g .....	Executed. See note for 31:324g in table 2A.

TABLE 2B—STATUTES AT LARGE—Continued

Date	Chapter or Public Law	Section	Statutes at Large		United States Code		Explanation
			Volume	Page	Title	Section	
1975							
Jan. 2.....	93-604	1.....	88	1959	31	1 (note).....	Obsolete. References to short titles are no longer necessary because of the restatement.
		202, 203.....	88	1960	31	244 (note).....	Executed. Provided for transfer of certain records and money of the General Accounting Office to the General Services Administration by Sept. 30, 1975, and for a report by the Administrator of General Services to Congress on the transfer 6 months after the transfer.
		501(b).....	88	1962	31	51-1 (note).....	Expired. Provided that during the one-year period beginning Jan. 2, 1975, the Administrator of General Services could contract to rent a building in the District of Columbia to the extent necessary to secure space equal to the amount made available to the Comptroller General during that period.
		703.....	88	1964	31	181d.....	Unnecessary. See note for 31:181d in table 2A.
		802.....	88	1965	31	71a, 237 (note).....	Executed. Provided that the amendment provided for in section 801 of this Act became effective July 2, 1975.
Feb. 19.....	94-3		89	5	31	757b (note).....	Executed. Provided a temporary increase in the public debt limit and repealed the first section of the Act of June 30, 1974 (Pub. L. 93-325, 88 Stat. 285).
June 30.....	94-47		89	246	31	757b (note).....	Executed. Provided a temporary increase in the public debt limit and repealed section 1 of the Act of Feb. 19, 1975 (Pub. L. 94-3, 89 Stat. 5).
Nov. 14.....	94-132	2.....	89	693	31	757b (note).....	Executed. Repealed section 1 of the Act of June 30, 1975 (Pub. L. 94-47, 89 Stat. 246).
Dec. 9.....	94-143		89	797	31	1501-1510.....	Executed. See note for 31:1501-1511 in table 2A.
1976							
Mar. 15.....	94-232	1.....	90	217	31	757b (note).....	Executed. Provided a temporary increase in the public debt limit.
		2.....	90	217	31	757b (note).....	Executed. Provided a temporary increase in the public debt limit.
Apr. 21.....	94-273	1.....	90	375	31	701 (note).....	Obsolete. References to short titles are no longer necessary because of the restatement.
		5(4).....	90	377	31	1203(a).....	Executed. See note for 31:1203 in table 2A.
	94-274	209.....	90	395	31	701 (note).....	Executed. Provided for the merger of certain appropriations on July 1, 1976.
June 1.....	94-303	118(b) (2).....	90	616	31	1020-1.....	Executed. See note for 31:1020-1 in table 2A.
June 30.....	94-334	1.....	90	793	31	757b (note).....	Executed. Provided temporary increases in the public debt limit.
Oct. 13.....	94-488	1.....	90	2341	31	1221 (note).....	Obsolete. Short titles are no longer necessary because of the restatement.
		2.....	90	2341	31	1221 (note).....	Executed. Provided that, except as otherwise provided, amendments and repeals by this Act are amendments to, and repeals of, sections of the State and Local Fiscal Assistance Act of 1972 (Pub. L. 92-512, 86 Stat. 919).
		3(a).....	90	2341	31	1222.....	Executed. Repealed section 103 of the State and Local Fiscal Assistance Act of 1972 (31:1222).
		4(a).....	90	2341	31	1223.....	Executed. Repealed section 104 of the State and Local Fiscal Assistance Act of 1972 (31:1223).
		5(a) (4).....	90	2342			Technical. Amended the section heading of section 105 of the State and Local Fiscal Assistance Act of 1972 (Pub. L. 95-512, 86 Stat. 920).
		5(b) (3), (4).....	90	2343	31	1225(c).....	Executed. See note for 31:1225(c) in table 2A.

TABLE 2B—STATUTES AT LARGE—Continued

Date	Chapter or Public Law	Section	Statutes at Large		United States Code		Explanation
			Volume	Page	Title	Section	
1976		5(b) (7) .....	90	2343	31	1261(b) .....	Executed. See note for 31:1261(b)(1)-(7) in table 2A.
		6(c) (2) (C) .....	90	2346	31	1226(c) .....	Technical. See note for 31:1226(c) in table 2A.
		6(g) .....	90	2347	31	1221(note) .....	Executed. Provided for recovery of overpayments made in an entitlement period ending before Jan. 1, 1977.
		10(a) .....	90	2356	31	1243(note) .....	Unnecessary. Provided that 31:1351(a) and (b) does not apply to 31:ch. 24. Unnecessary because of the restatement of 31:1351(d) (2).
		11 .....	90	2356	31	1265 .....	Executed. See note for 31:1265 in table 2A.
		13 .....	90	2357	31	1221(note), 1265(note) .....	Executed. Provided effective dates for amendments made by the Act.
Oct. 19 .....	94-564	6 .....	90	2661	31	449 .....	Executed. Repealed section 2 of the Par Value Modification Act (31:449).
1977 May 4 .....	95-26	101(proviso under heading "Office of Management and Budget") .....	91	94			Terminated. Authorized the Director of the Office of Management and Budget to place 5 positions in grades GS-16, GS-17, and GS-18. Section 414(a) of the Civil Service Reform Act of 1978 (Pub. L. 95-454, 92 Stat. 1177), effective Apr. 11, 1979, by section 415(a)(3) of that Act, terminated the authority of any agency to place positions in GS-16, GS-17, and GS-18 unless placed in those grades by the Director of the Office of Personnel Management under section 5:5108.
Oct. 4 .....	95-120	1, 2 .....	91	1090	31	757b(note) .....	Executed. Provided a temporary increase in the public debt limit and repealed section 1 of the Act of June 30, 1976 (Pub. L. 94-334, 90 Stat. 793).
Dec. 28 .....	95-220	1 .....	91	1615	31	1701(note) .....	Obsolete. References to short titles are no longer necessary because of the restatement.
		3 .....	91	1615	31	1702 .....	Unnecessary. See note for 31:1702 in table 2A.
		7 .....	91	1617	31	1706 .....	Executed. See note for 31:1706 in table 2A.
		9 .....	91	1617	31	1701(note) .....	Executed. Provided for the Director of the Office of Management and Budget to make a study and report to Congress on the financial information system by Dec. 27, 1978.
1978 Feb. 3 .....	95-224	1 .....	92	3	41	501(note) .....	Obsolete. References to short titles are no longer necessary because of the restatement.
		8 .....	92	5	41	507 .....	Executed. See note for 41:507 in table 2A.
		10(a) .....	92	6	42	1891, 1892 .....	Executed. Repealed the Act of Sept. 6, 1958 (42:1891, 1892), effective Feb. 3, 1979.
		10(b) .....	92	6	41	501(note) .....	Expired. Provided that this Act would not render void or voidable any existing contract, grant, or cooperative agreement or any contract, grant, or cooperative agreement entered into before Feb. 4, 1979.
July 21 .....	95-320	1 .....	92	391	31	65(note) .....	Obsolete. Reference to short titles are no longer necessary because of the restatement.
Aug. 3 .....	95-333	2 .....	92	419	31	757b(note) .....	Executed. Repealed section 1 of the Act of Oct. 4, 1977 (Pub. L. 95-120, 91 Stat. 1090).
Oct. 10 .....	95-447	1 .....	92	1072	31	324b-1 .....	Obsolete. References to short titles are no longer necessary because of the restatement.
		5 .....	92	1072	31	391(note) .....	Executed. Provided that the Secretary of the Treasury had authority to mint and issue dollar coins of a certain weight until Jan. 1, 1979.

TABLE 2B—STATUTES AT LARGE—Continued

Date	Chapter or Public Law	Section	Statutes at Large		United States Code		Explanation
			Volume	Page	Title	Section	
1978 Oct. 13.....	95-454	901.....	92	1223	31	18(note).....	Executed. Required the Director of the Office of Management and Budget to submit to the President and Congress not later than Jan. 11, 1980, a report on a study of decentralization of Federal governmental functions.
Oct. 25.....	95-512	1.....	92	1799	31	1(note).....	Obsolete. References to short titles are no longer necessary because of the restatement.
Nov. 4.....	95-595	2.....	92	2543	31	65.....	Obsolete. References to center headings are no longer necessary because of the restatement.
Nov. 6.....	95-598	322(c), (e), (f).....	92	2679	31	194, 199.....	Executed. Repealed sections 3469 and 3474 of the Revised Statutes (31:194, 199) and struck out items in the table of sections for title XXXVI of the Revised Statutes related to sections 3469, 3473, and 3474.
		322(d).....	92	2679	31	198.....	Executed. Repealed section 3473 of the Revised Statutes (31:198).
Nov. 8.....	95-612	3.....	92	3091			Terminated. Authorized the Secretary of the Treasury to place 61 positions in grades GS-16, GS-17, and GS-18. Section 414(a) of the Civil Service Reform Act of 1978 (Pub. L. 95-454, 92 Stat. 1177), effective Apr. 11, 1979, by section 415(a)(3) of that Act, terminated the authority of any agency to place positions in GS-16, GS-17, and GS-18 unless placed in those grades by the Director of the Office of Personnel Management under section 5:5108.
		7.....	92	3092			Executed. Provided an effective date for this Act.
1979 Apr. 2.....	96-5	1.....	93	8	31	757b(note).....	Executed. Provided for a temporary increase in the public debt limit for the one year period ending Sept. 30, 1979.
		2.....	93	8			Executed. Repealed section 1 of the Act of Aug. 3, 1978 (Pub. L. 95-333, 92 Stat. 419).
		5.....	93	8			Executed. Provided that the Budget Committees report before Apr. 16, 1981, a balanced budget for fiscal year 1982.
		6.....	93	8	31	11(note).....	Executed. Required the President to submit to Congress with the budgets for fiscal years 1981 and 1982 alternate budget proposals for those fiscal years when the budget submitted would result in a deficit.
Sept. 29.....	96-78	101.....	93	589	31	757b(note).....	Executed. Provided for a temporary increase in the public debt limit and repealed section 1 of the Act of Apr. 2, 1979 (Pub. L. 96-5, 93 Stat. 8).
		203.....	93	591			Executed. Provided an effective date for this Act.
1980 Feb. 15.....	96-191	1.....	94	27	31	1(note).....	Executed. References to short titles are no longer necessary because of the restatement.
		8(c)(1).....	94	33	5	5108(c)(1).....	Executed. Repealed 5:5108(c)(1).
		8(f).....	94	33	31	46a.....	Executed. Repealed section 13 of the Federal Employees Pay Act of 1946 (31:46a).
		10.....	94	34	31	52-1(note).....	Executed. Provided that the General Accounting Office Personnel Act of 1980 became effective on Oct. 1, 1980.
Apr. 3.....	96-226	104(b)(2).....	94	315	31	43(note).....	Unnecessary. Provided that the amendment made by section 104(b)(1) of this Act did not apply to the person occupying the position of Deputy Comptroller General on Apr. 3, 1980. The position was vacant on that date.

TABLE 2B—STATUTES AT LARGE—Continued

Date	Chapter or Public Law	Section	Statutes at Large		United States Code		Explanation
			Volume	Page	Title	Section	
1980							
June 6.....	96-264	1.....	94	439	31	757b(note).....	Executed. Amended section 101(a) of the Act of Sept. 29, 1979 (Pub. L. 96-78, 93 Stat. 589), that provided for a temporary increase in the public debt.
June 28.....	96-286	.....	94	598	31	757b(note).....	Superseded. Provided for a temporary increase in the public debt limit through Feb. 28, 1981. Superseded by the Act of Dec. 19, 1980 (Pub. L. 96-556, 94 Stat. 3261), that temporarily increased the public debt limit by \$535,100,000,000 through Sept. 30, 1981.
Dec. 19.....	96-556	.....	94	3261	31	757b(note).....	Superseded. Provided for a temporary increase of \$535,100,000,000 in the public debt limit through Sept. 30, 1981. Superseded by the Act of Feb. 7, 1981 (Pub. L. 97-2, 95 Stat. 4), that temporarily increased the public debt limit by \$585,000,000,000 through Sept. 30, 1981.
Dec. 24.....	96-595	2(b).....	94	3465	31	752(note).....	Executed. Provided for the effective date for the amendment made by section 2(a) of the Act of Dec. 24, 1980 (Pub. L. 96-595, 94 Stat. 3465).
Dec. 28.....	96-604	1.....	94	3516	31	1221(note).....	Obsolete. Short titles are no longer necessary because of the restatement.
		2(g).....	94	3519	31	1243(note).....	Executed. Provided for modification of certain audit requirements for entitlement periods ending before Oct. 1, 1980.
		3.....	94	3519			Executed. Discharged States from all obligations for repayment of amounts deposited with the States by the Secretary of the Treasury under the Act of June 23, 1836 (ch. 115, 5 Stat. 55).
		5.....	94	3520	31	1221(note).....	Executed. Provided that amendments made by sections 1, 2, and 4 of the Act applied to entitlement periods beginning after Sept. 30, 1980.
1981							
Feb. 7.....	97-2	.....	95	4	31	757b(note).....	Executed. Provided for a temporary increase of \$585,000,000,000 in the public debt limit through Sept. 30, 1981.
Aug. 13.....	97-35	382(b) (2).....	95	432	31	369(note).....	Executed. Provided effective date for amendment made by the section.
		1743.....	95	763	31	1243(note).....	Executed. Provided that for fiscal year 1982 only, each state certify to the responsible federal agency that it is complying with section 1242 of the Omnibus Reconciliation Act of 1981 (Pub. L. 97-35, 95 Stat. 763).
Sept. 30.....	97-48	.....	95	955	31	757b(note).....	Executed. Provided for a temporary increase of \$599,800,000,000 in the public debt limit through Sept. 30, 1981.
Dec. 23.....	97-104	1.....	95	1491	31	391(note).....	Obsolete. References to short titles are no longer necessary because of the restatement.
		3.....	95	1491			Executed. Repealed section 202(last sentence) of the Bank Holding Company Act Amendment of 1970 (Pub. L. 91-607, 84 Stat. 1768).
		4.....	95	1492	31	399(note).....	Executed. Provided that an amendment made by section 2 of the Act became effective on October 1, 1981.

TABLE 2C—REVISED STATUTES

Revised Statutes (section)	Title	Section	Explanation
193.....	31.....	492-2.....	Superseded. See note for 31:492-2 in table 2A.
240.....	31.....	1022.....	Superseded. See note for 31:1022 in table 2A.
241.....	31.....	1025.....	Superseded. See note for 31:1025 in table 2A.
246.....	31.....	1008.....	Superseded. See note for 31:1008 in table 2A.
254.....	31.....	428, 429.....	Obsolete. See note for 31:428 and 429 in table 2A.
266, 267.....			Superseded. Provided for statements of receipts and expenditures and statements of the Treasurer. Superseded by section 3513 of the revised title.
274.....	31.....	48.....	Superseded. See note for 31:48 in table 2A.
277(1st-6th subdivisions).			Obsolete. Set out the duties of the first-fifth auditors. All powers and duties of the auditors were vested in and imposed on the General Accounting Office by section 304 of the Budget and Accounting Act, 1921 (31: 44).
280.....	31.....	94.....	Superseded. See note for 31:94 in table 2A.
281.....	31.....	96.....	Obsolete. See note for 31:96 in table 2A.
282.....	31.....	101.....	Superseded. See note for 31:101 in table 2A.
295.....	31.....	115.....	Superseded. See note for 31:115 in table 2A.
296.....	31.....	116.....	Superseded. See note for 31:116 in table 2A.
298.....	31.....	118.....	Superseded. See note for 31:118 in table 2A.
304.....	31.....	144.....	Obsolete and superseded. See note for 31:144 in table 2A.
312.....	31.....	161.....	Superseded. See note for 31:161 in table 2A.
318.....	31.....	50.....	Superseded. See note for 31:50 in table 2A.
372(related to books, papers, and records).	31.....	1010.....	Superseded. See note for 31:1010(related to books, papers, and records) in table 2A.
1776.....	31.....	554.....	Superseded. See note for 31:554 in table 2A.
3471.....	31.....	196.....	Obsolete. See note for 31:196 in table 2A.
3472.....	31.....	197.....	Obsolete. See note for 31:197 in table 2A.
3475.....	31.....	201.....	Superseded. See note for 31:201 in table 2A.
3476.....	31.....	202.....	Obsolete. See note for 31:202 in table 2A.
3478, 3479.....	31.....	204, 205.....	Executed and superseded. See note for 31:204 and 205 in table 2A.
3480.....	31.....	206.....	Obsolete. See note for 31:206 in table 2A.
3505.....	31.....	318.....	Obsolete. See note for 31:318 and 319 in table 2A.
3511(words before 1st semicolon).	31.....	314.....	Superseded. See note for 31:314 in table 2A.
3511(words after 1st semicolon).	31.....	315.....	Obsolete. See note for 31:315 and 315a in table 2A.
3512.....	31.....	319.....	Obsolete. See note for 31:318 and 319 in table 2A.
3515(c).....	31.....	317(c).....	Expired. See note for 31:317(c) in table 2A.
3527.....	31.....	336.....	Obsolete. See note for 31:336 in table 2A.
3529.....	31.....	341.....	Unnecessary and superseded. See note for 31:341 in table 2A.
3535.....	31.....	348.....	Obsolete. See note for 31:348 in table 2A.
3536.....	31.....	349.....	Superseded. See note for 31:349 in table 2A.
3539.....	31.....	352.....	Obsolete. See note for 31:352 in table 2A.
3547.....	31.....	363.....	Obsolete. See note for 31:363 in table 2A.
3566.....	31.....	373.....	Obsolete. See note for 31:373 in table 2A.
3567, 3568.....	31.....	374.....	Obsolete. See note for 31:374 and 375 in table 2A.
3578.....	31.....	417.....	Superseded. See note for 31:417 in table 2A.
3585.....	31.....	457.....	Superseded. See note for 31:451-455, 457, 459, and 460 in table 2A.
3587.....	31.....	460.....	Superseded. See note for 31:451-455, 457, 459, and 460 in table 2A.
3588.....	31.....	452.....	Superseded. See note for 31:451-455, 457, 459, and 460 in table 2A.
3589.....	31.....	453.....	Superseded. See note for 31:451-455, 457, 459, and 460 in table 2A.
3590.....	31.....	454.....	Superseded. See note for 31:451-455, 457, 459, and 460 in table 2A.
3593.....	31.....	474.....	Unnecessary. See note for 31:474 in table 2A.
3613.....	31.....	480.....	Superseded. See note for 31:480 in table 2A.
3615.....	31.....	482.....	Superseded. See note for 31:482 in table 2A.
3616.....	31.....	483.....	Superseded. See note for 31:483 in table 2A.
3618(1st sentence).	31.....	487(1st sentence)	Superseded. See note for 31:487(1st sentence) in table 2A.
3618(last sentence).	31.....	487(last sentence)	Obsolete. See note for 31:487(2d sentence) in table 2A.
3641.....	31.....	523.....	Superseded. See note for 31:523 in table 2A.
3642.....	31.....	524.....	Superseded. See note for 31:524 in table 2A.
3651.....	31.....	543.....	Obsolete. See note for 31:543 in table 2A.
3670.....	31.....	624.....	Superseded. See note for 31:624 in table 2A.
3672.....	31.....	625.....	Superseded. Provided for a statement of proceeds of sales of old public property. Superseded by section 6 of the Act of June 25, 1910, ch. 384, 36 Stat. 773 (31:625), which was repealed by section one (17) of the Act of May 29, 1928, ch. 901, 45 Stat. 987.
3673.....	31.....	631.....	Obsolete. See note for 31:631 in table 2A.
3676.....	31.....	634.....	Superseded. See note for 31:634 in table 2A.
3685.....	31.....	685.....	Superseded. See note for 31:685 in table 2A.
3692.....	31.....	720.....	Superseded. See note for 31:720 in table 2A.

TABLE 2D—REORGANIZATION PLANS

Year	Plan No.	Section	Statutes at Large		Explanation
			Volume	Page	
1939	1	2, 3 .....	53	1423	Executed. Transferred the Central Statistical Board and its functions and personnel to the Bureau of the Budget, abolished the Central Statistical Committee, and transferred the functions of the Committee to the Director of the Bureau.
		2 2(a) .....	53	1432	Superseded. Transferred the functions of the Bureau of Lighthouses to the Department of the Treasury to be consolidated with and administered as part of the Coast Guard. The Coast Guard was transferred to the Department of Transportation by section 6(b) of the Department of Transportation Act (Pub. L. 89-670, 80 Stat. 937).
		2(b) .....	53	1432	Executed. Abolished the office of the Director General of Railroads and transferred the remaining functions and duties of the Director to the Secretary of the Treasury. Those functions and duties have been carried out.
		2(c) .....	53	1432	Executed. Transferred all remaining functions, property, and obligations of the War Finance Corporation to the Department of the Treasury and abolished the Corporation.
1940	3	2 .....	54	1232	Executed. Abolished the Federal Alcohol Administration and transferred its functions to the Secretary of the Treasury, to be carried out through the Bureau of Internal Revenue. Department of the Treasury Order 221 of July 1, 1972, established the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, and Firearms and transferred to it the alcohol functions of the Internal Revenue Service.
1947	1	201 .....	61	951	Superseded. Transferred the functions of the Director of Contract Settlement and of the Office of Contract Settlement to the Secretary of the Treasury. Superseded by section 102(b) of the Act of June 30, 1949 (ch. 288, 63 Stat. 680), that transferred those functions to the Administrator of General Services.
1950	26	1(c) .....	64	1280	Superseded. Provided that, notwithstanding the transfer of functions of the Coast Guard to the Secretary of the Treasury, in certain situations the Coast Guard operates as part of the Navy. Superseded by section 6(b)(1) and (2) of the Department of Transportation Act (49:1655(b)(1), (2)) that provides that, except when operating as a service in the Navy, the Coast Guard is part of the Department of Transportation.
1952	1	2(b) .....	66	823	Superseded. Established a new and additional office of Assistant General Counsel. Superseded by section 301(f) of the revised title that provides for the Assistant General Counsels of the Department of the Treasury.
1970	2	103 .....	84	2085	Executed. Provided for the transfer of records, personnel, property, and unexpended funds from the Bureau of the Budget to the Office of Management and Budget. The transfer was made on July 1, 1970.

**TABLE 3—LAWS OMITTED BUT NOT REPEALED**

This table shows the laws omitted because of the revision of title 31, United States Code, as not being permanent and general. The table is in 2 parts, with table 3A listing omitted laws according to United States Code citation, and table 3B listing omitted laws according to Statutes at Large citation.

**TABLE 3A—UNITED STATES CODE**

United States Code		Explanation
Title	Section	
31	638c.....	Recurrent provision. Provides maximum amount available during a fiscal year to buy certain passenger motor vehicles. Provision is enacted on a year-to-year basis. It is omitted from this bill because only permanent laws are included in the revised title.
	638f.....	Recurrent provision. Permits appropriations for construction to be used to hire passenger motor vehicles. Provision is enacted on a year-to-year basis. It is omitted from this bill because only permanent laws are included in the revised title.
	649a.....	Recurrent provision. Permits available appropriations to be used for expenses of prisoners of war and other individuals in custody under Presidential proclamation. Provision is enacted on a year-to-year basis. It is omitted from this bill because only permanent laws are included in the revised title.
	699b.....	Recurrent provision. Provides citizenship requirement for employees paid from appropriations. Provision is enacted on a year-to-year basis. It is omitted from this bill because only permanent laws are included in the revised title.
	700.....	Recurrent provision. Provides that prohibition on paying or employing anyone not a citizen of the United States does not apply to the Department of Defense. Provision is enacted on a year-to-year basis. It is omitted from this bill because only permanent laws are included in the revised title.
	700a.....	Recurrent provision. Permits the Secretary of Defense to accept real property, services, and commodities under mutual defense agreements or occupational arrangements. Provision is enacted on a year-to-year basis. It is omitted from this bill because only permanent laws are included in the revised title.
	700b.....	Recurrent provision. Permits advances for construction of access road authorized by 23:210 when certified as important to national defense by the Secretary of Defense. Provision is enacted on a year-to-year basis. It is omitted from this bill because only permanent laws are included in the revised title.
	725a.....	Limited interest. Provides authorization for annual appropriations for specified accounts that previously had been funded by permanent appropriations.
	725b.....	Limited interest. Provides authorization for appropriations for payment of certain claims certified to Congress that previously had been funded by permanent appropriations.
	725c.....	Limited interest. Provides authorization for annual appropriations for specified accounts that previously had been funded by permanent appropriations.
	725d.....	Limited interest. Provides authorization for annual appropriations for specified accounts that previously had been funded by permanent appropriations.
	725f.....	Limited interest. Provides authorization for appropriations for payment of certain claims certified to Congress that had previously been funded by permanent appropriations.
	725f, 725m.....	Limited interest. Provide for annual definite appropriations for the District of Columbia.
	953.....	Limited interest. Provides that the Federal Claims Collection Act of 1956 (31:951-953) does not affect authority to litigate, compromise, or settle claims under another law.
	1521-1531.....	Limited interest. Provides that the Secretary of the Treasury may make guarantees of loans to New York City through June 30, 1982.

**TABLE 3B—STATUTES AT LARGE**

Date	Chapter or Public Law	Section	Statutes at Large		United States Code		Explanation
			Volume	Page	Title	Section	
1934							
June 26.....	756	2.....	48	1225	31	725a.....	Limited interest. See note for 31:725a in table 3A.
		3.....	48	1226	31	725b.....	Limited interest. See note for 31:725b in table 3A.
		4.....	48	1227	31	725c.....	Limited interest. See note for 31:725c in table 3A.
		5.....	48	1228	31	725d.....	Limited interest. See note for 31:725d in table 3A.
		7.....	48	1228	31	725f.....	Limited interest. See note for 31:725f in table 3A.
		13, 14.....	48	1230	31	725f, 725m.....	Limited interest. See note for 31:725f, 725m in table 3A.
1966							
July 19.....	89-508	4.....	80	309	31	953.....	Limited interest. See note for 31:953 in table 3A.



TABLE 3B—STATUTES AT LARGE—Continued

Date	Chapter or Public Law	Section	Statutes at Large		United States Code		Explanation
			Volume	Page	Title	Section	
1978							
Aug. 8.....	95-339	101-111.....	92	460	31	1521-1531.....	Limited interest. See note for 31:1521-1531 in table 3A.
Sept. 18.....	95-374	105.....	92	710	31	638f.....	Recurrent provision. See note for 31:638f in table 3A.
		106.....	92	710	31	700b.....	Recurrent provision. See note for 31:700b in table 3A.
Oct. 5.....	95-415	.....	92	914	31	1531(note).....	Limited interest. Authorizes appropriations to the Secretary of the Treasury for guarantees of loans to New York City under the New York City Loan Guarantee Act of 1978 (31:1521-1531).
1979							
Sept. 29.....	96-74	602.....	93	574	31	699b.....	Recurrent provision. See note for 31:699b in table 3A.
1980							
Oct. 13.....	96-436	105.....	94	1867	31	638f.....	Recurrent provision. See note for 31:638f in table 3A.
		106.....	94	1867	31	700b.....	Recurrent provision. See note for 31:700b in table 3A.
Dec. 15.....	96-527	704.....	94	3080	31	700.....	Recurrent provision. See note for 31:700 in table 3A.
		706.....	94	3081	31	649a.....	Recurrent provision. See note for 31:649a in table 3A.
		720(2d par.).....	94	3084	31	700a.....	Recurrent provision. See note for 31:700a in table 3A.
Dec. 16.....	96-536	113.....	94	3171	31	638c.....	Recurrent provision. See note for 31:638c in table 3A.
1981							
Dec. 23.....	97-106	105.....	95	1506	31	638f.....	Recurrent provision. See note for 31:638f in table 3A.
		106.....	95	1506	31	700b.....	Recurrent provision. See note for 31:700b in table 3A.
	97-114	704.....	95	1578	31	700.....	Recurrent provision. See note for 31:700 in table 3A.
		706.....	95	1578	31	649a.....	Recurrent provision. See note for 31:649a in table 3A.
		719(last par.).....	95	1582	31	700a.....	Recurrent provision. See note for 31:700a in table 3A.

TABLE 4—LAWS TRANSFERRED

This table shows the laws included in title 31, United States Code, that are recommended for transfer to other titles of the Code.

United States Code		Transferred to—	
Title	Section	Title	Section
31	11b.....	2	661
31	82h.....	7	1032a
31	85.....	48	1469-1
31	229.....	2	1902
31	230.....	2	190m
31	488a.....	16	580o-2
31	488b-3.....	16	580o
31	488b-4.....	16	580o-1
31	488b-5.....	16	580o-3
31	488b-6.....	16	580o-4
31	489.....	40	485a
31	529b.....	19	2076
31	529c.....	19	2077
31	529d.....	19	2078
31	529e.....	19	2079
31	529f.....	19	2080
31	531.....	15	196
31	534.....	16	556d
31	535.....	22	268b
31	547.....	22	2666a
31	550.....	33	877
31	555.....	26	4986(note)
31	638b.....	33	576a
31	661.....	33	878
31	662.....	16	754a
31	668.....	41	11a
31	671.....	2	68-2, 95a
31	689.....	40	166a-1
31	692.....	43	1470
31	693.....	43	1471
31	699.....	42	2459a
31	722.....	2	30
31	725h.....	24	21b
31	725h-1.....	25	385a
31	725h-2.....	25	385b
31	725h-3.....	25	385c
31	1034.....	21	967
31	1035.....	21	968
31	1036.....	21	969
31	1301.....	2	621
31	1302.....	2	622
31	1303.....	2	623
31	1321.....	2	631
31	1322.....	2	632
31	1323.....	2	633
31	1324.....	2	634
31	1325.....	2	635
31	1326.....	2	636
31	1327.....	2	637
31	1328.....	2	638
31	1329.....	2	639
31	1330.....	2	640
31	1331.....	2	641
31	1332.....	2	642
31	1351.....	2	651
31	1352.....	2	652
31	1353.....	2	653
31	1400.....	2	681
31	1401.....	2	682
31	1402.....	2	683
31	1403.....	2	684
31	1404.....	2	685
31	1405.....	2	686
31	1406.....	2	687
31	1407.....	2	688